

TEXAS GARDENER

The magazine for Texas gardeners, by Texas gardeners®

Index

TEXAS GARDENER

The magazine for Texas gardeners, by Texas gardeners



INDEX (1981-1990)



TEXAS GARDENER offers a limited number of back issues.

Call for availability and cost.

1-800-727-9020

Between Neighbors

Bambi The Jerk!	VI 4	M/J 87	pg. 9
Banished By Bees	IX 4	M/J 90	pg. 8
Big Dreams Produce A "Little Garden"	III 6	S/O 84	pg. 44
Blue About Bluebonnets	VIII 3	M/A 89	pg. 10
Can't Weed 'Em - Join 'Em	IX 5	J/A 90	pg. 8
Challenge Of A Texas Lawn, The	IX 1	N/D 89	pg. 8
Challenge Of Wildlife, The	VI 2	J/F 87	pg. 12
Compost Pile Warms Winter Tomatoes	II 6	S/O 83	pg. 7
Computer, The: A Valuable Gardening Tool	VIII 2	J/F 89	pg. 8
Conserving The Wildflowers Of Texas	VI 3	M/A 87	pg. 10
Country Mouse/City Mouse	VIII 6	S/O 89	pg. 8
Different Strokes For Different Folks	VII 2	J/F 88	pg. 10
Efficient Watering: Making Every Drop Count	III 4	M/J 84	pg. 7
Ferns Bring Charm To Any Location	V 5	J/A 86	pg. 8
Fuchsias Can Grow In Texas	IV 5	J/A 85	pg. 8
Garden Lessons	VII 1	N/D 87	pg. 8
Hummingbird Helper Humbled	IX 6	S/O 90	pg. 8
Infallible Pepper Bush, The	VI 1	N/D 86	pg. 8
Lettuce Survived Record Cold In Sun Powered Frame	IV 1	N/D 84	pg. 45
Longhorn Okra Produces High Yields, Good Quality	V 4	M/J 86	pg. 8
Love For Gardening Changes With Seasons	IV 6	S/O 85	pg. 8
Make A Mini-Greenhouse	VIII 1	N/D 88	pg. 8
Native Plants Are Best For Bonsai Training	IV 2	J/F 85	pg. 9
New Okra Variety Short And Productive	IV 3	M/A 85	pg. 10
Ode To A Scarecrow	VII 4	M/J 88	pg. 8
Pecans Add Crunch To Holiday Fare	V 1	N/D 85	pg. 42
Problem Of Moles, The: In Search Of A Solution	III 3	M/A 84	pg. 8
Purloined Clippings Enrich Soil	VIII 5	J/A 89	pg. 8
Revenge Of A Neglected Garden	III 5	J/A 84	pg. 7
Saga Of Trussell Pond, The	IX 3	M/A 90	pg. 8
Seed Catalogs: Cure For Cabin Fever	IX 2	J/F 90	pg. 9
Shake The Mint	VI 5	J/A 87	pg. 8
Skunk Those Birds	VIII 4	M/J 89	pg. 10
Slugging It Out With Slugs	VII 5	J/A 88	pg. 8
Start Your Transplants In Cups	IV 4	M/J 85	pg. 10
Texas Bluebell, The: An Overlooked Wildflower	VII 6	S/O 88	pg. 8
To Catch An Armadillo	VI 6	S/O 87	pg. 7
Tomato Pinworms Attack Crops, But Can Be Controlled	V 2	J/F 86	pg. 7
Traditions: Old, New	X 1	N/D 90	pg. 8
Try Oxalis In Your Landscape	V 3	M/A 86	pg. 8
Understanding The Insects' Role In Nature	III 2	J/F 84	pg. 8
When The Red, Red, Robin Goes Bob, Bob, Bobin'	VII 3	M/A 88	pg. 10
World's Greatest Gardener, The	V 6	S/O 86	pg. 7
Youth Program Teaches Values And Rewards Of Gardening	V 1	N/D 85	pg. 8

Cooking

Fresh From The Garden

Afternoon Tea For Texans	VIII 1	N/D 88	pg. 42
Baby Vegetables Add Excitement To Menu	VII 2	J/F 88	pg. 52
Beans For Winter-Hearty Meals	VIII 2	J/F 89	pg. 56
Blooms You Can Eat	VII 3	M/A 88	pg. 58
Blueberries: Northern Crop Takes Its Place At Texas Tables	V 4	M/J 86	pg. 58
Cabbage Dishes Fit For A King	II 6	S/O 83	pg. 50
Canned Juices And Purees Please The Whole Family	IV 4	M/J 85	pg. 54
Canning Is A Must When The Harvest Is Big	V 5	J/A 86	pg. 50

Canning Questions Answered	II 4	M/J 83	pg. 56
Casseroles From A Bountiful Harvest	VIII 4	M/J 89	pg. 48
Casseroles Perk Up Frozen Vegetables	IV 2	J/F 85	pg. 70
Christmas Gifts From Your Kitchen	VII 1	N/D 87	pg. 42
Cole Crops Combine Good Eating And Good Health	V 2	J/F 86	pg. 42
Cook And Season Creatively With Herbs	III 3	M/A 84	pg. 57
Cool Weather Crops Make Tasty Salads	IV 1	N/D 84	pg. 40
Delicious Ways With Corn	II 5	J/A 83	pg. 50
Extraordinary Recipes For The Ordinary Grape	IV 6	S/O 85	pg. 42
Fresh Look At South Louisiana Cuisine, A.....	VII 4	M/J 88	pg. 50
Garden Vegetables Enhance Traditional Texas Barbecue	IV 5	J/A 85	pg. 41
Healthful Pestos Add Flavor	VIII 5	J/A 89	pg. 40
Hearty Homemade Soups	II 2	J/F 83	pg. 48
Herbs Provide Fresh Flavor, Taste, Smell	V 3	M/A 86	pg. 54
Holiday Fare With A Texas Flair	IX 1	N/D 89	pg. 44
Holiday Meal How-To	II 1	N/D 82	pg. 44
Honey: The Sweetest Of Sweets	VI 4	M/J 87	pg. 56
Hot, Hearty Soups For Cold, Winter Days	VI 2	J/F 87	pg. 68
How To Cook With Texas Apples	V 6	S/O 86	pg. 50
Jams And Jellies: Capture The Harvest	VII 5	J/A 88	pg. 42
Low-Sodium: Here's To Good Health	VI 5	J/A 87	pg. 50
New Ideas For Serving Dish	I 6	S/O 82	pg. 38
Oatbran: More Than A Fad	VIII 6	S/O 89	pg. 40
Organic Cooking: Healthy, Delicious	IX 2	J/F 90	pg. 41
Peanuts: School Lunchbox to Main Dish	VII 6	S/O 88	pg. 42
Plain Or Fancy, Broccoli's Tops	I 2	J/F 82	pg. 45
Quick Breads Easy To Make, Satisfying To Eat	IV 3	M/A 85	pg. 68
Relishes Provide Change Of Pace	I 5	J/A 82	pg. 40
Savory Ways To Prepare The Indispensable Tomato	III 4	M/J 84	pg. 56
Spinach: The Versatile Vegetable	I 1	N/D 81	pg. 39
Sprout An Indoor Bounty	VIII 3	M/A 89	pg. 48
Stir-Fry: An Oriental Treat	II 3	M/A 83	pg. 44
Stir-Fry To Maximize Nutrition	VI 6	S/O 87	pg. 42
Sun-Dried Peaches: A Gift From The Sun	III 5	J/A 84	pg. 40
Sweet Potatoes: A Delectable Sidedish	III 6	S/O 84	pg. 40
Traditional Ethnic Cuisine In Texas	VI 1	N/D 86	pg. 42
Unique Ways To Fix A Spud!	VI 3	M/A 87	pg. 61
Uncommon Ways With The Common Spud	III 2	J/F 84	pg. 56
Herbs			
Mexican Mint Marigold: It's Texas' Answer To French Tarragon	V 4	M/J 86	pg. 48
Tea Time: Growing Herbal Brews	IV 4	M/J 85	pg. 44
Preserving The Bountiful Harvest	I 4	M/J 82	pg. 39
Disease			
Cole Crop Diseases: Awareness Key To Control	IV 2	J/F 85	pg. 52
Control Viruses For Better Yields	V 6	S/O 86	pg. 22
Controlling Powdery Mildew	X 1	N/D 90	pg. 32
Crop Rotation Combats Disease	IV 2	J/F 85	pg. 24
Disease Control In Leafy Green Vegetables	IV 1	N/D 84	pg. 30
How To Control Fire Blight In Pears, Apples	I 3	M/A 82	pg. 18
How To Control Oak Tree Diseases	IV 4	M/J 85	pg. 48
How To Control Soilborne Diseases	VI 2	J/F 87	pg. 32
Iron Chlorosis: Take The Yellow Out Of Your Garden	VI 6	S/O 97	pg. 26
Oak Wilt: Identification And Control	VIII 4	M/J 89	pg. 40
Orchard Management: Four Diseases You Can Control Now	II 1	N/D 82	pg. 40
Stop Early Blight: Improve Tomato Yields	II 4	M/J 83	pg. 28
Fall Gardening			
All-Texas Selections For Fall Gardens	I 5	J/A 82	pg. 16
Checklist For Fall Success	III 5	J/A 84	pg. 10
Fall Gardening: Tips For Better Stands	II 5	J/A 83	pg. 16
Fall Gardens: Plant When It's Hot For Harvest When It's Not	V 5	J/A 86	pg. 10
Fall Planting Dates	III 5	J/A 84	pg. 30
Fall Planting: Get A Jump On Spring	VIII 5	J/A 89	pg. 28
Fall Planting Guide	II 5	J/A 83	pg. 30

Fall Planting Guide	I 5	J/A 82	pg. 26
Fall Potatoes Worth A Try	IX 5	J/A 90	pg. 22
Five Cool-Season Favorites	VIII 5	J/A 89	pg. 16
How Five Texans Grow Better Fall Gardens	II 5	J/A 83	pg. 10
How To Grow Succulent Salads	VI 5	J/A 87	pg. 16 T
How To Have A Better Fall Garden	I 5	J/A 82	pg. 9
Insect Threats To The Fall Garden	II 5	J/A 83	pg. 18
Making The Most Of Your Fall Harvest	IX 1	N/D 89	pg. 16
Perennials: Plant Now For Fall Color	IX 4	M/J 90	pg. 16
Plant A Holiday Harvest: Five Fantastic Crops For Fall Gardens	IV 5	J/A 85	pg. 10 T
Texas Gardener's Fall Planting Guide	IV 5	J/A 85	pg. 18
Try Autumn Spinach For A Healthy Harvest	III 5	J/A 84	pg. 18 T
Fertilizer			
Advanced Gardening: Put Organic Matter To Work For You	VII 4	M/J 88	pg. 40
Advanced Gardening: The Many Benefits Of Manure	VII 5	J/A 88	pg. 22
Choosing The Right Fertilizers	VII 3	M/A 88	pg. 18
Drip Fertigation	II 5	J/A 83	pg. 28
Fertilizer Basics: What You Need To Know	III 4	M/J 84	pg. 26
Lawn Fertilizer: A Balanced Approach	I 3	M/A 82	pg. 34 T
Simple, Accurate Method For Applying Fertilizer, A	III 4	M/J 84	pg. 33 T
Flowers			
Achimenes			
Achimenes: Rare Beauty That Thrives In Texas	V 1	N/D 85	pg. 32
Annuals			
Fall-Seeded Annuals For Spring Blooms	VII 6	S/O 88	pg. 24
Start These Annuals From Seed	VII 2	J/F 88	pg. 44
Twelve Best Annuals For Year-Round Color, The	II 2	J/F 83	pg. 18
Using Native Annual Flowers	III 4	M/J 84	pg. 36
Azaleas			
Try Azaleas For Vivid Spring Color	VI 3	M/A 87	pg. 52 T
Bedding Plants			
All-Texas Selections: Ornamental Bedding Plants	VI 2	J/F 87	pg. 25
Bedding Plants By The Thousands	II 6	S/O 83	pg. 24
Bedding Plants From Seed	IX 1	N/D 89	pg. 40
Bulbs			
Add A Splash Of Color With Container Bulbs	III 1	N/D 83	pg. 26
Blooming Spring Bulbs You Can Plant Now	VI 1	N/D 86	pg. 26
Hardy Bulbs For Texas Gardens	I 6	S/O 82	pg. 26
Spring Bulbs That Will Come Again	VIII 3	M/A 89	pg. 30
Columbines			
Columbines: Beautiful And Hardy	IV 5	J/A 85	pg. 32
Crafts			
Try Summer Blooms For Winter Bouquets	VII 4	M/J 88	pg. 34
Daylilies			
Daylilies: Developing Hybrids Is Easy	V 4	M/J 86	pg. 38
Growing Dazzling Daylilies	II 4	M/J 83	pg. 34
Dianthus			
Try Dianthus For Early Spring Color	VIII 6	S/O 89	pg. 20 T
Edible			
Blooms You Can Eat	VII 3	M/A 88	pg. 58
Don't Weed 'Em, Eat 'Em	IV 2	J/F 85	pg. 62
Gladiolus			
How To Grow Great Glads	II 3	M/A 83	pg. 34
Hanging Baskets			
Grow Your Own Hot Weather Hanging Baskets	I 3	M/A 82	pg. 21
Hydrangeas			
French Hydrangeas: An Old Fashioned Favorite For Your Garden	VII 4	M/J 88	pg. 25
Irises			
Growing Louisiana Irises	III 5	J/A 84	pg. 26
Irises For Texas Gardens	VII 3	M/A 88	pg. 26
Louisiana Iris, The: Great For Problem Areas	IX 6	S/O 90	pg. 30 T
Marigolds			
Magical Marigolds	I 4	M/J 82	pg. 42

Miscellaneous			
Latin American Favorites Spice Up Your Garden	VIII 4	M/J 89	pg. 18
Mums			
Mums: An Easy To Grow Fall Favorite	VI 5	J/A 87	pg. 30
Natives			
Bluebonnets: The National Flower Of Texas	I 5	J/A 82	pg. 22
Enduring Native Fruits	V 6	S/O 86	pg. 28
Geyata Ajilvsgi: Author, Naturalist Forges Way With Natives	VII 3	M/A 88	pg. 54
Growing The Movable Meadow	V 6	S/O 86	pg. 16
Heat-Loving Native For Summer Blooms	VIII 4	M/J 89	pg. 32
How To Grow Backyard Wildflowers	VII 5	J/A 88	pg. 36
How To Identify Wildflower Seedlings	VIII 6	S/O 89	pg. 34
How To Winterize The Native Garden	X 1	N/D 90	pg. 24
Landscaping With Wildflowers	III 4	M/J 84	pg. 34
Native Bedding Plants: Jazz Up Flower Beds	IX 4	M/J 90	pg. 30
Native Perennials: Hardy Penstemons Offer Variety	IX 5	J/A 90	pg. 17
Native Plants: Myths And Misconceptions	IX 1	N/D 89	pg. 24
Natives At Home In A Pot	V 5	J/A 86	pg. 30
Rediscovering Our Lost Native Herbs	VIII 2	J/F 89	pg. 37
Starting Natives From Seed, A Pro's Guide To	VI 2	J/F 87	pg. 50
This Native Landscape Thrives In The Desert	VII 2	J/F 88	pg. 40
Try Transplants For Better Bluebonnets	II 6	S/O 83	pg. 22
Using Native Annual Flowers	III 4	M/J 84	pg. 36
Naturalized			
Naturalized Ornamentals At Home In Texas	VI 5	J/A 87	pg. 36
Old-Fashioned			
Old-Fashioned Flowers For Easy Garden Color	IX 6	S/O 90	pg. 42
Orchids			
Orchids: Easier Than You Think	X 1	S/O 90	pg. 40
Pansies			
Pansies: Try This Cool Season Favorite	VI 6	S/O 87	pg. 34
Perennials			
All-Texas Native Perennials	VI 3	M/A 87	pg. 26
Native Perennials: Hardy Penstemons Offer Variety	IX 5	J/A 90	pg. 17
Native Texas Perennials For Year Round Color	VI 3	M/A 87	pg. 20
Perennial Garden, The: Plant Now For Hot-Weather Color	IX 3	M/A 90	pg. 23
Perennials For Early Spring Color	VI 2	J/F 87	pg. 58
Perennials: Plant Now For Fall Color	IX 4	M/J 90	pg. 16
Year After Year: Plant Perennials For Lasting Beauty	IV 4	M/J 85	pg. 26
Poinsettias			
How To Get The Most Out Of Poinsettias	II 1	N/D 82	pg. 26
Portulaca			
Heat Won't Stop This Colorful Bloomer	II 5	J/A 83	pg. 24
Roses			
Antique Roses Shine In Modern Gardens	VIII 2	J/F 89	pg. 48
Propagating Beautiful Roses	V 6	S/O 86	pg. 32
Roses With A Texas Flair	III 2	J/F 84	pg. 34
Rosey Business Of Tyler, The	V 6	S/O 86	pg. 34
Salvia			
Salvias: Try These Heat Resistant Season Long Bloomers	VII 2	J/F 88	pg. 48
Shade Loving			
Color For Shady Areas Of The Landscape	VI 4	M/J 87	pg. 21
Technique			
Popular Ornamentals You Can Grow From Seed	IX 1	N/D 89	pg. 42
Root Your Own Cuttings	V 6	S/O 86	pg. 14
Thunbergia			
Thunbergia: A Colorful Ornamental	II 4	M/J 83	pg. 27
Tropicals			
Bromeliads Add Tropical Beauty To Any Landscape	IV 3	M/A 85	pg. 50
Hot Tropics	IX 6	S/O 90	pg. 34
Tropical Elegance For Texas Gardens	III 6	S/O 84	pg. 26
Wallflowers			
Wallflowers: A Fragrant Splash Of Color	III 6	S/O 84	pg. 18

Water Lilies				
Scientist Develops Water Lilies For Texas	VI 4	M/J 87	.....	pg. 34
Fruit				
Agarita				
Elderberry, Agarita: Easy To Love Native Berries	I 3	M/A 82	.....	pg. 31
Apples				
Apple Varieties For Texas Gardens	II 1	N/D 82	.....	pg. 34
Is An Apple Industry Emerging In The Hill Country?	II 1	N/D 82	.....	pg. 30
Pros And Cons Of Dwarf Apples, The	VII 1	N/D 87	.....	pg. 16
Texas Apples: A Promising Future	III 2	J/F 84	.....	pg. 24
Bananas				
Ornamental Bananas: Tender But Terrific	IX 5	J/A 90	.....	pg. 26
You Can Grow Bananas In Your Own Backyard	IV 4	M/J 85	.....	pg. 32
Berries				
Baba Berries: New Raspberry Variety Can Thrive In Texas	V 3	M/A 86	.....	pg. 50
Blueberries: For Fun Or Profit	IX 5	J/A 90	.....	pg. 40
Build Your Own Strawberry Factory	II 1	N/D 82	.....	pg. 18
Dewberries: A Blackberry Worth A Try	VIII 1	N/D 88	.....	pg. 34
Elderberry, Agarita: Easy To Love Native Berries	I 3	M/A 82	.....	pg. 31
Grow Your Own Backyard Strawberries	III 6	S/O 84	.....	pg. 10
Native Berries For Your Landscape	VI 2	J/F 87	.....	pg. 46
Rice Farmers Get the "Blues" And Love It!	VI 3	M/A 87	.....	pg. 44
Start A Backyard Blackberry Patch	II 3	M/A 83	.....	pg. 26
Strawberries By The Barrel	I 2	J/F 82	.....	pg. 42
Success With Strawberries, Texas Style	IX 6	S/O 90	.....	pg. 20
Sweet Success With Berries	VI 3	M/A 87	.....	pg. 40
This Grower Integrates Country Experience Into Blueberry Business	III 1	N/D 83	.....	pg. 16
Citrus				
How To Grow Container Citrus	I 5	J/A 82	.....	pg. 36
Classic Fruit Varieties For Texas Gardens	I 1	N/D 81	.....	pg. 4
Figs				
How To Grow Fabulous Figs	VI 3	M/J 87	.....	pg. 52
Grapes				
Grape Pruning: Key To Success	IX 2	J/F 90	.....	pg. 28
Munson Grapes, The: The Grapes That Lived	II 1	N/D 82	.....	pg. 10
Munson Memorial Vineyard Offers Free Cuttings	II 1	N/D 82	.....	pg. 14
Starting Your Own Backyard Vineyard	VI 1	N/D 86	.....	pg. 30
Texas Table Grapes Come Of Age	VIII 2	J/F 89	.....	pg. 24
Jujube				
Try This Carefree Fruit	VIII 2	J/F 89	.....	pg. 32
Native				
Enduring Native Fruits	V 6	S/O 86	.....	pg. 28
Peach				
Peach Pruning: Simplified	III 3	M/A 84	.....	pg. 54
Peach Spray Program: Key To Bountiful Harvest	I 3	M/A 82	.....	pg. 26
Pear				
Asian Pear: Oriental Favorite At Home In Texas	V 1	N/D 85	.....	pg. 30
Endearing, Enduring Pear, The	III 1	N/D 83	.....	pg. 8
Persimmon				
Pleasing Persimmon For Texas, A	VI 5	J/A 87	.....	pg. 35
Try Persimmons: Delicacy Of The Orient	IX 1	N/D 89	.....	pg. 36
Plums				
Plums: A Super Fruit Tree For Texas	IV 6	S/O 85	.....	pg. 36
Plums: The Secret To Success	VIII 6	S/O 89	.....	pg. 22
Technique				
Fruit Tree Care: Make Pruning Work For You	VII 2	J/F 88	.....	pg. 17
Graft Your Way To Better Pollination	IV 2	J/F 85	.....	pg. 48
Innovation: Key To Israeli Fruit Story	VII 1	N/D 87	.....	pg. 20
Selecting A Dwarf Fruit Tree, Pros & Cons	IV 1	N/D 84	.....	pg. 20
Greenhouse				
Greenhouse Management: Coping With Heat Buildup	I 5	J/A 82	.....	pg. 38
Greenhouse Planning: Put The Sun To Work This Winter	I 6	S/O 82	.....	pg. 22

One Grower's Success With Hydroponics	II 6	S/O 83	pg. 34
Sand Culture Best Bet For Home Grower	II 6	S/O 83	pg. 37
Selecting A Hobby Greenhouse	I 2	J/F 82	pg. 33
Health			
Gardening: It's Good For Your Health	VII 6	S/O 88	pg. 36
Herbs			
Basil With A Texas Twist	II 3	M/A 83	pg. 31
Italian Herbs Add Zest To The Garden	VIII 6	S/O 89	pg. 30
Mexican Mint Marigold: It's Texas' Answer To French Tarragon	V 4	M/J 86	pg. 48
Oregano: You Can Grow This Fragrant Herb	IV 3	M/A 85	pg. 24
Rediscovering Our Lost Native Herbs	VIII 2	J/F 89	pg. 37
Tea Time: Growing Herbal Brews	IV 4	M/J 85	pg. 44
Technique			
Growing Cool Weather Herbs	III 1	N/D 83	pg. 30
How To Grow Herbs In Containers	VI 4	M/J 87	pg. 24
Madalene Hill's Tips On Growing Herbs	III 3	M/A 84	pg. 30
Seven Quick-Crop Summer Herbs	IX 4	M/J 90	pg. 26
Holiday			
Christmas Gifts For The Birds	VII 1	N/D 87	pg. 26
Christmas Gifts From Your Kitchen	VII 1	N/D 87	pg. 42
Gift Ideas For Gardeners	IX 1	N/D 89	pg. 20
Holiday Decorating With Nature	VI 1	N/D 86	pg. 20
Insects/Pests			
Ants			
Ant Ingenuity, Human Fatuity (humorous)	I 6	S/O 82	pg. 36
Ant Wars: A Losing Battle	III 4	M/J 84	pg. 22
Fire Ants: Know And Control Them	III 4	M/J 84	pg. 52
Aphids			
Garden Pest: Protecting Your Crops From An Aphid Attack	V 2	J/F 86	pg. 27
Inspect Now For Better Aphid Control	IX 6	S/O 90	pg. 24
Armyworms Attack Fall Vegetables	IV 6	S/O 85	pg. 26
Bark Beetles Pose Danger To Pine Trees	IV 3	M/A 85	pg. 74
Bees And Other Pollinators In The Home Garden	III 3	M/A 84	pg. 20
Butterflies: Friends Or Foes?	IV 5	J/A 85	pg. 37
Common Sense Approach To Insect Control, A	VIII 4	M/J 89	pg. 44
Conserving Beneficial Insects	VI 4	M/J 87	pg. 54
Control Pests With Predators	VII 3	M/A 88	pg. 48
Controlling Fall Insects	VIII 5	J/A 89	pg. 39
Controlling Pecan Nut Casebearers	II 4	M/J 83	pg. 54
Creepy Crawly Campers In Your Trees	VI 1	N/D 86	pg. 24
Crows: Destructive But Clever Enemies	IV 6	S/O 85	pg. 23
Cultivating Your Way Toward Better Insect Control	III 1	N/D 83	pg. 22
Friendly Creatures: Toads May Be Ugly, But They Love Insects	V 4	M/J 86	pg. 18
Grasshoppers: How To Control One Of Nature's Worst Pests	V 5	J/A 86	pg. 20
How To Control Cabbage Loopers	II 6	S/O 83	pg. 20
How To Control Cutworms	I 6	S/O 82	pg. 16
How To Control Nematodes	I 1	N/D 81	pg. 16
How To Control Spider Mites	I 4	M/J 82	pg. 35
How To Control Squash Vine Borers	I 5	J/A 82	pg. 34
How To Identify Garden Pests	IX 2	J/F 90	pg. 38
Identifying Beneficial Insects	I 3	M/A 82	pg. 41
Insect Threats To The Fall Garden	II 5	J/A 83	pg. 18
Know And Control Stink Bugs	III 5	J/A 84	pg. 36
Know Your Tree Borers	III 2	J/F 84	pg. 52
Lawn care: Winning The War Against Chinch Bugs	IX 4	M/J 90	pg. 38
Nematodes: The Underground Enemy	IX 5	J/A 90	pg. 28
Put A Stop To Cabbage Worms	VIII 1	N/D 88	pg. 36
Put A Stop To Slugs And Snails	VI 2	J/F 87	pg. 44
Put Predators To Work In Your Garden	IX 4	M/J 90	pg. 34
White Grubs: When And How To Control Them	I 4	M/J 82	pg. 26
Irrigation			
Basic Advice: Be Sure To Give Plants A Deep Soaking	V 4	M/J 86	pg. 56
Beating The Heat: Landscape Irrigation Tips	V 5	J/A 86	pg. 16

Drip Irrigation For The Home Garden	I 1	N/D 81	pg. 42
How To Get The Most Out Of Drip Irrigation	II 5	J/A 83	pg. 26
How To Install Drip Irrigation	I 4	M/J 82	pg. 8
Why Periodic Watering Is Best Approach	I 5	J/A 82	pg. 28
Landscaping			
Cottage Gardens			
Old Traditions Spring To Life In Cottage Gardens	V 3	M/A 86	pg. 34
Design			
Beautiful Lighting Enhances Landscaping	VI 6	S/O 87	pg. 30
Common Sense Approach To Installing A Sprinkler System, A	VI 4	M/J 87	pg. 38
Create Your Own Native Woods	VI 4	M/J 87	pg. 42
Creating The Beautiful Bountiful Garden	X-1	N/D 90	pg. 36
Great Landscapes Begin With Proper Planting	VI 5	J/A 87	pg. 44
How To Avoid A Boring Front Yard	IX 2	J/F 90	pg. 22
How To Use Hollies In Your Landscape	IV 1	N/D 84	pg. 16
Landscape Design For Easy Maintenance	VII 5	J/A 88	pg. 16
Landscape Design: The Critical First Step	VII 2	J/F 88	pg. 26
Landscaping For Wildlife	VIII 1	N/D 88	pg. 16
Landscaping: Planning And Planting Vital To Today's Designs	V 4	M/J 86	pg. 41
Landscaping With Wildflowers	III 4	M/J 84	pg. 34
Low-Maintenance Landscape Tips For The Lazy Gardener	VIII 3	M/A 89	pg. 36
Natural Landscape In The Texas Hills, A	VIII 1	N/D 88	pg. 26
Natural vs. Chemical: A Fresh Approach To Landscaping	VIII 1	N/D 88	pg. 20
Nostalgic Landscape Graces Victorian Home	IX 2	J/F 90	pg. 34
Raised-Bed Gardening With Railroad Ties	IX 5	J/A 90	pg. 32
Terrace Gardens: A Solution To Sloping Sites	VII 5	J/A 88	pg. 28
Xeriscaping Takes A Bite Out Of Garden Chores	V 3	M/A 86	pg. 26
Drought-Tolerant			
This Native Landscape Thrives In The Desert	VII 2	J/F 88	pg. 40
Three Steps To A Drought-Tolerant Landscape	VII 4	M/J 88	pg. 45
Edible Landscape, The	III 3	M/A 84	pg. 42
Groundcover			
Groundcovers: The Low Maintenance Solution	II 4	M/J 83	pg. 18
Native Grasses Accent Landscape	VIII 5	J/A 89	pg. 32
Shady Groundcovers For Naturalizing	IX 3	M/A 90	pg. 30
Irrigation			
Basic Advice: Be Sure To Give Plants A Deep Soaking	V 4	M/J 86	pg. 56
Beating The Heat: Landscape Irrigation Tips	V 5	J/A 86	pg. 16
Shade			
Color For Shady Areas Of The Landscape	VI 4	M/J 87	pg. 21
Create Your Own Shade Garden	VIII 3	M/A 89	pg. 40
Water			
Will Wasted Water Wilt Texas?	VIII 4	M/J 89	pg. 22
Last Lines			
Big Chill Of '83, The	III 3	M/A 84	pg. 66
Diagnostic Lab Offers Help	I 6	S/O 82	pg. 50
Finding A Source For The Right Iron	III 5	J/A 84	pg. 50
Gardening: Sanctum From Stress	I 1	N/D 81	pg. 50
Higher Yield Of Community Gardens, The	I 5	J/A 82	pg. 50
If You Can't Beat Them, Join Them	II 6	S/O 83	pg. 58
Landscapers Hone Ethics	III 4	M/J 84	pg. 66
New Life For An Old Idea	II 5	J/A 83	pg. 58
One Gardeners Love/Hate Relationship With Okra	II 4	M/J 83	pg. 66
Perfect Lawn, A: The American Dream	III 2	J/F 84	pg. 66
Plant A Row For The Poor	I 4	M/J 82	pg. 58
Saving Money - Just An Excuse?	I 2	J/F 82	pg. 50
Texas Wines, Poised For Growth	II 1	N/D 82	pg. 50
'Tis The Season To Be Hopeful	II 2	J/F 83	pg. 58
Trials Of A Blacklander, The	II 3	M/A 83	pg. 50
What Bugs Me About Bugs	I 3	M/A 82	pg. 50
Wine In Search Of A Winery, A	III 1	N/D 83	pg. 50
Lawn			
10 Easy Steps To Starting A Lawn	IV 3	M/A 85	pg. 30

Buffalograss: A Native Turf That Stands The Heat	III 4	M/J 84	pg. 20
Common Sense Approach To Installing A Sprinkler System, A	VI 4	M/J 87	pg. 38
Good Mowing Practices Vital To Healthy Lawn	V 4	M/J 86	pg. 14
Groundcovers: The Low Maintenance Solution	II 4	M/J 83	pg. 18
How To Control Brown Patch	IV 4	N/D 84	pg. 43
Lawn And Gardens: Surviving Texas' Sizzling Summers	IV 4	M/J 85	pg. 20
Lawn Fertilizer: A Balanced Approach	I 3	M/A 82	pg. 34 ^T
Lawn Revitalization: When And How	VIII 5	J/A 89	pg. 36
Mowing Makes The Difference	III 5	J/A 84	pg. 24 ^T
Plan Now For A Great Lawn	VII 2	J/F 88	pg. 36
Protect Your Lawn From Thatch Build-Up	IV 2	J/F 85	pg. 40
Put New Life Into Your Old Lawn	III 2	J/F 84	pg. 28
Turf-Type Fescue: A Shade Tolerant Alternative	I 6	S/O 82	pg. 30
Water Deep For A Beautiful Lawn	VII 4	M/J 88	pg. 22
Winterize Your Lawn	VIII 6	S/O 89	pg. 38
Miscellaneous			
Backyard Beekeeping: You Can Do It	IV 2	J/F 85	pg. 58
How To Outsmart A Texas Freeze	I 1	N/D 81	pg. 30
Natural Dyes: Plants Provide Rainbow Of Color	IV 5	J/A 85	pg. 28
Personal Computer, The: A Useful Gardening Tool	III 5	J/A 84	pg. 28
Purple Martins: Birds And Gardens Go Together	IV 1	N/D 84	pg. 34
Seed Catalogs: The Gardener's Dream Book	I 1	N/D 81	pg. 41 ^T
Small Engine Care: A Beginner's Guide	III 4	M/J 84	pg. 40
Understanding Pesticides	I 2	J/F 82	pg. 44
Nuts			
How To Grow English Walnuts	IV 3	M/A 85	pg. 54
Pecans			
Bark Graft Technique: Nine Simple Steps To Pecan Grafting	V 2	J/F 86	pg. 22
Best Pecan Varieties For Texas, The	X 1	N/D 90	pg. 28
How To Grow Perfect Pecans	VI 2	J/F 87	pg. 28
Pecan Culture: Establishing The Young Tree	VIII 3	M/A 89	pg. 27
Organic			
Advanced Gardening: The Many Benefits Of Manure	VII 5	J/A 88	pg. 22
Advanced Gardening: Put Organic Matter To Work For You	VII 4	M/J 88	pg. 40
Beating Texas Weather: Mulching Makes The Difference	IV 3	M/A 85	pg. 20
Composting In Place	III 4	M/J 84	pg. 24
Conserving Beneficial Insects	VI 4	M/J 87	pg. 54
Crop Residues: A Valuable Soil Builder	III 5	J/A 84	pg. 45 ^T
How To Build An Inexpensive Compost Bin	III 3	M/A 84	pg. 38
Mulch Made Simple	I 5	J/A 82	pg. 30
Natural vs. Chemical: A Fresh Approach To Landscaping	VIII 1	N/D 88	pg. 20
One Gardener's Successful Organic Approach	III 4	M/J 84	pg. 42
Organic Challenge, The: High Hopes And Hard Work Produce A Winning Garden	IV 4	M/J 85	pg. 12
Organic Controls For Home Gardens	II 1	N/D 82	pg. 36
Organic Mulches: The Tops For Weed Control	VI 6	S/O 87	pg. 38
Texas Goes Organic	VII 5	J/A 88	pg. 26
Tips For A Chemical-Free Garden	IX 4	M/J 90	pg. 24
Opening Lines			
All-Texas Selections Enter Sixth Year	VI 2	J/F 87	pg. 5
Answers To Your Gardening Problems	VIII 2	J/F 89	pg. 5
Best Apple In America, The	V 2	J/F 86	pg. 5
Boy's Corn Club: Alive And Well	II 4	M/J 83	pg. 5
Bring Back Bigset	VIII 4	M/J 89	pg. 5
Catch The Excitement	IX 3	M/A 90	pg. 5
Chilling Requirements: The Cold Truth	II 3	M/A 83	pg. 5
Christmas Tomatoes	VII 1	N/D 87	pg. 5
Conserving Water	VI 4	M/J 87	pg. 5
Country Garden Offers Tips	III 5	J/A 84	pg. 5
Country Garden Teaches Lesson	IX 1	N/D 89	pg. 5
Donations Aid Bluebonnet Research	V 5	J/A 86	pg. 5
Don't Bag It, Use It!	IX 4	M/J 90	pg. 5
Drought Of 1988, The	VII 6	S/O 88	pg. 4

Enter Our 1985 Gardening Contest	IV 3	M/A 85	pg. 4
Fall: A Great Time For Landscaping	III 6	S/O 84	pg. 5
Fall: A Second Chance	VI 6	S/O 87	pg. 5
Fall Gardenings' Contrary Approach	II 5	J/A 83	pg. 4
Five Projects For Spring	VII 3	M/A 88	pg. 5
For Texas Gardeners Only	I 1	N/D 81	pg. 13
Garden Plots Sell For \$5 An Inch	IV 1	N/D 84	pg. 5
Gardeners Share Secrets For Success	V 1	N/D 85	pg. 5
Gardening Is Sharing	VII 4	M/J 88	pg. 5
Get Autumn-Active	IX 6	S/O 90	pg. 4
Getting To Know Our State Tree	V 3	M/A 86	pg. 5
Give Fall Gardening A Try	VII 5	J/A 88	pg. 4
Great Pumpkin Challenge Of 1984, The	III 2	J/F 84	pg. 4
Great Time For Gardening, A	VI 1	N/D 86	pg. 5
How Did Your Garden Grow?	I 5	J/A 82	pg. 5
How Do You Spell Relief?	VIII 6	S/O 89	pg. 5
I'll Take My Winter Neat	I 2	J/F 82	pg. 4
Keeping On Track	III 3	M/A 84	pg. 5
Let's Be More Productive	I 3	M/A 82	pg. 4
Looking Back	V 6	S/O 86	pg. 5
Man Behind The New Pepper, The	I 4	M/J 82	pg. 4
Native Directory Helps Locate Plants	IV 4	M/J 85	pg. 4
Nature's Bounty - Don't Overlook The Obvious	III 1	N/D 83	pg. 5
New Approach Appreciated!	VII 2	J/F 88	pg. 5
New Hope For Texas Oaks	IX 5	J/A 90	pg. 5
New Tomato Varieties Look Promising	II 6	S/O 83	pg. 4
Pesticides: Good Or Bad?	IX 2	J/F 90	pg. 5
Rules Of Leaf Scavenging, The	II 2	J/F 83	pg. 5
Submit Your Recipes For New Cookbook	IV 5	J/A 85	pg. 5
Suggestions Wanted	VIII 3	M/A 89	pg. 5
Support "Texas Grown"	VI 5	J/A 87	pg. 5
Taking Care Of Your Mower	V 4	M/J 86	pg. 5
Taste Test Proves Texas Onion Best	IV 6	S/O 85	pg. 5
Tenth Year Begins	X 1	N/D 90	pg. 4
Think First, Spray Later	VIII 1	N/D 88	pg. 5
Time To Count Blessings	II 1	N/D 82	pg. 5
Tips For Fall	VIII 5	J/A 89	pg. 5
Try Something New	VI 3	M/A 87	pg. 5
Two Faces Of Weeds, The	IV 2	J/F 85	pg. 4
Wanted: A Few Good Gardeners	III 4	M/J 84	pg. 5
Who's Behind Pesticide Abuse?	I 6	S/O 82	pg. 4
Problem Solution			
About Sunflowers	VIII 6	S/O 89	pg. 44
Animals In The Garden	VI 4	M/J 87	pg. 62
Ants And Aphids In Corn	VIII 6	S/O 89	pg. 46
Aphids In The Roses	VIII 6	S/O 89	pg. 44
Aphids On Spinach	II 6	S/O 83	pg. 53
Apple Pollination	IX 5	J/A 90	pg. 44
Applying Diatomaceous Earth	IX 4	M/J 90	pg. 44
Asparagus Care	V 2	J/F 86	pg. 46
Asparagus In Brownsville	III 1	N/D 83	pg. 46
Asparagus In Houston	VII 2	J/F 88	pg. 58
Asps In The Trees	I 4	M/J 82	pg. 55
Bad Luck With Lima Beans	V 4	M/J 86	pg. 62
Balcony Gardening	VII 2	J/F 88	pg. 61
Battling Spider Mites	III 3	M/A 84	pg. 61
Beauty Berry	VII 5	J/A 89	pg. 46
Bermuda Clipping Mulch	X 1	N/D 90	pg. 47
Bermuda Onion Seed	V 1	N/D 85	pg. 47
Best Lawn Seed	X 1	N/D 90	pg. 46
Bitter Eggplant	V 5	J/A 86	pg. 54
Black-Fleshed Fruit	VIII 3	M/A 89	pg. 52
Black Plastic Mulch	X 1	N/D 90	pg. 45

Black Rot And Soft Rot	VIII 6	S/O 89	pg. 47
Blackberry Growing	X 1	N/D 90	pg. 47
Blackeyed Pea Diseases	VII 5	J/A 88	pg. 46
Blooms But No Apricots	VII 6	S/O 88	pg. 46
Blossom-Set Tomatoes	X 1	N/D 90	pg. 45
Blue Grass Source	II 3	M/A 83	pg. 48
Bluebell Germination	IX 3	M/A 90	pg. 43
Bluebonnet Inoculant	IX 5	J/A 90	pg. 47
Brazilian Tomatoes	II 4	M/J 83	pg. 62
Brown Houseplant Leaves	VII 2	J/F 88	pg. 59
Brown Leaves Inside Cabbage Heads	III 1	N/D 83	pg. 46
Brown Spots On Grapes	III 2	J/F 84	pg. 63
Brown Zinnia Leaves	VII 5	J/A 88	pg. 46
Bugs Bothering Okra	II 1	N/D 82	pg. 46
Bur Oak Culture	VIII 3	M/A 89	pg. 52
Bur Oaks, Leaf Miners	VII 5	J/A 88	pg. 46
Butter Beans Dropping	I 6	S/O 82	pg. 46
Cactus Scale	VII 4	M/J 88	pg. 54
Cactus Seed Sources	III 2	J/F 84	pg. 63
Caladiums	VI 3	M/A 87	pg. 65
Can This Lawn Be Saved?	IV 5	J/A 85	pg. 46
Cantaloupe Pollination	VII 6	S/O 88	pg. 46
Care For Crotons	I 5	J/A 82	pg. 47
Carolina Jessamine Toxicity	IX 5	J/A 90	pg. 46
Cedar Mulch	VII 3	M/A 88	pg. 64
Changing Soil Grade May Hurt Trees	IV 2	J/F 85	pg. 76
Chicken Coop Compost	VII 4	M/J 88	pg. 54
Chile Peppers And Red Okra	II 6	S/O 83	pg. 53
Choosing A Pesticide	IV 1	N/D 84	pg. 46
Chrysanthemum Culture	VII 3	M/A 88	pg. 65
Clearing Out Bermuda Grass	II 4	M/J 83	pg. 63
Cocklebur	VIII 5	J/A 89	pg. 45
Coffee Compost	II 6	S/O 83	pg. 54
Conditions For Strawberries	II 4	M/J 83	pg. 61
Container-Grown Earthworms	VI 3	M/A 87	pg. 66
Controlling Ball Moss	III 2	J/F 84	pg. 62
Controlling Cutworms	III 6	S/O 84	pg. 46
Controlling Fire Ants	IV 4	M/J 85	pg. 63
Controlling Grubs	I 3	M/A 82	pg. 46
Controlling Grubs	V 1	N/D 85	pg. 47
Controlling Nematodes	V 6	S/O 86	pg. 54
Controlling Nutgrass	V 1	N/D 85	pg. 46
Controlling Oxalis	V 5	J/A 86	pg. 54
Controlling Spider Mites	V 5	J/A 86	pg. 55
Controlling Stink Bugs	VII 3	M/A 88	pg. 65
Controlling Vine Growth	I 6	S/O 82	pg. 46
Corn Worms And Cutworms	II 6	S/O 83	pg. 54
Cotton Burrs For Humus	I 3	M/A 82	pg. 47
Cottonseed Meal	VIII 4	M/J 89	pg. 53
Cracked Tomatoes Caused By Lack Of Water	IV 1	N/D 84	pg. 46
Creeping Phlox	VIII 1	N/D 88	pg. 46
Creosote Railroad Ties	VI 5	J/A 87	pg. 55
Cruse Farm Address	V 5	J/A 86	pg. 55
Curly Top Virus	IX 6	S/O 90	pg. 46
Cutting Onion Tops	VIII 4	M/J 89	pg. 52
Cypress Seedlings	VIII 1	N/D 88	pg. 46
Dahlias In The Gulf Coast	III 6	S/O 84	pg. 47
Date Palm Care	IX 4	M/J 90	pg. 45
Deer Crops	IX 1	N/D 89	pg. 48
Destructive, Rampant Vine	IX 2	J/F 90	pg. 44
Determining Fertilizer Needs	IV 4	M/J 85	pg. 62
Disastrous Fuschia	VII 1	N/D 87	pg. 47
Dogwood, Crepe Myrtle Cuttings	IX 2	J/F 90	pg. 44

Dogwood Seedlings	VIII 4	M/J 89	pg. 52
Downy Mildew On Melons	VI 5	J/A 87	pg. 55
Dry Rot Control	IX 4	M/J 90	pg. 45
Drying Pumpkins	VIII 1	N/D 88	pg. 46
Dutch Irises	VII 5	J/A 88	pg. 46
Dwarf Apple Varieties For Kerrville	IV 3	M/A 85	pg. 78
Dwarf Four O'Clock Seed	II 1	N/D 82	pg. 46
Dwarf Peach Tree	VIII 5	J/A 89	pg. 44
Dwarfing Agent	VIII 5	J/A 89	pg. 47
Dying Live Oak Trees	II 1	N/D 82	pg. 46
Early Blight Attacks Tomatoes	IV 5	J/A 85	pg. 44
Earthworms Help Garden	III 6	S/O 84	pg. 46
East Palatka Holly Culture	VIII 3	M/A 89	pg. 52
East Texas Planting	VIII 5	J/A 89	pg. 46
Effects Of Chlordane	V 4	M/J 86	pg. 62
Elephant Garlic	II 2	J/F 83	pg. 57
Elephant Garlic Available	IV 1	N/D 84	pg. 47
Eliminating Bindweed	V 6	S/O 86	pg. 54
Eliminating Briars	VII 6	S/O 88	pg. 46
Eliminating False Mimosa	VIII 2	J/F 89	pg. 61
Eliminating Fusarium Crown Rot	IX 1	N/D 89	pg. 49
Eliminating Squash Borer	VIII 1	N/D 88	pg. 46
Enhancing Plant Growth	V 4	M/J 86	pg. 62
Establishing Wildflowers	VIII 5	J/A 89	pg. 46
Everlasting Flowers	IX 6	S/O 90	pg. 46
Fatal Fusarium Wilt, The	VI 1	N/D 86	pg. 46
Fava Beans	IX 6	S/O 90	pg. 47
Fertilizing Drip Line	IX 5	J/A 90	pg. 46
Fill-Soil Recommendations	VIII 2	J/F 89	pg. 61
Finding Native Trees	IV 6	S/O 85	pg. 47
Fireblight Control	IX 5	J/A 90	pg. 45
Fireblight In Pear Trees	VI 1	N/D 86	pg. 46
Fireblight On Pears	II 5	J/A 83	pg. 53
Fireblighted Loquat	VIII 5	J/A 89	pg. 46
Fireblighted Pears	IX 1	N/D 89	pg. 49
Freakish Jalapeño Pepper	VII 1	N/D 87	pg. 46
Freeze Survival	VI 1	N/D 86	pg. 47
Freezing Seed	VII 4	M/J 88	pg. 55
Frozen Fig Trees	IX 6	S/O 90	pg. 46
Frozen Peach Blossoms	VII 4	M/J 88	pg. 55
Fruit Worms, Vegetable Weevils	VIII 3	M/A 89	pg. 52
Fruitless Peppers	V 5	J/A 86	pg. 54
Fungus Gnats	VI 3	M/A 87	pg. 66
Gardening Near Trees	VIII 4	M/J 89	pg. 52
German Iris	IX 2	J/F 90	pg. 44
Getting Rid Of Bamboo	III 6	S/O 84	pg. 46
Getting Rid Of Nutgrass	IV 2	J/F 85	pg. 78
Getting Rid Of Snails And Slugs	V 1	N/D 85	pg. 46
Getting Rid Of St. Augustine	I 6	S/O 82	pg. 44
Getting Tomatoes Off To A Good Start	V 3	M/A 86	pg. 61
Good Or Bad Grub?	VI 3	M/A 87	pg. 65
Gooseberries, Raspberries	IX 2	J/F 90	pg. 45
Gopher Plants	II 3	M/A 83	pg. 49
Grape Growing	IX 6	S/O 90	pg. 46
Grapevine Bloom Loss	VII 1	N/D 87	pg. 46
Grass Clippings	I 2	J/F 82	pg. 47
Grass Clippings	VII 2	J/F 88	pg. 61
Grasshoppers By The Ton	I 4	M/J 82	pg. 57
Gray Mold	VI 5	J/A 87	pg. 54
Green Bean Stem Damage	VII 6	S/O 88	pg. 46
Green Potato Tuber	V 6	S/O 86	pg. 54
Green-Shouldered Tomatoes	IX 4	M/J 90	pg. 45
Green Streaks In Squash	IV 5	J/A 85	pg. 44

Greenhouse Coverings	II 4	M/J 83	pg. 60
Greenhouse Reading	IX 6	S/O 90	pg. 45
Greenhouse Tomatoes	VI 3	M/A 87	pg. 66
Greenhouse Vegetables	VI 2	J/F 87	pg. 74
Groundcovers For Dry Areas	IV 6	S/O 85	pg. 46
Grow Fall Potatoes In Houston	III 6	S/O 84	pg. 47
Grow Light Source Wanted	III 4	M/J 84	pg. 61
Growing African Violets	VI 4	M/J 87	pg. 61
Growing And Pruning Apples	II 4	M/J 83	pg. 61
Growing Asparagus	VI 5	J/A 87	pg. 54
Growing Black Currants	X 1	N/D 90	pg. 47
Growing Blackberries	I 6	S/O 82	pg. 45
Growing Blackberries	IV 4	M/J 85	pg. 62
Growing Brussels Sprouts	III 4	M/J 84	pg. 61
Growing Fall Spinach	IV 6	S/O 85	pg. 47
Growing Fava Beans	VIII 6	S/O 89	pg. 46
Growing From Seed	VI 4	M/J 87	pg. 61
Growing Greens	VII 1	N/D 87	pg. 47
Growing Indian Hawthorn	VIII 4	M/J 89	pg. 52
Growing Large Onions	IV 5	J/A 85	pg. 46
Growing Rhubarb In Texas	I 6	S/O 82	pg. 45
Growing Rhubarb In Texas	IV 1	N/D 84	pg. 46
Growing Spinach	X 1	N/D 90	pg. 47
Growing Squash, Herbs	IX 1	N/D 89	pg. 48
Growing Sweet Blackberries	IX 5	J/A 90	pg. 44
Growing Transplants	VII 4	M/J 88	pg. 54
Harvesting And Using Jujube	VIII 6	S/O 89	pg. 45
Harvesting Asparagus	III 2	J/F 84	pg. 63
Herbs For Texas	IX 6	S/O 90	pg. 45
High-Sodium Watering	VIII 5	J/A 89	pg. 45
Holes In Broccoli Stems	I 1	N/D 81	pg. 37
Horse Manure Amendment	VII 2	J/F 88	pg. 58
Hot Radishes	VI 4	M/J 87	pg. 62
How Roundup Works	IX 5	J/A 90	pg. 46
How To Grow Bluebonnets	II 5	J/A 83	pg. 53
How To Grow Horseradish	III 5	J/A 84	pg. 46
Hybrid Tea Roses	VI 5	J/A 87	pg. 55
Ice Plant	I 5	J/A 82	pg. 47
Identifying Male Pistachios	IV 3	M/A 85	pg. 78
Improving Your pH	VI 5	J/A 87	pg. 55
Information On Sassafras	V 4	M/J 86	pg. 62
Insects On Okra	II 5	J/A 83	pg. 53
Is Seed The Same?	II 6	S/O 83	pg. 53
Japanese Ring	VII 3	M/A 88	pg. 63
Jicama - A Mexican Treat	III 1	N/D 83	pg. 45
Johnsongrass	VI 3	M/A 87	pg. 66
Junipers And Oaks: Symbiotic?	VIII 2	J/F 89	pg. 61
Keeping Deer Out	III 3	M/A 84	pg. 62
Kiwi Fruit	VI 3	M/A 87	pg. 64
Kuta Squash Seeds	IV 3	M/A 85	pg. 78
Lantana Choices	IX 5	J/A 90	pg. 46
Leaf-Cutting Ants	II 6	S/O 83	pg. 54
Leaf Cutting Bees	IX 5	J/A 90	pg. 47
Leafcutting Ants	VII 4	M/J 88	pg. 54
Leafminer Control	IX 2	J/F 90	pg. 45
Leafminers	I 2	J/F 82	pg. 48
Lean Pecans	I 2	J/F 82	pg. 48
Lilac Refuses To Bloom	VII 5	J/A 88	pg. 46
Live Oak Pest	X 1	N/D 90	pg. 46
Locating Southern Pea Varieties	IV 6	S/O 85	pg. 46
Looking For Eggplant Seeds	V 1	N/D 85	pg. 46
Loose Grass Runners	X 1	N/D 90	pg. 46
Low-Acid Tomatoes	V 6	S/O 86	pg. 55

Low Scaffold Branches	VIII 6	S/O 89	pg. 45
Lowering Garden pH	II 3	M/A 83	pg. 49
Maine Blueberries	VII 2	J/F 88	pg. 58
Mayhaw Culture	IX 4	M/J 90	pg. 44
Mayhaws In Brenham?	IX 3	M/A 90	pg. 45
Meyer Lemon	IX 6	S/O 90	pg. 44
Mildew Problem On Coast	I 1	N/D 81	pg. 37
Miniature Roses Sought	II 1	N/D 82	pg. 47
Misshapen Carrots	IV 5	J/A 85	pg. 44
Mole Control	IX 5	J/A 90	pg. 45
Mole Control	X 1	N/D 90	pg. 47
More On Deer Control	III 5	J/A 84	pg. 47
More On Nematodes	I 4	M/J 82	pg. 56
Mosquito Repellent?	IX 5	J/A 90	pg. 44
Mountain Laurel Culture	X 1	N/D 90	pg. 47
Mountain Laurels	VII 1	N/D 87	pg. 46
Mulch Problem	VI 6	S/O 87	pg. 46
Mystery Munchers	VIII 5	J/A 89	pg. 45
Mystery Vegetable	VIII 4	M/J 89	pg. 52
Need Drought-Tolerant Tree	III 4	M/J 84	pg. 60
Need Onion Slips	I 6	S/O 82	pg. 44
Nematode Resistant Varieties	II 5	J/A 83	pg. 54
Nematodes Strike Again	I 4	M/J 82	pg. 55
New Columbine Hybrid?	VI 5	J/A 87	pg. 54
New Onion Variety	IV 6	S/O 85	pg. 47
No More Moles	VI 2	J/F 87	pg. 74
Non-Productive Pecan Trees	VII 1	N/D 87	pg. 46
Nutritious Green Tomatoes	VII 5	J/A 88	pg. 46
Nuts Over Nutgrass	III 4	M/J 84	pg. 60
Oak Tree Freeze Damage	IV 3	M/A 85	pg. 76
Okra And Squash Problems	II 4	M/J 83	pg. 60
Onion Storing Problems	III 1	N/D 83	pg. 47
Onions For The Winter	VI 1	N/D 86	pg. 46
Onions, Onions	IX 1	N/D 89	pg. 49
Onions Not Forming	VI 4	M/J 87	pg. 61
Orange Eggplants	VI 2	J/F 87	pg. 75
Organic Problems	I 2	J/F 82	pg. 47
Organic Vegetables More Nutritious?	I 1	N/D 81	pg. 37
Ornamental Gourds	VI 2	J/F 87	pg. 74
Out, Cattails, Out!	IX 1	N/D 89	pg. 51
Overwintering Avocados	VIII 6	S/O 89	pg. 45
Overwintering Coral Vine	VIII 4	M/J 89	pg. 52
Overwintering Fungi, Viruses	IX 1	N/D 89	pg. 49
Paradise Vine, The	VI 2	J/F 87	pg. 77
Peach Trees Sappy	II 2	J/F 83	pg. 55
Pecan Aphid Treatment	IX 4	M/J 90	pg. 44
Pecan Leaves Poisonous To Soil?	I 1	N/D 81	pg. 37
Pecans In The Garden	II 2	J/F 83	pg. 57
Peculiar Peaches	VIII 2	J/F 89	pg. 60
Pepper Mystery	VI 5	J/A 87	pg. 54
Perennial Bed	VII 2	J/F 88	pg. 59
Periwinkle Problem	VII 4	M/J 88	pg. 55
Periwinkle Problems	VIII 4	M/J 89	pg. 53
Pesticide Test Sought	II 2	J/F 83	pg. 56
Pill Bugs Everywhere!	IX 3	M/A 90	pg. 43
Pill Bugs On Strawberries	I 6	S/O 82	pg. 45
Pine Straw Good Mulch	III 5	J/A 84	pg. 47
Plagued By Grasshoppers	III 5	J/A 84	pg. 46
Planting Brussels Sprouts	VI 5	J/A 87	pg. 55
Planting Trees	III 2	J/F 84	pg. 62
Plants For Unusual Container	VII 1	N/D 87	pg. 47
Plastic-Covered Tomatoes	IX 1	N/D 89	pg. 48
Plum Curculio Problem	II 2	J/F 83	pg. 55

Plum Jelly	VI 2	J/F 87	pg. 77
Plum Tree Sources	V 2	J/F 86	pg. 47
Plum Worms And Mosaic Virus On Squash	II 5	J/A 83	pg. 54
Poinsettia Care	IX 5	J/A 90	pg. 44
Poisonous Leaves?	VIII 6	S/O 89	pg. 44
Pole Bean Rust	II 2	J/F 83	pg. 57
Pollinators For Apples	III 4	M/J 84	pg. 61
Poor Pecans	VII 2	J/F 88	pg. 61
Powdery Mildew On Squash	I 6	S/O 82	pg. 45
Power Raking A Lawn	II 5	J/A 83	pg. 54
Prevent Tomato Suckering	I 5	J/A 82	pg. 46
Preventing Pear Fire Blight	I 4	M/J 82	pg. 56
Problems With Eggplants	V 2	J/F 86	pg. 46
Problems With Flowers	II 3	M/A 83	pg. 48
Problems With Tomatoes	V 1	N/D 85	pg. 46
Propagating Berries	VIII 1	N/D 88	pg. 46
Propagating Peonies	VII 6	S/O 88	pg. 46
Propagating Pomegranates	VIII 2	J/F 89	pg. 60
Propagating Roses	IX 2	J/F 90	pg. 44
Pruning Your Peppers	V 6	S/O 86	pg. 55
Purple Martin Houses	VI 1	N/D 86	pg. 46
Purple Martin Houses	X 1	N/D 90	pg. 47
Radishes Fail To Form	V 3	M/A 86	pg. 62
Raised Bed Gardening	V 3	M/A 86	pg. 62
Raising Asparagus	I 5	J/A 82	pg. 47
Raising Strawberries	I 5	J/A 82	pg. 46
Ranunculus Care	VIII 6	S/O 89	pg. 47
Reblooming Christmas Plants	VIII 3	M/A 89	pg. 53
Recycling Washing Machine Water	IV 2	J/F 85	pg. 76
Red Spider Mites	X 1	N/D 90	pg. 45
Regular Rye Vs. Cereal Rye	V 3	M/A 86	pg. 60
Remedies For Nematode Problems	IV 3	M/A 85	pg. 77
Rid Wasps From Fruit	III 5	J/A 84	pg. 47
Root Crop Problems	II 3	M/A 83	pg. 48
Rootknot Nematodes	VIII 6	S/O 89	pg. 44
Rotted Potatoes	X 1	N/D 90	pg. 45
Rotten Potatoes	VI 1	N/D 86	pg. 47
Rotting Sun Chokes	I 6	S/O 82	pg. 45
Round-Up In The Soil	I 5	J/A 82	pg. 47
Rutabaga Storage	IX 5	J/A 90	pg. 45
Rye Supplement	IX 4	M/J 90	pg. 44
Sandy Soil Erosion	IV 2	J/F 85	pg. 78
Save The Earth Worms	IX 1	N/D 89	pg. 48
Saved Zinnia Seeds	VII 1	N/D 87	pg. 46
Saving Caladium Bulbs	I 5	J/A 82	pg. 46
Saving Fertilizers And Chemicals	IV 3	M/A 85	pg. 76
Saving Seed	VI 2	J/F 87	pg. 77
Searching For Zoysia	II 4	M/J 83	pg. 61
Seed Size, Storage	III 3	M/A 84	pg. 61
Seeding Sago Palm	IX 4	M/J 90	pg. 45
Seedless Concord Grapes	V 1	N/D 85	pg. 47
Selecting Transplants	V 4	M/J 86	pg. 63
Shaded Vegetables	IX 6	S/O 90	pg. 45
Shetrock In The Garden	II 2	J/F 83	pg. 55
Shells As Control	IX 3	M/A 90	pg. 43
Shoe-Peg Corn	III 1	N/D 83	pg. 47
Sickly Asparagus	VIII 2	J/F 89	pg. 61
Slow-Growing Trees	IX 4	M/J 90	pg. 46
Slug Control	IX 6	S/O 90	pg. 47
Small Biting Ants	II 5	J/A 83	pg. 55
Snaggletooth Corn	V 6	S/O 86	pg. 54
Solution To Decline	III 5	J/A 84	pg. 46
Sour Strawberries	VIII 6	S/O 89	pg. 46

Speckled Squash	VII 3	M/A 88	pg. 63
Sprouting Petunias	VIII 5	J/A 89	pg. 45
Squash Borer Control	VIII 3	M/A 89	pg. 52
Squash Borers	III 4	M/J 84	pg. 61
Squash Bug Control	IX 3	M/A 90	pg. 43
Squash Bug Control	X 1	N/D 90	pg. 46
Squash Bug Troubles	I 6	S/O 82	pg. 44
Squash Bugs, Mildew	X 1	N/D 90	pg. 45
Squash Mosaic Virus	VII 2	J/F 88	pg. 59
Squash Problem, A	VI 6	S/O 87	pg. 46
Squash Virus	I 2	J/F 82	pg. 47
Starting Onions From Seed Difficult	V 3	M/A 86	pg. 60
Starting Plants From Seeds	III 6	S/O 84	pg. 46
Starting Seedlings	I 4	M/J 82	pg. 55
Stem Borers	I 2	J/F 82	pg. 48
Stinkbugs In The Garden	I 3	M/A 82	pg. 46
Stinkbugs On Tomatoes	IX 2	J/F 90	pg. 45
Stinkbugs Sting Tomatoes	II 4	M/J 83	pg. 63
Storing Onions	VI 2	J/F 87	pg. 74
Stringy Sweet Potatoes	VII 4	M/J 88	pg. 54
Sugar Snap Peas	II 1	N/D 82	pg. 47
Sugar Snap Peas	VII 2	J/F 88	pg. 59
Sweet Potato Weevils	VI 2	J/F 87	pg. 75
Table Grapes	VII 2	J/F 88	pg. 59
Texas Bluebell Seed	IX 5	J/A 90	pg. 44
Texas Bluebonnets	VI 4	M/J 87	pg. 61
Texas Freeze, The	VI 5	J/A 87	pg. 54
Thin Asparagus	IX 5	J/A 90	pg. 45
Thunbergia Source	II 5	J/A 83	pg. 55
Tiger Lilies	VI 2	J/F 87	pg. 74
Tomato Killer, A	I 3	M/A 82	pg. 46
Tomato Pest	II 2	J/F 83	pg. 55
Tomatoes Losing Leaves	I 6	S/O 82	pg. 44
Tomatoes, Okra Dying	II 2	J/F 83	pg. 56
Too Few Shell Ginger Blooms	VII 2	J/F 88	pg. 61
Too Much Fertilizer?	I 5	J/A 82	pg. 47
Tracking Down Grape Sources	II 4	M/J 83	pg. 62
Transplanting Avocados	VI 6	S/O 87	pg. 46
Tree Damage	IV 5	J/A 85	pg. 46
Tree Roots In The Garden	VIII 6	S/O 89	pg. 44
Trees With Gall	VI 3	M/A 87	pg. 64
Twin Peaches	VIII 6	S/O 89	pg. 46
Unappealing Cantaloupes	II 2	J/F 83	pg. 55
Unfilled Corn	I 6	S/O 82	pg. 45
Ungerminated Corn	VIII 5	J/A 89	pg. 44
Uninvited Critters	VII 2	J/F 88	pg. 58
Unproductive Fig Bush	II 1	N/D 82	pg. 46
Unripened Peaches	VII 6	S/O 88	pg. 47
Using Colored Newspapers As Mulch	IV 3	M/A 85	pg. 78
Using Fungal Spores	IV 1	N/D 84	pg. 46
Using Waste Water	IX 5	J/A 90	pg. 47
Varmints Eating Corn	I 5	J/A 82	pg. 46
Vine Borers	VI 3	M/A 87	pg. 64
Vines For Shade	IV 5	J/A 85	pg. 46
Waiting Period On Squash	III 5	J/A 84	pg. 46
Water	I 2	J/F 82	pg. 47
Water Quality	VII 4	M/J 88	pg. 54
Weevils On Peaches	II 2	J/F 83	pg. 56
What To Do With Rye	V 2	J/F 86	pg. 47
When To Harvest Jalapeños	V 3	M/A 86	pg. 62
Where To Buy Crepe Myrtles	IV 4	M/J 85	pg. 60
Where To Find Afghan Pines	V 2	J/F 86	pg. 47
Which Bluebell?	VIII 5	J/A 89	pg. 46

Which Cereal Rye?	I 3	M/A 82	pg. 46
White Onions For East Texas	II 3	M/A 83	pg. 49
White Rust On Spinach	V 3	M/A 86	pg. 61
Whiteflies On Squash	III 4	M/J 84	pg. 60
Why No Cherries?	III 3	M/A 84	pg. 62
Why Radishes Don't Bulb	IV 5	J/A 85	pg. 46
Why Wisteria Doesn't Bloom	IV 2	J/F 85	pg. 78
Wild Citrus Bush	IX 6	S/O 90	pg. 45
Wildflower Seed Source	I 4	M/J 82	pg. 57
Wilting Petunias	VII 4	M/J 88	pg. 55
Wine Making Equipment	II 4	M/J 83	pg. 61
Wire Stems	VI 3	M/A 87	pg. 64
Wisteria Die-Back	VII 3	M/A 88	pg. 64
Wood Ashes	VI 2	J/F 87	pg. 77
Zone Map Location	IX 5	J/A 90	pg. 45
Profiles			
1985 Gardener Of The Year: Couple Attributes Success To Mulching			
The Moon And 47 Years Experience	V 1	N/D 85	pg. 26
2nd Place Gardener Of The Year			
Dallasite Turns Urban Lot Into Tranquil Escape	V 2	J/F 86	pg. 32
3rd Place Winner: Gigantic Plants Are Normal In This Garden			
Carroll Abbott, 1926-1984	III 6	S/O 84	pg. 8
Dr. Atlas' Adventure With Fruit	VI 3	M/A 87	pg. 48
Geyata Ajilvsgi: Author, Naturalist Forges Way With Natives	VII 3	M/A 88	pg. 54
Antique Garden: A Labor Of Love	X 1	N/D 90	pg. 16
Back To Basics At Peaceable Kingdom	I 6	S/O 82	pg. 40
Bailey Farms: The American Dream In The Texas Hills	II 3	M/A 83	pg. 16
Beating Texas Weather: Mulching Makes The Difference	IV 3	M/A 85	pg. 20
Beating The Odds In West Texas	III 3	M/A 84	pg. 48
Bedding Plants By The Thousands	II 6	S/O 83	pg. 24
Behind The Scene At The Alamo	I 4	M/J 82	pg. 28
Best Demonstration Garden In Texas, The	IX 3	M/A 90	pg. 26
Big Is The Word For Luling Thump	V 3	M/A 86	pg. 44
Bittersweet Harvest	I 1	N/D 81	pg. 26
Bosqueville Gardener Turns Gravel Pit Into Oasis	VI 5	J/A 87	pg. 26
By The Light Of The Moon	I 3	M/A 82	pg. 37
Child's Play: Growing Up In The Garden	IV 3	J/F 85	pg. 12
Steve Clark: A Forester At Home In The City	VI 4	M/J 87	pg. 46
Community Gardens Blossom In Austin	I 5	J/A 82	pg. 42
Anthony Dickerson: A Cowboy Whose Gardening Roots Run Deep	III 2	J/F 84	pg. 10
East Texas Eden	VII 6	S/O 88	pg. 16
First Gardeners Of Texas, The	I 4	M/J 82	pg. 46
From Surgery To Celery: This Gardener Loves A Challenge	II 6	S/O 83	pg. 16
Garden And Home Show A Success	V 4	M/J 86	pg. 24
Garden & Home Show Draws A Crowd, Plans Underway			
For Second Show	IV 4	M/J 85	pg. 30
Gardener Of The Year: 1985 Winners Share Love For Gardening	V 1	N/D 85	pg. 10
Gardeners Helping People: Friendship Garden Brightens			
Austin Hospital	IV 6	S/O 85	pg. 33
Gardening Inside Texas Prisons	II 6	S/O 83	pg. 30
Gardening Provides Hope For Cambodian Immigrants	V 6	S/O 86	pg. 38
Good Breeding: How Researchers Create New Vegetable Varieties	IV 4	M/J 85	pg. 36
Growing For A Living: A Look At Pick-Your-Own	VIII 6	S/O 89	pg. 16
Growing Lost Maples: A Family Tradition	IV 1	N/D 84	pg. 28
Harvest For The Hungry: Gardeners Share Bounty	III 6	S/O 84	pg. 34
Harvest For The Hungry: How Many People Can Your Garden Feed	IV 4	M/J 85	pg. 59
Hilltop Herb Farm: A Unique Experience	III 3	M/A 84	pg. 26
Honorable Mention Gardener Of The Year:			
Houston Plastic Surgeon Finds Respite In Garden	V 4	M/J 86	pg. 31
Honorable Mention Gardener Of The Year:			
Winning Garden Begins With Imagination	V 5	J/A 86	pg. 36
How One Community Started A Farmer's Market	I 1	N/D 81	pg. 34
How One Grower Built A Part-Time Pecan Operation	II 2	J/F 83	pg. 44

How Five Texans Grow Better Fall Gardens	II 5	J/A 83	pg. 10
In Full Bloom: Lily Hybridizer Colors East Texas	V 4	M/J 86	pg. 34
Innovation: Key To Israeli Fruit Story	VII 1	N/D 87	pg. 20
Living The Past In Winedale's Antique Garden	II 3	M/A 83	pg. 22
Master Gardener Program To Be Implemented	VIII 2	J/F 89	pg. 47
Mobility Impaired: These Gardeners Beat The Odds	VI 2	J/F 87	pg. 54
Mule Power: This Gardener Clings To Tradition	III 6	S/O 84	pg. 38
National Wildflower Research Center: Studying And Preserving Nature	IV 6	S/O 85	pg. 28
Native Growers: A Brave New Breed	IX 6	S/O 90	pg. 38
Natural Landscape In The Texas Hills, A	VIII 1	N/D 88	pg. 26
Notes From A Displaced Texas Gardener	II 3	M/A 83	pg. 38
One Gardener's Successful Organic Approach	III 4	M/J 84	pg. 42
One Grower's Success With Hydroponics	II 6	S/O 83	pg. 34
Beldon Peters: Dedication Pays Off For Hill Country Gardener	V 6	S/O 86	pg. 26
Professor Turns Vision Into Reality	VI 3	M/A 87	pg. 34
Program To Feed Needy Gets Help From Media	III 5	J/A 84	pg. 31
Rice Farmers Get The "Blues" And Love It!	VI 3	M/A 87	pg. 44
Rosey Business Of Tyler, The	V 6	S/O 86	pg. 34
Seed Companies With Texas Roots	VI 1	N/D 86	pg. 38
Neil Sperry: The Voice Of North Texas Horticulture	I 3	M/A 82	pg. 23
Starting Your Own Orchard: Hard Work But Worth It	II 4	M/J 83	pg. 44
Alice Staub's Garden: Success Rooted In Friendship	VII 5	J/A 88	pg. 40
Strack Farms: Supplying Fresh Produce Is A Houston Tradition	IV 2	J/F 85	pg. 18
Texas Gardener Goes To England	III 3	M/A 84	pg. 34
Texas Gardener Of The Year	VII 1	N/D 87	pg. 22
Texas Gardener Of The Year Winners	VI 1	N/D 86	pg. 10
Texas' Oldest Winery: The Wave Of The Future?	III 1	N/D 83	pg. 34
They Grow Roses The Old-Fashioned Way	VIII 2	J/F 89	pg. 52
This Efficient Garden Blends With Nature	II 5	J/A 83	pg. 41
This Grower Integrates Country Experience Into Blueberry Business	III 1	N/D 83	pg. 16
This Native Landscape Thrives In The Desert	VII 2	J/F 88	pg. 40
This Foursome Believes That Gardening Should Be Fun!	VI 4	M/J 87	pg. 28
This Gardener Loves A Challenge	VI 2	J/F 87	pg. 60
This Herbalist Thrives On Sharing	VI 3	M/A 87	pg. 38
Bob Thomson: Victory Garden Host Orchestrates Gardens	IX 3	M/A 90	pg. 38
Whitewright Gardener Wins Scarecrow Contest	VII 6	S/O 88	pg. 34
Shrubs			
Fresh Look At Evergreen Shrubs, A	VII 1	N/D 87	pg. 30
How To Use Hollies In Your Landscape	IV 1	N/D 84	pg. 16
Little Shrubs With Big Impact	II 2	J/F 83	pg. 36
Native Touch, The: Make Your Landscape Special With Native Plants	IV 6	S/O 85	pg. 10
Shrubs For Spectacular Summer Color	V 5	J/A 86	pg. 26
These Shrubs Make Great Small Trees	VII 4	M/J 88	pg. 28
Spring Gardening			
Plant Now For A More Productive Spring Garden	I 1	N/D 81	pg. 20
Spring Planting Guide	I 2	J/F 82	pg. 26
Spring Planting Guide	II 2	J/F 83	pg. 30
Spring Planting Guide	III 2	J/F 84	pg. 42
Spring Planting Guide	IV 2	J/F 85	pg. 42
Summer Gardening			
Hummingbirds: Enchanting Summer Visitors	VIII 4	M/J 89	pg. 28
Lawn And Gardens: Surviving Texas' Sizzling Summers	IV 4	M/J 85	pg. 20
Perennial Garden, The: Plant Now For Hot-Weather Color	IX 3	M/A 90	pg. 23
Seven Quick-Crop Summer Herbs	IX 4	M/J 90	pg. 26
Trees			
Best and Worst Trees For Texas, The	VII 3	M/A 88	pg. 32
Crepe Myrtle Crepe Myrtle: A Tree For All Seasons	IV 3	M/A 85	pg. 42
Evergreens Evergreens: Taming The Wild	III 6	S/O 84	pg. 20

Fruit			
Apple Varieties For Texas Gardens	II 1	N/D 82	pg. 34
Endearing, Enduring Pear, The	III 1	N/D 83	pg. 8
Fruit Tree Care: Make Pruning Work For You	VII 2	J/F 88	pg. 17
How To Control Fire Blight In Pears, Apples	I 3	M/A 82	pg. 18
Native Berries For Your Landscape	VI 2	J/F 87	pg. 46
Peach Pruning: Simplified	III 3	M/A 84	pg. 54
Peach Spray Program: Key To Bountiful Harvest	I 3	M/A 82	pg. 26
Plums: A Super Fruit Tree For Texas	IV 6	S/O 85	pg. 36
Selecting A Dwarf Fruit Tree, Pros & Cons	IV 1	N/D 84	pg. 20
Great Trees For Fall Color	VI 1	N/D 86	pg. 16
Madrone From Seed: Rare Beauty Worth The Effort	VII 6	S/O 88	pg. 28
Magnolia			
Magnificent Magnolia, The	IV 5	J/A 85	pg. 21 T
Maple			
Texas Maples: Setting Fall Ablaze With Color	IV 1	N/D 84	pg. 26 T
Most Wanted Trees In Texas, The	I 2	J/F 82	pg. 36
Native			
Native Touch, The:			
Make Your Landscape Special With Native Plants	IV 6	S/O 85	pg. 10
Nuts			
How To Grow English Walnuts	IV 3	M/A 85	pg. 54
Orchards			
Orchard Management: Four Diseases You Can Control Now	II 1	N/D 82	pg. 40
Starting Your Own Orchard: Hard Work But Worth It	II 4	M/J 83	pg. 44
Pecans			
Controlling Pecan Nut Casebearers	II 4	M/J 83	pg. 54
How One Grower Built A Part-Time Pecan Operation	II 2	J/F 83	pg. 44
How To Grow Pecans Successfully	I 2	J/F 82	pg. 28
Pecan Culture: Establishing The Young Tree	VIII 3	M/A 89	pg. 27
Pecan Planting: Seven Steps To Success	VIII 1	N/D 88	pg. 37
Prevention Is The Key To Healthy Pecans	IV 3	M/A 85	pg. 46
Persimmon			
Try Persimmons: Delicacy Of The Orient	IX 1	N/D 89	pg. 36
Pine			
Afghan Pine: 'Tis The Christmas Tree For Texas	V 1	N/D 85	pg. 16
Small Trees			
Small Trees With A Big Impact	III 2	J/F 84	pg. 48
Technique			
Controlling Pecan Nut Casebearers	II 4	M/J 83	pg. 54
Dormant Oil Spray: How And When To Apply	II 2	J/F 83	pg. 33
Graft Your Way To Better Pollination	IV 2	J/F 85	pg. 48
Great Landscapes Begin With Proper Planting	VI 5	J/A 87	pg. 44
How To Control Oak Tree Diseases	IV 4	M/J 85	pg. 48
How To Plant A Tree	I 2	J/F 82	pg. 38
How To Select The Right Tree For Your Yard	VI 2	J/F 87	pg. 64
Key To Successful Grafting, The	IX 3	M/A 90	pg. 20
Know Your Tree Borers	III 2	J/F 84	pg. 52
Layman's Guide To Grafting, The:			
How To Use The Four Flap Technique	II 2	J/F 83	pg. 40
Put A Windbreak To Work For You	VII 6	S/O 88	pg. 38
Three Steps To A Drought Tolerant Landscape	VII 4	M/J 88	pg. 45
Tree Selection Guide	I 2	J/F 82	pg. 41
Trees: Making A Wise Purchase	IV 2	J/F 85	pg. 26
Try Target Pruning For Healthier Trees	IV 2	J/F 85	pg. 74
Top Trees For Texas	IV 2	J/F 85	pg. 30
Vegetables			
All-Texas Selections			
1985 Vegetable Stars: Six Make All-Texas	IV 2	J/F 85	pg. 12
1986 Update: Plant The Best For Success	V 2	J/F 86	pg. 10
1989 Update: All-Texas Selections	VIII 2	J/F 89	pg. 16
All-Texas Selections	I 2	J/F 82	pg. 8
All-Texas Selections	II 2	J/F 83	pg. 10

All-Texas Selections	II 5	J/A 83	pg. 17
All-Texas Selections	VI 2	J/F 87	pg. 18
All-Texas Selections	VII 2	J/F 88	pg. 33
All-Texas Selections For Fall Gardens	I 5	J/A 82	pg. 16
All-Texas Selections (Chart)	III 2	J/F 84	pg. 15
All-Texas Selections: Update For 1984	III 2	J/F 84	pg. 18
Artichokes			
Jerusalem Artichokes: A Can't Fail Proposition	I 4	M/J 82	pg. 22
Asian			
Gardening Provides Hope For Cambodian Immigrants	V 6	S/O 86	pg. 38
Asparagus			
Asparagus: How To Ensure A Bountiful Harvest	II 2	J/F 83	pg. 24
Beans			
Basics About Beans	VI 4	M/A 87	pg. 14
Italian Beans: A Family Of Taste And Distinction	III 4	M/J 84	pg. 48
Try Pole Beans For High Yields	IX 4	M/J 90	pg. 20
Bush Vegetables			
Bush Vegetables For Texas Gardens	IX 4	M/J 90	pg. 41
Cabbage			
Cabbage: Try This Cool Season Crop	VII 5	J/A 88	pg. 32
Exotic Brassicas Worth A Try	VIII 5	J/A 89	pg. 26
Canning			
Canning Is A Must When The Harvest Is Big	V 5	J/A 86	pg. 50
Carrots			
Tasty Treats From The Vegetable Underground	IX 6	S/O 90	pg. 16
Cauliflower			
Cauliflower: The Aristocrat Of Cabbage	II 5	J/A 83	pg. 34
Cole Crops			
Broccoli: Growing The King Of Cole	I 6	S/O 82	pg. 10
Cole Crop Diseases: Awareness Key To Control	IV 2	J/F 85	pg. 52
Corn			
Indian Corn: A Texas Legend Grows On	V 3	M/A 86	pg. 10
Sweet Corn In Small Spaces	VII 3	M/A 88	pg. 44
Sweet Success With Sweet Corn	II 3	M/A 83	pg. 8
Cover Crops			
Cover Your Garden For Success	IX 1	N/D 89	pg. 33
Cucumbers			
Cucumbers By Trellis	II 5	J/A 83	pg. 32
Cucurbits: Vining Vegetables Add Variety	VIII 3	M/A 89	pg. 18
Grow Incredible Cucumbers	III 3	M/A 84	pg. 10
How To Grow Top Texas Cucumbers	VIII 3	M/A 89	pg. 24
Eggplant			
Vegetable Of Taste And Beauty	IV 3	M/A 85	pg. 38
Garlic			
Elephant Garlic: Plant Now For Spring Harvest	III 6	S/O 84	pg. 30
Gourds			
Durable Luffa, The	VI 4	M/J 87	pg. 50
Ornamental Gourds: Grow Your Own Decorations	IV 5	J/A 85	pg. 24
Worth Trying: The Fuzzy Gourd And Winter Melon	III 5	J/A 84	pg. 34
Greens			
Disease Control In Leafy Green Vegetables	IV 1	N/D 84	pg. 30
Good-bye Iceberg, Hello Lollo Rossa	IX 6	S/O 90	pg. 26
Growing Lettuce Texas Style	VIII 1	N/D 88	pg. 30
How To Grow Great Winter Greens	IV 6	S/O 85	pg. 16
Poke: Native Greens From The Garden	I 2	J/F 82	pg. 23
Tart & Tangy: European Salad Vegetables	VIII 2	J/F 89	pg. 20
Heat-Loving			
Heat Loving Vegetables For A Late Garden	VII 4	M/J 88	pg. 16
Heirlooms			
Yesterday's Seeds For Today's Gardens	VII 6	S/O 88	pg. 20
Leeks			
Leeks: Hardy, Tasty And Suited To Texas	V 1	N/D 85	pg. 22

Lettuce				
Disease Control In Leafy Green Vegetables	IV 1	N/D 84	.....	pg. 30
How To Grow Great Lettuce	III 2	J/F 84	.....	pg. 44
Melons				
Cold And Juicy: Watermelons Perfect For Summer Days	V 3	M/A 86	.....	pg. 42
Genetics Update: The Melon That's All Heart	IX 3	M/A 90	.....	pg. 16
Worth Trying: The Fuzzy Gourd And Winter Melon	III 5	J/A 84	.....	pg. 34
Miniatures				
Miniatures: The Big Advantages Of Tiny Vegetables	V 5	J/A 86	.....	pg. 42
Mushrooms				
Black Truffle, The: A New Crop For Texas?	I 6	S/O 82	.....	pg. 18
Shiitake Mushroom, The:				
What Grows On Wood And Tastes Like Garlic?	IX 2	J/F 90	.....	pg. 30
Okra				
Okra: A Texas Tradition	II 4	M/J 83	.....	pg. 10
Onions				
How To Grow Bigger, Better Onions	II 1	N/D 82	.....	pg. 22
Texas 1015 Performs Well In Onion Challenge	V 5	J/A 86	.....	pg. 48
Texas Onion With Bermuda Roots, The	IV 2	J/F 85	.....	pg. 66
Oriental				
How To Grow Oriental Leaf Vegetables	VIII 6	S/O 89	.....	pg. 26
Oriental Vegetables For The Home Garden	II 6	S/O 83	.....	pg. 10
Peanuts				
Goober Pea, The: Peanuts Can't Be Beat For Taste, Nutrition, Fun	V 3	M/A 86	.....	pg. 30
Peas				
Secret Of Cool Season Peas, The	V 6	S/O 86	.....	pg. 10
Virus Resistant Pea Varieties Now Available	VI 3	M/A 87	.....	pg. 58
Peppers				
Chile Peppers: A Hot Addition To The Home Garden	II 4	M/J 83	.....	pg. 50
How To Grow Peppers Like A Pro	III 4	M/J 84	.....	pg. 10
Peppers: Beautiful, Delicious And Easy To Grow	VII 4	M/J 88	.....	pg. 30
Why The Aggies Took The Fire Out Of Jalapeños	I 4	M/J 82	.....	pg. 18
Potatoes				
Any Fool Can Grow A Spud (humorous)	I 2	J/F 82	.....	pg. 30
Fall Potatoes Worth A Try	IX 5	J/A 90	.....	pg. 22
From The Ground Up: A New Twist To Potatoes	III 1	N/D 83	.....	pg. 12
Tasty Treats From The Vegetable Underground	IX 6	S/O 90	.....	pg. 16
Southern Peas				
Southern Peas: They're Easy To Grow	IV 3	M/A 85	.....	pg. 62
Spinach				
This Tropical Green Beats The Heat	II 4	M/J 83	.....	pg. 33
Try Autumn Spinach For A Healthy Harvest	III 5	J/A 84	.....	pg. 18
Sprouts				
Sprouts: How To Grow Them In Your Windowsill	IV 1	N/D 84	.....	pg. 38
Squash				
Hand Pollination Increases Yield	IV 2	J/F 85	.....	pg. 38
How To Grow Summer Squash	IV 2	J/F 85	.....	pg. 34
Tatume: A Little Known Squash With A Great Taste	I 4	M/J 82	.....	pg. 50
Sweet Potatoes				
Growing Your Favorite Sweet Potatoes	V 4	M/J 86	.....	pg. 52
Techniques				
Back To Basics: Take Care In Selecting Your Garden Tools	V 3	M/A 86	.....	pg. 14
Build Raised Beds For Trouble-Free Gardening	V 2	J/F 86	.....	pg. 18
Child's Play: Growing Up In The Garden	IV 3	J/F 85	.....	pg. 12
Companion Planting: Take A Tip From Nature	VII 3	M/A 88	.....	pg. 50
Container Gardening: Make The Most Of Small Spaces	I 1	N/D 81	.....	pg. 46
Crop Rotation Combats Disease	IV 2	J/F 85	.....	pg. 24
Develop A Written Garden Plan	II 2	J/F 83	.....	pg. 14
Garden Basics: What You Should Know About Saving Seeds	V 5	J/A 86	.....	pg. 22
Garden Tools: Making The Right Choice	IX 5	J/A 90	.....	pg. 36
Good Breeding: How Researchers Create New Vegetable Varieties	IV 4	M/J 85	.....	pg. 36
Good Garden Starts With A Great Plan, A	IV 2	J/F 85	.....	pg. 22
Grow Your Garden Up For Better Yields	VIII 2	J/F 89	.....	pg. 28

Growing Your Own Transplants Offers Big Advantages	V 1	N/D 85	pg. 36
Guide To Sowing Seed For Spring Transplants	V 1	N/D 85	pg. 38
Harvesting Techniques: Maximize Yields	IX 3	M/A 90	pg. 34
Home Grown Transplants: As Easy As 1, 2, 3	VI 2	J/F 87	pg. 38
How To Control Annual Weeds	IV 2	J/F 85	pg. 32
How To Outsmart A Texas Freeze	I 1	N/D 81	pg. 30
How To Solve Ten Common Garden Problems	II 4	M/J 83	pg. 24
Intensive Gardening Techniques That Work	VI 5	J/A 87	pg. 22
Intercropping: The Efficient Way To Garden	III 3	M/A 84	pg. 32
Japanese Ring, The: A New Technique For Tomatoes	VII 2	J/F 88	pg. 30
Legend Of The Scarecrow	IV 6	S/O 85	pg. 20
Make Your Harvest Last With Root Cellar Storage	VII 6	S/O 88	pg. 32
Plant Early For A Bumper Harvest	IV 3	M/A 85	pg. 29
Raised Beds Give Green Thumbs	I 3	M/A 82	pg. 14
Rejuvenate Your Soil With Cereal Rye	IV 6	S/O 85	pg. 40
Seed Basics: Facts Every Gardener Should Know	IV 2	J/F 85	pg. 44
Seed Basics: Try These Tips For Better Results	VII 3	M/A 88	pg. 22
Soil Analysis Can Answer Key Questions	II 3	M/A 83	pg. 20
Soil Preparation: The Foundation For Solid Gardens	V 2	J/F 86	pg. 14
Space Saving Methods: Everyone Has Room For A Garden	V 4	M/J 86	pg. 10
Start Your Own Seedlings And Save	I 2	J/F 82	pg. 14
Stretching Your Seed Dollar	VI 1	N/D 86	pg. 14
Success With Seeds, A Pro's Tips For	VII 2	J/F 88	pg. 22
Take A Hint From Nature: Try Companion Planting	V 2	J/F 86	pg. 37
Texas Gardener's Harvest Guide	IV 4	M/J 85	pg. 34
Tiller Facts: What You Should Know Before You Buy	I 2	J/F 82	pg. 19
Tips For Tired Soil	VIII 5	J/A 89	pg. 22
Use Raised Beds For Low Maintenance	VIII 2	J/F 89	pg. 42
Vegetable Garden, The: Getting Ready For Spring	VI 1	N/D 86	pg. 34
Vegetable Marketing: Turn That Surplus Into Dollars	II 5	J/A 83	pg. 44
Vegetable Planting Guide	VI 2	J/F 87	pg. 42
Vegetable Planting Guide	VII 2	J/F 88	pg. 34
Vegetable Planting Guide	IX 2	J/F 90	pg. 26
Vegetable Varieties Which Have Shown Resistance			
To Certain Diseases	I 6	S/O 82	pg. 34
West Texas Gardening Tips	III 3	M/A 84	pg. 52
What To Do After The Soil Test	VIII 1	N/D 88	pg. 39
Wrap Those Cages For Top Yields	VIII 3	M/A 89	pg. 34
Wide Beds: Bigger Harvests	II 6	S/O 83	pg. 38
Tomatoes			
County Extension Demonstration Results	IX 2	J/F 90	pg. 20
Fine-Tuning Tomatoes: A Step-By-Step Guide	IX 2	J/F 90	pg. 16
Five Steps To Great Tomatoes	VI 3	M/A 87	pg. 30
Novelty Tomatoes Add Spice To Your Garden	VIII 3	M/A 89	pg. 46
Stop Early Blight: Improve Tomato Yields	II 4	M/J 83	pg. 28
Successful Tomatoes: Grow 'Em Like A Pro!	I 3	M/A 82	pg. 8
Tomatoes: Choosing The Right Varieties	III 2	J/F 84	pg. 21
What Disease Resistance Really Means	I 6	S/O 82	pg. 32
Turnips			
Turnips: Tasty From Top To Bottom	VI 6	S/O 87	pg. 22
Underground			
Tasty Treats From The Vegetable Underground	IX 6	S/O 90	pg. 16
Tasty Treats From The Vegetable Underground Part II	X 1	N/D 90	pg. 20
Vines			
Grapevines			
Grape Pruning: Key To Success	IX 2	J/F 90	pg. 28
Paradise Vine Suited To Mild Climates	IV 5	J/A 85	pg. 50
Versatile Vines Enhance Landscapes	II 6	S/O 83	pg. 42
Wisteria: Texas Style	I 2	J/F 82	pg. 16
Water Garden			
Easy-To-Build Water Features	VIII 4	M/J 89	pg. 36
Easy To Do Water Gardens	VI 6	S/O 87	pg. 16
Martha Henschen's Natural Water Garden	VI 6	S/O 87	pg. 16

Scientist Develops Water Lilies For Texas	VI 4	.....	M/J 87	.....	pg. 34
Wildlife					
Hummingbirds: Enchanting Summer Visitors	VIII 4	.....	M/J 89	.....	pg. 28
Winter Gardening					
Cold Weather Gardening:					
Tips For Expanding Your Growing Season	VII 1	.....	N/D 87	.....	pg. 36
How To Grow Great Winter Greens	IV 6	.....	S/O 85	.....	pg. 16
Winterize Your Garden For A Longer Harvest	IV 1	.....	N/D 84	.....	pg. 10

© Suntex Communications, Inc., 1997. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced in any manner without written permission from the publisher.

TEXAS GARDENER, P. O. Box 9005, Waco, TX 76714-9005, (800) 727-9070.

Subscription rates: \$16.95 for one year; \$29.95 for two years; \$39.95 for three years. Single copy price is \$2.95. Dates of publication are January/February, March/April, May/June, July/August, September/October, November/December.

TEXAS GARDENER

The magazine for Texas gardeners, by Texas gardeners



SEVEN-YEAR INDEX (1991-1998)



TEXAS GARDENER offers a limited number of back issues.

Call for availability and cost.

1-800-727-9020

Between Neighbors

Berry Merry Times	XII 5	J/A 93	pg. 11
Buried Treasure	X 2	J/F 91	pg. 8
By The Light Of The Night	XIII 5	J/A 94	pg. 13
Captain Outstanding and The I-Need-To's	XV 1	N/D 95	pg. 11
Common Comic Garden Capers	X 3	M/A 91	pg. 8
Compost Car Comes Clean	XIV 6	S/O 95	pg. 11
Dillo-Dallying	XV 3	M/A 96	pg. 42
Elephants In My Garden	XIII 4	M/J 94	pg. 13
Gardener Obsessed, The	XI 3	M/A 92	pg. 8
Gardening For Heart And Soul	XVI 6	S/O 97	pg. 14
Gardening: Key To Longevity	XIV 2	J/F 95	pg. 13
Gardening With Kids	XVII 4	M/J 98	pg. 12
Geese In The Garden	XIV 3	M/A 95	pg. 12
Glechoma That Ate Dallas, The	XVI 2	J/F 97	pg. 14
Great Texas Drought, The	XI 6	S/O 92	pg. 7
Ground Covers To The Rescue	XIV 5	J/A 95	pg. 12
Hey, Those Are My Finches	XVI 4	M/J 97	pg. 14
Interlude With My Garden	XIV 4	M/J 95	pg. 12
It Ain't Easy Being Green	XV 4	M/J 96	pg. 42
Join Me In The Garden	XII 3	M/A 93	pg. 11
Just The Tree Plant, Please	XIII 2	J/F 94	pg. 13
Magic Powder V. Mother Nature	XVII 6	S/O 98	pg. 11
Mamma's Zinnias Bloom Again	XV 2	J/F 96	pg. 11
Memory-Fresh Produce	XI 5	J/A 92	pg. 8
Mother's Lesson, A	XVI 1	N/D 96	pg. 13
My Texas Japanese Garden	XII 2	J/F 93	pg. 11
Operation Squash Bug	XVI 5	J/A 97	pg. 14
Oscar's Legacy	XIV 1	N/D 94	pg. 13
Over The Years With Dogwoods	XI 1	N/D 91	pg. 6
Paleolithic Gardener, The	XVIII 1	N/D 98	pg. 13
Paradise Found	XVI 3	M/A 97	pg. 14
Poison Ivy Came Creeping	XIII 6	S/O 94	pg. 14
Re-evaluating How-To Garden Books	XVII 5	J/A 98	pg. 11
Reflections Of A Gardener	XII 4	M/J 93	pg. 11
Schoolhouse Lilies: Tried, True	X 6	S/O 91	pg. 7
Seasons Of The Heart	XVII 2	J/F 98	pg. 14
Secret Of My Success, The	X 4	M/J 91	pg. 8
Shiitake Ranch Experiment, The	XI 2	J/F 92	pg. 8
Simple And Easy-To-Build Trellises	XII 1	N/D 92	pg. 11
Summer Sign, The	XI 4	M/J 92	pg. 8
Tale Of The Lost Tomato, The	X 5	J/A 91	pg. 7
That Old Time Country Look	XVII 3	M/A 98	pg. 14
Transplant Takes Root	XVII 1	N/D 97	pg. 15
Two-Dollar Treasure, The	XIII 3	M/A 94	pg. 13
Weeds, Water and Wind: Reflections from the Wash	XV 5	J/A 96	pg. 42
Working It Out With God's Creatures	XII 6	S/O 93	pg. 13
Years That Bind, The	XIII 1	N/D 93	pg. 13

Computer Software

Computer-Aided Gardening Comes of Age	XIII 6	S/O 94	pg. 36
---	--------------	--------------	--------

Cooking

Canning			
Getting Started: Home Can, You Can!	XVI 5	J/A 97	pg. 30
Cajun			
Cajun Garden: How To Get Started, The	XII 4	M/J 93	pg. 16

Chinese			
Chinese Native Shares Gardening, Cooking Tips	XIII 5	J/A 94	pg. 30
Herbs			
Brew Up Some Fun With Herbal Teas	X 5	J/A 91	pg. 42
Culinary Herbs For Texas Gardens	X 2	J/F 91	pg. 34
Flavorful Herbs For Holiday Cooking	XIII 1	N/D 93	pg. 30
Herbal Tea Garden: Tips For Planting & Brewing	XII 5	J/A 93	pg. 22
Herbs Bring Salads To Life	XIV 4	M/J 95	pg. 26
Herbs Enhance Summer's Bounty	XIII 4	M/J 94	pg. 38
Greens			
Zesty Greens Spice Up Summer	XI 3	M/A 92	pg. 16
Jellies/Jams			
Taming The Wild Mayhaw	XI 5	J/A 92	pg. 38
Light/Healthy			
Putting The Taste In Light And Healthy	XI 3	M/A 92	pg. 36
Snacks			
Garden Harvest: Dry It, You'll Like It	X 5	J/A 91	pg. 17
Grow Your Own Seed Snacks	XIII 1	N/D 93	pg. 26
Storing, Roasting Peanuts	XIV 4	M/J 95	pg. 36
Vegetable Spreads			
Bumper Crop: Delicious Solutions	XV 4	M/J 96	pg. 20
Disease			
Chlorosis			
When Leaves Turn Yellow:			
Dealing With Chlorosis	XIV 3	M/A 95	pg. 18
Greenhouse Plant Diseases			
Identify & Control Greenhouse Plant Diseases	XIII 6	S/O 94	pg. 20
Oak Wilt			
Recognize Oak Wilt: Stop the Spread	XV 4	M/J 96	pg. 37
Remember The Alamo: An Alternative Cure	XV 4	M/J 96	pg. 38
Tomatoes			
Tomato Diseases: Prevention Key To Control	XI 4	M/J 92	pg. 16
Dromgoole's Organic Garden			
Backyard Habitat	XV 3	M/A 96	pg. 14
Certifiably Organic	XV 4	M/J 96	pg. 14
Companion-Planting Tips	XIII 4	M/J 94	pg. 11
Encouraging Beneficial Insects	XIV 4	M/J 95	pg. 14
Foliar Feeding Bridges The Gap	XIII 6	S/O 94	pg. 12
Gardening Organically: The Right Way to Grow	XV 2	J/F 96	pg. 46
Many Benefits Of Compost, The	XIII 1	N/D 93	pg. 11
Mechanical Insect Control	XIII 5	J/A 94	pg. 11
New-Age Garden Center, The	XIV 6	S/O 95	pg. 12
Organic Gardening: From Art To Science	XIV 3	M/A 95	pg. 14
Pest Control: From Kitchen To High Tech	XV 5	J/A 96	pg. 14
Problem-Solving With Botanicals	XIII 3	M/A 94	pg. 11
Put Seaweed To Work In Your Garden	XII 6	S/O 93	pg. 12
Soil Building Tips	XV 1	N/D 95	pg. 12
Soil Key to Healthy Lawn	XIII 2	J/F 94	pg. 11
User-Friendly Garden	XIV 2	J/F 95	pg. 14
Weed's Role In Nature	XIV 5	J/A 95	pg. 14
Working With Nature	XIV 1	N/D 94	pg. 11
Fall Gardening			
Autumn: Landscape Time In Texas	XIII 5	J/A 94	pg. 22
Fall Clean-Up Enhances Results	X 6	S/O 91	pg. 44
Fall Planting Guide	XVII 5	J/A 98	pg. 37
Great Greens For Autumn Gardens	XI 1	N/D 91	pg. 38
Timing Key To Fall Garden Success	XIV 5	J/A 95	pg. 22
Vegetable Garden: Tips For Fall Success, The	XII 5	J/A 93	pg. 16
Ferns			
Rich Variety Of Native Ferns, The	XI 4	M/J 92	pg. 22
Fertilizer			
Compost			
New EPA Rules Enhance Compost Quality	XIII 2	J/F 94	pg. 40
Worm Your Way To Great Compost	XV 3	M/A 96	pg. 38

Fertilizer			
How To Choose The Right Fertilizer	XII 5	J/A 93	pg. 43
Organic			
Feeding Your Plants Organically	XIV 1	N/D 94	pg. 18
Folklore/Myths			
Garden Myths: Old Habits Die Hard	XIV 5	J/A 95	pg. 42
Fruit/Nut			
Apples			
Apples For Texas Gardeners	X 5	J/A 91	pg. 30
Apples Flourish At Love Creek	X 5	J/A 91	pg. 26
Apricots			
Growing Apricots: Challenging, Rewarding	XII 1	N/D 92	pg. 30
Avocado			
Lula Avocado Thrives In Valley	XVI 5	J/A 97	pg. 16
Berries			
Berries Brighten Winter Landscapes	XIII 1	N/D 93	pg. 22
Blackberries: Adaptive, Easy To Grow	XIII 2	J/F 94	pg. 14
Blackberries			
As Easy As One-Two-Three!	XV 2	J/F 96	pg. 30
Blackberries:			
Quality Comes To Thornless	XI 2	J/F 92	pg. 50
Fruit Garden: Maximizing Strawberry Yields	XII 3	M/A 93	pg. 16
How To Succeed With Raspberries	X 3	M/A 91	pg. 20
King's Orchard: Filled With Fruit & Fun, The	XIII 3	M/A 94	pg. 34
Citrus			
Satsuma: Tasty, Cold-Hardy Citrus	XII 3	M/A 93	pg. 38
Growing Citrus In Containers	XVI 6	S/O 97	pg. 40
Exotics			
Challenge Of Exotic Fruits, The	XI 1	N/D 91	pg. 30
Fig			
Fig: Try This Unique Fruit	XII 6	S/O 93	pg. 40
Grapes			
Grape Arbors: For Fruit, Shade	XIV 6	S/O 95	pg. 32
Improved Tops For Wild Grapes	XI 2	J/F 92	pg. 46
Mustang Grapes: Wild, Wonderful	XV 4	M/J 96	pg. 30
Pierce's Disease: Stopping The Bane Of Texas Grapes	XVII 3	M/A 98	pg. 42
Mayhaw			
Taming The Wild Mayhaw	XI 5	J/A 92	pg. 38
Mayhaws For Everyone	XVI 2	J/F 97	pg. 20
Melons			
Choosing A Watermelon	XIII 6	S/O 94	pg. 42
Texas Style: Growing Great Melons	XIII 3	M/A 94	pg. 30
Orchards			
Home Orchard: Small Talk About Fruit	XIII 1	N/D 93	pg. 14
Peaches			
Texas Peaches For Taste And Beauty	XI 5	J/A 92	pg. 30
Pears			
Pears For Texas Gardens	X 6	S/O 91	pg. 38
Pecans			
Native Pecans: A Texas Tradition	XVI 1	N/D 96	pg. 22
Planting Native Pecan Trees	XVI 1	N/D 96	pg. 25
Say No To Scab: Kanza Can	XVII 1	S/O 97	pg. 25
The Backyard Orchard: Small-Scale Pecans	XVIII 1	N/D 98	pg. 38
Rootstock			
Rootstock: Key To Fruitful Orchard	XIV 1	N/D 94	pg. 40
Techniques			
Container Fruit: A Pro's Guide To Success	XIII 1	N/D 93	pg. 36
Fruit Thinning: Painful But Necessary	XII 3	M/A 93	pg. 32
Grapevine Grafting Technique	XVI 2	J/F 97	pg. 29
Managing The Small Orchard	XII 1	N/D 92	pg. 14
Pros Share Tips For Fruit Tree Success	XIV 1	N/D 94	pg. 36
Pros Share Tips For Fruit Tree Success	XIV 1	N/D 94	pg. 36
Walnuts			
English Walnuts With A Texas Accent	XVII 2	J/F 98	pg. 22

Fungi

Mushrooms

Mushroom Magic: A Guide To Home Culture XIV 1 N/D 94 pg. 30

Greenhouse

Easy-To-Build Greenhouse Extends Growing Season XIII 6 S/O 94 pg. 17

Greenhouse Gardening Texas Style XI 6 S/O 92 pg. 34

Greenhouse Magic: Propagating Your Favorite Plants! XVI 3 M/A 97 pg. 26

Greenhouse Management: Tips For Efficient Heating XV 1 N/D 95 pg. 30

Greenhouse Vegetable Production XI 6 S/O 92 pg. 38

Herbs

Basil

Basil: Uses, Lore & Legend XVI 5 J/A 97 pg. 18

Cilantro

New Ways With Cilantro XVI 2 J/F 97 pg. 30

Culinary

Culinary Herbs For Texas Gardens X 2 J/F 91 pg. 34

Grow Your Own Culinary Herb Garden X 3 M/A 91 pg. 40

Fredericksburg Herb Farm

Extracting Nature's Best XV 1 N/D 95 pg. 14

Garlic

Pro's Tips For Growing Garlic, A XI 6 S/O 92 pg. 42

Herbal Tea

Brew Up Some Fun With Herbal Teas X 5 J/A 91 pg. 42

Favorite Tea Blends XVI 4 M/J 97 pg. 24

Garden Teas Worth A Brew XVI 4 M/J 97 pg. 22

Herbs Color Fall Landscapes XVII 5 J/A 98 pg. 26

Lemon

Plant A Lemon Garden XIII 5 J/A 94 pg. 18

Medicinal

Pioneer Medicine Garden, A XV 2 J/F 96 pg. 26

Oregano

Mexican Oregano: Thrives In Texas Gardens X 4 M/J 91 pg. 37

Organic Challenge, The: Growing Fruits & Nuts XVII 6 S/O 98 pg. 34

Perennial

Herbs That Last XV 5 J/A 96 pg. 38

Salvia

Salvia: Jewels For Your Garden XV 5 J/A 96 pg. 16

Summer

Summer Herbs Beat The Heat XIII 4 M/J 94 pg. 14

Texas Herbs With A French Twist XVII 3 M/A 98 pg. 30

Thyme

Fragrant Thyme Has Many Uses XIII 2 J/F 94 pg. 28

Tips

Fall-Planted Herbs: Strategy For Success XII 6 S/O 93 pg. 14

Herb Harvest: Tips From The Pros, The XII 3 M/A 93 pg. 26

Herbal Window Box, An XIII 2 J/F 94 pg. 36

Building An Herb Garden XVII 6 N/D 97 pg. 30

Yarrow

Yarrow: Beautiful, Versatile XI 4 M/J 92 pg. 42

Holiday

Garden Books For Gift-Giving XII 1 N/D 92 pg. 24

Holiday Plants Bring Year-Round Cheer XI 1 N/D 91 pg. 41

Insects/Pests

Backyard Safari XVII 5 J/A 98 pg. 40

Bark Louse

Mysteriously Beneficial: Bark Louse XV 4 M/J 96 pg. 29

Bees

Africanized Bees: Fact, Fiction X 6 S/O 91 pg. 15

Blue Bees Of Spring, The XIV 3 M/A 95 pg. 16

Home Garden: Beekeeping Basics, The XI 1 N/D 91 pg. 14

Beetles

Ambrosia Beetle Attacks Nursery Stock XIV 6 S/O 95 pg. 21

Harmonia Beetles Friendly Invaders From China XIV 6 S/O 95 pg. 40

Butterflies			
Butterfly Gardening	XI 2	J/F 92	pg. 36
Fireants			
Ready, Aim, Fire Ants!	XVI 4	M/J 97	pg. 32
Red Imported Fire Ants: The War Continues	XVII 6	S/O 98	pg. 15
Take The Bite Out Of Fireants	X 5	J/A 91	pg. 36
Insect Control: Sound Advice For Perfect Peppers	XVII 4	M/J 98	pg. 15
Loopers			
Controlling Cabbage Loopers In The Fall Garden	XII 6	S/O 93	pg. 20
Loopers Lament, Zap 'Em With BT, The	XVI 6	S/O 97	pg. 42
Nematodes			
Nematodes: The Unseen Enemy	X 6	S/O 91	pg. 25
Spiders			
Spiders: Our Friends In The Garden	XI 5	J/A 92	pg. 24
Spiders: A Gardener's Best Friend	XVII 6	S/O 98	pg. 12
Technique			
Adkisson Recognized For Role In Integrated			
Pest Management	XIV 3	M/A 95	pg. 36
Controlling Garden Pests The Safe Way	XI 5	J/A 92	pg. 21
IPM: A Common Sense Approach to Pest Mgmt	XV 1	N/D 95	pg. 24
Pest Control: Nature's Way	XVI 4	M/J 97	pg. 17
Many Benefits Of Plant Covers, The	X 5	J/A 91	pg. 14
True Bugs: How To Tell The Good From The Bad	XII 4	M/J 93	pg. 44
Irrigation			
Precision Irrigation Yields Better Harvests	XV 4	M/J 96	pg. 22
Landscaping			
Color			
Color Your Landscape With Foliage	XII 2	J/F 93	pg. 20
Compost			
Ecologically Sound Landscape, The	X 3	M/A 91	pg. 24
1-2-3 Composting	XVIII 1	N/D 98	pg. 14
Edible			
Edible Landscaping Adds Zest to Gardens	XIV 6	S/O 95	pg. 22
Energy Conservation			
Landscaping That Makes Cents	XV 2	J/F 96	pg. 20
Design			
Landscape Design, Avoid The Pitfalls	XVI 6	S/O 97	pg. 22
Fences			
Good Fences Make Good Landscapes	XIII 5	J/A 94	pg. 39
Fragrance			
Fragrance In The Garden	X 3	M/A 91	pg. 32
Furniture			
Garden Benches: Decorative, Useful	XII 5	J/A 93	pg. 34
How To			
Do-It-Yourself Landscaping	XIII 3	M/A 94	pg. 14
How To Landscape For Your Lifestyle	XII 5	J/A 93	pg. 26
Landscaping: How To Enhance A Creek Lot	XI 3	M/A 92	pg. 30
Raised Beds Without Boards	XVI 5	J/A 97	pg. 25
Transplanting Native Plants	XVI 6	S/O 97	pg. 37
Landscape Trends: Back To The Future	XVII 4	M/J 98	pg. 22
Materials			
Precast Stone: Strength, Flexibility	XV 5	J/A 96	pg. 34
Mulch			
Mulch: Magic Or Mayhem	XVI 5	J/Aj 97	pg. 38
Natives			
Native Bulbs: The Elegant Texan	XVI 2	J/F 97	pg. 34
Native Grasses: Beyond The Blur	XVIII 1	N/D 98	pg. 18
Nature Preservation			
The Building Envelope: A Revolution In			
Landscape Preservation	XIV 4	M/J 95	pg. 16
Paths			
Great Garden Paths: Planning Key To Success	XIII 5	J/A 94	pg. 26

Regional Series			
Coastal Prairies: Houston, Beaumont, Galveston	XVII 5	J/A 98	pg. 22
Red Rolling Plains: Abilene, Wichita Falls, Midland	XVII 6	S/O 98	pg. 26
Texas Hill Country: Austin, San Marcos, Llano	XVIII 6	N/D 98	pg. 26
Rock Gardens			
Freeloader's Guide To Rock Gardening, A	XIV 4	M/J 95	pg. 32
Shade			
Grape Arbors: For Fruit, Shade	XIV 6	S/O 95	pg. 32
Solutions For A Shady Landscape	XIV 4	M/J 95	pg. 42
Shrubs			
Dazzling Shrubs	XVI 3	M/A 97	pg. 34
Mountain Laurel: Smells Grape, Looks Great	XVI 6	S/O 97	pg. 34
Summer Color: Firebush Takes The Heat	X 4	M/J 91	pg. 22
Texas Born: Goodbye Boxwood, Hello Shadscale	XVII 4	M/J 98	pg. 38
Technique			
Autumn: Landscape Time In Texas	XIII 5	J/A 94	pg. 22
Giving Your Landscape The Professional Edge	XIV 5	J/A 95	pg. 30
Grow A Showy Curbside Garden	XIV 3	M/A 95	pg. 30
Trees			
Great, Overlooked Trees For Texas Landscapes	XIII 6	S/O 94	pg. 26
Right Tree For The Right Place, The	XI 1	N/D 91	pg. 20
Water Conservation			
Water Saving Ideas That Make Sense	XI 4	M/J 92	pg. 39
Vibrant Landscape Shines In Trans Pecos	XVI 5	J/A 97	pg. 26
Weeds			
Weeding Out the Weed Laws	XV 5	J/A 96	pg. 30
Winter			
Winter-Hardy Evergreens For Your Landscape	XII 1	N/D 92	pg. 20
Lawn			
Buffalograss			
Convert Your Lawn to Prairie Buffalograss	X 2	J/F 91	pg. 39
New Dawn In Lawn Care, The	XV 3	M/A 96	pg. 28
Prairie Buffalograss: For An Energy-Efficient Lawn	X 2	J/F 91	pg. 38
Care			
Fall Lawn Care Pays Spring Dividends	XIII 6	S/O 94	pg. 24
Cool-Season			
Chill Out With These Cool Turfgrasses	XVI 6	S/O 97	pg. 30
Cool-Season Grasses: For A Winter-Green Lawn	XIV 6	S/O 95	pg. 28
Herbal Grasses			
Herbal Grasses: Beneficial, Fragrant	XII 3	M/A 93	pg. 42
Turfgrass			
Turfgrass: Identify Problems, Ensure Success	XVI 3	M/A 97	pg. 30
Turfgrass: New Zoysia Fits Niche	XVII 5	J/A 98	pg. 15
Technique			
How to Install A New Lawn	XIV 3	M/A 95	pg. 28
Mulch Your Way To A Beautiful Lawn	X 4	M/J 91	pg. 28
Riding Your Way To Easier Mowing	XI 4	M/J 92	pg. 36
Miscellaneous			
Garden Journal, A: The Bloom That Endures	XV 2	J/F 96	pg. 34
Hypertufa: Easy To Make Counterfeit Stone	XVII 5	J/A 98	pg. 38
Nature's Notebook			
Basics Of Grafting And Budding, The	XIII 4	M/J 94	pg. 43
Edible, Beautiful World Of Dicots, The	XII 4	M/J 93	pg. 12
Facts About Trees	XII 5	J/A 93	pg. 12
Gymnosperms: Interesting, Useful, The	XII 2	J/F 93	pg. 6
Monocots: Diverse, Useful	XII 3	M/A 93	pg. 13
Propagating Plants By Cuttings	XIII 3	M/A 94	pg. 43
Seeds and Their Propagation	XIII 2	J/F 94	pg. 43
Those Revealing Leaves	XIII 5	J/A 94	pg. 43
Tips For Using Vines and Groundcovers	XII 6	S/O 93	pg. 43
Weeds And Cultivated Plants	XIII 1	N/D 93	pg. 43
Wonderful World Of Ferns, The	XII 1	N/D 92	pg. 5

Nuts

Pinyon

Pinyon Pine: Sturdy West Texas Native XIII 3 M/A 94 pg. 20

Walnuts

Try Walnuts For Variety X 2 J/F 91 pg. 20

Organic

Chipper/Shredder: Handling Garden Waste, The XI 1 N/D 91 pg. 34

Composting Tips For The Home Gardener XI 4 M/J 92 pg. 32

Feeding Your Plants Organically XIV 1 N/D 94 pg. 18

Manure: Nature's Recycling System XVI 4 M/J 97 pg. 44

Recycling Comes To The Garden XI 3 M/A 92 pg. 20

The Natural Way: An Organic Approach To Soil Improvement XII 2 J/F 93 pg. 40

Tips For Recycling Landscape Waste XII 1 N/D 92 pg. 26

Opening Lines

AAS Winners On Display XIII 4 M/J 94 pg. 4

Back By Popular Demand XIV 2 J/F 95 pg. 4

Blackberries, Veeframe and More XIII 2 J/F 94 pg. 4

Boxes From Heaven XVI 4 M/J 97 pg. 6

Categorically Speaking XI 2 J/F 92 pg. 4

Changes Big And Small XII 1 N/D 92 pg. 4

Cotner To Head A&M Horticulture Program XIV 5 J/A 95 pg. 4

Different Strokes, Better Gardens XII 4 M/J 93 pg. 4

Doctor of Dirt Joins TG XV 2 J/F 96 pg. 4

Drought Underlines Need To Conserve XV 4 M/J 96 pg. 5

"Earth-Kind" For Mankind X 3 M/A 91 pg. 4

Fall Gardening, Organics XII 6 S/O 93 pg. 4

Foraging For Fungi XI 1 N/D 91 pg. 4

Free Trees Thrive In Itasca XVII 4 M/J 98 pg. 4

Future Is Now, The XIV 6 S/O 95 pg. 4

Garden Season Opens March 9-10 XV 3 M/A 96 pg. 5

Gardener's Journey To Spring XVI 2 J/F 97 pg. 6

Gardening Success Worth A Read XI 4 M/J 92 pg. 4

Gene Porter, 1922-1990 X 2 J/F 91 pg. 5

Getting Ready For Spring XII 2 J/F 93 pg. 4

Heat Is On!, The X 5 J/A 91 pg. 4

Help Save Our "Backyard" X 6 S/O 91 pg. 4

Here's Wishing You A "One-Pull" Spring XVI 6 S/O 97 pg. 6

It's Garden Show Time XII 3 M/A 93 pg. 4

Landscape Planning Tips XV 1 N/D 95 pg. 4

Landscape School, Garden Show XIII 3 M/A 94 pg. 4

Lesson Of The Whitefly, The XI 3 M/A 92 pg. 5

Lighter Side Of Drought '98, The XVII 6 S/O 98 pg. 4

Like Thorns For Beauty XVI 3 M/A 97 pg. 6

My Buffalograss Lawn XI 6 S/O 92 pg. 4

New Ways To Propagate XVII 2 J/F 98 pg. 5

Nursery Professionals Get Environmental XV 5 J/A 96 pg. 5

Oaks Under Seige XIV 1 N/D 94 pg. 4

Old Idea For A New Day, An XII 5 J/A 93 pg. 4

On The Move For You XVIII 1 N/D 98 pg. 4

Planting, Trees, Rudities XVII 1 N/D 97 pg. 6

Poo, Cow, Poo! XI 5 J/A 92 pg. 4

Porter's Hard To Replace XIV 3 M/A 95 pg. 4

Regional Series Started XVII 5 J/A 98 pg. 4

Seeds Of Texas XVI 5 J/A 97 pg. 7

Share Garden With Kids X 4 M/J 91 pg. 4

Summer Transition XIII 5 J/A 94 pg. 4

Surviving The Computer Revolution XVI 1 N/D 96 pg. 5

Tale Of The Wolf Peach XVII 3 M/A 98 pg. 6

Texas Grown Program Keeps On Growing XIII 1 N/D 93 pg. 4

Thanks For A Great Show XIV 4 M/J 95 pg. 4

Wildscapes, No Place But Texas XIII 6 S/O 94 pg. 5

Ornamentals

Annuals

Beat The Heat: Try These Colorful Annuals XIII 3 M/A 94 pg. 26

Tough Beauty: Annuals That Beat The Heat	XV 3	M/A 96	pg. 34
Amaranthus:			
This Edible Ornamental Takes The Heat	XI 4	M/J 92	pg. 28
Bulbs			
These Flowering Bulbs Brighten Summer	XIII 3	M/A 94	pg. 22
Columbine			
Texas Gold:			
This Native Columbine Takes The Heat	XII 3	M/A 93	pg. 34
Cut Flowers			
Cutting Garden: Grow Your Own Bouquets, The	XIV 1	N/D 94	pg. 14
Flowerful Showoff Dares To Be Different	XVII 2	J/F 98	pg. 26
Daylilies			
Showy, Easy-To-Grow Daylilies	XII 4	M/J 93	pg. 26
Flowers For The Future	XVII 5	J/A 98	pg. 30
Fragrant Garden, The: Nature's Perfume	XVII 4	M/J 98	pg. 30
Heat-tolerant			
Bring On The Heat	XVI 4	M/J 97	pg. 28
Hanging Baskets			
Hanging Baskets: For Summer Color	XIII 4	M/J 94	pg. 34
Iris			
Irises: Dig, Divide, Multiply	XVI 5	J/A 97	pg. 40
Irises Of Old	XV 5	J/A 96	pg. 26
Legumes			
Hidden Beauty of Legumes, The	XIV 2	J/F 96	pg. 34
Miscellaneous			
Ornamental Treasures	XI 2	J/F 92	pg. 25
Texas Favorites From The Past	XIV 2	J/F 96	pg. 22
Nasturtium			
This Beauty Thrives On Neglect	XV 2	J/F 96	pg. 36
Natives			
How To Propagate Native Plants	XIII 6	S/O 94	pg. 30
National Wildflower Research Center:			
Helping Natives Grow	X 6	S/O 91	pg. 18
Native Plants: The New Standards of Gardening	XII 5	J/A 93	pg. 38
Native Texas Shade Garden, The	XII 4	M/J 93	pg. 30
Theme Garden: Growing Natives On Cue	XIV 5	J/A 95	pg. 26
Three Native Favorites: How To Grow Them	XIV 6	S/O 95	pg. 14
Long-Stemmed Bluebonnet	XVII 1	N/D 97	pg. 49
Orchids			
Orchids: Tips For A Spectacular Bloom	XVI 1	N/D 96	pg. 35
Little-Known			
Penstemon			
Penstemon: A Wildflower Worth A Look	XIV 3	M/A 95	pg. 38
Perennials			
Sun Loving Perennials For The Texas Garden	XIV 4	M/J 95	pg. 38
Top Pick Perennials	XVII 3	M/A 98	pg. 34
Plumerias			
Easy To Grow Fragrant Plumerias	X 4	M/J 91	pg. 34
Poppies			
Flanders Fields Poppies Of Georgetown, The	XIII 2	J/F 94	pg. 23
Poppin' Up Poppies	XVII 6	S/O 98	pg. 18
Roses			
Antique Roses: Hardy Thrivers From The Past	XV 3	M/A 96	pg. 22
Antique Roses: Try These Proven Winners	XIV 1	N/D 94	pg. 26
Days Of Vines And Roses	XVI 5	J/A 97	pg. 34
New Braunfels Rose Conservatory			
Living Legacy, A	XV 1	N/D 95	pg. 20
Texas Style Rose Rustling	XVI 1	N/D 96	pg. 26
Lady Bank's Rose: Carefree Beauty	XVII 1	N/D 97	pg. 16
Salvia			
Salvia: Jewels For Your Garden	XV 5	J/A 96	pg. 16
Sunflowers			
Sunflower Power	XV 4	M/J 96	pg. 16

Violets			
Violets: Out Of Africa	XI 2	J/F 92	pg. 16
Wildflowers			
Establishing A Wildflower Meadow	XII 6	S/O 93	pg. 26
New NWFC Facility Stresses Harmony w/Nature	XIV 6	S/O 95	pg. 36
Wildflower Basics: Beyond Bluebonnets	XII 6	S/O 93	pg. 36
Wildflower Seeds:			
Collecting Nature's Treasures	XII 4	M/J 93	pg. 34
Yarrow			
Yarrow: Beautiful, Versatile	XI 4	M/J 92	pg. 42
Pets			
Pet Sense For The Garden	XII 3	M/A 93	pg. 20
Power Equipment			
Picking The Right Tiller For Your Garden	XVII 2	J/F 98	pg. 29
Problem Solution			
About The Blood Lily	XIII 2	J/F 94	pg. 47
Acid Scarification	XVII 2	J/F 98	pg. 45
Adding Fertilizer To Garden	XIII 1	N/D 93	pg. 47
Algae-Free Pond	XIII 5	J/A 94	pg. 46
Almonds Not For Texas	XIV 2	J/F 95	pg. 47
Angel's Trumpet.....	XVII 6	S/O 98	pg. 47
Ants, Cutworms In Compost	XI 4	M/J 92	pg. 47
Ants In Compost Pile	XII 6	S/O 93	pg. 46
Applying Boron.....	X 4	M/J 91	pg. 45
Armadillo Troubles	XVII 1	N/D 97	pg. 47
Asian Pear Problems	XV 5	J/A 96	pg. 46
Avid Not Approved For Vegetables	XII 3	M/A 93	pg. 46
Azalea Dieback	X 6	S/O 91	pg. 47
Backyard Lost To Fungus	XVI 2	J/F 97	pg. 48
Bad Nematode	X 2	J/F 91	pg. 45
Bagworm Control.....	XIV 6	S/O 95	pg. 46
Barbecue That Mulberry	XIV 6	S/O 95	pg. 46
Batting Snails	X 4	M/J 91	pg. 44
Bean Flower Drop	XI 1	N/D 91	pg. 46
Best Berry Varieties.....	XI 1	N/D 91	pg. 47
Biosolids	XVII 4	M/J 98	pg. 47
Bitter Walnuts	XI 4	M/J 92	pg. 46
Birds & Squirrels.....	XV 2	J/F 96	pg. 13
Black Leaf, Brown Leaf	XIV 2	J/F 95	pg. 46
Black Pear Leaves	XI 2	J/F 92	pg. 53
Black Spot On Apricots	XI 2	J/F 92	pg. 53
Blooming Bougainvilleas.....	X 3	M/A 91	pg. 46
Bloomless Mountain Laurel	XI 3	M/A 92	pg. 46
Blossom-Dropping Tomatoes	XII 1	N/D 92	pg. 46
Brittle Strawberry Leaf	XIII 2	J/F 94	pg. 46
Buckwheat Info	XI 1	N/D 91	pg. 45
Bur Oak Acorns	XII 3	M/A 93	pg. 47
Chigger Control	XII 3	M/A 93	pg. 46
Childhood Variety Hard To Find	XII 1	N/D 92	pg. 47
Chocolate Mint	XV 2	J/F 96	pg. 12
Cilantro	XVI 6	S/O 97	pg. 47
Clivia Bulbs	XV 3	M/A 96	pg. 46
Clover	XV 3	M/A 96	pg. 46
Coffee Fertilizer	XVI 5	J/A 97	pg. 47
Compost Residents	X 4	M/J 91	pg. 45
Composting Newspapers	XIII 6	S/O 94	pg. 47
Conditions For Tomato Blight	XI 4	M/J 92	pg. 46
Container-Orchard Soil	XII 2	J/F 93	pg. 46
Control Squash Borer	XIII 4	M/J 94	pg. 47
Controlling Annual Bluegrass	XIV 4	M/J 95	pg. 46
Controlling Armadillos	XIII 3	M/A 94	pg. 46
Controlling Armadillos	XIII 4	M/J 94	pg. 46
Controlling Bind Weed	XIV 2	J/F 95	pg. 47
Controlling Moles	XI 5	J/A 92	pg. 46

Controlling Peach Tree Borers	XIII 3	M/A 94	pg. 46
Controlling Squash Borer	XIV 3	M/A 95	pg. 46
Controlling Squash Bugs	XI 5	J/A 92	pg. 46
Controlling Tree Borers	XIII 1	N/D 93	pg. 46
Cotton Root Rot	XVI 3	M/A 97	pg. 47
Cotton Root Rot	XVII 2	J/F 98	p. 45
Cracked Tomato Tops	XIV 6	S/O 95	pg. 47
Crepe Myrtle Fertilizer	XVII 5	J/A 98	pg. 47
Crepe Myrtles Won't Bloom	XIII 3	M/A 94	pg. 47
Crushed Oyster Shell In Tomato Plot	XII 3	M/A 93	pg. 46
Cucurbits	XV 2	J/F 96	pg. 12
Cut Ant Control	XIV 6	S/O 95	pg. 46
Cutting Faded Roses	X 6	S/O 91	pg. 46
Daikon Radish Seed	XI 6	S/O 92	pg. 46
Dead Azaleas	XI 1	N/D 91	pg. 46
Dead Tree Limbs	X 3	M/A 91	pg. 45
Deer Damaged Trees	X 3	M/A 91	pg. 44
Deer Proofing The Garden	XI 3	M/A 92	pg. 47
Digging Elephant Garlic	XV 1	N/D 95	pg. 47
Diquat For Cattail Control	XIII 2	J/F 94	pg. 46
Diseased Blackeyed Peas	XIII 5	J/A 94	pg. 47
Dividing Gerbera Daisy	XIV 1	N/D 94	pg. 46
"Documented" Mulch	XII 2	J/F 93	pg. 46
Driller Bees	X 6	S/O 91	pg. 47
Drought-Tolerant Groundcover	XIII 2	J/F 94	pg. 47
Drying Luffas	XI 1	N/D 91	pg. 45
Dwarf Persimmon	XVII 4	M/J 98	pg. 47
Dwarf Pines	XVII 5	J/A 98	pg. 47
Dwindling Asparagus	XVI 4	M/J 97	pg. 51
Dying Nandinas	XV 4	M/J 96	pg. 46
Dying Pine Branches	XII 5	J/A 93	pg. 46
Dying Tomato, Squash Leaves	X 5	J/A 91	pg. 46
Ein Sheimer Needs Pollinator	XII 4	M/J 93	pg. 46
Eliminating Fire Ants	X 3	M/A 91	pg. 44
Eliminating Gophers	X 4	M/J 91	pg. 46
Eliminating Liriope	XIV 3	M/A 95	pg. 46
Ex-Lax Not Recommended	XVI 3	M/A 97	pg. 47
Fall Seed Potatoes	XVII 6	S/O 98	pg. 47
Fall Sweet Corn Variety	XVII 5	J/A 98	pg. 47
Fast-Growing Tree	XI 4	M/J 92	pg. 47
Feeding Silver Maples	XIV 5	J/A 95	pg. 46
Female Asparagus	XVIII 1	N/D 98	pg. 45
Fertilizer Basics	XI 6	S/O 92	pg. 46
Fertilizing Tomatoes	XII 5	J/A 93	pg. 47
Fig Production	XV 5	J/A 96	pg. 47
Figs Turn Yellow, Drop	XII 1	N/D 92	pg. 46
Fighting Corn Earworms	X 3	M/A 91	pg. 46
Fire Ant Control	XI 4	M/J 92	pg. 46
Firebush Hardiness	XI 2	J/F 92	pg. 54
Fruitless Kiwi	X 2	J/F 91	pg. 45
Galls On Oaks	XIV 3	M/A 95	pg. 47
Get Bougainvillea Blooming	XIV 3	M/A 95	pg. 46
Getting Rid Of Ants	XII 5	J/A 93	pg. 46
Getting Rid Of Suckers	XII 6	S/O 93	pg. 47
Glowing Garden	XV 5	J/A 96	pg. 47
Goat Manure Values	X 3	M/A 91	pg. 44
Good Greens, No Turnips	XII 5	J/A 93	pg. 47
Good Nematode	X 2	J/F 91	pg. 45
Grapes Shivel On Vine	XII 6	S/O 93	pg. 46
Grass Burr Control	X 5	J/A 91	pg. 45
Grass In Orchard	XIII 6	S/O 94	pg. 47
Grassburs	XV 3	M/A 96	pg. 46
Grasshopper Control	X 2	J/F 91	pg. 46
Green Beans Wither And Die	XII 2	J/F 93	pg. 46

Green Sand.....	XV 2	J/F 96	pg. 12
Green Specked Squash.....	XIV 3	M/A 95	pg. 46
Green Tomato Nutrients.....	XIII 5	J/A 94	pg. 46
Green-Shouldered Tomatoes.....	XIV 1	N/D 94	pg. 47
Ground Eggshells.....	XVI 4	M/J 97	pg. 51
Growing Bananas, Coffee.....	XII 3	M/A 93	pg. 47
Growing Blackberries.....	XI 1	N/D 91	pg. 46
Growing Clematis.....	XIV 1	N/D 94	pg. 46
Growing Delphiniums.....	XII 6	S/O 93	pg. 46
Growing Eucalyptus.....	XIV 5	J/A 95	pg. 47
Growing Hibiscus Successfully.....	XV 1	N/D 95	pg. 46
Growing Lantana.....	XIV 5	J/A 95	pg. 46
Growing Leeks.....	X 4	M/J 91	pg. 46
Growing Macadamias.....	X 5	J/A 91	pg. 45
Growing Milder Radishes.....	XII 4	M/J 93	pg. 47
Growing Pistachio.....	XIII 2	J/F 94	pg. 47
Growing "Real" Tea.....	XIII 5	J/A 94	pg. 46
Growing Rhubarb.....	XI 5	J/A 92	pg. 47
Gulf Coast Peaches.....	XVII 1	N/D 97	pg. 47
Harvesting Asparagus.....	XI 4	M/J 92	pg. 47
Henna Hard To Find.....	XI 5	J/A 92	pg. 46
Hibiscus Leaf Damage.....	X 4	M/J 91	pg. 45
Holes In Pecan Trees.....	XV 1	N/D 95	pg. 47
Hostas.....	XVII 6	S/O 98	pg. 47
How Much Chilling?.....	X 5	J/A 91	pg. 45
Hummingbirds, Please.....	XVI 6	S/O 97	pg. 47
Hydroponic Nutrient Solution.....	XII 6	S/O 93	pg. 47
Identification Problems.....	XVI 3	M/A 97	pg. 47
Image Herbicide.....	XVII 2	J/F 98	pg. 45
Infected Apple Trees.....	XI 2	J/F 92	pg. 53
Infected Peaches, Grapes.....	XI 5	J/A 92	pg. 46
Infected Twig Specimen.....	XI 6	S/O 92	pg. 47
Iris Leaf Spot.....	XVI 5	J/A 97	pg. 47
Iris Changed Colors.....	XVII 5	J/A 98	pg. 47
Is Papaver Legal?.....	XIII 5	J/A 94	pg. 47
It Looks Illegal.....	XI 6	S/O 92	pg. 46
Junegold, Texstar Peaches.....	X 4	M/J 91	pg. 44
Katie Ruellas.....	XVII 3	M/A 98	pg. 47
Keeping Garlic.....	X 2	J/F 91	pg. 45
Killing Bermuda.....	XV 2	J/F 96	pg. 13
Killing Johnsongrass.....	XIV 3	M/A 95	pg. 46
Knotty Day Lily Roots.....	XIII 5	J/A 94	pg. 46
Knotty, Splotchy Squash.....	XIII 1	N/D 93	pg. 46
Leaf-Cutting Ants.....	XIII 2	J/F 94	pg. 46
Live Oak Sprouts.....	XI 4	M/J 92	pg. 47
Lower Soil pH.....	X 2	J/F 91	pg. 45
Magnolia.....	XVII 1	N/D 97	pg. 47
Mildewed Crepe Myrtles.....	XIII 5	J/A 94	pg. 47
Mimosa Tree.....	XV 3	M/A 96	pg. 46
Mini Fruit Trees.....	XVI 4	M/J 97	pg. 51
Miniature Orange Tree.....	SVII 3	M/A 98	pg. 47
Moldy Walnuts.....	XII 5	J/A 93	pg. 46
Mossy Pecan Trunk.....	XII 6	S/O 93	pg. 46
Mountain Laurel.....	XVII 4	M/J 98	pg. 47
Mysterious Wisteria.....	XV 5	J/A 96	pg. 46
Nausea From Jelly.....	XVII 2	J/F 98	pg. 45
Nematode-Resistant Fruit Trees.....	XI 5	J/A 92	pg. 46
Nematodes.....	XV 3	M/A 96	pg. 46
New Landscape Ideas.....	XVIII 1	N/D 98	pg. 45
Newspaper As Conditioner.....	XI 5	J/A 92	pg. 46
No Blooms.....	X 6	S/O 91	pg. 47
No Blooms On Lilac.....	XIII 6	S/O 94	pg. 47
No Manual Mulching Mower.....	X 5	J/A 91	pg. 45
No Tomatoes, Small Fig.....	XVI 1	N/D 96	pg. 47

Non-Blooming Bradfords	XV 5	J/A 96	pg. 46
Non-Blooming Rose	XIV 5	J/A 95	pg. 46
Non-Fruiting Kiwi	X 3	M/A 91	pg. 45
Non-Fruiting Pistachio	XI 5	J/A 92	pg. 47
Non-Heading Broccoli	XIV 6	S/O 95	pg. 47
Nutgrass/Bermuda Grass	XVII 1	N/D 97	pg. 47
Onions For Pickling	XII 5	J/A 93	pg. 46
Onions In Texas	XVII 2	J/F 98	pg. 45
Pawpaw Bloom Drop	XII 5	J/A 93	pg. 47
Pea Patch Problems	XII 5	J/A 93	pg. 47
Perennials For Shade	XVII 3	M/A 98	pg. 47
Photinia Leaf Spots	XIV 6	S/O 95	pg. 47
Peony Problems	XI 2	J/F 92	pg. 54
Pine Cones As Mulch	XII 3	M/A 93	pg. 46
Plagued By Nut Grass	XIII 3	M/A 94	pg. 46
Planting Pinyon Pine	X 2	J/F 91	pg. 45
Planting Texas Mountain Laurel	X 3	M/A 91	pg. 46
Plants Don't Repel Insects	X 4	M/J 91	pg. 45
Plum Drops Fruit	XIII 4	M/J 94	pg. 47
Podsednik Pecans	XV 2	J/F 96	pg. 12
Poinsettia Care	XIII 4	M/J 94	pg. 47
Pomegranate Doesn't Bloom	XI 4	M/J 92	pg. 46
Poor Fruit Set	XI 1	N/D 91	pg. 46
Potato Vine Info Please!	XVI 5	J/A 97	pg. 47
Potting Up Amaryllis	XIV 6	S/O 95	pg. 47
Preemergent Herbicide?	XVII 3	M/A 98	pg. 47
Preserving Acorns	XIII 4	M/J 94	pg. 47
Problem Raspberries	XII 1	N/D 92	pg. 46
Productive Muscadines	XIII 4	M/J 94	pg. 46
Propagating Coral Tree	XI 3	M/A 92	pg. 47
Propagating Indian Paintbrush	XII 5	J/A 93	pg. 46
Propagating Live Oak Acorns	XII 3	M/A 93	pg. 46
Propagating Mountain Laurel	XIII 5	J/A 94	pg. 47
Propagating Peach, Plum	XI 1	N/D 91	pg. 47
Propagating Pinus Palustris	XII 6	S/O 93	pg. 46
Propagating Roses	XIII 4	M/J 94	pg. 46
Prune Thompson For Quality	XI 3	M/A 92	pg. 46
Pruning Camelia	XV 4	M/J 96	pg. 47
Pruning Roses	XIV 1	N/D 94	pg. 47
Purple Hull Peas Dead	XVII 5	J/A 98	pg. 47
Rain-Soaked Foliage	XII 5	J/A 93	pg. 46
Red, Marble-Like Seed	XII 1	N/D 92	pg. 46
Reducing The Watering Bill	XIV 4	M/J 95	pg. 47
Rio Grande Gardening	XII 4	M/J 93	pg. 46
Rooting Fig Cuttings	XII 2	J/F 93	pg. 47
Rose Pruning	XVII 4	M/J 98	pg. 47
Roses	XVII 3	M/A 98	pg. 47
Rotating Squash Crop	XI 1	N/D 91	pg. 46
St. Augustine	XVII 2	J/F 98	pg. 44
Salt-Burned Cannas	XI 3	M/A 92	pg. 46
Sandy Ground	XV 4	M/J 96	pg. 47
Seeding 1015 Onions	XIV 6	S/O 95	pg. 46
Selecting Transplants	XIV 4	M/J 95	pg. 47
Sickly Tomato Vines	X 3	M/A 91	pg. 45
So Many Fruit Trees	X 6	S/O 91	pg. 46
Soil For Asparagus	X 3	M/A 91	pg. 46
Soil Mix For Asparagus	XIV 3	M/A 95	pg. 46
Soil pH	XVI 3	M/A 97	pg. 47
Soilless Gardening	XI 6	S/O 92	pg. 46
Snail Infestation	XVIII 1	N/D 98	pg. 45
Specimen Trees	XVII 6	S/O 98	pg. 47
Spider Mites Win	X 6	S/O 91	pg. 46
Splitting Watermelon	XVII 6	S/O 98	pg. 47
Spraying Pecans	X 3	M/A 91	pg. 44

Squash Bugs	XVI 2	J/F 97	pg. 48
Squash – Fruit Rot Fungus	XVI 1	N/D 96	pg. 47
Sticky, Heavy Soil	XII 2	J/F 93	pg. 46
Sticky Situation, A	XVII 2	J/F 98	pg. 44
Sticky, Wormy Peaches	XIV 4	M/J 95	pg. 46
Stink Bug Control	XIV 3	M/A 95	pg. 46
Stink Bug Solution	XV 4	M/J 96	pg. 46
Stinky Situation, A	XV 3	M/A 96	pg. 46
Stressed Loquat	XI 2	J/F 92	pg. 53
Stringy Sweet Potatoes	X 3	M/A 91	pg. 44
Stunted Crape Myrtle?	XII 2	J/F 93	pg. 46
Sudden Shrub Death	XI 2	J/F 92	pg. 53
Sunflower Seeds In Compost	XVII 2	J/F 98	pg. 45
Taking Dogwood Cuttings	XI 4	M/J 92	pg. 46
Texas Red Oak	XVII 2	J/F 98	pg. 44
Texas Star Hibiscus	XII 1	N/D 92	pg. 47
Tips For Flowering Quinces	XV 1	N/D 95	pg. 46
To Plant A Pollinator or Not To Plant	XIII 1	N/D 93	pg. 46
Tomatoes For Stinkbugs	XIII 2	J/F 94	pg. 46
Tomatoes From Seed	XIV 2	J/F 95	pg. 46
Tomatoes In Boerne	XVI 6	S/O 97	pg. 47
Tomatoes In Greenhouse	XII 4	M/J 93	pg. 46
Tomato Pinworms	XVI 2	J/F 97	pg. 48
Too Many Male Flowers	X 4	M/J 91	pg. 45
Too-Small Pecan Leaves	XIII 1	N/D 93	pg. 46
Tough-Skinned Tomatoes	XIII 1	N/D 93	pg. 46
Transplant Needs Tree List	XIII 3	M/A 94	pg. 47
Transplanting Bird's Eye Pepper	XIV 5	J/A (5	pg. 46
Treating Iron Chlorosis	XII 2	J/F 93	pg. 47
Tree Paint, Or Not Tree Paint?	XII 2	J/F 93	pg. 46
Trees For Gumbo	XI 5	J/A 92	pg. 47
Trees in Clay Soil	XV 4	M/J 96	pg. 46
Uncooperative Fuschia	XIV 1	N/D 94	pg. 47
Unpollinated Squash	XII 4	M/J 93	pg. 46
Unproductive Luffa	XI 1	N/D 91	pg. 45
Unproductive Peach, Apple	XIV 1	N/D 94	pg. 46
Unightly Asian Jasmine	XIV 4	M/J 95	pg. 46
Un-staking Trees	XV 4	M/J 96	pg. 46
Varying Celeste Figs	X 6	S/O 91	pg. 46
Velvet Invades Pecans	XIII 3	M/A 94	pg. 47
Verticillium Wilt On Redbuds	XI 3	M/A 92	pg. 46
Walnut Tree Info	X 6	S/O 91	pg. 47
Wants Sweeter Radishes	XIV 4	M/J 95	pg. 47
Water, Plant-By-Plant	XI 1	N/D 91	pg. 47
Watering Elephant Garlic	XV 2	J/F 96	pg. 13
Watering Oak Transplants	XVI 1	N/D 96	pg. 47
Watermelon Sweetness	X 4	M/J 91	pg. 46
Watermelon, Squash Problems	XIII 3	M/A 94	pg. 46
Webworm Relief	XVI 6	S/O 97	pg. 47
Weed Prevention	XV 5	J/A 96	pg. 46
What Are Microorganisms?	X 6	S/O 91	pg. 46
What Is It?	X 3	M/A 91	pg. 45
What Plant Is It?	XIV 2	J/F 95	pg. 47
When Are Melons Ripe?	XVI 5	J/A 97	pg. 47
When Do I Prune?	XI 1	N/D 91	pg. 45
Which Iron Supplement?	X 2	J/F 91	pg. 46
Which Is Hottest Pepper?	XIV 2	J/F 95	pg. 47
Which Zone?	X 5	J/A 91	pg. 45
Whiskey Barrel Planting	XIII 2	J/F 94	pg. 46
Whitefly, Pinworm Control	XIII 4	M/J 94	pg. 46
Who Has Chayote?	X 4	M/J 91	pg. 44
Wild Morning Glory	XVI 4	M/J 97	pg. 51
Wild Violet Invasion	XVII 5	J/A 98	pg. 47
Wildflowers In The Shade	XVI 5	J/A 97	pg. 47

Will Papaya Bloom?	XII 4	M/J 93	pg. 46
Wilting Tomatoes	XV 5	J/A 96	pg. 46
Yellow Bougainvillea Leaves	XIV 5	J/A 95	pg. 47
Zone 2 or 3?	XI 2	J/F 92	pg. 53
Zoysiagrass Lawn	X 4	M/J 91	pg. 44
Profiles			
Apples Flourish At Love Creek	X 5	J/A 91	pg. 26
Cajun Garden: How To Get Started, The	XII 4	M/J 93	pg. 16
Chinese Native Shares Gardening, Cooking Tips	XIII 5	J/A 94	pg. 30
Marcia Coale's Whimsical Water-Saving Garden	XI 5	J/A 92	pg. 34
Dripping Springs: Glimpse From The Past	X 4	M/J 91	pg. 16
East Side Cafe:			
Growing And Serving Fresh Produce	XI 5	J/A 92	pg. 42
John Fairey's Garden: Hardy, Unusual, Exciting	X 5	J/A 91	pg. 32
Garden District: Service, Diversity, Bloom In Bryan, The	XVII 1	N/D 97	pg. 18
Gladys Porter Zoo: Bold, Beautiful	XVII 5	J/A 98	pg. 34
Grape Creek: Where Dreams Became Fine Wine	X 6	S/O 91	pg. 34
Graves' Garden: Determination Overcomes Adversity	XVIII 1	N/D 98	pg. 32
Houston Arboretum: Oasis In An Urban Jungle	XVI 6	S/O 97	pg. 26
Keatingrove: Nostalgia, Tranquility Abound	XIII 3	M/A 94	pg. 38
Metroplex's Patron Saint Of Roses, The	XVI 2	J/F 97	pg. 38
Marbridge Farms: Nurturing Plants and People	XII 5	J/A 93	pg. 30
National Wildflower Research Center:			
Helping Natives Grow	X 6	S/O 91	pg. 18
Jill Nokes' Eclectic Native Garden	X 6	S/O 91	pg. 30
Peaches To Pumpkins:			
Smashing Innovation Creates Market Niche	XVI 4	M/J 97	pg. 18
Spurgin Gardens: Homemade Paradise	XVII 1	N/D 97	pg. 26
SFA Arboretum: Putting Texas To The Test	XVII 6	S/O 98	pg. 22
This West Texas Landmark Features Desert Plants	XII 6	S/O 93	pg. 30
Teacher's Classroom: It's In The Garden	XIII 1	N/D 93	pg. 20
Janis Teas: Opportunist Carries On Tradition	XII 6	S/O 93	pg. 33
Texas Style Rose Rustling	XVI 1	N/D 96	pg. 26
Thicket Garden, My	XVI 1	N/D 96	pg. 30
Truck Farming: An Enduring Tradition	XIII 6	S/O 94	pg. 41
Vegetable Garden: Test Gardener Shares Growing Tips, The	XVI 4	M/J 97	pg. 38
Red White's Story: Unique Garden Keeps Him Growing	XII 2	J/F 93	pg. 24
Wildseed Farms: Growing Strong Along The Pedernales	XVII 4	M/J 98	pg. 33
Yellowrose School: Nurturing The Gardener Within	XVII 3	M/A 98	pg. 39
Shrubs			
Soil			
Soil pH: How To Make It Work For You	XVII 2	J/F 98	pg. 40
Spring Gardening			
Hot Picks For Spring	XVII 2	J/F 98	pg. 35
New Picks For 1997	XVI 2	J/F 97	pg. 26
Summer Gardening			
Cool Ways to Conquer Summer	XV 4	M/J 96	pg. 34
Don't Sweat It!	XV 4	M/J 96	pg. 43
Keep It Cool With Green And White	X 5	J/A 91	pg. 22
Summer Herbs Beat The Heat	XIII 4	M/J 94	pg. 14
The Vegetable Garden: Tips For Summer Success	XVI 5	J/A 97	pg. 22
Technology			
Aggie Horticulture: Just A Mouse Click Away	XVII 2	J/A 98	pg. 16
Trees			
Bonsai			
Bonsai With A Texas Twist	XIII 1	N/D 93	pg. 40
Desert Willow			
Great Expectations Terrific Results	XV 4	M/J 96	pg. 26
Fertilizing			
Tips for Fertilizing Fruit & Nut Trees	XIV 2	J/F 95	pg. 26
Magnolias			
Magnolias: Try This Tough Southern Belle	XII 1	N/D 92	pg. 34
Oaks			
Nature's Gift: The Great White Oaks	XVII 1	N/D 97	pg. 34

Overlooked			
Great, Overlooked Trees For Texas Landscapes	XIII 6	S/O 94	pg. 26
Pinyon Pine			
Pinyon Pine: Sturdy West Texas Native	XIII 3	M/A 94	pg. 20
Pinyon Pine: An Undiscovered Beauty	XVI 6	S/O 97	pg. 16
Pruning			
Art and Science of Fruit Tree Pruning, The	XV 1	N/D 95	pg. 38
Pruning For The Right Reasons	XVIII 1	N/D 98	pg. 30
Small Trees That POP!	XVIII 1	N/D 98	pg. 40
Technique			
Basics Of Tree Training, The	XII 2	J/F 93	pg. 33
How To Care For Native Trees, Shrubs	XVII 1	N/D 97	pg. 45
Inlay Grafting	XI 2	J/F 92	pg. 47
Recognizing Freeze Injury In Woody Plants	XI 3	M/A 92	pg. 24
Right Tree For The Right Place, The	XI 1	N/D 91	pg. 20
Step-By-Step Guide To Pecan Grafting, A	XII 1	N/D 92	pg. 42
Super Trees For Small Spaces	X 2	J/F 91	pg. 30
T-Budding	XI 2	J/F 92	pg. 48
Tree Buying Basics	XI 6	S/O 92	pg. 26
Whip Grafting Technique	XI 2	J/F 92	pg. 49
Trees: Four Season Flair	XVII 6	S/O 98	pg. 30
Vegetables			
All-Texas Selections			
All-Texas Selections	XVII 2	J/F 98	pg. 38
Update	X 2	J/F 91	pg. 24
Asparagus			
Asparagus: The Garden's Aristocrat	XVII 6	S/O 98	pg. 40
Beans			
Roma II: Number 1 For Taste	XVI 4	M/J 97	pg. 27
Beat The Freeze: Great Tomato Harvest Ideas	XVIII 1	N/D 98	pg. 34
Beets			
Tips For Better Beets	XI 2	J/F 92	pg. 32
Bioengineering			
Bioengineering: Tomorrow's Crops Today	XIV 5	J/A 95	pg. 34
Boggy Creek Farm			
Peace In The City	XIV 2	J/F 95	pg. 38
Cabbage			
Weird Cabbage For A Cool Garden	XIV 5	J/A 95	pg. 16
Chaya			
Chaya: The Mayan Marvel	XVI 1	N/D 96	pg. 41
Chayote			
Cucumber's One-Seeded Cousin: Chayote	XV 3	M/A 96	pg. 16
Corn			
Autumn Harvest: Grow Gourmet Sweet Corn	XV 5	J/A 96	pg. 22
Novelty Corn: For A Change Of Pace	X 3	M/A 91	pg. 16
Cotner, Sam			
Cotner's Garden: A Private Tour	XIV 3	M/A 95	pg. 22
Eggplant			
Eggplant: New Varieties Worth Trying	X 3	M/A 91	pg. 36
Exotic			
Out Of India: Exotic Vegetables For Your Texas Garden	XVII 2	J/F 98	pg. 18
Forgotten			
Enduring Vegetables From The Past	XIV 1	N/D 94	pg. 22
French Filet Beans			
French Filet Beans: Super Taste, Easy-To-Grow	XII 2	J/F 93	pg. 36
Gourds			
Gourds: Fun, Useful	XIII 4	M/J 94	pg. 22
Greens			
Beyond Iceberg: Secrets Of A Great Salad	XVI 3	M/A 97	pg. 20
Cool-Season Greens For The Garden	XVI 1	N/D 96	pg. 38
Fall Is For Lettuce	XII 6	S/O 93	pg. 22
Great Greens For Autumn Gardens	XI 1	N/D 91	pg. 38
Greens Under Glass	XVI 6	S/O 97	pg. 19
Radicchio: Try This Gourmet Green	XI 6	S/O 92	pg. 14

Zesty Greens Spice Up Summer	XI 3	M/A 92	pg. 16
Heirlooms			
Vegetables: Spice It Up With Heirlooms	XVII 3	M/A 98	pg. 22
Hybrid Seed			
Is It Worth It?	XV 2	J/F 96	pg. 17
Leeks			
Leeks: Winter's Choice	XVIII 1	N/D 98	pg. 17
Mushrooms			
Stalking The Wild Mushroom	XI 6	S/O 92	pg. 30
Okra			
Okra: Improved Varieties Worth A Try	XII 3	M/A 93	pg. 23
Onions			
How To Cure And Store Onions	X 4	M/J 91	pg. 32
Peanuts			
How To Grow Peanuts In A Pot	XIV 4	M/J 95	pg. 34
Storing, Roasting Peanuts	XIV 4	M/J 95	pg. 36
Peppers			
New Varieties for '96	XV 2	J/F 96	pg. 40
Peppers	XVI 3	M/A 97	pg. 36
Technique			
Biggest Indoor Garden In Texas, The	XI 2	J/F 92	pg. 20
Desert Gardening: Go With The Flow	XV 1	N/D 95	pg. 34
Easy-Care Garden, How To Plan An	XIII 2	J/F 94	pg. 18
Fall Clean-Up Enhances Results	X 6	S/O 91	pg. 44
Feed, Water: The Burgar Way	XVII 4	M/J 98	pg. 14
Fiber Row Cover: Innovation Yields Benefits	XIV 6	S/O 95	pg. 18
Get The Most From Your Rototiller	XIV 2	J/F 95	pg. 30
How And When To Water	X 4	M/J 91	pg. 38
How To Select A Garden Tiller	XI 6	S/O 92	pg. 18
Jump Start Your Soil For Spring Success	XVI 1	N/D 96	pg. 16
New Life For Old Hoses	XI 3	M/A 92	pg. 39
Poison Oak: Avoiding The Maddening Itch	XV 5	J/A 96	pg. 20
Sage Advice for Sweet Success	XV 2	J/F 96	pg. 14
Soil Testing: Take Advantage Of Your Garden's pH	XVI 1	N/D 96	pg. 14
Thinning: When Less Equals More	X 3	M/A 91	pg. 28
Tips For Safe Pesticide Use	XI 3	M/A 92	pg. 28
'Tis The Season For Transplanting	XI 1	N/D 91	pg. 24
Tool-Time: Worksaving Projects To Try Now	XVII 1	N/D 97	pg. 22
Veeframe: New Technology For A Great Garden	XIII 2	J/F 94	pg. 32
Vertical Gardening: Up, Up And Away	XI 2	J/F 92	pg. 42
Vegetable Garden, The:			
Harvest Tips For Better Quality, Nutrition	XVII 4	M/J 98	pg. 18
Vegetable Garden, The:			
Seed Saved, Seed Grown	XVII 5	J/A 98	pg. 12
Vegetable Gardening Made Easy	XIV 2	J/F 95	pg. 17
Vegetable Gardening: The Secret To Transplanting Success	XII 1	N/D 92	pg. 38
Vegetable Transplants: Headstart For Spring	XVII 1	N/D 97	pg. 40
Weed Control: The Key To A Healthy Garden	XIII 4	M/J 94	pg. 18
Tomatillos			
Tomatillos:			
Try This Versatile Native Vegetable	XII 4	M/J 93	pg. 40
Tomatoes			
Cash Crop: Bartek's Tips On Tomatoes	XIV 3	M/A 95	pg. 34
Early Means Success With Tomatoes	X 2	J/F 91	pg. 16
Fall Tomatoes: Grow 'Em Like A Pro	XIII 5	J/A 94	pg. 14
Foreign Varieties:			
Outstanding In Tomato Trials	X 2	J/F 91	pg. 42
Grow Your Own Tomato Transplants	XV 1	N/D 95	pg. 26
How To Control Tomato Pinworms	X 4	M/J 91	pg. 42
How To Debug Tomatoes	XVII 3	M/A 98	pg. 15
Porter's Tips For Top Tomatoes	XII 2	J/F 93	pg. 18
Seven Steps To Early Tomatoes	XII 2	J/F 93	pg. 14
Surefire: A Sure Bet For Fall Tomatoes	XI 5	J/A 92	pg. 26
Team Tomato To The Rescue	XVI 2	J/F 97	pg. 17

Tiny Tomatoes That Are Tops	XI 3	M/A 92	pg. 43
Tomato Diseases: Prevention Key To Control	XI 4	M/J 92	pg. 16
Tomato Patch: From Seeds to Success, The	XV 3	M/A 96	pg. 26
Tomato Trials: 'Merced' Is Tops In Texas	XVII 2	J/F 98	pg. 33
Tomatoes: How To Increase Fruit Set	XII 4	M/J 93	pg. 22
Wanted: A Few Good Tomato Growers	XIV 2	J/F 95	pg. 45
Transplanting			
Secret To Transplanting Success, The	XII 1	N/D 92	pg. 38
Underground Garden, The	XVII 5	J/A 98	pg. 18
Vines			
Three Top Vines For Your Landscape	XI 6	S/O 92	pg. 22
Water Thrifty Vines: Practically Beautiful	XIV 5	J/A 95	pg. 38
Water			
Conservation			
Summer Evaporation Losses	XIII 5	J/A 94	pg. 38
Water: Making The Most Of A Limited Resource	XIII 4	M/J 94	pg. 28
Rainwater			
Harvest From The Sky	XIII 4	M/J 94	pg. 32
Rainwater: Nature's Gift	XVI 3	M/A 97	pg. 16
Irrigation			
Drip Irrigation: Put It To Work For You	XIII 5	J/A 94	pg. 34
Water Garden			
Birdbaths			
Birdbaths: Beautiful, Entertaining	XIII 4	M/J 94	pg. 26
Fountains			
Garden Fountains: Try This Versatile, Affordable Water Feature	XIV 4	M/J 95	pg. 22
Technique			
Water Gardens For Problem Places	XI 5	J/A 92	pg. 16
Water Lilies: From Hobby To Passion	XVII 4	M/J 98	pg. 40
Weeds			
8 Ways To Wage War Against Weeds	XVI 4	M/A 97	pg. 42
What Is It?			
Blue Star	XVII 6	N/D 98	pg. 44
Corn Salad	XVII 1	N/D 97	pg. 43
Fluttermill	XVI 6	S/O 97	pg. 43
Foxglove	XVI 5	J/A 97	pg. 43
Fragrant Mimosa	XVII 5	J/A 98	pg. 44
Giant Blue Sage/Pitcher Sage	XVI 3	M/A 97	pg. 42
Pokeweed/Poke Salad	XVI 2	J/F 97	pg. 43
Puccoon/Fringed Puccoon	XVII 3	M/A 98	pg. 44
Skeleton Plant	XVI 4	M/J 97	pg. 46
Slender-Stem Bitterweed	XVII 4	M/J 98	pg. 44
Smoke Tree	XVII 2	J/F 98	pg. 43
Snake Herb	XVIII 1	N/D 98	pg. 44
Wildlife			
Bats: Myth V. Reality	XVIII 1	N/D 98	pg. 23
Gardener's Deer Season, A	XVI 1	N/D 96	pg. 18
Nature's Theater Comes Alive	XVII 3	M/A 98	pg. 26
Recipe For A Hummingbird Garden	XVI 2	J/F 97	pg. 40
Seductors In The Garden	XVII 4	M/J 98	pg. 26
Turtles In Your Garden	XVII 4	M/J 98	pg. 36
Wildlife Habitat On Small Acreage	XII 2	J/F 93	pg. 26
Winter Garden			
Cool-Season Greens For The Garden	XVI 1	N/D 96	pg. 38
Hardy Selections For Cold-Weather Color	X 6	S/O 91	pg. 22
Winter-Hardy Evergreens For Your Landscape	XII 1	N/D 92	pg. 20

© Suntex Communications, Inc., 1999. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced in any manner without written permission from the publisher.

TEXAS GARDENER, P. O. Box 9005, Waco, TX 76714-9005, (800) 727-9070.

Subscription rates: \$16.95 for one year; \$29.95 for two years; \$39.95 for three years. Single copy price for the newest issue is \$2.95. Call the number above for back issue prices. Dates of publication are January/February, March/April, May/June, July/August, September/October, November/December.

- A**
- Abbey, Analyn**, Jan 18:20
- Abelia**
pruning, Nov 99:11
- Abutilon megapotamicum**
bell-flowered, May 13:28
Brazilian flower, Jul 05:24
- acacia**
blackbrush, Sep 99:37
huisache, Sep 99:36
- Acalypha wilkesiana (copper plant)**
heat-loving, May 05:44, May 06:46
ornamental foliage, Mar 03:42
- Accents of Salado (garden accent retailer)**, Jul 05:32
- Achillea (yarrow)**
for health, Jul 07:32
preserving, Jul 05:23
- Acorn Springs Farms Inc. (Hallsville)**, Sep 02:24
- Acourtia wrightii (brownfoot)**
for Trans Pecos gardens, May 99:16
- Adams, Baxter (maple grower)**, Sep 00:26
- Adams, Bill (tomato tester)**, Jan 12:20, Jan 17:17
- Adams, Don (gardener)**, Jan 14:45
- Adams, William D.
leeks, Nov 98:17
- Adams, William D. (horticulturist)**, Nov 08:14
- Addison, Texas**
'Earthkind' rose trials, Sep 05:38
- Adiantum capillus (maidenhair fern)**
fern for Texas, Mar 08:23
- A.E. Leonard Native Plant Garden**, Jan 14:32
- aeration**
lawn, Jul 99:9
pond, Jan 99:13, May 99:10, May 00:12
- Aesculus (buckeye)**
glabra, Jul 08:44
pavia var. *flavescens*, Jul 08:44
pavia var. *pavia*, Jul 08:44
- Affleck, Thomas (nurseryman)**, Sep 15:42
- African iris**, Jan 14:14
- African violet**
diseases
virus, Jul 11:50
plant profile, Nov 11:24
- Agapanthus**
plant profile, Mar 05:26
- agarita**. see *Mahonia*
- agarito**. see *Berberis*
- Agastache (hyssop)**
aurantiaca (orange hummingbird mint), Sep 12:28
barberi (giant hummingbird's mint), Sep 12:27
cana (mosquito plant), Sep 12:26
foeniculum, Mar 03:36, Jul 05:23, Mar 11:23
mexicana, Sep 12:28
plant profile, Jan 06:25, Sep 12:26
rupestris (licorice mint), Sep 12:27
- Agave**
montana, Nov 09:43
neomexicana, Nov 09:43
plant profile, Jul 07:28, Sep 07:4, Nov 16:48
- Ageratum (flossflower)**
'Artist' series, Jan 06:29
crazy for daisies, Nov 05:27
plant trials, Sep 06:29
- agriculture**. see farms
- Agrostis capillaries**
as contaminant filter, Nov 15:32
- air potato vine**. see *Dioscorea bulbifera*
- Ajilvsgi, Geyata
instant butterfly garden, Jan 14:36
- Ajuga (bugleweed)**
reptans, Jul 03:23
for shade, Mar 99:11
- Alamanda**
slow-growing tropical vine, Mar 00:46
- Albizia julibrissin (mimosa)**
plant trials, Sep 06:31
- Alcea (hollyhock)**
fungal diseases, Jul 00:47
plant profile, Sep 04:24, Jan 13:22
'Queeny Purple,' Mar 04:47
- Alchemilla xanthoclora (lady's mantle)**
plant profile, Mar 03:38
- alder, yellow**. see *Turnera ulmifolia*
- alfalfa**. see *Medicago sativa*
- alfalfa meal**, Jul 03:38
- aliens**. see invasive species
- Allamanda cathartica**
tropical vine, May 17:26
- alligator tears**. see *Kalanchoe*
- Allium**
see also garlic; onion
chives, Jan 99:7, Nov 01:13, May 12:39
for cool-season gardens, Jul 15:16
harvesting, May 99:19
sativum, Sep 09:34, May 10:20
schoenoprasum, Mar 11:24, Mar 14:22
tuberosum, Mar 03:37, May 04:28, Jan 08:22, Mar 14:22
umbrels in flower arrangements, Nov 15:5
- allspice**. see *Pimenta dioica*
- almond, flowering**. see *Prunus amygdalus*
- almond soup, toasted**, May 13:31
- Aloe**
cooperi, May 14:29
distans, May 14:29
ferox, May 14:29
greatheadii, May 14:30
maculata, May 14:29
marlothii, May 14:29
plicatilis, May 14:29
polyphylla, May 14:28
sinkatana, May 14:29
striata, May 14:28
striatula, May 14:28
variegata, May 14:29
vera, Jan 03:28, May 14:26, Mar 15:40
- Aloysia**
citriodora, Jul 11:36
triphylla
language of flowers, Jan 02:31
Mexican herb, Jan 07:35
for scent, Jan 06:33, Nov 09:17
for tea, Jan 01:43
Texas immigrant, May 01:35
virgata (almond verbena), Nov 09:18, Mar 11:23, May 13:41
- Alpine, Texas**
passion for native plants, May 15:26
- Alpinia**
galangal, Sep 02:32
zerumbet (variegated ginger), Mar 03:43
- Alstroemeria psittacina (parrot lily)**
identification, Nov 09:50
- Alternanthera (Joseph's coat)**
heat-loving, May 06:46
ornamental foliage, Mar 03:42
plant trials, Sep 06:30
rubiginosa, May 05:45
Texas Superstar, Jan 16:32
- Alyogyne huegelii (blue hibiscus)**
plant profile, Jan 06:27
- Alyssum**
for fall color, Jul 16:28
low maintenance plant, Jan 00:9
spring reseeding annual, Nov 01:29
- alyssum, sweet**. see *Lobularia*
- amaranth**
edible weed, Mar 04:18, Jul 06:50, Sep 06:5, Sep 11:43
plant profile, May 02:13
unique summer green, May 99:42
- amaranth, globe**. see *Gomphrena*
- Amarillo Botanical Gardens**, Nov 11:30
- amaryllis**. see *Hippeastrum*
- Amblyolepis setigera (huisache daisy)**
reseeder, Jul 13:50
for Rio Grande Plains gardens, Nov 99:25
for wildflower meadow, Jul 99:18
- ambush bug**, Mar 03:20
- American Botanical Council**
Medicinal Herb Garden, Nov 01:20
- American Horticultural Society**
heat zone map, Jul 99:7
- anacua**
hardy tree, Nov 98:42
- Anagallis arvensis (scarlet pimpernel)**
native groundcover, Jan 00:36
- Anchusa capensis (summer forget-me-not)**
South African native, Jul 04:42
- Anderson, Bob (garlic grower)**, Sep 01:14
- Anderson, Linda
unwanted spiders, Nov 01:41
- Anderson, Wynn (botanical curator)**, May 01:38
- Andrews, L.E.
gumbo onions, May 11:44
- Andropogon gerardii**
as contaminant filter, Nov 15:31
- Anemone**
language of flowers, Jan 02:31
- Anethum (dill)**
for caterpillars, Mar 13:13
graveolens, Jan 01:43, Sep 09:30
harvesting, May 99:20
identification, May 12:50
plant profile, Sep 06:32, Sep 12:20
planting, Mar 04:46
- Angelica archangelica**
for health, Mar 02:38, Jul 07:32
- Angelonia (summer snapdragon)**
'Angelmist White Cloud,' Jan 06:29
angustifolia, Sep 03:26
plant trials, Sep 06:29
- angel's trumpet**. see *Brugmansia*; *Datura*
- angel's wings**. see *Schizanthus pinnatus*
- anise**. see *Pimpinella anisum*
- anise hyssop**. see *Agastache*
- Anisacanthus quadrifidus var. wrightii (hummingbird bush)**
horn-flowered, May 13:29
for native gardens, May 01:41
- annuals**
cool-season, Nov 99:9, Jul 16:28
fertilizing, Jan 02:7, Sep 03:8

Index to Volumes 18 - 37:3

- fragrant, May 13:42
heat-loving, May 05:44
heat-tolerant, May 03:7
herbs, Sep 05:20, May 08:23
plant trials, Jan 06:28
prolonging blooms, May 05:41
saving seeds of, Jul 02:21
spring reseeding, Nov 01:26
for summer, May 11:26
vines, Jan 03:40, May 17:26
warm-season, Jul 16:26
watering winter, Nov 00:8
- anoles**, Nov 07:5, May 08:5
- Anredera cordifolia** (Madeira vine or sweet mignonette)
hand-me-down plant, Jan 02:40
- Anthemis nobilis** (chamomile)
for health, Jul 07:32
for scent, Jan 06:33
for tea, Jan 01:43
- Antigonon leptopus** (Queen's wreath or coral vine)
fall bloomer, Jul 06:32
Mexican beauty, Sep 03:25
plant profile, Sep 07:47
vigorous vine, Jul 12:5
- Antique Rose Emporium** (Brenham), Nov 01:8, Sep 02:21
- Antirrhinum** (snapdragon)
for fall color, Jul 16:28
plant trials, Jan 06:29
- ants**
see also fire ants
biological control, Sep 99:20, Jan 04:50
carpenter, Sep 99:20
Guinea, Sep 99:20
leaf-cutting, Jul 05:50
little black, Sep 99:20
tramp, Sep 99:20
- Apache plume**. see *Fallugia paradoxa*
- Aphanostephus skirrhobasis** (lazy daisy)
for wildflower meadow, Jul 99:18
- aphids**
the bug that ate France, Nov 04:16
on fruit trees, Jan 02:46
on gaura, Jul 08:50
ladybugs for control, May 00:44
on melons, Jan 00:40
on pecan, May 99:9, Jul 99:8, Sep 99:11
pest profile, May 00:20, Jul 12:38
on roses, Nov 00:29
spraying, Jul 01:7, Mar 04:7
on tomato, May 01:7, Mar 02:31
on young plants, Mar 99:6, Mar 02:8
- apple**
backyard orchard, Jan 06:24
container grown, Nov 09:22
cotton root rot and, Nov 00:12
dwarf varieties, Nov 00:17, Mar 12:22
fruiting, Mar 00:49
plant profile, Jan 09:18
pollinators, Mar 99:8
pruning, Jan 11:32
timing of planting, Jan 08:50
- apps**
My Cities Trees, Sep 16:44
- apricot**
container grown, Nov 09:22
dwarf varieties, Nov 00:46, Mar 12:24
plant profile, Nov 07:14, Sep 09:41
pruning, Jan 11:33
- Aptenia cordifolia** (ice plant)
trailer, Jan 14:41
- aquaponics**, Mar 12:36, Jan 16:22
- aquatic plants, illegal**, Sep 05:46
- Aquilegia** (columbine)
canadensis, Mar 07:45
chrysantha var. *hinckleyana*, Mar 07:45
plant profile, Nov 02:31
plant trials, Sep 06:28
x *puryearana*, May 07:44
'Songbird' series, Jan 06:29
'Swan' series, Jan 06:29
- arboreta**. see gardens
- arbors, grape**, Sep 99:11
- arborvitae**, Nov 08:34
- Arbutus xalapensis**, May 15:28
- Argentina, flowers from**, Jan 07:24
- Argyle Acres** (Argyle), Sep 02:21
- Aristolochia tomentosa** (pipevine)
for butterflies, Sep 17:32
seed source, Nov 09:5
- armadillos**, Nov 06:50, Mar 07:5, Nov 14:29, Jul 15:50
- armyworms**, Jan 99:29, Sep 01:9
- Arnold, Forrest** (Austin Organic Gardeners), Nov 04:36
- arrowhead, Aztec**. see *Sagittaria*
- arsenic**, Nov 15:28
- art**
in the garden, Sep 11:44
gardens as, Jan 01:22
gourd, Jan 12:35
- Artemisia** (sagebrush or wormwood)
abrotanum (southernwood), May 02:31, May 04:22
absinthium, May 02:31
annua (sweet Anne), May 02:31
dracunculus (tarragon), Jan 02:31, May 02:33, Jul 05:29, Mar 14:22
filifolia, Jan 99:20
frigida, May 02:32
lactiflora (white mugwort), May 02:31
ludoviciana albula (silver king), May 02:31
natural moth repellent, Mar 01:8
overwatering, May 00:8
plant profile, Mar 05:35
'Powis Castle,' Jul 00:39, Sep 01:29, May 14:38
preserving, Jul 05:23
for scent, Jan 06:33
for southern physic garden, Jul 02:17
stellerana, May 02:32
tridentate, May 02:32
vulgaris (common mugwort), May 02:31, May 04:22
- artichoke**, Jan 06:46, Jul 06:5, Jul 09:14, Sep 09:5
hinckleyana, Sep 01:28
- arugula**
cool-season culinary herb, Sep 09:32
cool season green, Jul 99:42, Nov 08:42
- Asarum splendens** (wild ginger)
for health, Jul 07:32
plant trials, Sep 06:30
Texas tough, Jan 06:31
- Asclepias** (butterfly weed)
for butterflies, Sep 17:31
curassavica, Jan 01:32
tuberosa, Nov 00:42, Jul 02:17, May 04:27
- ash, Texas**
drought tolerant, May 00:11
fast growing tree, May 01:9
recommended, Jul 03:46
- Ashton, Richard
apples, Jan 09:18
apricots, Nov 07:14, Sep 09:41
bananas, Sep 11:38
blackberries, Sep 08:20
citrus, May 09:34
dwarf fruit trees, Mar 12:22
fall berries, Nov 10:32
figs, Mar 08:36
fruit tree propagation, Jan 10:32
fruit tree pruning, Jan 11:32
gardening in Republic of Georgia, Nov 13:14
growing fruit in containers, Nov 09:20
hardy exotic fruit, Mar 09:26
jujube, Jan 08:18
peaches, Jul 10:30
pears, Nov 08:20
pick your own success, Sep 10:40
plums and plumcots, Jul 09:38
pomegranates, Mar 07:38, May 10:34
strawberries, Jul 08:20, Jul 11:41
sweet cherries, Sep 07:20
Texas olives, Mar 10:30
- Ashton, Richard, Mar 13:32
- Asian Garden** (Dallas), Sep 05:30
- asparagus**
female plants, Nov 98:45
growing, May 00:47, Mar 12:50, May 13:50
harvesting, Mar 06:50
mounding, Jul 02:5
moving bed, Nov 11:50
plant profile, Nov 11:14
planting crowns, Jan 00:8, Jan 02:6
storing, May 14:16
'UC 157,' Jan 00:8
watering, Sep 04:48
worth the wait, May 16:4
- Aspidistra**
cutting back, Jan 04:10, Jan 06:11
elatior, Jan 02:40
grows poorly under oaks, Sep 01:10
protect from sun, wind, Jan 00:10
woody plant for shade, May 99:8
- Asplenium**
platyneuron (ebony spleenwort), Sep 01:20
scolopendrium (Hart's-tongue fern), Mar 08:24
- assassin bug**, Mar 03:20
- Aster**
see also *Symphotrichum*
August planting, Jul 99:7
for butterflies, Sep 02:37
carolinianus, Jul 06:34
for fall color, Jul 16:28
linostrys (Goldilocks), Nov 05:26
oblongifolius, Sep 04:43, Jul 05:28, Nov 98:29
propagation, May 06:50
- aster, fall**. see *Symphotrichum*
- Athyrium**
ghost fern for Texas, Mar 08:23
niponicum var. *pictum* (Japanese painted fern), Mar 08:23
- Atriplex confertifolia** (fourwing saltbush)
for High Plains, Jan 99:20
- Austin, Bonnie

Index to Volumes 18 - 37:3

- the Paleolithic gardener, Nov 98:13
- Austin, David (rose breeder)**, Nov 00:26
- Austin, Texas**
- Austin Organic Gardeners, Nov 04:34
 - Boggy Creek Farm, Jul 08:26, Sep 08:5, Nov 11:23
 - Bouldin Creek section, Mar 09:30
 - Community First! Village, Jul 15:40
 - FarmShare Austin, Nov 13:39
 - Festival Beach Community Garden, Nov 15:26
 - garden tour, Mar 17:4
 - Green Pastures, Sep 07:18
 - Lake Austin Spa Resort, Sep 07:16, May 15:20
 - Luci and Ian Family Garden, Sep 14:26
 - Micro Farm at University of Texas, Mar 15:24
 - Mobile Loaves and Fishes, Jul 15:40
 - The Natural Gardener, May 16:28
 - restaurant gardens, Sep 07:14
 - Sunshine Community Gardens, Jan 14:14
 - Sustainable Food Center, Jul 09:43
 - Urban Patchwork (neighborhood gardens), Mar 12:32
 - Winedale Historical Center, May 16:32
- Australia, plants from**, Jan 06:26
- autumn**. see fall (season)
- Avari, Perinaz
- five steps to a first-time garden, Sep 14:13
- avocado**
- Mexican, Nov 02:26, Jan 03:5
 - protecting with row cover, May 07:5
 - wet roots, Sep 15:50
- azalea**. see *Rhododendron*
- Aztec sweet herb**. see *Phyla scaberrima*
- B**
- baby's breath**. see *Gypsophila*
- bachelor buttons**. see *Centaurea cineraria*; *Gomphrena globosa*
- Bacillus thuringiensis (Bt)**
- for caterpillars, Jul 99:7
 - for pest control, May 01:24, May 10:43
 - threat to Monarch butterflies, Jul 99:49
- bacterial canker**, Jan 99:44, Mar 99:8
- bacterial leaf scorch**, Jul 00:12
- bahiagrass**, May 05:19
- Baker, Mikie
- The Funny Farm, Sep 11:13
- baking soda for pest control**, May 01:24
- baldcypress**, Jul 03:43, Jan 04:45, Jul 11:45
- balsam gourd**. see *Ibervillea lindheimeri*
- Bamberger, J. David (environmental activist)**, May 13:34
- Bambert Seed Company (Muleshoe)**, Sep 02:23
- bamboo**
- see also *Nandina*; *Phyllostachys aurea*
 - checking spread of, Jul 09:5
 - invasive, Nov 01:5
 - Mexican weeping, Nov 01:46
 - non-invasive, Mar 01:10
 - plant profile, Jul 01:14
 - windbreaks, May 04:49
- banana**
- books about, Nov 99:46
 - container grown, Nov 09:22
 - dwarf varieties, Mar 12:23
 - dying, Jan 11:50
 - growing in Denton, Nov 00:44
 - plant profile, Mar 09:27, Jul 09:20, Sep 11:38
 - plant trials, Sep 06:31
 - ripening tips, Jul 11:39
- banana shrub**. see *Michelia figo*
- Barbados cherry**. see *Malpighia glabra*
- barberry**. see *Berberis*
- Barclay, Gwen (and Madalene Hill)
- harvesting your herb garden, May 99:18
- Barclay, Gwen (herbalist)**, Jul 02:12
- bare-root stock**
- avoid leftovers, Mar 06:11
 - planting, Jan 06:9
 - shrubs, Jan 02:8, Jan 03:8
 - sources of, Nov 01:10
 - trees, Jan 02:8, Jul 02:33, Jan 03:8
- Barham, Warren and Margaret**
- Texas Heritage Garden, Jan 01:34
- Barleria cristata (Philippine violet)**
- fall flowering, Jul 05:29, Jul 06:32
 - plant profile, Sep 14:48
 - propagation, Nov 05:5, Jan 06:5
- Barnett, Mark
- Caladium*, Mar 99:18
 - fall blooming bulbs, Jul 99:30
- basil**. see *Ocimum*
- baskets, hanging**. see hanging baskets
- bat-faced plant**. see *Cuphea*
- Bates, Jody
- organics marry hydroponics, Jul 99:14
- Batman, Vicki
- grandmother's green legacy, Mar 16:13
- bats**
- as beneficial creatures, Mar 01:23, Jul 04:5
 - guano, Jan 10:50
 - myth versus reality, Nov 98:23
- bay laurel**. see *Laurus nobilis*
- Bayou City Farmers' Market**, Jan 07:22
- bean**
- All-Texas Selections, Jul 01:36
 - bloom-drop, Sep 11:50
 - Blue Lake string, Sep 10:50
 - build a green bean house, May 03:30
 - bush, May 10:17
 - butter, Mar 10:50, May 10:14, Jul 10:5
 - fall crop, Jul 99:20
 - green, May 03:14, May 12:5
 - 'Hall's Improved Half-Runner,' Nov 13:42
 - insect control on, Nov 02:46, Sep 03:5
 - plant profile, May 99:38, May 08:14
 - planting, Mar 06:6
 - pole, Mar 07:22, May 10:17, Jan 11:50, Mar 18:14
 - purple, Jan 09:24
 - saving seeds of, Jul 02:20
 - space-saving, Mar 12:14
 - storing, May 14:16
 - 'Yin Yang' (new for 2002), Jan 02:50
- bean, scarlet runner**. see *Phaseolus*
- bear-grass**. see *Yucca*
- beargrass**. see *Nolina*
- beautyberry**. see *Callicarpa americana*
- beebalm**. see *Monarda*
- bees**
- bee box, Jul 16:5
 - bee-friendly gardening, Mar 16:26
 - beekeeping primer, Jul 00:34
 - decline of, May 99:47, Jul 99:5
 - herbs and, Mar 11:20
 - honeybees, May 99:47, Mar 03:50, Mar 08:42
 - on hummingbird feeders, Jan 18:5
 - leaf-cutting, Nov 99:49, Jul 00:47
 - mason, Mar 06:42
 - Million Pollinator Garden Challenge, Mar 16:4
 - mites and, Sep 99:7
 - nurturing with buckwheat, Jan 15:36
 - plants for, May 11:5
 - as pollinators, Mar 06:41, May 13:22
- beet**
- All-Texas Selections, Jul 01:36
 - 'Chioggia,' Jan 00:8
 - plant profile, Sep 05:32, Sep 09:14, Jul 11:14
 - storing, May 14:16
- beetles**
- see also bugs; ladybugs
 - on beans, Sep 03:5
 - as beneficial insects, Mar 01:20, Mar 03:18
 - controlling, May 01:7
 - cucumber, Jan 00:40, Jul 02:46
 - ground, Mar 03:20
 - Japanese, Nov 00:47
 - leaf, May 00:20
- Begnaud, Sharon (gardener)**, Jul 16:42
- Begonia**
- 'Babywing Pink,' Jan 06:29
 - 'Pin-Up Flame,' Mar 99:7
 - semperflorens* 'Kayleen,' Jan 06:31
 - watering, Jul 00:8
 - Whopper, Jul 16:24
 - withlacoochee*, Sep 06:31
- Bell, Nancy
- something lost, Jul 17:13
- beneficial creatures**
- see also lacewings; ladybugs; wasps
 - avoiding insecticides, Jan 99:6
 - bats, Mar 01:23, Jul 04:5
 - birds, Mar 01:23
 - encouraging, Nov 99:29, May 01:10, May 08:36, May 15:24
 - insects, Mar 03:16, May 10:41, May 13:20
 - lizards, Mar 00:46, Nov 16:13
 - natural insecticides and, May 99:7
 - for organic gardeners, Mar 01:18
 - primer, May 00:18
- bentgrass**. see *Agrostis capillaries*
- Berberis**
- haematocarpa*, Jul 08:44
 - ripens*, Jul 08:44
 - swaseyi*, Jul 08:43
 - trifoliolata*, Nov 99:24, Jul 08:43
- Berchemia scandens (rattan vine)**
- cutting garden favorite, Jan 10:47
 - sources for, Mar 10:5
- Berlandier, John Louis (botanist)**, Sep 15:40
- Bermuda grass**
- for acid soils, Sep 99:12
 - adaptability, Nov 01:46
 - control, May 06:39
 - fertilizing, Mar 00:9
 - plant profile, May 05:15
 - planting with Zoysia, May 00:46
 - pre-emergent herbicide, May 15:50
 - seeding, Jul 99:10, Mar 02:10
 - Texturf sod, Jul 00:10
 - Tif, May 01:11
 - water-wise turf, May 15:37
- Bernal, Julio (entomologist)**, Sep 03:45
- berries**
- see also names of specific berries

Index to Volumes 18 - 37:3

- fall, Nov 10:32
landscape plants, Sep 06:43
plant profile, Mar 02:16, Nov 12:26
Sweet Berry Farm, Sep 02:12
winter color, Nov 03:17
- Bewley, Jerry D. (tomato grower)**, Nov 99:19
- Bickerstaff, Steve (gardener)**, Nov 10:40
- Bickley, Sally
bamboo, Jul 01:14
- Bidiuc, Bianca
Festival Beach Community Garden, Nov 15:26
- bigeyed bug**, Mar 03:20
- Bignonia (crossvine)**
capreolata, Jul 02:31, May 07:44, Mar 09:48, Nov 13:27, Jan 17:31
fast-growing evergreen, May 00:11
- Billabong Fresh Flower Farm (Hempstead)**, Nov 11:18
- bindweed**. see *Ipomoea*
- biological control**
Dr. Julio Bernal, Sep 03:45
for fire ants, Sep 99:20
Kunafin (business), May 00:22
in organic gardens, Jul 05:18
primer, May 00:21
reader suggestions, Jan 00:6
- bioponics**, Jul 99:14
- bird baths**, Jan 99:6, Nov 02:49
- bird feeders**
bees on hummingbird, Jan 18:5
- birdhouses**
gourd, Mar 99:26, 28
owl nesting boxes, Jan 01:49
- birds**
see also hummingbirds
attracting, Sep 99:10, May 00:13, Nov 00:8, Jul 05:36, Jan 09:50, May 17:45
as beneficial creatures, Mar 01:23
and berries of beautyberry, Sep 09:5
buntings, May 15:12
detering, Nov 14:29
eggshells for, Sep 00:49
geese, May 07:41
habitat for, Mar 18:40
landscaping for, Jan 06:43
mockingbirds, Mar 99:13, Sep 09:13
nuthatch, Mar 14:45
Pineywoods, Mar 14:45
wildlife capers, May 03:21
wrens, Mar 03:14
- bitterweed**. see *Helenium*
- Blachman, Vicki
culinary ginger, May 11:34
garlic, Sep 10:14
harvest of seeds, Sep 13:36
heirloom recipes, May 13:30
herbs
basil, Jan 10:20
bee-plus garden, Mar 11:20
classic Italian, May 10:20
container gardening, Jul 10:20
cooking with, May 09:40, May 12:38
cool-season culinary, Sep 09:30
dill, Sep 12:20
easy to grow, Mar 14:20
essence of holiday, Nov 10:36
as gifts, Nov 08:26
lemon, Jul 11:35
Mexican, Jan 09:28
preserving, Sep 11:34
for scent, Nov 09:14
thyme, Mar 10:20
Madalene Hill, Jan 11:36
pelargoniums, Mar 09:38
stevia, Jul 09:30
- black-eyed Susan**. see *Rudbeckia*
- black-eyed Susan vine, African**, see *Thunbergia*
- black fungus**, Nov 02:47
- Black, Jennifer
building a backyard sink, May 01:36
plants are people, too, Jan 01:13
- black locust**. see *Robinia pseudoacacia*
- black spot on roses**, Nov 00:47, May 01:8, Jan 02:46, Jul 02:47
- blackberry**
'Arapaho,' Nov 99:14
backyard orchard, Jan 06:24
'Brazos,' Nov 99:14
chlorosis, Sep 17:50
'Clark Gold,' Mar 03:22, May 03:5
container grown, Jan 99:32, Nov 09:22
cutting canes, Jul 01:9, Sep 01:10
'Doyle,' Jul 01:5
dwarf varieties, Nov 00:16
easy to grow, Mar 99:8
fall, Nov 10:33
fertilizing, Jan 99:10, Jan 00:11, Mar 00:9, Jan 01:10
harvesting, May 00:10, May 01:10
'Kiowa,' Nov 99:14
leaves for health, Jul 07:32
moving, Nov 04:46
'Natchez,' Jul 15:25
'Navahoe,' Nov 99:16
plant profile, Nov 99:14, Mar 02:17, Sep 07:36, Sep 08:20, May 13:24, Jul 17:42
planting near garden, Mar 09:50
pruning, Sep 99:11, Jul 03:9
root cuttings, Jan 99:10
'Rosborough,' Nov 99:14, Sep 17:50
soil pH requirements, Nov 00:12
Sweet Berry Farm, Sep 02:13
thornless, Nov 00:16
water for ripening, May 99:8
- blackeyed pea**, Jul 00:7
- blanket flower**. see *Gaillardia*
- blight, early**
on tomato, Jul 99:47, Jul 00:46, Mar 02:30, Jul 02:47, Mar 18:18
- blogs, garden**, Jul 08:24
- blood meal**, Jul 03:38
- blooms, prolonging**, May 05:41
- blossom end rot**, Mar 02:33
- blue love grass**. see *Eragrostis elliottii*
- blue mist, Gregg's**. see *Eupatorium*
- blue stem, big**. see *Andropogon gerardii*
- bluebeard**. see *Caryopteris x clandonensis*
- bluebells, Texas**. see *Eustoma grandiflorum*
- blueberry**
container grown, Jan 99:32, Mar 99:5, Nov 09:21
fertilizing, Mar 00:9, Jul 01:10
harvesting, May 01:10
mulching, Sep 99:11, Sep 01:10, Nov 01:9
plant profile, Mar 02:19
pruning, Sep 00:10, Jan 11:33
rabbiteye, Jan 99:11, Mar 99:8, Mar 00:9, Jan 01:10
soil preferences, Nov 00:12
in South Texas, Sep 08:5
USDA zone confusion, Jul 12:50
watering, May 99:8, Sep 01:10
- bluebonnet**. see *Lupinus*
- bluegrass, Kentucky**
"Reveille," May 99:33
- bluestem, big**, Nov 00:24
- bluestem, little**, Nov 00:24, Nov 98:20
- bluet**. see *Hedyotis crassifolia*
- Bob Wells Nursery (Lindale)**, Sep 02:24
- Bocardo, Claire
little house in the country, Nov 00:14
- Boggy Creek Farm (Austin)**, Jul 08:26, Sep 08:5, Nov 11:23
- bois d'Arc**, Mar 12:5
- bok choi**
Asian green, Nov 12:23
plant profile, Jul 04:15
- bolting**, Jan 16:38
- Bomar, Josie (daylily gardener)**, May 05:26
- bone meal**, Jul 03:38
- boneset**. see *Eupatorium*
- book reviews**
see also writers and writing
"Adventures in Texas Gardening," Jul 17:4
"The Encyclopedia of Ornamental Grasses," Nov 98:22
"In Greg's Garden," Jan 11:47, Mar 11:5
"In Greg's Garden: A Pineywoods Perspective on Gardening, Nature and Family," Mar 12:47
"Memories from a Hill Country Garden," Sep 16:4
"The Paleolithic Prescription," Nov 98:13
"Texas Gardener's Guide to Growing Tomatoes," Jul 07:5
- books**
for beginners, Jul 16:50
- borage**. see *Borago officinalis*
- Borago officinalis (borage)**
bee-attracting, Mar 01:8, Mar 11:24
cool-season culinary herb, Sep 09:33
for sun, Mar 00:8
- borers**
pine bark, Mar 00:11, May 03:46
on pistachio, Mar 00:46
squash vine, Sep 01:46, May 15:24
- Boring, Matt
natural water garden, Jul 04:32
water gardening, May 04:14
- Borrello, Denise M.
moles, Sep 06:24
- Borrello-Wade, Denise
grubstake for skunks, Nov 01:49
- Bostic, Bobby
the prisoner's garden, Sep 17:13
- botanical gardens**
see also Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Gardens
Amarillo Botanical Gardens, Nov 11:30
Chihuahuan Desert Gardens, May 01:38
Chihuahuan Desert Nature Center and Botanical Garden, Nov 07:40, May 15:31
A.E. Leonard Native Plant Garden, Jan 14:32
Fort Worth Botanic Gardens, Nov 02:22
Gardens of the American Rose Center, Sep 16:34
Hilltop Gardens, Mar 15:40
International Waterlily Collection, Jul 11:26

Index to Volumes 18 - 37:3

- Luci and Ian Family Garden, Sep 14:26
Peckerwood Garden, May 10:30
San Antonio Botanical Garden, Jan 06:14
San Antonio Children's Garden, Nov 12:30
Shangri La Botanical Garden, Sep 10:20
South Texas Botanical Gardens and Nature Center, Mar 09:22
Stargate Manor Arboretum, Mar 18:26
Texas A & M Horticultural Gardens, May 03:38
Texas Agricultural Education and Heritage Center, Mar 05:38
Texas Heritage Garden, Jan 01:34
- botanists**
John Louis Berlandier, Sep 15:40
Samuel Botsford Buckley, Sep 15:43
Thomas Drummond, Sep 15:40
Josiah Gregg, Sep 15:40
Gideon Lincecum, Sep 15:44
Ferdinand Jacob Lindheimer, Nov 06:26, Sep 10:46, Sep 15:41
Peter Loos, Jan 15:28
Peter Heinrich Oberwetter, Sep 10:47
Michael Powell, May 15:26
Julien Reverchon, Sep 15:43
John Leonard Riddell, Sep 15:42
Auguste Adolph Lucien Trécul, Sep 15:42
Charles Wright, Sep 15:42
Mary Sophie Young, Sep 15:44
- bottle bush.** see *Callistemon sublates*
bottle trees, Sep 11:45
Bouchea linifolia, May 15:30
Bougainvillea
blooming, Sep 00:46, Jul 04:24, Jan 10:5
cuttings, Nov 08:25
pruning leggy, Sep 02:46
tropical vine, May 17:26
- bouncing net.** see *Saponaria officinalis*
Bovee, Christian Nestell, Mar 02:11
bower vine. see *Pandora jasminoides*
Brachyscome (or Brachycome) (Swan River daisy)
plant profile, Jan 06:27
Bracken, Michael
eat fresh, May 14:13
feeding the world one garden at a time, Jul 07:18
high on gardening, Mar 15:13
Hunt School Youth Discovery Gardens, Mar 10:36
pink is the new green, Mar 05:13
Sky Island gardening, Nov 10:40
soothing garden, Jul 99:13
trees for Texas, Nov 06:14
Urban Harvest, Jan 07:20
Victoria Educational Gardens, Nov 07:18
- Brann, J.D. (tomato breeder),** Jan 13:20
- Brassica***
juncea (mustard), May 16:17
oleracea, Nov 13:48
- brassicac, flowering,** Nov 12:24
Brazil, plants from, Jul 05:24
Brazilian plume. see *Justicia*
Brazos de Dios (farming community), Jul 01:26
- bridges for water gardens,** Jul 99:11
Brisson, Fred R. (pecan expert), Jan 05:5
- broccoli**
All-Texas Selections, Jul 01:36
Chinese, Nov 12:23, Sep 17:15
edible sprouts, Jul 99:42
fall crop, Jul 99:20
outstanding varieties, Nov 98:6
plant profile, Sep 99:22, Sep 02:40, Sep 05:14, Jan 11:14
pods, Mar 11:5
storing, May 14:16
- Brock, Jadzia
my Polish garden in Texas, Sep 01:12
- bromeliads,** May 00:34
Brooks, Debra (gardener), May 14:21
Brooks, Susan (gardener), Mar 09:31
brown patch, May 02:46, Jul 03:10, Nov 04:11
brown spot, Sep 02:46
brownfoot. see *Acourtia wrightii*
Brownwood Community Garden, Jan 13:50, Mar 13:33
- Brugmansia (angel's trumpet)***
versus *Datura*, Jul 05:5
for fall, Jul 06:31
fragrant, Mar 09:46, May 13:42
nocturnal flower, Mar 04:39, Jul 09:46, Jul 13:23
plant profile, Mar 05:36
trumpet-flowered, May 13:29
- Brussels sprouts**
All-Texas Selections, Jul 01:36
growing successfully, Jul 99:46
pest control without poisons, May 13:50
plant profile, Sep 03:34, Sep 15:14
storing, May 14:16
- Bryant, Fred,** Jan 14:32
Bt. see *Bacillus thuringiensis* (Bt)
buckbrush. see *Symphoricarpos orbiculatus*
buckeye. see *Aesculus*
buckeye, Mexican. see *Ungnadia speciosa*
Buckley, Samuel Botsford (botanist), Sep 15:43
- buckthorn, Carolina**
berries, Nov 12:28
for Blackland Prairies gardens, Jul 99:28
- buckwheat,** Jan 15:36
Buddha's hand, Jul 11:50
- budding**
fruit tree propagation, Jan 10:33
- Buddleia (butterfly bush)***
'Black Knight,' Nov 01:9
'Dartmoor,' Nov 01:8
davidii, Mar 07:16
'Fountain,' Nov 01:9
fragrant, May 13:40
'Honeycomb,' Mar 01:8, Nov 01:8
invasive? Jul 15:50
mite control, Jul 04:9
'Pink Delight,' Nov 01:9
pruning, Jul 02:7
'Raspberry Wine,' Mar 01:8, Nov 01:8
- buffalo bur.** see *Solanum*
buffalograss
'609,' Nov 00:31, Jan 01:10
fertilizing, May 99:9, Jul 99:10, May 00:47
low-maintenance, Mar 00:9, Jul 13:50
for mini-meadow, Jul 06:12
mowing, Jul 00:10
plant profile, May 05:17
seeding, Mar 02:10
'Stampede,' Nov 00:12, Jan 01:10, 47, May 01:11
'Texoka,' Nov 00:13, Jan 01:10
for thin soil, May 01:46
- 'Top Gun,' Jan 01:10
water-wise turf, May 15:36
weed control, May 99:9, May 00:47, Jan 02:47
- bugleweed.** see *Ajuga*
- bugs**
see also *names of specific bugs*
basics, May 00:20
beneficials, Mar 03:18
true, Mar 01:21
- building projects**
see also ponds
backyard sink, May 01:36
green bean house, May 03:30
hoop houses, May 01:18
misting systems, Jul 99:22
wire cages, Mar 99:16
- Bulbine***
caulescens, Jul 07:50
flavescens, Jul 01:21
frutescens, Jul 04:41, Mar 05:45, Jul 07:50
- bulbs**
chill period, Nov 99:9, Mar 00:6
fall blooming, Jul 99:30, Jul 05:30, Nov 16:27
fall planting, Sep 99:8, Nov 99:9, Sep 03:8, Sep 12:44
flashy summer, Mar 05:26
forcing, Sep 00:7, Sep 02:8, Sep 04:9
heirloom, Nov 01:44, Nov 12:36, Mar 16:32
herbs, Sep 05:20
naturalizing, Sep 02:8, Sep 04:9
for shade tree gardens, Jul 03:29
spring, Sep 05:43
storing, May 02:7, Sep 02:8, Sep 04:9
transplanting, Nov 14:23
winter color, Nov 03:17
- Bumelia lanuginosa (iron wood)***
hardy native, Mar 09:25
- Burbank, Luther,** Nov 05:43
- burning for weed control,** Mar 11:43
- Burns, Gillian
my English garden, Mar 17:13
- Burns, Robert
Alternanthera 'Little Ruby,' Jan 16:32
ant-eating protozoa, Jan 05:42
blackberry, May 13:24
Helenium 'Dakota Gold,' Sep 10:38
'Lowrey's Legacy' cenizo, Sep 12:24
mosquito control, Jul 03:44
Pierce's disease, Nov 06:12
Satsuma mandarin hybrid 'Arctic Frost,' Jan 16:20
'Tycoon' tomato, Jul 14:24
- burro tail.** see *Sedum*
bush beans, May 10:17
Bush, Carolyn (gardener), Jan 05:24
Butia capitata (pindo or jelly palm)
hardy palm, Jan 08:32
- Butler, Larry (Boggy Creek Farm),** Jul 08:26, Sep 08:5, Nov 11:23
- butter bean,** Mar 10:50, May 10:14, Jul 10:5
- buttercup.** see *Ranunculus; Turnera ulmifolia*
- butterflies**
attracting, May 99:34, Jul 00:11, Sep 01:8, Mar 04:50, Jul 05:36, Jul 13:26, Sep 17:27
beneficial, May 13:22
caterpillars, May 00:11, 20, Jul 06:24
Dale Clark, Mar 02:12
encourage puddling, May 99:36

- fall blooms for, Sep 02:34
 favorites, May 10:45
 houses, Jul 07:50
 identification corrections, May 07:5
 instant garden, Jan 14:36
 larvae, Nov 14:5
 Monarch, Jul 99:49, Jul 03:50, Mar 16:40,
 May 16:5
 nectar recipe, May 09:50
 Oleander Acres RV Park garden, Mar 17:18
 passion vine for, Mar 00:12, May 00:11
 plants for, Sep 99:8, Mar 02:15, Jul 02:29,
 Mar 07:14
 swallowtail, May 16:45
Vitex and *Plumbago* for, Nov 05:39
- butterfly bush.** see *Buddleia*
butterfly flower. see *Schizanthus pinnatus*
butterfly vine. see *Mascagnia macroptera*
butterfly weed. see *Asclepias*
buttonbush. see *Cephalanthus occidentalis*
Buxus (boxwood)
 pruning, Jan 05:46
- Byrne, David (plant breeder),** Sep 14:30, Mar
 15:38, May 16:26
- C**
- cabbage**
 All-Texas Selections, Jul 01:36
 Chinese, Jul 99:40, Jul 04:17, Nov 12:22, Sep
 17:16
 for fall color, Jul 16:28
 'Gonzales,' Nov 00:7, Jan 01:7
 Napa, Nov 12:22
 plant profile, Sep 02:40, Sep 06:36, Sep
 12:14
 recommended varieties, Jan 99:7
 saving seeds of, Jul 02:20
 storing, May 14:16
 white, Jul 04:15
 winter color, Nov 03:15
- cabbage loopers,** Jan 99:29, Jan 02:6, Jul 12:50,
 Sep 13:4
- cactus**
 see also *Agave*; *Cryptocereus anthonyanus*;
Schlumbergera
 Chihuahuan Desert Nature Center and
 Botanical Garden, Nov 07:40
 harvest of wild, May 03:50
 information resources, Mar 03:5
 low-water choices, Nov 12:21
 night-blooming, Jul 13:25
 plant profile, Nov 03:30
 tough, broad-spectrum, Sep 17:34
 winter-hardy, Nov 09:40
- Caesalpinia**
mexicana (Mexican poinciana), Sep 00:46
pulcherrima (red bird of paradise or pride of
 Barbados), Jul 02:7, May 05:45, Jul 07:25,
 47
- cages**
 anchoring, May 00:7
 building wire, Mar 99:16
 re-bar, Jul 99:5
 tomato, Mar 06:32, May 06:5
- Caillet, Marie
 Louisiana irises, Jul 00:40
- Caillet, Marie (Iris Lady),** Mar 01:34
- calabash,** May 02:37
- Caladium**
 color for shade, May 99:6
 overwintering, Nov 04:8, Sep 06:9
- plant profile, Mar 99:18, May 15:14
 plant trials, Sep 06:31
 saving tubers, Sep 02:7, Sep 04:8
 for summer color, May 14:38
- Calamagrostis**
 fall flowering, Jul 05:30
- calcium**
 correcting deficiency, Sep 04:5
 eggshells for birds, Sep 00:49
- Calendula**
 for natural skin care, Jan 03:28
officinalis (pot marigold)
 for health, Mar 02:38, Jul 07:32
 for pets, May 04:22
 plant profile, Jul 03:23, Mar 05:33
 preserving, Jul 05:23
 spring reseeding annual, Nov 01:29
- caliche**
 growing successfully on, Jan 02:5
 removing, May 05:46
- Calliandra californica (fairy duster)**
 drought resistant, Mar 07:26
- Callicarpa americana (American beautyberry)**
 berries, Sep 09:5, Nov 12:26
 for fall color, Jul 03:42
 landscape plant with berries, Sep 06:43
 plant profile, Nov 08:48
 Post Oak Woodlands native, Jan 00:20
 for shade, Jan 99:8
- Callirhoe involucrata (winecup)**
 for Blackland Prairies gardens, Jul 99:28
 managing, Jul 00:39
- Callistemon (bottle bush)**
rigidus, Mar 09:24
sublates, Sep 04:48
- Calonyction aculeatum (moon vine)**
 nocturnal flower, Jul 09:47
- Calylophus (sundrops)**
drummondianus var. *berlandieri*, Jul 11:37
hartwegii, May 01:41
- Camellia**
 fertilizing, Mar 00:11, Mar 03:10
japonica, Jul 02:45
 language of flowers, Jan 02:31
- Camp Howze (Cooke County),** Nov 03:12
- Campanula**
 trumpet-flowered, May 13:28
- Campsis (trumpet vine)**
 getting rid of, Jul 17:50
 for hummingbirds, butterflies, Jul 00:11
 identification, Jul 02:47
 maintenance free vine, Nov 98:7
radicans (trumpet creeper), Sep 00:35, May
 03:32, May 13:29
- candle plant.** see *Plectranthus*
- candletree.** see *Cassia*
- candyleaf.** see *Stevia*
- canker**
 bacterial, Jan 99:44, Mar 99:8
 hypoxolyn, Sep 03:46
- Canna**
 cool plant for hot months, Jul 01:19
flaccida, Nov 08:46
x generalis, Mar 03:43
 for summer color, May 04:27
 'Tropical Salmon' (new for 2002), Jan 02:50
- cantaloupe**
 All-Texas Selections, Jul 01:36
 assessing ripeness, May 13:13
 lessons from the pros, Jan 00:39
- plant profile, May 01:42
 volunteers growing on caliche, Jan 02:5
- Capen, Jane
 back porch garden, Sep 07:13
- Capsicum annuum (chili pequin)**
 berries, Nov 12:28
- caraway.** see *Carum carvi*
- cardinal climber vine.** see *Ipomoea*
- cardinal creeper.** see *Ipomoea*
- cardinal flower.** see *Lobelia*
- cardinal spear.** see *Odontonema strictum*
- Carex comans (New Zealand sedge)**
 plant profile, Jan 12:31
- Carino, Ernesto and Blanca (nursery owners),**
 May 02:20
- Carls, Elizabeth
 confessions of a northern gardener, Sep 09:35
- carnation.** see *Dianthus*
- Carpenter, Jack (daylily gardener),** May 05:26
- Carpenter, Mark (daylily farmer),** Mar 14:36
- carrot**
 All-Texas Selections, Jul 01:36
 fall crop, Jul 99:20
 germinating, Jan 99:28
 plant profile, Jul 11:15, Jul 16:14
 root length, Sep 06:7
 Russian, Jul 05:50
 saving seeds of, Jul 02:21
 seed sources, Nov 01:46
 thinning, Nov 99:6
 'Thumbelina,' Mar 01:7
- Carter, Charlotte (gardener),** Nov 10:40
- Carum carvi (caraway)**
 for health, Mar 02:38
- Carver, George Washington, 1864-1943,** Nov
 02:42, Nov 05:43
- Caryopteris x clandonensis (bluebeard)**
 for butterflies, Sep 02:37
 Himalayan native, Sep 06:20
- cascaders (plants),** Jan 14:40
- Cassia**
alata (candletree), Nov 16:5
corymbosa (Argentina senna), Jan 07:24
- cast-iron plant.** see *Aspidistra*
- Castilleja indivisa (Indian paintbrush)**
 for health, Nov 00:42
- castor bean.** see *Ricinus communis*
- Castroville (poppies of),** Jan 17:20
- Catalpa**
bignonioides, Jul 13:45
speciosa, Jul 13:45
- catalpa worms,** Jul 13:45
- caterpillars**
 see also butterflies
 growing dill for, Mar 13:13
 on roses, Nov 00:47
 underwing moth, Jan 05:47
- Catharanthus roseus**
 heat-loving, Jul 07:23
- catnip.** see *Nepeta*
- cats,** Nov 14:29, Nov 17:13
- cattail.** see *Typha*
- cauliflory,** Nov 16:21
- cauliflower**
 All-Texas Selections, Jul 01:36
 blanching, Jan 01:47
 plant profile, Sep 02:40, Sep 04:14, Jul 10:14
 planting dates, Sep 08:5
 recipes, Nov 02:5, Jul 10:19, Sept 04:16
 recommended varieties, Jan 99:7

- storing, May 14:16
- cedar**
 deodar, Nov 08:35
 eastern red
 as Christmas tree, Nov 08:34
 fast-growing, Jan 02:46
 landscape plant with berries, Sep 06:44
 true native? Jan 04:45
- celery, Chinese**
 Asian green, Nov 12:24
 cool season green, Jul 99:42
 plant profile, May 02:15, Jul 04:15
- Celosia (cockscomb)**
cristata, Jan 10:46
 drought-proof plant, Mar 06:25
 for fall color, Jul 16:26
 'Fresh Look,' Jan 06:29
 groundcover, May 07:8
 identification, Mar 10:50
 plant trials, Sep 06:29
 preserving, Jul 05:23
- cemeteries**
 artificial vs. live plants in, Nov 04:44
 plantings, May 08:45, Nov 15:20
- cenizos.** see *Salvia*
- Centaurea cineraria* (dusty miller)**
 preserving, Jul 05:23
- Centella asiatica* (gotu kola)**
 for southern physic garden, Jul 02:16
- centipede grass**
 plant profile, May 05:17
- Cephalanthus occidentalis* (buttonbush)**
 to attract beneficials, Nov 99:29
 for bog water garden, Nov 08:47
 fragrant, May 13:41
 nectar plant, Mar 07:16
- Ceratoides lanata* (winterfat)**
 for High Plains gardens, Jan 99:21
- Ceratostigma plumbaginoides* (hardy plumbago)**
 xeric plant, Jan 07:5
- Cercis.*** see red bud
- cereal rye**
 cover crop, Nov 04:7
- cereus, night blooming.** see *Selenicereus grandiflora*
- Cestrum***
x hybrida, Jul 09:47
nocturnum, Mar 09:46, May 13:42
parqui (willow-leaved jessamine), Jan 07:24
- Chaenomeles* (flowering quince)**
japonica
 hand-me-down plant, Jan 02:41
 plant profile, Nov 01:34
 reversion, Sep 16:39
speciosa, Jul 02:45
 winter color, Nov 03:17
- Chamaerops humilis* (Mediterranean fan palm)**
 hardy palm, Jan 08:32
- chameleon plant.** see *Houttuynia cordata*
- chamomile.** see *Anthemis nobilis*
- chamomile, German.** see *Matricaria chamomilla*
- Chappell Hill Lavender Farm (Washington County),** Jan 07:26
- Chasmanthium latifolium* (inland sea oats)**
 cutting garden favorite, Jan 10:47
 native as ornamental, Jul 08:39, Nov 98:21
- chaste tree.** see *Vitex*
- che tree**
 plant profile, Mar 09:26
 Chenault, Edith A.
 pest detectives, Sep 03:45
- Chenopodium***
album, Sep 11:43
ambrosioides (epazote), May 01:34, Jan 07:34, Jan 09:30
 edible weed, Mar 04:18
- cherry, Barbados.** see *Malpighia glabra*
- cherry, sweet**
 dwarf varieties, Mar 12:23
 plant profile, Sep 07:20
 pruning, Jan 11:33
- chicken salad,** May 13:32
- chickens**
 egg culture, Mar 11:13
 in the garden, May 02:44, Mar 04:13, May 07:41
 for grasshopper control, Sep 02:5
 managing for success, May 13:21
- chickweed.** see *Stellaria media*
- Chihuahuan Desert**
 gardening in, Jan 13:40
- Chihuahuan Desert Gardens (El Paso),** May 01:38, May 15:31
- Chihuahuan Desert Nature Center and Botanical Garden (Fort Davis),** Nov 07:40, May 15:31
- children**
 see also education
 five senses garden, Sep 10:12
 gardening with, Sep 99:24, Nov 01:36, Jan 04:12
 Eli Kubiack, Mar 17:26
 magical plants for, Jan 08:44, Mar 08:5
 nature brings benefits, Nov 05:47
 the weird-stuff garden, Nov 09:12
- Chile, flowers from,** Jan 07:24
- chile peppers.** see pepper
- chili pequin.** see *Capsicum annum*
- chill periods**
 fruit tree, May 01:10, Jan 02:36
 tulips, Jul 99:46, Jul 00:47, Sep 00:46
- Chilopsis linearis* (desert willow)**
 blooming tree, Sep 04:42
- Chinaberry.** see *Melia azedarach*
- chinch bugs,** Jul 00:32, May 01:11, Jul 03:10, May 06:49, Jul 06:11
- Chinese tallow,** Sep 03:5
- Chionanthus.*** see fringetree
- chives.** see *Allium*
- Chloroleucon ebano* (Texas ebony)**
 for wildlife, Mar 09:25
- Chlorophytum* (spider plant)**
 trailer, Jan 14:43
- chocolate,** Jul 10:46
- Christmas cactus.** see *Schlumbergera*
- Christmas harts,** Nov 10:37
- Christmas trees**
 ban on live, Nov 04:43
 boxwood, Nov 07:29
 grow your own, Nov 08:32
 keeping healthy, Nov 04:12
- Chrysanthemum***
x 'Country Girl,' Sep 04:43, Jul 06:33
 crazy for daisies, Nov 05:26
 for fall color, Jul 16:28
 Hostyn Hill Greenhouses, Nov 14:35
parthenium (feverfew)
 for health, Nov 00:42
 insect repellent herb, May 04:22
 for southern physic garden, Jul 02:16
 pinching back, Jul 99:7
 propagating, May 02:8
- Chrysopogon zizanioides* (vetiver)**
 for scent, Nov 09:19
- Chukran, Bobbi A.
 comfrey, Jul 00:14
 herbs anywhere, Mar 00:22
 herbs that take the heat, May 00:36
- cicadas,** Jul 04:50
- cigar plant, Mexican.** see *Cuphea*
- cilantro.** see *Coriandrum*
- Cirsium***
 for butterflies, Sep 17:33
- cisterns,** May 16:35
- citrangequat,** May 09:37
- citrus**
 see also *names of specific kinds of citrus*
 composting, Mar 08:50, Jul 08:5
 container-grown, May 04:36, Nov 09:20
 dwarf varieties, Mar 12:22
 fertilizing, May 99:9, Jul 99:8, Sep 06:50
 harvesting, Nov 05:10
 insulating, Nov 98:8
 for North Texas, May 11:30
 John Panzarella, Sep 03:18, Jan 12:4, Sep 13:26
 planting, Nov 98:8
 pruning, May 00:10, Jan 11:33
 for Rio Grande Valley, Jan 12:4
 for Texas, Mar 07:50, May 09:34
 in vermicompost, May 08:5
 white flies on, May 00:10, Jul 03:9
- Clark, Dale (butterfly man),** Mar 02:12
- Clark, Harley (organic gardener),** Nov 06:28
- Clark, John
 brown garden snail, Mar 05:24
 Japanese loquat, Mar 06:28
 lotus, Mar 04:28
- Clark's Farm,** Nov 06:28
- clay**
 garden beds in, Jul 10:50
 kaolin for pest control, May 10:43
- Claytonia perfoliata,*** May 16:17
- Clematis***
x cartmanii, Mar 13:26
crispa, Mar 13:28
drummondii, Mar 13:28
 hand-me-down plant, Jan 02:42
marmoraria, Mar 13:26
paniculata, Jan 05:46, Jul 06:33, Mar 13:26
pitcheri, Mar 13:28
 Sibley Nature Center, Jan 13:36
 for summer color, May 04:28
temifolia, Jul 06:33, Mar 13:26, May 13:42
texensis, Mar 13:28
viticella, Mar 13:29
- Cleome hasslerana* (spider flower)**
 nocturnal flower, Jul 09:47
- Clint, Morris "Chip" (horticulturist),** Jul 00:26
- cloning figs,** Mar 08:40
- clothing**
 overalls, Sep 16:45
- clover, bush.** see *Lespedeza thunbergii*
- clover, crimson.** see *Trifolium incarnatum*
- coal mining,** Sep 15:50
- Coastal Bend Composters and Organic**

- Gardeners (Rockport)**, Sep 15:36
- Cocculus carolinus* (Carolina snailseed)**
landscape plant with berries, Sep 06:43
- cockscomb**. see *Celosia*
- Cogdell, John R.
gardening for buried treasure, Jul 08:13
summers down on the farm, Nov 07:13
- Cohen, Adrienne
aquaponics, Mar 12:36
- Colburn, Cherie Foster
living with low spots, Mar 00:34
- Colchicum autumnale* (autumn crocus)**
not recommended, Jul 99:33
- cold frames**
see also greenhouses
hardening off transplants, Nov 03:40
for season extension, Sep 02:29, Nov 05:28
ventilating, Nov 00:7
- Cole, Charles
fall webworms, Jul 99:16
- cole crops**, Sep 02:38, Sep 03:6, Jul 15:14
- coleus**. see *Solenostemon scutellarioides*
- Coleus x hybridus***
heat-loving, May 06:46
for summer color, May 14:37
- collards**
fall planting, Jul 08:18
great greens, Nov 10:14
plant profile, Sep 02:41, Sep 07:34
second chance, Jul 12:42
storing, May 14:17
- collars**
see also cutworms
newspaper, Sep 01:38
for pest control, May 01:22
- Colocasia esculenta* (elephant ears)**
blooming in Zone 8, Nov 02:5
growing, Jul 02:46
invasive species, Mar 07:43
- color**
black plants, Jul 10:26
blue, Sep 09:26, Jul 14:29
combinations that work, Mar 04:43
fall, Jul 16:26
flowering plants, Jul 14:26
green, Mar 11:30, Jul 14:28
perennial combos, Sep 09:39
plants for winter, Nov 03:14
purple, Jul 14:31
red, Jul 14:27
summer foliage, May 14:36
therapeutic value, Jul 99:34
yellow, Jul 14:27
- columbine**. see *Aquilegia*
- Combretum indicum* (Rangoon creeper)**, May 17:29
- comfrey**. see *Symphytum*
- community gardens**
Brownwood Community Garden, Jan 13:50,
Mar 13:33
Coppell Community Gardens, Nov 02:13
in Dallas, Sep 05:26
Festival Beach Community Garden, Nov 15:26
for Food Bank of Corpus Christi, Mar 09:18
The Giving Field, Jul 16:42
Last Organic Outpost, Nov 14:42
San Antonio, Nov 11:38
San Antonio Area Schools Classroom Garden Program, Nov 05:47
- Sunshine Community Gardens, Jan 14:14
Sustainable Food Center, Jul 09:43
Urban Harvest, Jan 07:20, Nov 07:31, Nov 09:44
Urban Patchwork (neighborhood gardens), Mar 12:32
- community-supported agriculture**, Mar 16:20
- companion planting**
native plants, Mar 15:4
primer, Sep 01:30, Nov 01:5
squash bug control, Jan 02:24
trap cropping, Jan 02:20
- compost and composting**
see also fertilizers and fertilizing
bat guano, Jan 10:50
bird litter, Jan 99:44
citrus, Mar 08:50, Jul 08:5
Coastal Bend Composters and Organic Gardeners, Sep 15:36
Compost Outpost, May 04:25
compost tea, May 11:42
cotton seed meal in, Sep 99:6
definition of, May 00:6, Nov 01:17
earthworms in, Jul 99:46
easy, Jan 18:40
fall, Jul 05:14, Nov 98:6
fire ants in, May 09:50, Mar 10:50
grubs in, Jul 09:50
hugelkultur, Mar 15:35
humate, Sep 99:14
in keyhole gardens, Mar 14:14
for lawns, Jan 03:10
leaves, Nov 99:34, Sep 02:10, Nov 02:11,
Sep 03:11, Nov 04:12
low budget, Mar 13:20
manure, May 99:11, Jan 01:7, Nov 08:50
McGovern Centennial Gardens, Nov 17:22
mushroom culture, Nov 09:30
newsprint in, Jan 03:46
plant material, Jul 11:24
primer, Nov 99:34, Nov 06:40, Nov 07:32,
Sep 12:30, Nov 12:5, Nov 15:38, Nov 98:14
recipe, Jul 04:25
versus rotting, Jan 00:6
sheet, Nov 99:35, Nov 06:22, Nov 07:36, Jan 18:41
spontaneous combustion of, May 01:47
tumblers, May 04:5
vermicompost, May 08:5, Nov 11:34, Jan 16:34
walkway, Nov 99:35, Nov 06:23, Jan 12:42,
Jan 18:41
woodchips, Jan 99:44
- coneflower**. see *Echinacea*
- coneflower, yellow**. see *Rudbeckia*
- Confederate rose**. see *Hibiscus*
- conifers**. see evergreens
- Conoclinium greggii* (mistflower)**
fall bloomer, Nov 16:26
plant profile, Nov 12:48, Sep 16:48
seed source, Jan 13:5
- Consolida* (larkspur)**
classic annual not perennial, Nov 11:5
fall planting, Sep 12:44
plant profile, Jan 04:13
spring reseeding annual, Nov 01:26
- containers**
see also seeds
berries in, Jan 99:32, Mar 99:5
- cattle trough gardening, Sep 00:6
citrus in, May 04:36
frost protection, Sep 06:42
fruit in, Nov 09:20
herbs in, May 08:23, Jul 10:20
lightweight, May 03:11
plants for, Mar 02:8
polyethylene barrels, Nov 12:5
protection from sun, Nov 14:50
salad greens in, Nov 01:13
in shade tree gardens, Jul 03:28
tire planters, Sep 11:44
tires, Jan 03:45
vegetable gardens, Sep 11:5, Jul 12:14, Jul 13:50
versatile addition to landscape, May 02:7
for water gardens, Sep 99:26
winter edible, Nov 05:40
- Convolvulus* (morning glory)**
flowering vine, Mar 14:33
'Royal Ensign,' May 01:8
- Cooperia***
drummondia (rain lily), May 01:41
fall blooming bulb, Jul 99:33
pedunculata (Giant prairie lily), Jul 06:36,
Jul 09:46, Jan 17:5
plant profile, Jul 10:48
- Copeland, Dan and Gretchen (Sweet Berry Farm)**, Sep 02:12
- Coppell Community Gardens**, Nov 02:13
- copper plant**. see *Acalypha wilkesiana*
- coral bean**. see *Erythrina*
- coral bells**. see *Heuchera*
- coral vine**. see *Antigonon leptopus*
- coralberry**. see *Symphoricarpos orbiculatus*
- Corby, Chris S.
All-Texas selections, Jul 01:36
cantaloupe, May 01:42
cloning figs, Mar 08:40
coffee and St. Augustine grass, Nov 11:4
cool season cilantro, Nov 99:38
double rows, May 03:33
fall gardening, Jul 02:26
garden planning, Jan 99:25, Jul 99:17, Jan 00:23
grasshoppers, May 00:24
hairy vetch, Sep 99:42
- Opening Lines**
January garden musings, Jan 13:4
asparagus, May 16:4
attracting insect-eaters, Jul 02:4
bag gardening, Mar 13:4
bees, May 07:4
Christmas reminder, Mar 05:4
citrus search, Jan 12:4
companion planting, Mar 15:4
compost and composting, Jan 02:4, Mar 04:4
container gardening, Jan 09:4
Sam Cotner, Mar 11:4
cover crops, Nov 15:4
cutworms, Nov 17:4
death of a tree, Jul 01:4
deer, May 05:4
drought, Nov 99:4, May 06:4, May 07:4,
Nov 09:4
drought, the upside, Jul 11:4
easy gardening, Sep 06:4
environmental plants, Sep 00:4
everyone's a gardener, Mar 18:4

- fall gardening, Jul 05:4, Jul 08:4, Sep 10:4
 fertilizers and fertilizing, Jan 00:4, Sep 11:4
 first garden, Nov 12:4
 first tomato, Jul 14:4
 frost protection, Nov 17:4
 garden intruders I have known, May 15:4
 gardening and family, Nov 01:4, Jan 08:4
 gardening follies, Jan 11:4
 grilling recipes, Jul 99:4
 harvest time, summer color, May 14:4
 health benefits of gardening, May 08:4, Sep 09:4
 Lillian Illig, Nov 08:4
 inside Austin garden tours, Mar 17:4
 lawns and drought, Mar 07:4
 making gardening enjoyable, Sep 04:4
 manure, Sep 11:4
 "Memories from a Hill Country Garden," Sep 16:4
 Million Pollinator Garden Challenge, Mar 16:4
 moving plants, Sep 03:4
 mutiny of the bounty, May 11:4
 my half-and-half garden, Jan 15:4
 native plants, May 02:4, Mar 08:4, Sep 08:4
 Dr Joe Novvak, Nov 02:4
 nurseries, May 01:4, Jan 06:4
 off-season trips, Nov 00:4
 organic gardening, Sep 99:4, Mar 03:4, Nov 05:4
 organic matter, Mar 09:4
 pests and pest control, Jul 07:4
 Plant a Row for the Poor, Mar 14:4
 plant selection, Jul 10:4
 planting memories, Sep 14:4
 pollination, Jul 00:4
 potatoes, Jul 13:4
 power steering in the garden, Mar 10:4
 pumpkins, May 17:4
 raised beds, May 10:4
 real Texas gardeners, Sep 12:4
 Recession Gardens, May 09:4
 roses, Nov 07:4, Nov 17:4
 row cover, digital edition, Sep 13:4
 "shareloom" okra, Jan 17:4
 snakes, Nov 04:4, Sep 17:4
 spring gardening, Mar 99:4, Jan 03:4, Jan 07:4, Ma 00:4
 summer gardening, Jul 03:4, Jul 09:4
 summertime checklist, Jul 17:4
 Texas challenges, May 00:4
Texas Gardener, May 99:4, Jan 01:4, Mar 01:4, Jul 06:4, Jul 16:4, Nov 98:4
 Texas summer, May 12:4
 Texas Superstars, Jan 99:4, Sep 05:4
 think like a Texan, Nov 16:4
 thinning, Nov 17:4
 tomatoes, Sep 02:4, Jan 04:4, Sep 08:4, Jul 12:4, May 13:4, Jan 14:4, Mar 15:4, Jan 16:4
 tomatoes saved from storm, Nov 14:4
 trees, Jan 05:4, Sep 07:4, Sep 15:4
 turf grass, Mar 02:4
 wasps in the pea patch, Jan 18:4
 water conservation, Sep 01:4, Jul 04:4, Nov 06:4
 weeds and weeding, May 03:4, Jul 07:4
- Where did the years go? Nov 10:4
 wildflower pride, Jul 15:4
 wildlife, May 04:4, Mar 06:4
 winter gardening, Nov 03:4
 winter sports for gardeners, Nov 13:4
 zone pushing, Mar 12:4
 sweet pea, Sep 01:40
 transplants: worth the trouble? Jan 02:35
 vegetables
 beans, May 99:38
 beets, Sep 05:32
 broccoli, Sep 99:22
 cucumbers, Mar 99:40
 fall pepper primer, Jul 00:17
 fall vegetable gardening, Jul 01:32
 lettuce, Nov 99:30
 okra, May 00:14
 portable salad garden, Nov 01:13
 potatoes, Jan 01:20
 pumpkins, May 06:20
 second season, Jul 07:14
 softball-sized onions, Nov 05:36
 spinach, Sep 00:24
 squash, Mar 00:14
 tomatoes, May 99:26, Mar 01:16, Jul 03:14, Mar 05:44
- cordials**, Nov 08:29
***Cordyline australis* (giant dracaena)**
 plant profile, Jan 12:28
 zone-pushing, Mar 09:42
***Coreopsis* (tickseed)**
auriculata, Jan 08:30
delphinifolia, Jan 08:29
grandiflora, Jan 08:28
lanceolata, Jan 08:28
 plant profile, Jan 08:28
rosea, Jan 08:30
 for summer color, May 04:27
tinctoria, Jan 08:28
verticillata, Jan 08:28
 winter color, Nov 03:17
coriander, Vietnamese. see *Polygonum odoratum*
***Coriandrum* (cilantro or coriander)**
 Asian herb, Jan 08:22
 cold tolerance, Mar 13:50
 cool-season culinary herb, Sep 09:30
 harvesting, May 99:20
 Mexican herb, Jan 07:34, Jan 09:29
 not cold hardy, May 07:5
 plant profile, Nov 99:38
 recipes, Nov 99:39
corkscrew flower. see *Vigna caracalla*
corms, Jul 99:33, Nov 14:23
corn
 All-Texas Selections, Jul 01:36
 'Country Gentleman' (shoe-peg), May 99:6
 fertilizing, May 06:6
 gooseneck maize, Nov 06:13
 history, May 13:45
 hybrids of sweet, Jan 99:41
 plant profile, Mar 99:14
 and pokeberry, Sep 14:45
 recipes, May 13:47
 storing, May 14:17
 Supersweet (Sh2) types, Mar 06:7
 sweet, Mar 11:14
 timing of planting, Mar 04:6, Mar 06:7
corn earworm, Nov 99:46
corn gluten meal, Jul 03:38, Mar 11:40, Nov 12:50
- corn salad**
 cool season green, Jul 99:42, Nov 08:42
 for special salads, Mar 00:7
correctional facility gardens
 Killeen Municipal Court Garden, Jul 14:20
 and rehabilitation, Sep 17:13
 Travis County Correctional Complex, Jan 12:36
***Cortaderia selloana* (pampas grass)**
 ornamental, Jul 08:39
Cosmos
 'Cosmic Orange,' Nov 99:10, Mar 00:8
 reseeding, Jul 02:5
costmary. see *Tanacetum*
Cotner, Sam, Mar 11:4, May 11:5
cottage gardens, Jan 02:44, Nov 05:22, Nov 15:45
cotton
 plant profile, May 99:12
 seed source, Jan 07:48, Mar 07:5
cotton root rot
 apple trees and, Nov 00:12
 on Texas sage, May 00:11
cottonseed meal
 definition, Jul 03:38
 nitrogen source, Sep 99:6
Coulan, George, Mar 18:26
cover crops. see green manure
cowpea, May 03:42, May 06:29, May 11:14, May 16:16
Cox, Paul, Sep 12:24
crabgrass, Jul 00:46
 Crane, Jeanie
 knowing you're a gardener, Jul 04:12
crapemyrtle. see *Lagerstroemia indica*
***Crataegus* (hawthorn)**
 for health, May 07:30
 landscape plant with berries, Sep 06:43
tracyi, May 15:29
cream pea, Mar 03:46
creeping Jenny. see *Lysimachia*
creosote bush. see *Larrea tridentata*
crepe myrtle. see *Lagerstroemia indica*
cress
 cool season green, Jul 99:42, Nov 08:42
 Crews, Brenda
 Chihuahuan Desert Gardens, May 01:38
 Sweet Berry Farm, Sep 02:12
Crinum
americanum, Nov 08:46
 'Bradley,' Jul 04:44
bulbispernum, Jul 04:43, Nov 12:38
 cemetery plantings, May 08:46
 cool plant for hot months, Jul 01:20
 cutting garden favorite, Jan 10:46
 x *digweedii*, Jul 04:44
 'Ellen Bosanquet,' Jul 04:44
 fall blooming bulb, Jul 99:33
 heirloom, Nov 12:38
 x *herbertii*, Nov 01:45, Jul 04:44
 for moonlight garden, Mar 04:39
 'Mrs. James Hendry,' Jul 04:44
 nocturnal flower, Jul 09:46
 plant profile, Jul 04:43
 x *powellii*, Jul 04:44
 scented plant, Mar 09:46
Crocosmia
 x *crocosiiflora*, Sep 07:43
masoniorum, Sep 07:43

Index to Volumes 18 - 37:3

- Crocus**
 sativus, Jul 99:32, Jul 00:8, Sep 00:6
 winter color, Nov 03:17
- crocus, autumn.** see *Colchicum autumnale*;
 Sternbergia lutea
- crossvine.** see *Bignonia*
- crowbeard, white.** see *Verbesina virginica*
- Crumpler, Jeanette
 wildlife capers, May 03:18
- Cryptocereus anthonyanus (ric rac cactus)**
 identification, Sep 05:5
- Ctenanthe lubbesiana 'Tropical Dragon'**
 Texas tough, Jan 06:30
- cucumber**
 All-Texas Selections, Jul 01:37
 bitter, Sep 09:50, Nov 09:50
 crossed with melon, Nov 00:49, Nov 11:50
 'Diva,' Nov 01:6
 frescas, May 15:24
 moisture stress, Sep 05:47
 for natural skin care, Jan 03:29
 no fruit set, Nov 08:50
 pickles, Jan 16:42
 pickleworm, Sep 12:50, Jan 17:50
 plant profile, Mar 99:40, Mar 10:14
 pollination, Jul 12:50
 storing, May 14:17
 white flies on, Nov 00:46
- cucumber beetles**
 controlling, Jul 02:46
 on melons, Jan 00:40
- curcurbit yellow vine disease (CYVD),** Jan 02:23
- Cucurbita (gourd)**
 faetidissima, Jan 99:5
 plant profile, May 04:40, Jan 12:32
- cumin.** see *Cuminum cyminum*
- Cuminum cyminum (cumin)**
 Mexican herb, Jan 07:32
- Cuphea**
 hyssopifolia (Mexican or false heather), Sep 10:27, May 11:5
 ignea (firecracker or cigar plant), Jul 09:48, Sep 10:27
 llavea (bat-faced or tiny-mice plant), Jul 07:24, Sep 10:27, May 14:48
 micropetala (Mexican cigar plant)
 fall bloomer, Sep 04:43, Jul 05:29, Jul 06:34, Nov 16:25
 Mexican native, Jan 01:32
 new varieties, May 07:8
 plant profile, Sep 17:48
 plant profile, Sep 10:26
 rosea (Mexican creeping cuphea), Sep 10:28
 viscosissima (blue waxweed), May 07:27
- Curcuma**
 domestica (turmeric), Sep 02:31
 petiolata (hidden cone ginger), Sep 06:21
 zedoaria (zedoary), Sep 02:32, Sep 06:21
- currant, Indian.** see *Symphoricarpos orbiculatus*
- Cuscuta japonica**
 parasitic plant, Jul 14:50
- cut flowers**
 favorites, Jan 10:45
 garlic umbrells in arrangements, Nov 15:5
 long-lasting, Jul 00:8
 preserving, Jul 01:7
 for profit, Mar 03:40, Nov 11:18
 raising, Sep 02:46
- wire chicken basket, Sep 13:5
- cuttings**
 flower, Nov 08:24
 fruit tree, Jan 10:35
 hardwood, Jan 10:35
 root, Jul 02:23, Jan 10:36
 softwood, Jan 04:41, Jan 10:35
 tender plants, Sep 02:9
 types of, Nov 17:27
- cutworms**
 collars, Mar 00:44, May 01:22, Sep 01:38, Jul 02:46
 seedlings and, Jan 99:29
 spent stalks to deter, Nov 17:4
- Cyclamen**
 for exotic look, Nov 01:7
 plant profile, Nov 02:20
 winter color, Nov 03:16
- Cymbopogon (lemon grass)**
 citrates, Jan 01:43, Jan 08:22, Jul 11:36
 flexuosus, Jul 11:36
- cypress**
 Arizona, Nov 08:34
 bald, Jul 03:43, Jan 04:45, Sep 15:28
 Leyland, Nov 08:33
 Montezuma, Jan 08:47
 standing, Sep 02:13
 Swane's golden Italian, Nov 08:34
- cypress vine.** see *Ipomoea*
- D**
- daffodil.** see *Narcissus*
- Dahlia**
 dwarf varieties, Mar 07:50
- Dailey, Bob
 cats and the art of cloning roses, Nov 17:13
- daisy, blackfoot.** see *Melampodium leucanthum*
- daisy, Copper canyon.** see *Tagetes*
- daisy, cutleaf.** see *Engelmannia pinnatifida*
- daisy, four nerve.** see *Hymenoxys*
- daisy, huisache.** see *Amblyolepis setigera*
- daisy, lazy.** see *Aphanostephus skirrhobasis*
- daisy, Lindheimer.** see *Lindheimera texana*
- daisy, Swan River.** see *Brachyscome (or Brachycome)*
- Dalechampia dioscoreifolia (winged beauty vine)**
 exotic vine, May 06:25
- Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Gardens**
 plant trials, Nov 04:26, Sep 06:26
 tested Texas tough, Jan 06:28
 Jimmy Turner (director), May 07:14
- Dallas community gardens,** Sep 05:26
- Dallas Friendship West Baptist Church community garden,** Nov 11:39
- dallis grass,** Nov 99:46, Mar 00:46
- Daly, Marie and Autry (gardeners),** Jan 14:47
- damping-off,** Jan 99:29
- damsel bug,** Mar 03:20
- damselflies as beneficial insects,** May 03:26
- dandelion**
 dwarf, Jan 00:36
 edible weed, Mar 04:18
 for health, Jul 07:32, Mar 17:24
 invasive species, May 02:41
- Dasyllirion (sotol)**
 for Trans Pecos gardens, May 99:16
- Datura (angel's trumpet)**
 versus *Brugmansia*, Jul 05:5
 in containers, Mar 01:9
 nocturnal flower, May 01:49, Mar 04:38, Jul 09:46, Jul 13:23
- scented plant, Mar 09:46
- Davallia trichomanoides (rabbit foot fern)**
 fern for Texas, Mar 08:25
- Dave's Garden (website),** Jan 09:42
- Davis, Bob
 Grandmother's strawberries, May 06:13
 harmony in the garden, Mar 99:13
 of mockers and men, Sep 09:13
 truck patch garden, May 08:13
 of wrens and men, Mar 03:14
- Davis, Robert
 going nuts over pecans, Sep 12:13
- Day of the Dead herbs,** Nov 10:36
- daylily.** see *Heemerocallis*
- decks, gardening on,** Nov 00:18
- decomposed granite**
 as soil amendment, Nov 15:5
- deer**
 detering, Jul 00:8, Nov 00:8, Nov 01:7, Nov 14:29
 dogs for control, Mar 07:5
 gardening in deer country, Jan 07:14, Mar 07:5, Jan 18:32
 -proof plants, Sep 00:46, Mar 03:45
 -resistant plants, Jul 02:29, Mar 03:45
 spider lilies and, Nov 05:46, Jan 06:5
 Vitex and *Plumbago* to repel, Nov 05:39
- Deeringer, Martha
 five senses garden, Sep 10:12
 the weird-stuff garden, Nov 09:12
- Deleon, Becky
 my greenfolks, Jan 09:12
- Delonix (poinciana)**
 for hummingbirds, butterflies, Jul 00:12
- Delosperma cooperi**
 heat-loving, Jul 07:23
- Delphinium**
 carolinianum (prairie larkspur), Jan 04:21
 cutting garden favorite, Jan 10:47
 'Shy Lights Mix' (new for 2002), Jan 02:50
- Denson, Pam
 school-gardening program, Nov 16:40
- depression (disorder)**
 try "green" for the "blues," Nov 15:13
- desert yaupon.** see *Schaefferia cuneifolia*
- design**
 see also ornaments
 elements in cottage gardens, Nov 05:25
 elements of, Mar 05:42
 garden planning, Jan 99:30, Jan 00:24
 with grasses, Jul 08:39
 kitchen garden, Sep 11:20
 in mass, Jan 17:20
 process of, Nov 99:28
 reinventing a front yard, May 09:13
- devil's shoestring.** see *Nolina*
- dewdrop, golden.** see *Duranta*
- DeYoung, Harold (cactus devotee),** Nov 03:30
- Dianella tasmanica (flax lily)**
 Texas tough, Jan 06:31
- Dianthus (carnation)**
 'Amazon' series, Jan 06:29
 for fall color, Jul 16:28
 'Melody Pink,' Mar 00:8
 plant profile, Jul 03:23
 plant trials, Sep 06:28
 preserving, Jul 05:23
 winter color, Nov 03:16
- diatomaceous earth**

Index to Volumes 18 - 37:3

- for pest control, May 01:24
- Dichondra argentea**
trailer, Jan 14:40
- Dichromena colorata (white topped sedge)**
for bog water garden, Nov 08:46
- Dicliptera suberecta (hummingbird plant)**
plant profile, May 10:48
- Dietes (African or butterfly iris)**
bicolor, Sep 07:43, Nov 13:26
cutting back, Sep 09:50
iridioides, Sep 07:42
- Digitalis (foxglove)**
bell-flowered, May 13:26
plant profile, Jul 03:24, Mar 05:34
for southern physic garden, Jul 02:16
- dill**. see *Anethum*
- Dioscorea bulbifera (air potato vine)**, May 17:29
- diseases**
see also fungal diseases; *names of specific diseases or plants*
cycles of, Nov 12:16
lawns, Jul 00:33
managing naturally, May 10:40
organic control, May 00:39, Jul 05:16
troubleshooting, May 17:40
vegetable garden, Mar 17:43
- dividing**
fall blooming perennials, Mar 04:9
- Dixondale Farms (Carrizo Springs)**, Sep 02:24, Sep 14:20
- Dobbs, Don (Willhite Seeds)**, Sep 02:24
- dock, curly**. see *Rumex crispus*
- dodder**, Jul 14:50
- dogs**
for deer control, Mar 07:5
Greg Grant's, Mar 13:45, Mar 14:45
landscape destruction and, Jul 01:42
- dogwood**
blooming tree, Sep 04:39
germinating, Jul 99:46
landscape plant with berries, Sep 06:43
nectar plant, Mar 07:17
transplanting, Jan 06:46
- Dolichos lablab (hyacinth bean)**
annual vine, Jan 03:40, May 11:29, May 17:29
edible, Sep 00:47
for green bean house, May 03:32
- donkey's tail**. see *Sedum*
- dormant oils**
on fruit trees, Jan 02:9
for pest control, May 01:23
- Dormon, Caroline (horticulturist)**, Nov 14:45
Doty, Gloria
Kari and Jim Shockley, Nov 14:30
- double rows**, May 03:33
Dowlearn, Paul
my grandma's garden, Jan 02:11
- dracaena**. see *Cordyline australis*
- Dracunculus vulgaris (Viagra lily)**
mystery plant, Jul 04:48
- dragon tree**. see *Paulownia*
- dragonflies**
as beneficial insects, May 03:26
profile, May 08:30
- dragonhead, false**. see *Physostegia*
- drainage solutions**, Mar 00:34, Mar 16:50, Mar 17:50
Drake, Cindy
reclaiming the prairie, Jul 05:13
Drees, Bastiaan M.
ant farming to fight fire ants, Sep 99:20
bugs, beneficial to beastly (w/John Jackman), May 00:18
- dried flowers**, Jul 05:20
- drip irrigation systems**
see also watering
blackberries, Nov 99:16
building, Jul 09:34
easy watering, Mar 99:6
even watering, Mar 00:8
low budget, Mar 13:23
milk jug, Sep 01:38
more for your watering \$, May 06:12
smart gardening, Jan 12:43
vs. sprinklers, Jul 12:36
- Dromgoole, John (Texas' Legendary Promoter of Organics)**, Nov 04:34, May 16:28
- Drosera annua (sundew)**
treasure from the Big Thicket, Mar 08:47
- drought**
-proof plants, Mar 06:22, Mar 07:26
and rain, May 12:13
silver lining, Jul 11:4
-tested plants, Mar 15:5
and trees, Mar 17:30
urban impact, Nov 06:46
watering orchards, Mar 13:35
- Drummond, Thomas (botanist)**, Sep 15:40
- Dryopteris (wood fern)**
bissetiana (beaded wood fern), Mar 08:23
championii (champion wood fern), Mar 08:24
erythrosora (autumn fern), Mar 08:24
sieboldii (Seibold's wood fern), Mar 08:24
tokyoensis (Tokyo wood fern), Mar 08:23
- Duranta**
erecta, May 07:27, Nov 12:28, Jul 14:48
'Gold Eagle,' Jan 06:30
repens, Jan 01:32
Texas Superstar, Jul 15:24
- dusty miller**. see *Centaurea cineraria*
- Dutchman's pipe**. see *Epiphyllum oxypetalum*;
Selenicereus grandiflora
- Dyschoriste linearis (snake herb)**
What Was It? Nov 98:44
- E**
- Earth Kind designation**, Sep 05:38, Sep 08:43, May 15:38
- earthworms**
beneficial, May 13:23
in compost, Jul 99:46, Nov 06:42
cotton seed meal and, Sep 99:6
raising, Mar 03:45
- East Dallas Community Garden**, Sep 05:29
- Eastside Cafe (Austin)**, Sep 07:14
- ebony spleenwort**. see *Asplenium ebony*, Texas. see *Chloroleucon ebano*
- Echeveria**
growing outdoors, Sep 12:50
plant profile, Jul 12:26
- Echinacea**
for butterflies, Sep 17:32
cutting garden favorite, Jan 10:47
nativars, Jan 17:39
paradoxa (Ozark coneflower), Jul 09:28
purpurea (purple coneflower)
nectar plant, Mar 07:14
plant profile, Mar 05:34, Jul 09:26
preserving, Jul 05:23
for summer color, Jul 01:20, May 04:27
reversion, Sep 16:39
sanguinea, Jul 09:28
- Echinocereus pectinatus var. reichenbachii**
winter-hardy cactus, Nov 09:42
- edamame**, Nov 16:50, Mar 17:14
- edging**
landscape, Nov 99:42
pond, Jan 99:13, Jul 99:10
- education**
see also school gardens
Hostyn Hill Greenhouses workshops, Nov 14:38
Junction Middle School, Sep 12:39
Micro Farm at University of Texas, Mar 15:24
San Antonio Children's Garden, Nov 12:30
teacher's teacher, Mar 12:45
Victoria Educational Gardens, Nov 07:18
- eggplant**
All-Texas Selections, Jul 01:37
'Applegreen,' May 99:6
'Black Beauty,' May 99:6
harvesting, May 07:7
'Louisiana Long Green,' May 99:6
plant profile, Mar 04:24, Mar 15:14
recipes, Mar 04:27, Mar 15:18
'Rosa Bianca,' May 99:6
storing, May 14:17
'White Egg,' May 99:6
- Eichhornia crassipes (water hyacinth)**
invasive species, Mar 07:44
- el Día de los Muertos herbs**, Nov 10:36
- elderberry**, Mar 12:13, May 12:5
- elecampane**. see *Inula helenium*
- elephant ears**. see *Colocasia esculenta*
- Elkhart Elementary School**, Nov 16:40
- Ellis, Linda
anti-dog fence, Mar 10:13
the ivy, Jul 09:13
Texas Superstar, Nov 06:38
- elm**
cedar, Nov 01:47, Sep 02:11, Sep 15:4, 28
lacebark, Jan 06:45, Sep 15:4, 28
slippery, May 07:30
- Elymus (wild rye)**
cutting garden favorite, Jan 10:47
- Emanis, George Marquette (1917-2010)**, Nov 10:45
- Embothrium (firebush)**
for hummingbirds, butterflies, Jul 00:12
- Engelmannia pinnatifida (cutleaf daisy)**
for Blackland Prairies gardens, Jul 99:29
- English gardens**, Nov 09:26, Mar 17:13
- entryways**
landscaping, Sep 00:8
- epazote**. see *Chenopodium*
- Epiphyllum**
oxypetalum, Mar 04:39, Jul 09:47, Jul 13:25
strictum, Sep 13:5
- Equisetum (horsetail)**
for natural skin care, Jan 03:29
- Eragrostis elliottii (blue love grass)**
'Wind Dancer,' Jan 06:31, Sep 06:30
- ergonomics, gardening**, Mar 02:50, Nov 05:32, Nov 17:16
- Eriophyllum (yarrow)**
plant profile, Mar 05:34

- for summer color, May 04:27
- erosion control, plants for**, Mar 00:47
- Eryngium (sea holly)**
- alpinum*, Nov 09:38
 - heterophyllum*, Nov 09:38
 - leavenworthii*, Nov 09:37
 - maritimum*, Nov 09:39
 - plant profile, Nov 09:36
 - planum*, Nov 09:38
 - yuccifolium*, Nov 09:37
 - x *zabelii*, Nov 09:39
- Erysimum citrona**
- seed source, Jan 07:50
- Erythrina (coral bean)**
- x *bidwillii*, Jan 05:18
 - crisagalli*, Mar 09:24
 - herbaceae, Nov 00:10, May 06:50
 - vesperilio*, Sep 06:50
- Eschscholzia californica (California poppy)**
- fall planting, Sep 12:43
 - plant profile, Sep 07:26
- Escobaria vivipara**
- winter-hardy cactus, Nov 09:43
- esperanza**. see *Tecoma*
- Etchieson, Barbara
- constructed wetlands, Sep 00:39
 - deck gardens, Nov 00:18
- ethylene**, Jul 11:39
- Euonymus**
- americanus* (strawberry bush), Sep 06:44
 - cuttings, Nov 08:25
- Eupatorium (mist flower)**
- coelestinum*, Jul 00:39, Sep 04:43
 - greggii*
 - fall flowering, Jul 05:29
 - perennial for summer color, May 04:28
 - for Rio Grande Plains gardens, Nov 99:24
 - Trans Pecos native, May 01:41
 - serotinum* (late-flowering boneset), Sep 02:36
- Euphorbia (poinsettia)**
- aeruginosa*, Sep 08:38
 - antisiphilitica*, Sep 08:36, 38
 - balsamifera*, Sep 08:36
 - bicolor*, Sep 08:37
 - characias* ssp. *wulfenii*, Sep 08:37
 - clava*, Sep 08:36
 - clivicola*, Sep 08:36
 - cyathophora*, Sep 08:36
 - cylindrifolia*, Sep 08:36
 - decaryi*, Sep 08:36
 - gymnocalycioides*, Sep 08:35
 - Hostyn Hill Greenhouses, Nov 14:34
 - as houseplant, Nov 03:34
 - ingens*, Sep 08:36
 - keeping healthy, Nov 04:12
 - leucodendron*, Sep 08:38
 - marginata*, Sep 08:37
 - melioformis*, Sep 08:38
 - mili*, Sep 08:37
 - obesa*, Sep 08:35, 38
 - plant profile, Sep 08:34
 - plant trials, Sep 06:30
 - platyclada*, Sep 08:36
 - pseudocactus*, Sep 08:36
 - pulcherrima*
 - dark period for, Sep 99:9
 - inducing blooms, Sep 04:8
 - as landscape shrub, May 03:8
 - plant profile, Sep 08:36
 - watering, Nov 99:9, Nov 98:7
 - reversion, Sep 16:37
 - rigida*, Sep 08:37
 - tirucalli*, Sep 08:38
 - tortilis*, Sep 08:36
- Eustoma grandiflorum (Texas bluebells)**
- 'Forever Blue,' Jan 01:8
 - Lone Star royalty, Jan 04:21
 - plant profile, Jul 02:36
- Evans, Tiffany (market gardener)**, Nov 12:42
- evening primrose**. see *Oenothera*
- evergreens**, Jan 00:32, Sep 08:30, Nov 14:21
- exercise, gardening as**, Nov 06:46
- exposure**. see light
- Eysenhardtia texana (kidneywood)**, Jan 13:50
- EzGro Garden systems**, Sep 15:20
- F**
- Fagopyrum (buckwheat)**, Jan 15:36, May 16:17
- fairy duster**. see *Calliandra californica*
- fall gardening**
- cleanup, Nov 99:8
 - cool-crop know-how, Sep 10:35
 - five reasons to love, Jul 10:38
 - going green with leftovers, Jul 11:24
 - planting, Sep 06:14
 - projects for cool dry weather, Sep 10:4
 - ten commandments, Jul 00:20
 - Texas style, Jul 02:26
 - tips for success, Jul 04:18, Jul 06:14, Jul 10:38
- fall (season)**
- color, Jul 16:26
 - trees for color, Jul 03:42
- fallowing**, Mar 18:6
- Fallugia paradoxa (Apache plume)**
- for Trans Pecos gardens, May 99:15
- false dragonhead**. see *Physostegia*
- false garlic**, Jan 18:36
- fan flower**. see *Scaevola*
- Farmer In The City's Daylily Seeds (Houston)**, Sep 02:21
- Farmer, Kari
- Ambushed by Mr. PWM, Nov 04:13
- Farmers Branch Bloomin' Bluegrass Festival**, Jul 15:32
- Farmers Branch Rose Show**, Jul 15:32
- farmer's markets**
- Bayou City Farmers' Market, Jan 07:22
 - La Grange Farmers Market, May 14:40
- farms**
- see also sustainable agriculture
 - Billabong Fresh Flower Farm, Nov 11:18
 - Boggy Creek Farm, Jul 08:26, Sep 08:5, Nov 11:23
 - Chappell Hill Lavender Farm, Jan 07:26
 - Clark's Farm, Nov 06:28
 - community-supported agriculture, Mar 16:20
 - Dixondale Farms, Sep 02:24, Sep 14:20
 - Hilltop Gardens, Mar 15:40
 - with horse power, Jan 11:20
 - Lily Farm, May 05:26
 - local, Jul 07:18
 - Magnolia Hill Farm, May 16:20
 - Micro Farm at University of Texas, Mar 15:24
 - new face of urban, Nov 13:36
 - olive, Nov 14:39
 - summers on the farm, Nov 07:13
 - Sweet Berry Farm, Sep 02:12
- FarmShare Austin**, Nov 13:39
- feather grass**. see *Nasella tenuissima*
- feather meal**, Jul 03:39
- fejjoa**
- plant profile, Mar 09:27
- Felicia ameloides (blue marguerite)**
- South African native, Jul 04:42
- fencerows**
- cedar for, Jan 02:47
- fences**
- for deer control, Jan 07:18
 - rolled barbed wire, Mar 10:13
- fennel**. see *Foeniculum vulgare*
- Ferguson, Kristi
- lizard love, Nov 16:13
- Ferguson, Mary C.
- fall gardening, Sep 06:13
 - poke, pinch, pat, Sep 08:13
- ferns**
- as contaminant filter, Nov 15:32
 - interplanting, Mar 04:9
 - invasive species, Mar 07:44
 - language of flowers, Jan 02:31
 - plant profile, Mar 08:22
 - statewide diverse, adaptive, May 00:40
- fertilizers and fertilizing**
- see also compost and composting; manure; names of specific plants
 - annuals, Sep 03:8
 - biosolids, Mar 15:13
 - containerized berries, Jan 99:34, Mar 99:5
 - cool season grasses, Mar 99:9
 - deep-root for trees, Mar 99:7, Nov 99:11
 - matching to soil, Sep 00:13
 - mistakes to avoid, Nov 12:15
 - natural, Jul 03:36, Nov 12:50
 - organic, Jan 99:23, Jan 01:16, Nov 01:18, Jul 14:5
 - the poop on poo, Sep 17:22
 - primer, Jan 99:22
 - sidedress, May 06:6
 - testing before, Jan 99:45
 - 'turf-type,' May 14:50
 - vegetables, May 00:7
 - for water conservation, Jul 12:35
 - wood ashes, Jan 06:12
- fescue**
- blue, May 00:10
 - tall, May 05:19
- Festival Beach Community Garden (Austin)**, Nov 15:26
- Festival Hill**, Jul 02:12
- feverfew**. see *Chrysanthemum*
- Ficus (fig)**
- 'Alma,' Jan 01:39
 - 'Brown Turkey,' Jan 01:39
 - 'Celeste,' Jan 01:39
 - cloning, Mar 08:40
 - container grown, Nov 09:21
 - dwarf varieties, Nov 00:16, Mar 12:22
 - encouraging dormancy, Sep 99:11
 - fruit drop, Nov 05:46
 - hand-me-down plant, Jan 02:41
 - harvesting, Jul 99:8
 - history, Sep 05:12
 - 'LSU Purple,' Jan 01:39
 - 'Magnolia,' Jan 01:39
 - moving established tree, Jan 08:50
 - mulching, Mar 99:8, Mar 01:10, Sep 01:10, Nov 01:9
 - pests, Jul 07:5

- plant profile, Jan 01:38, May 07:32, Mar 08:36
 propagation, May 08:5
 pruning, Jan 11:34
pumila, Sep 99:12, Nov 99:11, Jan 01:9
 'Texas Everbearing,' Mar 00:461, Jan 01:39
 watering, May 00:10
 for wildlife, Jan 16:13
- field pea**, May 03:42, May 06:29, May 11:14
- fig**, see *Ficus*
- filberts**
 roasting, Jul 04:48
- filters, pond**
 maintenance, May 00:12, Jul 00:12, Sep 00:13
 Pond Care Pond Zyme Plus for cleaning, Nov 00:13
- fire-and-ice plant**, see *Solanum*
- fire ants**
 ants for, Sep 99:20
 and armadillos, Mar 07:5
 bait products, May 01:12, Sep 03:50
 in compost, May 09:50, Mar 10:50
 controlling, Jul 04:11
 fall relocation, Nov 06:46
 on okra, Nov 07:50
 pest profile, Jan 06:35
 phorid flies for, Mar 01:49
 protozoa for, May 04:50, Jan 05:42
 red imported, May 00:19
 spinosad for, May 08:50, Nov 09:50
 stinging truth, Jan 06:13, Mar 06:5
 urine for, Nov 98:5
- fire blight**
 on fruit trees, Nov 99:11
 on landscape plants, Mar 03:11
 on pears, Jan 99:10
- firebush**, see *Embothrium*; *Hamelia*
- firebush, Guatemalan**, see *Odontonema strictum*
- firecracker fern, Mexican**, see *Russelia equisetiformis*
- firecracker plant**, see *Cuphea*; *Justicia*
- firecracker vine**, see *Ipomoea*
- fireflies**, May 02:50, May 13:21
- firespike**, see *Odontonema strictum*
- firethorn**, see *Pyracantha coccinea*
- fireworks, Brazilian**, see *Porphyrocoma*
- fish**
 feeding, Jan 99:13, May 99:10, Nov 00:13, May 01:12
 gambusia minnows, Jan 01:6
 koi, Jul 99:11, Sep 99:12
 for mosquito control, Nov 00:6
 oxygen for, Jul 00:12
 pond size and, Mar 00:12, May 00:12
 protecting from predators, Nov 99:12
 tilapia, Mar 00:30
 winter care, Nov 99:12, Sep 00:13
- fish emulsion**, Jul 03:40
- fish meal**, Jul 03:39
- Fisk, Susan V.
 soil loss, Sep 14:35
- Fite, Candy
 preserving tomatoes, Nov 10:12
 roses of yesterday, today and tomorrow, Mar 00:20
- flame vine**, see *Senecio*
- flax lily**, see *Dianella tasmanica*
- flax, New Zealand**, see *Phormium tenax*
- flies**
 see also *names of specific flies*
 as beneficial insects, Mar 01:21, Mar 03:18, May 03:26
- flossflower**, see *Ageratum*
- flowering stones**, Jan 11:23
- flowers**
 see also cut flowers; wildflowers
 for Blackland Prairies gardens, Nov 00:31
 cool-season, Jan 03:7
 edible garnish, Jul 99:42
 fall blooming, Sep 04:43, Jul 06:31
 fall planting, Sep 03:7, Jul 04:20, Sep 04:8, Nov 98:7
 fertilizing, May 02:7, Jan 03:7
 green, Mar 11:30
 heat-loving, May 02:7, 26, May 06:8, 45, Jul 07:22
 interplanting with vegetables, May 01:7
 Eli Kubiack, Mar 17:26
 language of, Jan 02:31
 low-maintenance, Mar 99:6
 memory-inducing, Jan 17:13
 pinching back, May 02:7
 preserving, Jul 05:20
 for small ponds, Sep 04:18
- foam flower**, see *Tiarella*
- Foeniculum vulgare (fennel)**
 cool-season culinary herb, Sep 09:31
 for health, Mar 02:38, Jul 07:32
 for natural skin care, Jan 03:28
 plant profile, Sep 06:32
 for tea, Jan 01:43
- foliage**
 ornamental, Mar 03:42
 for summer color, May 14:37
 for use with cut flowers, Nov 17:50
 winter color, Nov 03:17
- Food Bank of Corpus Christi**, Mar 09:18
- foraging**
 wild plants, Nov 98:13
- forest, hardwood**, Sep 15:45
- forget-me-not, summer**, see *Anchusa capensis*
- Fort Worth, Texas**
 Fort Worth Botanic Gardens, Nov 02:22
 Metro Maples, Sep 07:28
 Resource Connection community garden, Nov 11:40
- fountain grass**, see *Pennisetum*
- fountains for aeration**, Mar 00:12
- Fouquieria splendens (ocotillo)**
 for Trans Pecos gardens, May 99:16
- four o'clock**, see *Mirabilis*
- foxtail**, see *Digitalis*
- foxtail, wild**, see *Penstemon*
- fragrance**
 basics of, May 02:16
 herbs for scent, Jan 06:32
 plants for, Mar 09:46, May 13:40
 therapeutic value, Jul 99:34
- frangipani**, see *Plumeria rubra*
- Frangula caroliniana (Carolina buckthorn)**
 berries, Nov 12:28
- Franzel, Lee
 Texas-style pickles, Jan 16:42
- Frasier, Bruce (Dixondale Farms)**, Sep 14:20
- Frederick, Bonnie
 Billy Bob Shakespeare? Jul 06:13
 war-torn memories, Nov 03:12
 words in the garden, Mar 14:13
- Freesia**
 South African native, Jul 04:41
- fringe flower**, see *Loropetalum chinense*
- fringetree**
 blooming tree, Sep 04:41
 fragrant, May 13:41
 small tree, Sep 16:30
- Frisby, Frances
 tiny white lies, Sep 99:13
- frogs**, Nov 16:5
- frost protection**
 cloth versus plastic, Nov 00:7
 getting a head start, Mar 03:6
 milk jug, Nov 17:4
 techniques, Nov 03:6, Jul 06:20, Sep 06:39
- frostweed**, see *Verbesina virginica*
- fruit trees**
 see also citrus; *names of specific fruits*
 adapted varieties, Nov 98:9
 Richard Ashton, Mar 13:32
 backyard orchards, Jan 06:22
 bare root stock, Jan 00:10, Mar 02:9, Jan 06:10
 chilling requirements, May 01:10, Jan 02:36, Mar 02:10
 container grown, Sep 00:10, Nov 09:20
 dormant oil for, Jan 02:9
 dwarf varieties, Nov 00:15, Mar 12:22
 exotic, Jul 01:22
 fall cleanup, Nov 05:10
 fertilizing, Jan 02:9, Mar 02:10, Mar 03:12, Nov 14:5
 fire blight on, Nov 99:11
 frost protection, Mar 06:10
 fruit drop, Jan 03:46
 growing for profit, Sep 02:16
 growing in Houston, Jan 07:23
 hardy exotics, Mar 09:26
 herbicides, Nov 14:5
 overwatering, May 01:10
 patience till harvest, Mar 00:9
 pick your own success, Sep 10:40
 planting, Jan 02:9
 propagation, Jan 10:32
 pruning, Jan 00:14, Jan 11:32
 ripening tips, Jul 11:38
 sale at Urban Harvest, Nov 09:44
 sources of, Nov 01:10
 suckers, May 02:9, Sep 05:46
 Texas A&M Vegetable and Fruit Improvement Center, Sep 10:30
 Texas Rare Fruit Growers, Nov 16:20
 thinning fruit, Mar 03:12
 Urban Harvest's fruit forests, Nov 07:31
 watering during drought, Mar 13:35
 what to do with old, Jan 04:28, Mar 04:5
 Winedale Historical Center at Austin, May 16:32
- fungal diseases**
 see also *names of specific fungal diseases*
 caution, Jan 16:50
 conditions for, Sep 04:50
 controlling, May 01:7
 E-rase fungicide, Jul 02:50
 on fruit trees, Jan 02:46
 Mycena, Mar 02:46
 on roses, Nov 00:47
 on tomato, Jul 00:46, Mar 02:30
 vegetable garden, Mar 17:44
- fungus gnats**

- vinegar for control, Sep 99:7
The Funny Farm, Sep 11:13
fusarium wilt
 on spinach, May 01:46
 on tomatoes, Mar 02:30
- G**
- Gabriel Valley Farms (Jonah Township)**, Jan 09:14
Gaillardia (blanket flower)
 unusual daisy, Nov 05:27
galangal. see *Alpinia*
Galanthus (snowdrop)
 winter color, Nov 03:17
Galium odoratum (sweet woodruff)
 plant profile, Mar 03:39
galls, May 01:9
Galphimia (thryallis)
glauca, Jul 15:24
 plant profile, May 08:48, May 12:24
 propagation, Sep 08:50
Galveston, Texas
 surviving Ike, May 09:24
gamagrass. see *Tripsacum dactyloides*
Garcia, Beverly (labyrinth facilitator), Jan 07:38
 Garcia, Elizabeth A.
 roses in the desert, May 11:13
garden design. see design
garden tours, Mar 08:13
 Austin, Mar 17:4
gardeners
 Gwen Barclay, Jul 02:12
 Richard Ashton, Mar 13:32
 Austin Organic Gardeners, Nov 04:34
 Sharon Begnaud, Jul 16:42
 Jerry D. Bewley, Nov 99:19
 Steve Bickerstaff, Nov 10:40
 Josie Bomar, May 05:26
 Christian Nestell Bovee, Mar 02:11
 Jadzia Brock, Sep 01:12
 Susan Brooks, Mar 09:31
 Debra Brooks, May 14:21
 Carolyn Bush, Jan 05:24
 Marie Caillet, Mar 01:34
 Elizabeth Carls, Sep 09:35
 Mark Carpenter, Mar 14:36
 Jack Carpenter, May 05:26
 Charlotte Carter, Nov 10:40
 Harley Clark, Nov 06:28
 Chip Clint, Jul 00:26
 Harold DeYoung, Nov 03:30
 R.B. and Era Escue, Jan 02:11
 The Garden Fairy, May 17:13
 "Gardeners Dream Club," Jul 02:11
 Miney and Bob Gardner, Nov 05:33
 Greg Grant, Jul 13:14
 Bill Graves, Nov 98:32
 Herman Green, Sep 15:37
 Mary Beth Hagood, Sep 17:45
 Earl Hall, Nov 13:42
 Lawrence G. Harvey, Jan 00:43
 George and Susan Hedrick, Sep 15:39
 Madalene Hill, Jul 02:12, Jan 11:36
 Paige Hill, Mar 12:32
 Lucinda Hutson, May 09:20
 John Jenkins, Sep 15:38
 Walter and Margaret Jett, Sep 00:14
 Bill and Mary Louise Jobe, Jul 16:45
 Robb Kendrick, Sep 04:26
 Eli Kubieck, Mar 17:43
 Robert Ladewig, Sep 15:32
 Master Gardeners, Jan 04:22, Mar 04:5
 Debbie and Jim McDowell, Jan 07:26
 Maggie Ross McNeely, Nov 09:26
 Ruth Grant Mena, Jan 09:45
 as mentors, Nov 05:43
 new to Texas, Nov 14:13
 Ed Pechacek, May 17:30
 Julio Perez, Nov 15:26
 Plant a Row for the Poor, Mar 14:4
 Mason Popp, Sep 11:30
 Susan Portman, Jul 17:38
 Jeannie Ralston, Sep 04:26
 re-gardeners, Mar 14:5
 real Texas gardeners, Sep 12:4
 John Salzman, Mar 09:31
 Bill Schneider, Nov 02:26
 Trisha Shirey, May 15:20
 Nita Shiro, Jul 16:34
 Kari and Jim Shockley, Nov 14:30
 Tom Spencer, Sep 09:18
 H.J. Lutchter Stark, Sep 10:20
 Ronnie and Rodney Stephens, Jan 00:38
 Adolphus Sterne, Sep 10:46
 George and Mary Stewart, May 03:12, May 09:16
 Toni and Darlene Taylor, Sep 15:39
 Texans, Nov 16:4
 Deb Toman, Mar 14:18
 Salome and Seth Welliver, Mar 17:18
 Sylvia McCasland Williams, Nov 08:36
 winter sports, Nov 13:4
 you know you are when, Jul 04:12
- Gardenia**
augusta (cape jasmine), Jul 05:46
 'First Love,' Jul 09:50
jasminoides, Mar 09:46, Jan 10:46, May 13:40
 language of flowers, Jan 02:31
 memories of Mother's, Jul 07:13
 for moonlight garden, Mar 04:39
- gardens**
 see also specific types of gardens
 as art, Jan 01:22
 back porch, Sep 07:13
 backyard overhaul, Mar 15:28, May 15:40
 bag, Mar 13:4, May 13:5
 batting .500 but persevering, Nov 00:14
 beds in clay soil, Jul 10:50
 blogs, Jul 08:24
 Bouldin Creek section of Austin, Mar 09:30
 buried treasure in, Jul 08:13
 butterfly, May 99:34, Jan 14:36
 correctional facilities, Jan 12:36, Jul 14:20
 cutting, Jan 10:45
 deck, Nov 00:18
 downsize, Jan 12:43
 fallow, Mar 18:6
 first, Nov 12:4, Sep 14:13
 genesis gardens, Jul 15:40
 Gourmet Garlic Gardens, Sep 01:14
 grandmother's green legacy, Mar 16:13
 Grannies,' Jul 07:43
 habitat, Jul 08:45
 health benefits of gardening, May 08:4, Nov 17:14
 Hermann Park, Nov 17:20
 Hill Country Lavender, Sep 04:26
 Hodges Iris Garden, Jul 04:26
 homestead, Jul 01:26
 lasagna, Mar 10:38
 lawn alternative, Jul 09:5
 lemon-scented, Nov 09:14
 The Lily Farm, May 05:26, Mar 14:36
 'lost cause' in spring, Jul 00:22
 low budget, Mar 13:20
 low maintenance, Jul 00:39, Nov 05:33
 lunar, Jan 09:34, Mar 09:5
 market, Nov 12:42
 mature, Nov 05:32
 McGovern Centennial Gardens, Nov 17:21
 memories, Jan 08:13, Sep 14:4
 moonlight, Mar 04:38, Jul 13:22
 Mother Nature vs. Mankind, Nov 99:13
 mottos, Mar 14:13
 nighttime activity, Nov 13:13
 planning, Jan 99:30, Jan 00:24, Jan 11:4, 42
 planting some "roots," Jan 07:13
 potpourri, Nov 09:15
 prep for spring, Nov 14:14
 prison, Sep 17:13
 restaurant, Sep 07:14, Sep 11:30
 Riverside Nature Center, Jul 10:42
 salad, Nov 04:30, Sep 11:41
 sandbox conversion, Jan 15:50
 scented, Nov 09:14
 from scratch, Sep 08:40
 shade tree, Jul 03:26
 small retreats, Nov 99:26
 for small space, Mar 13:42
 Southern Methodist University, Jul 06:28
 spa, Nov 09:16
 starting new plot, Jul 10:13
 straw bale, Jul 15:5, Nov 16:14
 sweetheart log cabin garden, Jan 02:28
 Texas Quilt Museum (and garden), Sep 13:42
 as therapy, Nov 02:12
 for the Third World, Jul 07:18
 trial-and-error, Jan 13:13
 truck patch, May 08:13
 tub, Jan 13:40
 Victoria Educational Gardens, Nov 07:18
 yin/yang garden, Jan 02:29
- Gardens of the American Rose Center (LA)**, Sep 16:34
Gardner, Miney and Bob, Nov 05:33
garlic
 see also *Allium*
 cool-season culinary herb, Sep 09:34
 'Early Italian Purple,' Nov 01:6
 elephant, May 07:50, Sep 15:32
 false, Jan 18:38
 for health, Nov 00:42
 heirloom, Sep 15:32
 make your own garlic powder, Jan 07:5
 plant profile, Sep 00:30, Sep 01:14, Sep 07:38, Sep 10:14, Jul 16:20
 planting time, Mar 18:50
 'Silver Rose,' Nov 01:6
 storing, May 14:18
 wild, Jan 18:36
- gates**, May 10:50
Gaultheria procumbens (wintergreen)
 herb for tea, Jan 01:43
Gaura
 aphids on, Jul 08:50
lindheimeri, Nov 06:26, 50, Jul 09:46, Mar 14:48
 for wildflower meadow, Jul 99:18
geese, May 07:41

Index to Volumes 18 - 37:3

- Geiser, Diane
tobacco hornworms, Nov 12:13
- Gelsemium sempervirens**
horn-flowered, May 13:28
identifying, Jul 02:47
plant profile, Mar 13:48
scented plant, Mar 09:46
vine for Texas, Jan 17:30
- genetics**
blue flowers, Sep 09:26
evolution of flowering plants, Jan 08:48
- geranium.** see *Pelargonium*
- Geranium**
'Ringo 2000 Coral' (new for 2002), Jan 02:50
for scent, Jan 06:33
winter color, Nov 03:16
- German influence in Texas,** Sep 10:45
- germination, timing of,** Jan 99:7
- ghost plant.** see *Graptopetalum paraguayense*
- Gibbons, Euell,** Mar 16:45
- gifts**
from the garden, Nov 06:34, Nov 08:26
for gardeners, Nov 00:8, Nov 01:6, Nov 03:11
- ginger.** see *Zingiber officinale*
- ginger, butterfly.** see *Hedychium*
- ginger, variegated.** see *Alpinia*
- ginger, wild.** see *Asarum splendens*
- ginseng.** see *Panax quinquefolius*
- The Giving Field (Beaumont),** Jul 16:42
- Gladiolus**
February planting, Jan 02:7, Jan 03:7, Jan 04:7, Jan 05:7
July planting, Jul 99:7
byzantinus, Nov 01:44, Sep 05:43, Jan 10:46
cemetery plantings, May 08:45
communis, Nov 12:38
heirloom, Nov 12:38
- Glycyrrhiza glabra (licorice)**
for southern physic garden, Jul 02:16
- gnats, fungus,** Sep 99:7
- golden dewdrop.** see *Duranta*
- goldeneye.** see *Viguiera stenoloba*
- goldenrod.** see *Solidago*
- Goldilocks.** see *Aster*
- Gomphrena globosa (globe amaranth)**
annual for summer, May 11:27
cutting garden favorite, Jan 10:46
nectar plant, Mar 07:14
- goosefoot.** see *Chenopodium*
- gotu kola.** see *Centella asiatica*
- gourd.** see *Cucurbita*
- gourd, balsam.** see *Ibervillea lindheimeri*
- gourd, hard shell.** see *Lagenaria siceraria*
- Gourmet Garlic Gardens (Bangs),** Sep 01:14
- grafting**
citrus fruits, Sep 03:20
fruit trees, Jan 10:33
t-bud, Mar 04:34
tomato, Nov 13:30
- Graham, Jack
greenhouses on a budget, Jul 07:38
- Grahs, Jim (Austin Organic Gardeners),** Nov 04:38
- grama grass**
blue, Mar 00:9, Nov 98:21
sideoats, Nov 00:25, Nov 98:21
- Grant, Greg
African influence, Mar 11:44
annuals
nocturnal, Jul 09:47
petunias from the past, Mar 17:45
sweet peas, Nov 03:43
- ban artificial intelligence, Nov 04:43
- berries, Sep 06:43
- birds, May 17:45
- Blue Ribbon winters, Jul 02:44
- bulbs
Crinum, Jul 04:43
heirloom, Nov 01:44
jonquils are coming, Jan 05:43
Narcissus, Jan 16:45
spring, Sep 05:43
- butterflies, May 10:45, May 16:45
- catalpa worms, Jul 13:45
- cemetery plants, May 08:45
- confessions of a plant rustler, Sep 02:44
- dogs, Mar 13:45, Mar 14:45
- fall color, Jul 03:42
- fall is for planting, Sep 01:44
- fantastic foliage, Mar 03:42
- gardeners
The Adams family, Jan 14:45
Caroline Dormon, Nov 14:45
Henry Duelberg lives, Mar 06:43
Georgia Marquette Emanis (1917-2010), Nov 10:45
Euell Gibbins, Mar 16:45
Mary Beth Hagood, Sep 17:45
Bill and Mary Louise Jobe, Jul 16:45
Ruth Grant Mena, Jan 09:45
- gardening angel, Nov 07:44
- gardens
art and ornamentation, Sep 11:44
bog water, Nov 08:45
changing the world one garden at a time, Jul 08:45
cottage, Jan 02:44, Nov 15:45
cutting, Jan 10:45
designing by the numbers, Mar 05:42
fowl weather, May 02:44
Grannies's, Jul 07:43
like music, Jul 14:45
quilt a garden, Nov 13:45
- George Washington Carver, Nov 02:42
- German influence on Texas landscape, Sep 10:45
- Gold Star Esperanza, Mar 00:40
- groundcovers
pruning crepe myrtle, May 01:14
- hand-me-down plants, Mar 10:44
- heat-loving plants, May 05:44
- hot plants for Texas summer, May 06:45
- invasive plants, Mar 07:43
- King's Nursery, Jul 06:43
- landscaping for birds, Jan 06:43
- like vanilla for chocolate, Jul 10:46
- magic of nature, Nov 17:45
- magical plants for little children, Jan 08:44
- make color work for you, Mar 04:43
- memories of the farm, Sep 12:45
- mentored to be a horticulturist, Nov 05:43
- Miss Mozelle, a teacher's teacher, Mar 12:45
- Mr Green Jeans, Sep 13:45
- my long, sweet journey home, May 14:44
- native plants, Jan 04:44, Jan 07:43, Nov 11:45, Jul 15:45
- our garden heritage, Sep 09:46
- overalls, Sep 16:45
- perennials
bluebonnet, Jul 12:45, Jan 17:45
crapemyrtle, May 15:45
late bloomers, Sep 04:43
lilies, Jan 12:45
nocturnal, Jul 09:46
roses, Sep 03:41, Sep 08:45, Nov 12:45, Jan 15:45
treasures from the Big Thicket, Mar 08:46
Turk's cap, May 12:45
verbena, May 04:40
- plant introductions, May 07:44
- plants that make scents, Mar 09:46
- prairie, May 11:45, Jul 15:45
- raising cane, Sep 07:44
- rescue me, Mar 18:45
- seed saving, Nov 09:45
- shared plants, Mar 15:45
- shrubs
crapemyrtle, Jul 17:45
late bloomers, Sep 04:43
snakes, Jan 18:45
swamps, Nov 16:44
Texas Superstars, Mar 02:44
- trees
baldcypress, Jul 11:45
catalpa, Jul 13:45
chinaberry, Sep 14:45
maple leaves forever, Jul 05:43
my hardwood forest, Sep 15:45
pine, Nov 06:43
treasures from the Big Thicket, Mar 08:46
- vegetables
corn, May 13:45, Sep 14:45
Irish potato, Jan 11:46
southern peas, May 03:42
sweet potatoes, May 09:46
- view from a window, Jan 13:45
- white trash gardening, Jan 03:44
- Grant, Greg (plantsman),** Jul 13:14, Sep 13:5
- grape**
backyard orchard, Jan 06:24
'Black Spanish,' Jan 01:10
container grown, Nov 09:22
cuttings, May 17:5
harvesting, Jul 00:9
home production, Jul 06:38
industry boost, Sep 06:46
'Lenoir,' Jan 01:10
Munson, Nov 04:14
mustang, Jan 01:47
Pierce's disease, Jul 07:46
plant profile, Sep 01:20, May 08:24, Mar 17:36
planting, Jan 99:11, Jan 00:11, Jan 01:10
recommended varieties, May 00:46, Sep 03:46
'Seibel 9110,' Jan 01:10
soil preferences, Nov 00:12
stress, Jan 05:47
Texas Wine Grape Institute, May 10:50
transplanting, Jan 01:47, Sep 01:46
'Victoria Red,' Nov 17:24
- grape hyacinth.** see *Muscari*
- grape, muscadine**
establishing, Nov 98:10
harvesting, Sep 00:10, Sep 01:10
plant profile, Mar 05:28, Mar 17:39
sources of, Sep 14:50
varieties, Jan 99:44, Jan 00:12
- grapefruit,** May 09:35, 36, 37

Index to Volumes 18 - 37:3

- Graptopetalum paraguayense (ghost plant)**
for containers, Jul 13:42
hand-me-down plant, Jan 02:42
- Graptosedum**, Jul 13:42
- grassbur**, Sep 99:46
- grasses**
see also lawns; *names of specific grasses*
for Blackland Prairies gardens, Nov 00:32
for butterflies, Sep 17:33
cool season, Jan 99:12, Mar 99:9, Nov 99:11
"The Encyclopedia of Ornamental Grasses,"
Nov 98:22
fall flowering, Jul 05:29
fertilizing, Mar 99:9, May 99:9, Sep 99:11,
Nov 99:11, Nov 00:13
low-water choices, Nov 12:21
native, Nov 00:22, Sep 01:8, Mar 11:26, May
12:20, Nov 98:18
for north central Texas, Sep 00:47
ornamental, Jan 00:46, Jul 01:6, Jan 08:42,
Jul 08:36
planting, Jan 99:12
prairie, Jan 00:9
transplanting, Jan 00:46, Nov 14:23
warm season, Sep 99:11
watering, May 99:10, Nov 00:13
- grasshoppers**
biological control, Nov 99:46, May 00:24, 46
birds for control, Sep 02:5, Jan 03:46
fiber grow web, Nov 10:50
and Guinea fowl, Sep 09:5
insecticides, Nov 99:46, May 00:24
kaolin treatment for, Nov 02:5
long term, May 00:24
Nolo Bait, Jan 08:50, Mar 11:50
primer, May 00:19
row covers for control, Sep 02:47, May 06:7,
Jul 09:50, Jul 13:50, Sep 13:4, Nov 14:50
window screening for control, Jan 15:5
- gravel as mulch**, Nov 99:41
- Graves, Bill (gardener)**, Nov 98:32
- green construction**
roofs, May 07:46
Shangri La Botanical Garden, Sep 10:20
- Green, Herman (gardener)**, Sep 15:37
- green manure**
buckwheat, Jan 15:36
for fallow years, Jan 01:7
head start for spring, Nov 07:37
leaves, Nov 03:6
rye, Sep 01:6, Nov 04:7
and soil building, Nov 01:19, May 09:23
soil winter care, Nov 06:24, Nov 15:4
soybean, Nov 16:50
types of, May 16:14
for winter, Nov 03:6
- Green Pastures (Austin)**, Sep 07:18
- green roofs**, Jul 14:25
- greenhouses**
see also cold frames; hoop houses; nurseries
'bucket,' Mar 00:33
on a budget, Jul 07:38
Hostyn Hill Greenhouses, Nov 14:34
milk jug mini-, Sep 01:38
old glass window, Jan 14:13
P/2 Organic (business), Jan 05:20
primer, Sep 99:38
raising tilapia in, Mar 00:30
Sagra's Buona Terra, Sep 11:30
for season extension, Sep 02:29
- greens**, Jul 15:15, Nov 15:14
- greensand**, Jul 03:40
- Gregg, Janet
chinch bugs, May 06:49
fire ants, Jan 06:35
Texas superstars, Nov 06:38
- Gregg, Josiah (botanist)**, Sep 15:40
- groundcover**
for drainage ditches, Mar 03:45
establishing, Mar 06:12
lawn conversion, Sep 99:11, Sep 00:12, Nov
98:10
plant trials, Nov 04:27
Texas natives, Jan 00:34
trimming, Jan 02:10
winter cleanup, Jan 08:42
- groundsel**. see *Senecio*
- grubs**, May 07:50, Jul 09:50
- grubworms**, Jul 00:32, Nov 02:46, Jul 03:10
- Guajacum angustifolium**
for Rio Grande Valley gardens, Sep 99:37
- guava, pineapple**
plant profile, Mar 09:27
- Guinea fowl**, May 03:34, May 07:43, Sep 09:5,
Jan 10:13
- gum, sweet**
for health, May 07:30
- Gymnocalycium**
as houseplant, Nov 03:33
- Gypsophila (baby's breath)**
language of flowers, Jan 02:31
- gypsum**, Jul 03:41
- H**
- Habranthus**
fall blooming bulb, Jul 99:33
tubispathus var. *texensis*, Jan 17:5
- hackberry**
for Rio Grande Plains gardens, Nov 99:24
source of mistletoe, Nov 00:10
- Hagood, Mary Beth (gardener)**, Sep 17:45
- Halesia diptera (two-winged silverbell)**
for Piney Woods gardens, Mar 99:33
- Hall, Earl (plant breeder)**, Nov 13:42
- Hamamelis (witch hazel)**
for health, May 07:30
- Hamelia (firebush)**
heat-tolerant, Mar 02:7
patens, Mar 03:26, May 05:45, Jul 07:26
- Hanath, Nathan (Magnolia Hill Farm)**, May
16:20
- handicapped gardening**, Sep 00:6, Nov 98:32
- hanging baskets**
maintaining, Jul 99:7
plants for, Mar 02:8
sphagnum how-to, Jul 05:35
- Hanukkah herbs**, Nov 10:39
- hardiness zones**, Mar 12:4
- harlequin bug**, Sep 16:50
- harlequin flower**. see *Sparaxis tricolor*
- Harrison, Frankie Lee
lizards, Sep 04:13
- Hartmann, Tim
kiwifruit, Sep 17:40
passion vine, Nov 17:42
- harvesting**
see also *names of specific plants*
continually to increase yield, Jul 99:6
tips for success, May 14:14
- Harvey, Lawrence G. (tomato grower)**, Jan
00:43
- Haven, Kim (cut flower farmer)**, Nov 11:18
- hawksbeard, Asian**, May 16:50
- hawthorn**. see *Crataegus*
- hawthorn, Indian**. see *Rhaphiolepis indica*
- hay bale gardening**, Jul 15:5
- Hayes, Doyle
A-maize-ing, Nov 06:13
- Haynes, Lori**, May 16:34
- hazelnuts, roasting**, Jul 04:48
- healing gardens**, Mar 17:22
- health, mental**
gardening Rx for, Jan 18:13
- Heard Natural Science Museum (McKinney)**,
Jan 09:38
- heat zones**
American Horticultural Society, Jul 99:7
- heather, Mexican or false**. see *Cuphea*
- Hedera helix (English ivy)**
climbing vine, Jan 01:9
hand-me-down plant, Jan 02:41
high temperatures and, Jan 99:44
trailer, Jan 14:42
- hedges**
pruning, Jul 02:8, Jan 03:9, Mar 06:10
- Hedrick, George and Susan (gardeners)**, Sep
15:39
- Hedychium (butterfly ginger)**
for fall, Nov 16:27
fragrant, Mar 09:46, May 13:42
for shade, Mar 04:9
- Hedyotis crassifolia (bluet)**
native groundcover, Jan 00:35
- heirloom gardens**, Sep 09:46
- heirloom plants**
bulbs, Nov 01:44
Narcissus, Sep 00:22
okra, Jan 17:4
Petunia, Jan 00:9
roses, Mar 00:20
tomato, Jul 00:47, Nov 03:26, Sep 06:5, Jan
17:14, May 17:50
- Helenium (sneezeweed or bitterweed)**
amarum, Sep 06:30
'Dakota Gold,' Sep 10:38
flexuosum, Mar 13:50
- Helianthus (sunflower)**
'Bellezza D'Autuno,' Mar 01:8
for butterflies, Sep 17:32
as contaminant filter, Nov 15:32
crazy for daisies, Nov 05:27
'Earthwalker,' Mar 01:8
garden volunteers, Jan 05:13
giant red, Nov 09:13
maximiliana, Jul 06:33
'Moulin Rouge,' Mar 01:8
pollinating, Nov 99:49
'Ring of Fire,' Nov 00:8
'Soraya,' Mar 00:8
wide variety of, May 99:6
- Heliotropium**
for moonlight garden, Mar 04:39
- Helleborus**
x hybridus (Lenten rose), Nov 07:25
niger (Christmas rose), Nov 03:17, Nov
07:25
- Helotes Farm**, Mar 16:20
- Hemerocallis (daylily)**
container grown, Jul 99:7
dividing, Nov 05:46
double orange, May 10:5

- fulva*, Nov 01:45, Mar 06:26
 The Lily Farm, May 05:26, Mar 14:36
 low maintenance perennial, Sep 01:7
 Magnolia Hill Farm, May 16:24
 moving, Jan 09:42
 plant profile, Mar 06:26, Mar 08:30
 transplanting, Sep 99:8
- hempeweed.** see *Mikania scandens*
- hen and chicks.** see *Sempervivum*
- henbit.** see *Lamium amplexicaule*
- henna.** see *Lawsonia inermis*
- herb gardens,** Nov 00:40
- herb recipes**
 basil, Jan 10:25, May 12:39, May 13:30
 blends, Nov 06:37
 breads, May 09:42, May 10:24
 chives, May 12:39
 cilantro, Nov 99:39
 compound butter, May 09:42
 culinary, May 08:22
 dill, Sep 06:35, Sep 09:32
 dressings, Jul 99:42, May 09:42
 enhancing the bounty, May 05:32
 fennel, Sep 06:35, Sep 09:32
 fruit punch, May 09:42
 gift mixtures, Sep 03:32
 holiday, Nov 10:38
 jellies, Sep 11:37
 lavender, Mar 04:21, Jan 07:28, Nov 09:18
 lemon balm, Mar 07:31
 with Mexican herbs, Jan 09:32
 Mexican herbs, Jan 07:34
 mint, Jan 05:41, May 12:40
 oil, May 99:21
 pasta, May 10:24
 persillade, May 12:41
 pesto, May 99:21, May 01:29, May 06:36
 risotto, May 10:24
 rosemary, May 12:42
 sauces, May 10:24, May 12:39
 skin care, Jan 03:29
 thyme, Jul 04:40, Mar 10:24
 vinegars, oils, wines, Sep 04:33, May 12:40
- herbicides**
 for Bermuda grass, May 06:40
 contamination of manure, May 00:6
 injury on tomato, Mar 02:31, Jul 10:50
 lawn treatment, Jul 00:11
 pre-emergent, Jul 01:12
 Roundup, Nov 11:50, May 14:50
 Skip's weed wiper, May 06:43
 troubleshooting, May 17:42
- herbs**
 see also herb recipes
 American Botanical Council Medicinal Herb
 Garden, Nov 01:20
 annual, Sep 05:20
 Asian, Jan 08:22
 bees and, Mar 11:20
 bulb, Sep 05:20
 classic Italian, May 10:20
 in containers, May 08:23, Jul 10:20
 cool-season, Sep 09:30
 culinary, May 08:20, May 09:40, Sep 09:30
 in disguise, Jul 03:22
 drying, Nov 06:36
 easy to grow, Mar 14:20
 enhancing the bounty with, May 05:32
 fall planting, Jul 04:20, Sep 04:7, Nov 05:6
 flavored vinegars, oils, wines, Sep 04:31
 fresh, Nov 07:30, May 12:38
 as gifts, Nov 08:26
 growing tips, Jan 05:50, Mar 08:26
 harvesting, May 99:18, Sep 03:28
 healing gardens, Mar 17:22
 for health, Mar 02:36, Jul 07:31
 Madalene Hill, Jul 02:12, Jan 11:36
 holiday, Nov 10:36
 Lucinda Hutson's garden, May 09:20
 indoor gardens as gifts, Nov 98:7
 International Festival-Institute at Round Top,
 Jul 02:12
 interplanting, Mar 04:7
 invasive, May 00:8
 Eli Kubeick, Mar 17:26
 lemony, Jul 11:35
 lesser known, Mar 03:36
 Mexican, Jan 07:32, Jan 09:28
 natives, May 01:33
 for natural skin care, Jan 03:26
 perennial, Mar 03:7, Sep 03:7, Nov 04:6, Sep
 05:22, Nov 05:6
 for pets, May 04:22
 pioneer garden, Nov 00:40
 for potpourri, Jul 99:37
 preserving, Sep 11:34
 priceless bounty, May 10:13
 propagation, Jan 04:42
 raised beds for, Mar 00:22
 for scent, Jan 06:32, Nov 09:14
 for shade tree gardens, Jul 03:27
 show-offs, Mar 05:32
 spring planting, Mar 06:7
 tea, Jan 01:42
 watering, May 00:8
 Xeriscape, May 00:36
- Heritage Center, Texas Education and,** Mar
 05:38
- Heritage Garden of Hunt County,** Sep 08:40
- heritage gardens**
 Homestead Heritage Farm, Jul 01:26
 Hunt County, Sep 08:40
 Texas Education and Heritage Center, Mar
 05:38
- Herman, Julie
 market gardening, Nov 12:42
 native turf grass, May 12:20
- Hermann Park (Houston),** Nov 17:20
- Hershey, John
 gardening for the rush, Jan 12:13
 gardening with kids, Jan 04:12
- Hesperaloe parviflora**
 plant profile, May 11:48
 winter-hardy succulent, Nov 09:43
- Hess, Karla
 in due time, Jul 16:13
- Heuchera (coral bells)**
 drought resistant, Mar 07:26
 plant profile, Sep 13:32
- Heucherella**
 plant profile, Sep 13:35
- Hibiscus**
acetosella, Sep 06:30
 for bog water garden, Nov 08:47
 breakfast of champions, Jul 15:12
coccineus, Jan 04:44, Nov 07:50
 cold-tolerant, Mar 99:7
 frost damage, Mar 02:46
 language of flowers, Jan 02:31
martianus (heartleaf hibiscus), Sep 99:37
moscheutos (hardy hibiscus), Jan 02:33, May
 05:47, Jul 07:26, Jan 15:32
mutabilis (Confederate rose), Jan 02:41, Sep
 04:43, Jul 10:27
 perennial varieties, Mar 02:8
 pruning, Jan 06:46
 source for 'Kiss & Tell,' Jul 17:50
 sources for, Jul 03:46
 for summer color, May 04:27
syriacus (shrub mallow or rose of Sharon),
 Jan 02:33, 41, May 03:34
 transplanting, Nov 04:46
- hibiscus, blue.** see *Alyogyne huegelii*
- highways,** landscaping, Nov 99:40
- Hill Country Lavender (Blanco County),** Sep
 04:26
- Hill, Madalene (and Gwen Barclay)
 harvesting your herb garden, May 99:18
- Hill, Madalene (herbalist),** Jul 02:12, Jan 11:36
- Hill, Paige (gardener),** Mar 12:32
- Hilltop Gardens (Lyford),** Mar 15:40
- Hines, Jean
 purple beans, Jan 09:24
- Hippeastrum**
 African varieties, Nov 99:9
x johnsonii, Nov 01:44, May 08:47, Mar
 09:5, Nov 11:48, Mar 12:48, Jul 12:5
 for luna moths, Mar 07:21
 from mother to daughter, Jan 99:14
 transplanting, Nov 04:46
- Hodges Iris Garden (Covington),** Jul 04:26
- hoes and hoeing**
 specialty, Jul 07:34, Sep 07:4
 for weed control, Mar 11:43
- Hoff, Heidi
 my lawn, my passion, Jul 01:13
- Hoffman, Robert
 Japanese persimmons, Sep 05:24
 muscadine grapes, Mar 05:28
- hoja santa.** see *Piper auritum*
- Holder, Ilena
 sharing veggies, May 16:13
- holidays**
 herbs, Nov 10:36
 patriotic flowers, May 10:38
- Holland, Kristin
 landscape a legacy, May 02:11
- holly.** see *Ilex*
- hollyhock.** see *Alcea*
- home owners associations,** Nov 11:42, Mar
 12:5
- homeless, gardens for,** Jul 15:40
- homestead gardening,** Jul 01:26
- Homestead Heritage Farm,** Jul 01:26
- Hominick, Judy
 bats, Nov 98:23
 beans, May 08:19
 butterflies, May 99:36, Sep 02:34, Mar 07:14
 caterpillars, Jul 06:24
 cool mist for the garden, Jul 99:22
 dragonflies, May 08:30
 ferns for Texas, Mar 08:22
 gardens and gardeners
 Chip Clint, Jul 00:26
 Dale Clark, Mar 02:12
 Dallas community gardens, Sep 05:26
 Heritage Garden of Hunt County, Sep
 08:40
 Marie Caillet, the Iris Lady, Mar 01:34
 Metro Maples, Sep 07:28

- musical garden, Jan 05:24
 SMU gardens, Jul 06:28
 South Texas Botanical Gardens and Nature Center, Mar 09:22
 Jimmy Turner, May 07:14
 grow a purple martin home, Mar 99:26
 hardy palms, Jan 08:32
 Heard Natural Science Museum, Jan 09:38
 hellebores, Nov 07:24
 plant trials, Nov 04:26, Sep 06:26, May 09:30
 skinks, May 08:44
 Texas Trees Foundation, Sep 04:34
 honeydew (plant sap), Jul 12:38
honeysuckle. see *Lonicera*
honeysuckle, Cape. see *Tecoma*
honeysuckle, desert. see *Justicia*
honeysuckle, Mexican. see *Justicia*
hoop houses
 cat-proofing, May 04:49
 construction, May 01:16, Mar 10:6
 photo from reader, Nov 03:5
 PVC tunnels, Sep 02:28
Hope Community Garden (Dallas), Sep 05:29
horehound. see *Marrubium*
hornworms
 tobacco, Mar 04:46, Nov 12:13
 tomato, May 01:7, Jul 01:5, Mar 02:31, May 14:50
horse apple. see *Maclura pomifera*
horse nettles. see *Solanum*
horsemint. see *Mentha*; *Monarda*
horseradish, Mar 12:50
horsetail. see *Equisetum*
horticultural oils
 controlling scale with, May 01:9
 for pest control, May 01:24, May 10:43
horticultural therapy, Jul 99:13, 34
horticulturists
 William D. Adams, Nov 08:14
 Morris "Chip" Clint, Jul 00:26
 Lynn Lowrey, Sep 12:24
 as mentors, Nov 05:43
 Ying Doon Moy, Jan 15:20
 Cynthia Mueller, Nov 17:38
 Jerry Parsons, Jan 03:34
 Edmond E. Risien, Jul 16:39
 Jimmy Turner, May 07:14
 Don Wilkerson, May 03:38
hose timers, Jul 02:9
hosiery
 recycling for garden use, Sep 01:37
Hosta
 cutting blooms off, Jul 10:49
 dividing, Nov 05:46
 plant profile, May 10:26
 reversion, Sep 16:38
Hostyn Hill Greenhouses (La Grange), Nov 14:34
house plants
 cactus, Nov 03:32
 debugging, Sep 03:11
 foolproof, Mar 12:26
 holiday, Nov 02:8, Nov 07:28
 moving indoors, Sep 04:12, Nov 04:12
 raising outdoors, Mar 12:26
Houttuynia cordata (chameleon plant)
 for small ponds, Sep 04:18
hoverflies, May 13:23
 Howie, Joan T.
 Mexican accents, Jan 01:32
Hoya
australis, Nov 03:34
 plant profile, Mar 18:22
 Hoyt, Cathryn A.
 native plants, May 15:26
 Hudson, Terri (and Neal Poore)
 organic tomatoes, Mar 00:33
hugelkultur, Mar 15:35
huisache. see acacia
huisache daisy. see *Amblyolepis setigera*
humate (ancient compost), Sep 99:14
hummingbird bush. see *Anisacanthus quadrifidus* var. *wrightii*
hummingbird moths, Jul 01:5
hummingbird plant. see *Dicliptera suberecta*
hummingbird vine. see *Ipomoea*
hummingbirds
 feeding, Sep 03:50
 migration and feeding, Mar 18:6
 plants for, May 00:8, Jul 00:11, Sep 01:8, Jul 02:29, Jan 10:50
 Rockport-Fulton annual celebration, Jan 01:32
 wildlife capers, May 03:18
hummingbird's mint. see *Agastache* (hyssop)
Hunt School Youth Discovery Gardens, Mar 10:36
Huntley, Charles and Josephine (Austin Organic Gardeners), Nov 04:36
Huntley, Joan (Austin Organic Gardeners), Nov 04:36
hurricanes
 garden restoration, May 07:20
 gift of elderberries, Mar 12:13
 surviving Ike, May 09:24
Hutson, Lucinda (gardener), May 09:20
hyacinth. see *Hyacinthus orientalis*
hyacinth bean. see *Dolichos lablab*
hyacinth, grape. see *Muscari*
hyacinth, starch. see *Muscari*
hyacinth, water. see *Eichhornia crassipes*
Hyacinthus orientalis (blue Roman hyacinth)
 spring bulb, Sep 05:43
Hydrangea
 for acid soils, May 01:10
 cutting garden favorite, Jan 10:46
macrophylla, May 99:44, Nov 01:8
 for Texas, Jan 99:44, Jul 03:8
hydroponics
 backyard, Nov 02:19
 meets organic farming, Jul 99:14
 tomatoes, Nov 02:14
 Village Farms, Nov 02:14
Hylotelephium
spectabile, Sep 15:48
Hymenocallis (spider lily)
caribaea, Mar 05:27, May 08:47
 and deer, Nov 05:46
 identification, Nov 04:46, Jan 05:5, Mar 05:5
liriosme, Nov 08:46
 nocturnal flower, Jul 09:47
 spider lilies and, Jan 06:5
 Texas native, Jan 04:45
Hymenoxys (four nerve daisy)
acaulis, May 01:41
 for summer color, May 14:39
 winter color, Nov 03:17
Hypericum (St. John's wort)
 for slopes, May 00:10
 sources of, Nov 17:5
hyssop. see *Agastache*
hyssop, tea. see *Micromeria fruticosa*
I
Ibervillea lindheimeri (balsam gourd)
 Lindheimer plant, Nov 06:27
ice plant. see *Aptenia cordifolia*
ice plant, hardy. see *Delosperma cooperi*
icet, Joe (community gardener), Nov 14:42
iguanas, Jul 15:12
Ilex (holly)
cornuta, Nov 12:26
decidua, Nov 06:45, Nov 12:26, Sep 14:42, May 17:5
 dwarf varieties, Jan 99:9
 for fall color, Jul 03:43
 good drainage for, Mar 10:50
 iron deficiency in, Sep 02:8
 landscape plant with berries, Sep 06:43
 native varieties, Jan 99:9
 'Nellie R. Stevens,' Jan 99:8
 'Pride of Houston,' May 14:50
 screen plant, May 10:50
verticillata, Sep 14:42
vomitorea, Sep 14:42
 Illig, Lillian
Bougainvillea, Jul 04:24
 cuttings, Nov 08:24
 great compost, Nov 07:32
 great roses, Jan 03:30, Mar 03:5
 tomatoes from seed, Nov 05:20
 using your five senses, Jul 99:34
Impatiens
 plant trials, Sep 06:30
India, plants from
batatas (sweet potato), Sep 06:20
Indian currant. see *Symphoricarpos orbiculatus*
Indian Mound Nursery (Alto), Nov 06:14
Indian paintbrush. see *Castilleja indivisa*
Indiangrass
 Post Oak Woodlands native, Jan 00:21
 warm season grass, Nov 00:24
indigo spires. see *Salvia*
 Inman, Norma
 the gray clay pot, Jul 13:13
insecticides
 horticultural oils, May 01:9, 24, May 10:43
 microbial, May 00:21
 miticides, May 00:21
 safe disposal, May 99:32
 soaps, May 01:23, Jul 05:18, May 10:43
insects
 see also beneficial creatures; *names of specific insects*
 dietary experiments, Nov 06:46
 fall relocation, Nov 06:46
 habitat for, Mar 18:40
 herbs to repel, May 04:22
 in lawns, Jul 00:33
 organic control, Jul 05:17
 primer, May 00:18
 vector behind Pierce's disease, Nov 06:12
integrated pest management, Mar 07:47
intercropping vegetables, Jan 18:43
International Ag Labs
 The Tomato Project, Jan 17:44
International Festival-Institute at Round Top, Jul 02:12
International Waterlily Collection (San Angelo), Jul 11:26

- interplanting**, Jul 15:26
- Inula helenium* (elecampane)**
for southern physic garden, Jul 02:16
- invasive species**
aliens in our midst, May 02:38, Mar 07:43
avoiding exotics, Jan 11:4
avoiding native, Sep 08:25
getting rid of, Jul 08:45
loosestrife, Mar 01:6
moringa? Mar 18:6
Russian olive, Mar 01:6
- Ipomoea***
alba (moonflower), May 01:49, Jan 03:42,
Mar 04:39, May 13:42, Jul 13:23
annual vine, Jan 03:41
batatas (sweet potato)
flowering vine, Mar 14:34
for foliage, Mar 03:43
heat-tolerant, May 05:45, May 06:46
for summer color, May 14:37
trailing for containers, Jan 14:42
fistulosa (bush morning glory), May 05:44,
May 06:46
lobata (firecracker vine), Jan 03:42
x multifida (cardinal climber vine), May
03:32
pandurata, Jan 04:45
pests on, Mar 04:46
quamoclit (cypress vine), Jan 03:42, May
13:28, Jan 14:5, Mar 14:32
starting, Mar 05:46
trichocarpa (purple bindweed), Sep 00:36
tropical vine, May 17:27, 28
- Iris***
x albicans, Nov 01:44, May 08:46
aril, Jul 04:29
bearded, Jul 04:28, Sep 11:26
beardless, Jul 04:30
color change? Jul 10:50, Sep 10:5
dividing, Sep 13:50
for fall planting, Sep 01:28
fulva, Nov 08:46
giganticaerula, Nov 08:46
growing trouble-free, Jul 03:47
hand-me-down plant, Jan 02:40
Hodges Iris Garden (Covington), Jul 04:26
language of flowers, Jan 02:31
Louisiana, Jul 00:40, Mar 01:34
no-bloom, May 11:50
repeat-blooming, Sep 11:26
rust on, Jan 05:46
transplanting, Sep 99:8
walking, Nov 14:50
when to move, Mar 08:50
- iris, butterfly.** see *Dietes*
- iron**
chelated form for lawns, May 00:11
deficiency in holly, Sep 02:8
- iron wood.** see *Bumelia lanuginosa*
- ironweed.** see *Vernonia*
- irrigation systems**
see also drip irrigation systems; sprinkler
systems; watering
for blackberries, Nov 99:16
for fruit, nut plants, Nov 01:9
for landscapes, Mar 05:18, May 06:15
rainwater storage systems, May 16:34
typical mistakes in, May 03:11
- Itea virginica* (Virginia sweetpire)**
for bog water garden, Nov 08:47
- ivy, English.** see *Hedera helix*
- ivy, Swedish.** see *Plectranthus*
- J**
- jaboticaba**, Nov 16:21
- jacaranda tree**, Sep 06:50
- Jackman, John A. (and Bastiaan M. Drees)
bugs, beneficial to beastly, May 00:18
- Jackson vine.** see *Smilax smallii*
- Jacobs, Brian
The rabbit and the reel mower, Sep 03:12
- jail gardens.** see correctional facility gardens
- Janda, Doug (greenhouse owner)**, Nov 14:34
- Japanese beetles**
on roses, Nov 00:47
- Jarvis, Bill (Farmer In The City's Daylily
Seeds)**, Sep 02:21
- Jasinski, Laurie E.
The little elms that could, Sep 02:11
- jasmine, cape.** see *Gardenia*
- jasmine, star.** see *Trachelospermum
jasminoides*
- Jasminum***
effects of temperature, Jan 99:12
groundcover, Sep 99:12, Nov 01:10
language of flowers, Jan 02:31
for moonlight garden, Mar 04:39
polyanthum, Jan 14:43
repairing cold damage, Jan 01:12
sambac, Mar 09:47
- javelinas**, May 01:46
- Jekyll, Gertrude**, Nov 05:25
- Jenkins, John (gardener)**, Sep 15:38
- jessamine.** see *Cestrum*; *Murraya paniculata*
- Jett, Walter and Margaret (gardeners)**, Sep
00:14
- Jobe, Bill and Mary Louise (gardeners)**, Jul
16:45
- Jobe, Stanley
fall "new potatoes," Sep 10:24
multiplying onions, Jul 09:24
- Johansson, Keith (Metro Maples)**, Sep 07:28
- Johnny jump-ups.** see *Viola*
- Johnson, Brent (urban farmer)**, Nov 13:38
- Johnson grass**
invasive species, Mar 07:44
- Johnson, Jerral
pruning, Nov 98:30
- Johnson, Joy
how to kill a mesquite, Mar 00:13
- Johnson, Larry (EzGro Garden)**, Sep 15:20
- Johnson's Backyard Garden**, Nov 13:38
- Jollisant, Larry (strawberry grower)**, Jul
15:36
- Jones, Audrey
code of the cantaloupe, May 13:13
wintering ladybugs, Nov 08:13
- Jones, Peggy
hardy hibiscus, Jan 15:31
NE Texas daffodil explosion, Nov 10:20
- Jons, John.** Sep 16:32
- Joseph's coat.** see *Alternanthera*
- journals**, Nov 04:40
- jubue**
dwarf varieties, Mar 12:24
harvesting, Jul 99:9
plant profile, Jul 01:23, Jan 08:18
pruning, Jan 11:34
- Junction Middle School**, Sep 12:39
- Junfin, Frank and Adele (owner/operators of
Kunafin)**, May 00:22
- juniper**
bagworm on, Mar 03:11
cemetery plantings, May 08:46
Chinese, Nov 08:34
Rocky Mountain, Nov 08:34
- Justicia***
brandegeana (shrimp plant), Jul 08:48, Nov
16:26
carnea (Brazilian plume), Jul 05:25
spicigera (Mexican honeysuckle), Jan 01:32,
Sep 03:26, Jul 11:48, Nov 16:26
- K**
- kalagediya**, May 16:37
- Kalanchoe***
hand-me-down plant, Jan 02:42
- kale**
cool season green, Nov 08:42
for fall color, Jul 16:28
fall planting, Jul 08:18
great greens, Nov 10:14
plant profile, Sep 02:40, Jan 06:36, Jul 13:34
storing, May 14:17
winter color, Nov 03:15
- kale, ornamental.** see *Brassica oleracea*
- Kalmia latifolia* (mountain laurel)**
for native landscape, Nov 98:45
requires good drainage, Sep 99:10
- k'an tsoi**
plant profile, Jul 04:15
- Karish, Mary
Analyn Abbey and moringa tree, Jan 18:20
biodynamic gardening, May 15:32
citrus, May 11:30
Coastal Bend Composters and Organic
Gardeners, Sep 15:36
community-supported agriculture, Mar 16:20
composting made easy, Nov 15:38
grass-free yard, Nov 11:42
healing gardens, Mar 17:22
hugelkultur, Mar 15:35
mango mania, May 17:30
Susan Portman, Jul 17:38
rainwater harvesting, May 16:34
Texas Rare Fruit Growers, Nov 16:20
vermiculture, Jan 16:34
- Karrousel Farm (Hood County)**, Jan 99:36
- Karsh, Mary Khazen
guerilla farmers, Nov 14:42
- Keeling, Terry
heat tolerant plants, May 02:26
standing cypress, Sep 02:15
Texas bluebell, Jul 02:36
- kelp meal**, Jul 03:40
- Kendrick, Robb (lavender grower)**, Sep 04:26
- Kennedy, Victoria
squash-bug battles, Jan 15:13
- keyhole gardens**, Mar 14:14, May 14:5
- kidneywood.** see *Eysenhardtia texana*
- Killeen Municipal Court Garden**, Jul 14:20
- King, Carolyn
Dear Mother Nature, Nov 99:13
- King's Nursery (Shelby County)**, Jul 06:43
- kintsai**
plant profile, Jul 04:15
- kitchen gardens**, Sep 11:20
- kiwifruit**
plant profile, Jul 01:24, Sep 17:40
- knackaway**
hardy tree, Nov 98:42
- Kniffen, Billy**, Nov 12:18

Index to Volumes 18 - 37:3

- Kniphofia (torch lily)**
plant profile, Mar 05:27
- Koch Ranches (Medina County)**, Mar 16:22
- kohlrabi**
harvesting, Nov 05:6
plant profile, Sep 02:41, Jul 07:40, Sep 16:14
- koi**
life span, Sep 99:12
sizing pond for, May 01:12
training, Jul 99:11
- komatsuna**
Asian green, Nov 12:24
plant profile, Jul 04:17
- Kosteletzkya virginica (marsh mallow)**
for bog water garden, Nov 08:46
- Kott, Marylee M.
surviving Ike, May 09:24
- Krenek, Marie
our greenhouse story, Jan 14:13
squirrels, Sep 15:13
tomatoes and mockingbirds, Mar 18:13
- Krigia cespitosa (dwarf dandelion)**
native groundcover, Jan 00:36
- Kubieck, Eli (independent grower)**, Mar 17:26
- kudzu vine**. see *Pueraria lobata*
- kumquat**, May 09:36, 37
- Kunafin (BIIC company)**, May 00:22
- kunn coi**
plant profile, Jul 04:15
- kyona**
plant profile, Jul 04:16
- L**
- La Grange Farmers Market**, May 14:40
- labels**
recycled from window blinds, Jul 03:11
- Labry, Suzanne
botanical pioneers, Sep 15:40
farms
Boggy Creek Farm, Jul 08:26
new face of urban farming, Nov 13:36
Osth farm, Jan 11:20
gardeners
Richard Ashton, Mar 13:32
Debra Brooks, May 14:22
Harley Clark, Nov 06:28
George Coulan, Mar 18:26
John Dromgoole, May 16:28
Jon Johns, Sep 16:32
Peter Loos, Jan 15:28
Maggie Ross McNeely, Nov 09:26
Rose Lady of Llano Estacado, Jul 12:20
Rey Salazar, Mar 09:18
Tom Spencer, Sep 09:18
Ann and O.J. Weber, Jul 13:26
gardens
Amarillo Botanical Gardens, Nov 11:30
Austin's restaurant gardens, Sep 07:14
butterfly, Jul 13:26
Dixondale Farms, Sep 14:20
genesis gardens, Jul 15:40
Hermann Park, Nov 17:20
Junction Middle School, Sep 12:38
keyhole, Mar 14:14
Killeen Municipal Court Garden, Jul 14:20
Lucinda Hutson's enchanted garden, May 09:20
Micro Farm at University of Texas, Mar 15:24
Oleander Acres, Mar 17:18
Peckerwood Garden, May 10:30
Pineywoods Native Plant Center, Nov 10:24
Riverside Nature Center, Jul 10:42
Sagra Trattoria and Bar/Sagra Buona Terra, Sep 11:30
Schrade Middle School, Nov 15:34
Shangri La Botanical Garden, Sep 10:20
Sibley Nature Center, Jan 13:36
Stonewall Jackson Elementary School, Jan 10:28
Sustainable Food Center, Jul 09:43
Texas Quilt Museum (and garden), Sep 13:42
Texas Tech landscape, May 17:18
Travis County Correctional Complex, Jan 12:36, Jan 16:22
Urban Patchwork, Mar 12:32
water gardens, Jan 17:32
Sylvia McCasland Williams, Nov 08:36
grapes, May 08:24
gravel walkways, Jan 18:28
have daylilies, will travel, Jan 09:42
Native American Seed, Mar 11:26
Nymphaeaceae, Jul 11:26
pecan, Jul 16:38
rainwater harvesting, Nov 12:18
sedge instead of turf, Jul 17:20
South Texas habitat worth preserving, Jan 14:32
Southern Seed Legacy, May 12:31
Texas rose rustlers, Mar 16:36
water-wise turf, May 15:35
- labyrinths**, Jan 07:38, May 07:5
- lacewings**
for aphid, mite control, Jul 99:7
and pesticides, May 99:7
profile, May 00:24, Mar 01:21, Mar 03:18, 20, May 13:20
- Ladewig, Robert (garlic grower)**, Sep 15:32
- Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center**, Jul 15:4
- ladybugs**
for aphid control, Jul 99:7, May 00:44
beneficial insects, May 00:24, Mar 03:20, May 13:20
for mite control, Jul 99:7
and pesticides, May 99:7
wintering, Nov 08:13
- lady's mantle**. see *Alchemilla xanthoclora*
- Lagenaria siceraria (hard-shell gourd)**
easy to grow, Sep 10:12
plant profile, Mar 99:26, May 04:40, Jan 12:32
in the weird-stuff garden, Nov 09:12
- Lagerstroemia indica (crepe myrtle)**
bad location, Jul 07:5
bark scale, Nov 17:5
blooming, Sep 99:11, Jan 00:46, Mar 00:6, Jul 00:46
cemetery plantings, May 08:46
crapemyrtle bark scale, May 17:44
deadheading, Jan 00:10
for fall color, Jul 03:43
in full sun, May 01:9
hand-me-down plant, Jan 02:41
heat-loving, Jul 07:26
history, Jul 17:45
plant profile, Sep 04:42, Jan 14:26, Jan 15:48, May 15:45
powdery mildew on, Jul 99:8, Jul 00:12, Jul 02:8
pruning, Nov 00:46, Mar 01:9, May 01:14, Jul 01:5
purple, Sep 06:50
selecting, Jul 03:8
small tree, Sep 16:26
suckers, Mar 14:50
Texas state shrub, Jul 06:47
training, Jan 03:9
transplanting, Jul 99:47, Jan 09:50
- Lake Austin Spa Resort (Austin)**, Sep 07:16, May 15:20
- lamb's ear**. see *Stachys byzantina*
- lamb'squarters**. see *Chenopodium*
- Lamium amplexicaule**
for health, Mar 17:24
weed control, Mar 12:50
- Landon, Ken**, Jul 11:26
- landscaping**
with 20/20 vision, May 06:14
avoid limited selection, Nov 07:17
backyard overhaul, Mar 15:28, May 15:40
for birds, Jan 06:43
cemetery plants, Nov 15:20
common mistakes, Nov 05:14
convincing the reluctant, Nov 01:12
for dogs, Jul 01:42
entryways, Sep 00:8
environmentally sustainability, Jul 07:46
fall makeover, Jul 14:38
habitat, Jul 08:45
highways, Nov 99:40
and home owners associations, Nov 11:42, Mar 12:5
labyrinths, Jan 07:38
as a legacy, May 02:11
Living Educational Landscape Project, Nov 00:30
low maintenance, Mar 05:14
mazes, Jan 07:42
with model trains, Mar 06:14
my Dad's backyard for kids, Mar 07:13
planning, Mar 02:7, May 04:50
regional, Jan 00:33
St. Augustine grass, Nov 11:4
Texas Tech University, May 17:18
using salvaged material, Jul 03:5
vs. restoration, Sep 16:42
water-smart, Jul 00:40
wildscaping, May 00:13, Jul 00:26
- Lane, John
gardening with kids, Sep 99:24
- Lantana**
camara, May 02:27, Jul 07:25
cool plant for hot months, Jul 01:20
deer resistant plant, Jan 07:15
heat-loving, May 06:46
horrida, May 00:28, May 02:27
x hybrida, May 07:44
managing, Jul 00:39
montevidensis, Mar 99:34, May 02:27, May 07:44, Jul 12:48, Jan 14:40
for summer color, May 04:27
- larkspur**. see *Consolida*; *Delphinium*
- Larrea tridentata (creosote bush)**
for Trans Pecos gardens, May 99:16
- lasagna gardens**, Mar 10:38
- Last Organic Outpost (Houston)**, Nov 14:42
- Lathyrus odorata (sweet pea)**

Index to Volumes 18 - 37:3

- annual vine, Jan 03:42, May 17:27
cutting garden favorite, Jan 10:47
fall planting, Nov 03:7, Sep 12:43
for fragrance, Sep 06:8, Mar 09:47
growing in south Texas, Jul 12:24
plant profile, Nov 03:43
- laurel, bay.** see *Laurus nobilis*
- laurel, mountain.** see *Kalmia latifolia*
- laurel, Texas mountain.** see *Sophora*
- Laurus nobilis* (bay laurel)**
classic Italian herb, May 10:20
fall planting, Sep 01:8
overwintering, Sep 00:7
- Lavandula* (lavender)**
angustifolia, Mar 02:38, Jul 02:15
bee-attracting, Mar 11:24
Chappell Hill Lavender Farm, Jan 07:26
drainage, May 10:50
fall planting, Sep 01:8
for health, Jul 07:32
Hill Country Lavender, Sep 04:26
for natural skin care, Jan 03:28
plant profile, Mar 04:20
preserving, Jul 05:23
for scent, Jan 06:33, Nov 09:16
for tea, Jan 01:43
for Xeriscape, May 00:38
- lavender.** see *Lavandula*
- lawns**
see also mowing; *names of specific grasses*;
sod
aerating, Jul 99:9
clear of leaves, Jan 02:10
drainage, Mar 16:50
environmentally friendly care, Jan 07:47
establishing, Jul 00:10, Mar 06:12
fall makeover, Jul 14:41
fertilizing, May 00:11, Mar 03:13
lakeshore, May 03:46
native turf, May 12:20
overseeding, Jan 02:10, Nov 04:11
pests and pest control, Jul 02:9, Nov 02:46
picking right turfgrass, May 05:14
preventive care, May 01:11
replacing with
gardens, Jul 09:5
groundcover, Sep 99:11, Sep 00:12, Nov
01:28, Nov 98:10
low-maintenance plants, Mar 00:8
natives, Nov 11:42
prairie, Jan 00:8, Mar 00:8
sedge, Jul 17:20
water-smart plants, Jul 12:5
resisting cold damage, Nov 98:10
summer care tips, Jul 00:33
topdressing, Mar 01:11
water-wise turf, May 15:35
watering, Jul 99:9, Jul 01:10
weed control, Nov 99:11, Jul 00:10, Jan
02:10
- Lawsonia inermis* (henna)**
scented plant, Mar 09:46
- layering.** Jul 02:22, Jan 04:42, Jan 10:36, Nov
17:30
- lazy daisy.** see *Aphanostephus skirrhobasis*
- lead,** Nov 15:28
- leadwort.** see *Plumbago*
- leaf beetles,** May 00:20
- leaf-cutting bees,** Nov 99:49, Jul 00:47
- leaf-footed bugs,** Sep 17:50
- leaf rollers,** May 99:44
- leaf scorch, bacterial,** Jul 00:12
- leaf spot,** Mar 02:31, Sep 10:50
- leafminers,** Mar 02:31
- Leander, Patty**
Adamsville, Nov 08:14
cover crops, May 16:14
gardeners
Bill Adams on tomatoes, Jan 12:20
Greg Grant, Jul 13:14
Dan Leonard, Jan 10:14
Trisha Shirey, May 15:20
Dan Sondgeroth on sweet potato, May
13:18
George and Mary Stewart, May 03:12
in their golden years, Nov 17:14
- gardens**
Gabriel Valley Farms, Jan 09:14
Lake Austin Spa Resort, May 15:20
mistakes to avoid, Nov 12:14
raised beds, Mar 16:14
San Antonio Children's Garden, Nov
12:30
season extension, Jul 14:14
straw-bale, Nov 16:14
Sunshine Community Gardens, Jan 14:14
Texas A&M Vegetable and Fruit
Improvement Center, Sep 10:30
vertical, Mar 13:14
- Trials, Treasures in a Vegetable Garden***
(poem), Nov 10:35
- vegetables**
artichokes, Jul 09:14
Asian greens, Sep 17:14
asparagus, Nov 11:14
beans, May 08:14, May 10:14, Mar 12:14
beets, Sep 09:14
Brussels sprouts, Sep 15:14
cabbage, Sep 12:14
carrots, Jul 16:14
cauliflower, Jul 10:14
container gardens, Jul 12:14
cool-season transplants, Jul 17:14
cucumbers, Mar 10:14
edamame, Mar 17:14
eggplant, Mar 15:14
fall, Jul 08:14
greens, Nov 10:14, Nov 15:14
harvest-time tips, May 14:14
heirloom, Jan 17:14
interplanting, Jul 15:26
kale, Jul 13:34
kohlrabi, Sep 16:14
lettuce, Sep 13:20
mushroom culture, Nov 09:30
okra, May 09:14
onion, Sep 11:14
parsnips, Jul 16:14
peanut, May 17:14
peas, Sep 08:15
peppers, May 12:14
root crops, Jul 11:14
runner bean, Nov 13:42
southern peas, May 11:14
spinach, Sep 14:14
squash, Mar 08:14
sweet corn, Mar 11:14
sweet potato, May 13:14
Swiss chard, Jan 12:14
tomatillos, Mar 09:14
- tomato blight, Mar 18:18
tomatoes, May 11:38, Jan 13:14, Nov
13:30, Jan 15:14, Jan 16:14, Jan 17:14,
Jan 18:14
winter squash, Mar 14:26
- leaves**
composting, Nov 99:34, Sep 02:10, Nov
02:11, Sep 03:11, Nov 04:12
garden asset, Sep 04:12
mixing into soil, Nov 02:6
mulching with, Nov 99:34, Sep 00:9, Nov
02:6, Nov 07:9
stockpile, Nov 07:37
tips for using, Nov 03:11
- leek**
'Arkansas,' Sep 00:7
plant profile, Nov 98:17
planter, Nov 10:5
- legumes**
for color, texture, Jan 05:18
cover crops, May 16:14
- lemon balm.** see *Melissa officinalis*
- lemon grass.** see *Cymbopogon*
- lemon mint.** see *Monarda*
- lemon verbena.** see *Aloysia*
- lemonquat,** May 09:36
- lemons**
citrons confits, May 13:31
for natural skin care, Jan 03:29
for Texas, May 09:35, 37
- Lennon, Lisa**
beneficial flies, May 03:26
- lenten rose.** see *Helleborus*
- Leonard, Dan (potato man),** Jan 10:14, Mar
10:5
- Leonard Native Plant Garden,** Jan 14:32
- Leonotis leonurus* (lion's ear)**
fall flowering, Jul 05:29
- LeRoy, Tom,** Nov 13:35
- Lersch, Dee**
flows a garden, Mar 09:13
giving a fig about Texas, Sep 05:12
- Lespedeza thunbergii* (bush clover)**
fall bloomer, Sep 04:43
- lettuce**
All-Texas Selections, Jul 01:37
in borders, Nov 04:5
butterhead, Sep 13:22
container-grown, Nov 01:13
fall planting, Sep 99:8, May 01:6, Sep 04:7,
Sep 06:7, Jul 08:17
fertilizing, Jan 99:6
growing in winter, Nov 05:6
harvesting, Nov 05:6
'Hyper Red Rumples' (new for 2002), Jan
02:50
loose-leaf, Sep 13:20
plant profile, Nov 99:30, Sep 13:20
Romaine, Sep 13:21
salad gardens, Nov 04:30, Sep 11:41
seed to harvest, Jan 07:29
spring planting, Sep 12:50
storing, May 14:18
- Leuchtenbergia principis***
as houseplant, Nov 03:33
- Leucocjum aestivum* (snowflake)**
heirloom, Nov 01:44
spring bulb, Sep 05:44
- Leucophyllum***
frutescens (Texas sage)

Index to Volumes 18 - 37:3

- blooming, Jan 06:46
for health, Nov 00:42
shrub for privacy, Jan 05:46
langmaniae (Braue River sage), Mar 07:27
minus (Big Bend silverleaf), May 15:31
Lewis, Bob and Karen (Karrousel Farm), Jan 99:36
license plates, wildflower, Jul 15:4
licorice. see *Glycyrrhiza glabra*
licorice mint. see *Agastache* (hyssop)
light
for seedlings, Jan 02:35
sun and shade defined, Jan 01:28
sun exposure, Nov 12:14
light bulbs
for season extension, Sep 02:28
lightning bugs, May 02:50, May 13:21
Ligustrum
berries, Nov 12:29
reversion, Sep 16:38
sinense, Mar 07:43
lilac, Texas. see *Vitex*
lilies
removing foliage, Nov 05:50
seed pods, Jan 06:46
Lilium
asiaticum (Asiatic lily), Jan 12:45
candidum (Madonna lily), Jan 12:47
formosanum (Formosa lily), Jul 09:46, Jan 12:46, May 16:48
hybrids, Jan 12:46, 47
lancifolium (tiger lily), Jan 12:47
longiflorum (Easter lily), Jan 12:45
michauxii (Carolina lily), Mar 08:46
speciosum (Oriental lily), Jan 12:47
lily. see *Lilium*; *Lycoris*
lily, Aztec. see *Sprekelia formosissima*
lily, bugle. see *Watsonia*
lily, calla. see *Zantedeschia*
The Lily Farm (Center), May 05:26, Mar 14:36
lily-of-the-Nile. see *Agapanthus*
lily, oxblood. see *Rhodophiala bifida*
lily, parrot. see *Alstroemeria psittacina*
lily, prairie. see *Cooperia*
lily, rain. see *Cooperia*; *Zephyranthes*
lily, schoolhouse. see *Rhodophiala bifida*
lily, spice. see *Manfreda*
lily, spider. see *Hymenocallis*
lily, torch. see *Kniphofia*
lily, Viagra. see *Dracunculus vulgaris*
lily, water. see *Nymphaea*
lime, Jul 03:41
limes (fruit), May 09:37
Lincecum, Gideon (botanist), Sep 15:44
Lindheimer, Ferdinand Jacob (botanist), Nov 06:26, Sep 10:46, Sep 15:41
Lindheimera texana (Lindheimer daisy)
Lindheimer plant, Nov 06:27
lion's ear. see *Leonotis leonurus*
Lippia graveolens
Mexican herb, Jan 09:30
liqueurs, Nov 08:29
Liriope (lilyturf)
cutting back, Jan 06:11
gigantea, Nov 13:26
groundcover for shade, Sep 99:12
muscaria, Nov 13:26
spicata, Nov 13:26
lisianthus. see *Eustoma grandiflorum*
lithops, Jan 11:23
Living Educational Landscape Project, Nov 00:30
living roofs, Jul 14:25
lizards
beneficial creatures, Mar 00:46, Nov 16:13
green anole, Sep 04:13
Lobelia
cardinalis, Mar 99:43, Mar 03:28, Nov 08:46
erinus, Jul 16:29
Lobularia (sweet alyssum)
for borders, Jan 01:8
maritima, Mar 09:47
saxatile, Mar 07:17
locust, black
collecting wild, Jul 99:46
longan, May 17:30
longlegged fly, May 03:28
Lonicera (honeysuckle)
albiflora, Sep 05:18
x americana, Sep 05:19
x brownii, Sep 05:19
for fences, Mar 02:46
fragrantissima, Jul 02:45, Mar 09:47, May 13:41
x heckrottii, Sep 05:19
japonica, Sep 00:35, Mar 07:44, Sep 10:50
for moonlight garden, Mar 04:39
sempervirens
to attract hummingbirds, Nov 98:8
for green bean house, May 03:32
horn-flowered, May 13:28
landscape plant with berries, Sep 06:43
plant profile, Sep 05:18, Mar 08:48
vine worth growing, Sep 00:35, Jan 17:30
Loos, Peter (botanist), Jan 15:28
loosestrife. see *Lythrum*
loquat
bee-attracting, Mar 11:24
Japanese, Mar 06:28
plant profile, Jul 01:23
for southern Texas gardens, Nov 00:10
Loropetalum chinense (fringe flower)
plant profile, May 04:29, Mar 18:33
lotus. see *Nelumbo*
Love Creek Orchards (Medina), Sep 00:26
love flower. see *Agapanthus*
love-in-a-mist. see *Nigella*
Love-Limato, June
dill for caterpillars, Mar 13:13
my Dad's backyard, Mar 07:13
sunflower volunteers, Jan 05:13
lovebugs, Nov 03:50, May 13:23
lovegrass, bigtop
native as ornamental, Nov 98:20
Lowrey, Lynn (horticulturist), Sep 12:24
Luci and Ian Family Garden (Austin), Sep 14:26
Luecaena leucocephala
leguminous tree, Jul 07:21
Luffa
acutangula, Jul 04:17
argyptica, Jan 03:42
luna moths, Mar 07:20
lunar gardening, Jan 09:34, Mar 09:5
Lupinus
subcarnosus (bluebonnet)
plant profile, Jul 17:27
texensis (Texas bluebonnet)
albino, Sep 10:5
as cover crop, Nov 10:5
fall seeding, Nov 99:9
Gig'em Bonnets, Jan 17:45
Jerry Parsons' creations, Jan 03:36
scented plant, Mar 09:47
seeding, Jul 07:50
state flower, Jul 12:45
Lycoris (lily)
albiflora, Jul 99:32
aurea, Jul 99:32, Nov 12:40
cutting garden favorite, Jan 10:47
higanbana, Nov 12:40
radiata (red spider lily)
fall blooming, Jul 99:32, Jul 05:30, Jul 06:35
heirloom bulb, Nov 01:45, Nov 12:40
plant profile, Sep 13:48
squamigera (surprise lily), Jul 99:32
traubii, Jul 99:32
Lygodium japonicum (Japanese climbing fern)
invasive species, Mar 07:44
Lysimachia (creeping Jenny)
hand-me-down plant, Jan 02:41
nummularia, Jan 14:42
Lythrum (loosestrife)
invasive species, Mar 01:6
M
mache
cool season green, Jul 99:42, Nov 08:42
for special salads, Mar 00:7
Maclura pomifera (horse apple)
decorating with, Jan 12:50
Maddux, Bernice
Bill Graves (gardener), Nov 98:32
flowers for the soul, Mar 02:11
Madeira vine. see *Anredera cordifolia*
Madonna plant. see *Epiphyllum oxypetalum*;
Selenicereus grandiflora
madrone. see *Arbutus xalapensis*
maggots, onion, May 02:47
magnesium
deficiency in tomato, Mar 02:32
langbeinite, Jul 03:41
magnolia
deciduous, Sep 04:38
dwarf southern, Nov 17:48
landscape plant with berries, Sep 06:44
pyramid, Mar 08:47
saucer, Jul 02:44
scented plant, Mar 09:46
Magnolia Hill Farm (Washington County),
May 16:20
Mahler, David (botanist, landscape designer),
Jan 14:32
Mahlie, Mary (Master Gardener), Jul 16:42
Mahonia
aquifolium, Nov 12:28
transplanting, May 13:5
trifoliolata, Mar 13:50
maiden grass. see *Miscanthus sinensis*
malabar spinach
seed source, Jul 03:47
summer green, May 99:40, May 03:7
Malacomeles denticulata (toothed serviceberry), May 15:31
mallow. see *Hibiscus*
mallow, common. see *Malva sylvestris*
mallow, desert. see *Sphaeralcea ambigua*
mallow, marsh. see *Kosteletzkya virginica*
mallow, rock. see *Pavonia lasiopetala*
Malpighia glabra

Index to Volumes 18 - 37:3

- berries, Nov 12:28
hardy tree, Nov 98:42
for Rio Grande Valley gardens, Sep 99:37
- Malva sylvestris (common mallow)**
for southern physic garden, Jul 02:16
- Malvaviscus (Turk's cap)**
arboreus, Jan 00:13, Sep 04:44
arboreus-drummondii
for health, Nov 00:42
heat-loving, May 02:29
plant profile, Jul 06:45
true native? Jan 04:44
arboreus-mexicanus, Jan 01:32
drummondii, May 06:46, Sep 06:44
plant profile, May 12:45
transplanting, May 10:5
- Mammillaria**, Nov 03:33
- Mandevilla**
fast-growing tropical vine, Mar 00:46
tropical vine, May 17:27
- Manfreda**
guttata, May 14:30
maculosa, May 14:30
virginica, Nov 09:43, May 14:30
- Mangave**, May 14:30
- mango**, May 17:30
- mangosteen**, Nov 16:21
- Manihot esculenta (variegated tapioca)**
heat-loving, May 05:45, May 06:46
ornamental foliage, Mar 03:43
- mantids**
as beneficial insects, Mar 01:23, Mar 03:18
- manure**
chicken, Mar 05:47, Mar 13:39
in compost, May 99:11, Jan 01:7, Nov 08:50
contamination with herbicide, May 00:6
fresh, May 13:50
the poop on poo, Sep 17:22
rabbit, Nov 08:50, Mar 10:5
soil salt content and, May 01:6
- manzanita**. see *Malpighia glabra*
- maple**
bigtooth, Sep 00:26, Jul 05:43, Jul 15:23, Sep 15:4
caddo, Jul 05:43
chalk, Mar 99:33, Jul 05:43
for Gulf Coast, Mar 01:46
Japanese, Jul 05:44, Sep 07:28
Metro Maples (Fort Worth), Sep 07:28
for Piney Woods gardens, Mar 99:33
red, Jul 05:44, Sep 15:29
Shantung, Jan 02:50, Jul 05:44, Sep 07:28
southern sugar, Jul 05:44
trident, Jul 05:44
- maple bush, flowering**. see *Abutilon megapotamicum*
- maps and mapping**
AHS heat zone map, Jul 99:7
USDA zone confusion, Jul 12:50
- marguerite**. see *Felicia ameloides*
- Marie, Karin
water gardens, Sep 99:26
- marigold**. see *Tagetes*
- marigold, pot**. see *Calendula*
- marjoram**. see *Origanum*
- market gardening**, Nov 12:42
- Marrubium (horehound)**
for health, Nov 00:42, Jul 07:32
invasive species, May 02:41
vulgare, Jul 02:16
for Xeriscape, May 00:37
- marshes**, Nov 16:44
- Marshman, Leslie
tropical treasure, Nov 14:13
- Martin, Bonnie
garden blog, Jul 08:24
- Martin, Jeanie (Dixondale Farms)**, Sep 14:20
- Martin, Wallace (Dixondale Farms)**, Sep 14:20
- Masabni, Joe
garlic, Jul 16:20
- Masabni, Joe**, Jul 15:36
- Masabni, Joseph G.
diseases in vegetable garden, Mar 17:43
Earth-Kind vegetable production, May 15:38
- Mascagnia macroptera (butterfly vine)**
flower fiesta, Nov 04:18
heat tolerant, Nov 07:5
- mast-fruiting**, Nov 16:34
- Master Gardeners**, Jan 04:22, Mar 04:5, Jul 12:20, May 16:5, Jul 16:35, Sep 16:32
- Master Naturalists**, Jul 16:35
- Mathis, Tammy Corby
net yourself a greenhouse, Sep 99:38
- Matricaria chamomilla (German chamomile)**
for health, Mar 02:38
for natural skin care, Jan 03:28
for pets, May 04:24
- Matteuccia struthiopteris (ostrich fern)**
fern for Texas, Mar 08:23
- Matthews, Diane
open garden, open heart, Mar 08:13
- Matthiola (stock)**
for fall color, Jul 16:28
- Mattiza, Dorothy Baird
native beauties worth the hunt, Jan 99:16
in the wake of oak wilt, Jan 00:30
- Maurandya barclayana (snapdragon vine)**
exotic vine, May 06:24
- Maurer, Mary
Vitex, Sep 99:18
- mayapple**. see *Podophyllum peltatum*
- mayhaw**, May 00:8, Mar 02:47, Jan 15:5
- mayonnaise**, May 13:32
- mazes**, Jan 07:42
- McCormick, Ann
Artemisia, May 02:30
companion planting, Sep 01:30
compost outpost, May 04:25
cottage gardens, Nov 05:22
Fort Worth Botanic Garden, Nov 02:22
garden gifts, Nov 06:34
garden indoors for holidays, Nov 07:28
garden journals, Nov 04:40
garlic, Sep 00:30, Sep 07:38
herbs
Asian, Jan 08:22
autumn in my herb garden, Sep 05:20
basil, May 06:32
for better health, Mar 02:36
dill and fennel, Sep 06:32
enhance the bounty with, May 05:32
grow your own spa, Jan 03:26
harvesting, Sep 03:28
for healthy living, Nov 01:20, Jul 07:31
lavender, Mar 04:20
lemon balm, Mar 07:28
lesser known, Mar 03:36
managing mints, Jan 05:38
Mexican for Texas, Jan 07:32
for pets, May 04:22
pioneer garden, Nov 00:40
for scent, Jan 06:32
secret agent herbs, Jul 03:22
show-offs, Mar 05:32
tea garden, Jan 01:42
Texas natives, May 01:33
thyme, Jul 04:38
vinegars, wines, oils, Sep 04:31
plant a valentine, Jan 02:28
preserving summer, Jul 05:20
propagation, Jan 04:40
scented geraniums, Jul 01:38
science of shadows, Mar 06:34
seed saving secrets, Jul 02:18
taste of the tropics, Sep 02:30
trees for health, May 07:28
veggies on the grill, Jul 06:22
- McDowell, Debbie and Jim (Chappell Hill Lavender Farm)**, Jan 07:26
- McGovern Centennial Gardens (Houston)**, Nov 17:21
- McLeroy, Sherrie S.
Munson grapes, Nov 04:14
- McNeely, Maggie Ross (gardener)**, Nov 09:26
- Medicago sativa (mango)**
- Medina Garden Nursery (Bandera County)**, May 02:20
- Melampodium leucanthum (blackfoot daisy)**
plant profile, Mar 10:48
requires good drainage, May 05:46
for summer color, May 14:39
- Melia azedarach (Chinaberry)**
invasive species, Mar 07:43, Jul 11:5
var. *umbraculifera*, Sep 14:45
- melic, three-flower**
cool season grass, Nov 00:25
- Melinis nerviglumis (ruby grass)**
ornamental, Jul 08:39
- Melissa officinalis (lemon balm)**
culinary herb, Jul 11:35
easy herb, Mar 14:24
for health, Mar 02:38, Jul 07:32
for natural skin care, Jan 03:28
for pets, May 04:24
for tea, Jan 01:43
- Melocactus**
as houseplant, Nov 03:34
- melon**
see also cantaloupe; watermelon
'Amy,' Mar 04:47
crossed with cucumber, Nov 00:49, Nov 11:50
diseases, Jan 00:40, Jan 02:23
harvesting, May 07:8
plant profile, May 07:22
raising off ground, May 00:7
storing, May 14:18
supporting, Nov 12:5
- melon berry, Mandarin**
plant profile, Mar 09:26
- Mena, Ruth Grant (gardener)**, Jan 09:45
- mental health**
gardening Rx for, Jan 18:13
Seasonal Affective Disorder, Mar 18:6
- Mentha (mint)**
aquatica, Jan 05:38
arvensis, Jan 05:40
bee-attracting, Mar 11:24
harvesting, May 99:20
for health, Nov 00:42, Jul 07:32

Index to Volumes 18 - 37:3

- longifolia*, Jul 99:18
for natural skin care, Jan 03:28
piperita, Mar 02:38, Jan 05:38
plant profile, Jan 05:38
pulegium (pennyroyal), Jan 05:40
requienii, Jan 05:40
for scent, Jan 06:33
simple syrup, May 12:40
spicata, Jan 05:38
suaveolens, Jan 05:38
for tea, Jan 01:43
- Mertz, J.A.
humate, Sep 99:14
- mesclun**
cool season green, Jul 99:40
fall planting, Sep 03:7
- mesquite**
getting rid of, Mar 00:13
honey, May 99:15
- Metro Maples (Fort Worth)**, Sep 07:28
- Meusebach, John (scientist)**, Sep 10:47
- Mexican sunflower**. see *Tithonia*
- mibuna**
Asian green, Nov 12:24
plant profile, Jul 04:16
- mice**, Nov 14:29
- Michelia figo (banana shrub)**
fragrant, Mar 09:46, May 13:41
plant profile, Mar 07:28
- Mickan, Curtis (olive grower)**, Nov 14:39
- Micro Farm at University of Texas (Austin)**,
Mar 15:24
- Micromeria fruticosa**
for scent, Nov 09:17
- Mikania scandens (monarch vine or climbing
hempeweed)**
for butterflies, Sep 02:37
- mildew**
destroyed by composting, Jan 02:46
- Miller, Dan R.
going green with leftovers, Jul 11:24
- Miller, Megan N.
scorpions, May 07:13
- Miller, Wardell
collards, Jul 12:42
- millet**, Jul 16:26
- mimosa**. see *Albizia julibrissin*
- Mina lobata**
for fall color, Mar 00:8
- mining**, Sep 15:50
- minnows, gambusia**
in goldfish ponds, Jan 01:6
- mint**. see *Mentha*
- mint, hummingbird's**. see *Agastache* (hyssop)
- mint, lemon**. see *Monarda*
- mint, licorice**. see *Agastache* (hyssop)
- mintleaf**. see *Plectranthus*
- Mirabilis (four o'clock)**
jalapa, Jul 09:46, May 13:42
nocturnal flower, May 01:49, Mar 04:39, Jul
09:46, Jul 13:22
scented plant, Mar 09:46
- miracle berry**, Sep 13:29
- Miscanthus sinensis (maiden grass)**
for fall, Nov 16:26
fall flowering, Jul 05:30
'Gracillimus,' Jul 08:38
- mist flower**. see *Eupatorium*
- mistflower**. see *Conoclinium greggii*
- misting systems**, Jul 99:22
- mistletoe**
hackberry source of, Nov 00:10
- mites**
see also spider mites
as beneficial insects, Mar 03:18
pests of bees, Sep 99:7
on strawberry, Mar 00:9
- miticides**, May 00:21
- mizuna**, Nov 12:24
- Mobile Loaves and Fishes (East Austin)**, Jul
15:40
- mock orange**. see *Philadelphus coronarius*
- model trains**, Mar 06:14
- mold**, Jul 09:50, May 12:50
- moles**, Sep 06:24, Sep 11:50, Jan 12:50
- molokhia**
plant profile, May 02:15
unique summer green, May 99:40
- monarch vine**. see *Mikania scandens*
- Monarda (bee balm)**
bartlettii x *fistulosa*, Sep 06:30
citriodora (lemon mint), May 01:33
didyma
bee-attracting, Mar 11:24
for health, Nov 00:42, Jul 07:32
preserving, Jul 05:23
for tea, Jan 01:43
nativars, Jan 17:41
plant profile, Mar 05:33
southeastern neighbor, May 07:26
- Montgomery, Jerry**, Nov 05:44
- moon**
gardens, Mar 04:38, Jul 13:22
planting by, Jan 00:25
- Moon, Brent
bananas, Jul 09:20
plumeria, Jul 10:34
water gardening, Sep 09:22
winter-hardy cacti and succulents, Nov 09:40
- moon vine**. see *Calonyction aculeatum*
- moonflower**. see *Ipomoea*
- Moraea iridioides (butterfly iris)**
plant profile, Sep 07:42
- Morella cerifera (wax myrtle)**
berries, Nov 12:28
- Morgan, David L.
small trees that POP! Nov 98:40
- moringa**
invasive? Mar 18:6
the miracle tree, Jan 18:20
unique summer green, May 99:42
- morning glory**. see *Convolvulus*; *Ipomoea*
- mosquito plant**. see *Agastache* (hyssop)
- mosquitoes**
bats and, Nov 98:24
controlling, Nov 00:6, Jul 03:44
prevent breeding, Jul 02:10
water gardens and, Jul 04:5
- moss-rose**. see *Portulaca*
- mosses**
native groundcover, Jan 00:35
- mother-of-many**. see *Kalanchoe*
- moths**
beneficial, May 13:22
catalpa sphinx, Jul 13:45
luna, Mar 07:20
underwing, Jan 05:47
- mountain laurel**. see *Kalmia latifolia*
- mountain laurel, Texas**. see *Sophora*
- mowers**
blades, May 00:11
maintenance, Mar 99:9, Nov 99:11, Sep
00:13, Jan 01:12, Nov 01:10
The Rabbit and the Reel Mower, Sep 03:12
- mowing**
height, May 99:10, Jul 99:9, Mar 01:10, May
01:12
leave clippings, May 01:11
life-long passion, Jul 01:13
mow strips on highways, Nov 99:42
thatch buildup, May 00:11
wildflower meadows, Mar 09:13
- Moy, Ying Doon (horticulturist)**, Jan 15:20
- Mueller, Cynthia (horticulturist)**, Nov 17:38
- Mueller, Ken
dried red tomatoes, May 99:28
your own cotton patch, May 99:12
- mugwort**. see *Artemisia*
- Muhlenbergia (muhly)**
capillaris, Jul 08:37
for fall, Nov 16:26
- Lindheimer
for Hill Country gardens, Nov 98:29
landscaping alternative, Mar 99:7
plant profile, Nov 98:21
warm season grass, Nov 00:24
- pine, Nov 00:24
seep, Nov 00:24
- mulches and mulching**
see also row covers
alfalfa hay, Nov 00:44
cedar, Jul 03:47
choosing, May 02:46
color, Jan 99:29, Nov 05:47
depth of, May 02:9, Jul 02:6
fabric, May 06:40
for frost protection, Sep 06:42
gravel for highways, Nov 99:41
high-tech primer, Mar 00:16
leaves, Nov 99:34, Sep 00:9
from Louisiana, May 06:44
low budget, Mar 13:20
for low maintenance landscaping, Mar 05:18
newspaper, Nov 12:50
organic gardening and, Jan 01:16, Mar 11:39
paper, Sep 01:38, May 06:39, Nov 12:50
pathways, Sep 10:49
pine needles, Jan 05:5, Mar 05:5
plant debris, Nov 07:50
plastic, Mar 01:7, Jul 03:50
rice hulls, Jul 15:50
snakes and, Jan 99:44
soil winter care, Nov 06:24
stop sale of cypress, Jan 07:47
vegetables, Jul 00:7
for water conservation, Jul 12:35
for weed control, May 02:6, May 06:42, Jan
10:5, Jan 12:41
what to add to mulch bed, Jan 07:48
woody plants, Nov 99:11, Sep 01:9, Nov
98:8
- mullein**. see *Verbascum thapsus*
- Munson, T.V. (grape breeder)**, Mar 17:36
- Murphy, Sandra
death of a red-leather Mary Jane, Sep 16:13
- Murray, Donna
secrets in the garden, Jul 12:13
shift change in the garden, Nov 13:13
Why does it take so long? Jul 10:13
- Murraya**

Index to Volumes 18 - 37:3

- koenigii*, Nov 09:18
paniculata, Sep 06:21
muscadine. see grape
Muscari (grape hyacinth)
hand-me-down plant, Jan 02:42
neglectum (starch hyacinth), Sep 05:44
museums
Heard Natural Science Museum, Jan 09:38
Lindheimer homestead, Nov 06:26
Texas Quilt Museum (and garden), Sep 13:42
Musgrave, Kathy
cut flower experience, Mar 03:40
mushrooms
compost, May 03:46
culture, Nov 09:30
growing gourmet, Jul 06:41
music, gardens are like, Jul 14:45
mustard, Jul 11:50, May 16:17
mustard greens
All-Texas Selections, Jul 01:37
Chinese, Nov 12:23
cool season green, Nov 08:42
fall planting, Jul 08:17, Sep 17:15
great greens, Nov 10:14
plant profile, Sep 07:34
recommended varieties, Jan 99:7
Myrica cerifera (wax myrtle)
controlling, May 12:50
for health, May 07:29
landscape plant with berries, Sep 06:44
language of flowers, Jan 02:31
plant profile, Nov 14:48
trimming, Nov 99:12
Myristica fragrans (nutmeg)
classic Italian spice, May 10:25
myrtle, creeping. see *Vinca*
myrtle, true. see *Myrtus communis*
myrtle, wax. see *Myrica cerifera*
Myrtus communis (true myrtle)
for scent, Nov 09:17
N
Nandina
see also bamboo
domestica (heavenly bamboo), Nov 12:29
drought-proof plant, Mar 06:24
'Gulfstream,' Mar 00:10, Jul 03:43
'Harbor Dwarf,' Mar 00:10
invasive, May 06:5
not invasive, Mar 13:5
sterile, May 13:5
naranjilla. see *Solanum*
Narcissus (daffodil)
fragrant, May 13:42
heirloom, Sep 00:22, Nov 12:37, Jan 16:45
x intermedius, Jan 05:43, Sep 05:44
jonquilla, Jan 05:43, May 08:46, Mar 09:46,
Jan 10:47
'King Alfred,' Sep 09:5
language of flowers, Jan 02:31
NE Texas explosion, Nov 10:20
x odorus, Jan 05:43, Sep 05:43
pseudonarcissus, Jan 05:44, Jan 10:46
smaller varieties better, May 01:47
sources of, Jan 01:6
tazetta
cemetery plantings, May 08:46
cutting garden favorite, Jan 10:47
naturalizing, Jan 05:44
scented plant, Mar 09:46
spring bulb, Sep 05:43
for winter garden, Jul 02:45
timing of planting, May 99:44
winter color, Nov 03:17
Nasella tenuissima (Mexican feather grass)
native grass as ornamental, Jul 08:39, Nov
98:20
plant profile, May 17:48
Nasti, Cecilia
manure madness, May 99:11
nasturtium. see *Tropaeolum*
Native American Seed (Junction), Nov 00:8,
Sep 02:22, Mar 11:26
Native Americans
green beans, May 12:5
Native Plant Information Network, Mar 07:47
native plants
see also wildflowers
avoiding invasives, Sep 08:25
challenge of, Jan 99:16
companions, Mar 15:4
A.E. Leonard Native Plant Garden, Jan 14:32
ferns, May 00:40
grasses, Nov 00:22
groundcovers, Jan 00:34
growing from seed, Mar 09:50
habitat gardens, Jul 08:45
highway landscaping, Nov 99:40
with Mexican origins, Jan 01:32, Sep 03:25
nativars, Jan 17:38
Native American Seed, Nov 00:8, Sep 02:22,
Mar 11:26
Native Plant Information Network, Mar
07:47
Natives of Texas, Sep 02:22
overwatering, Sep 01:46
perennials, May 00:30
Pineywoods Native Plant Center, Nov 10:24
Post Oak Woodlands, Jan 00:20
prairie, Jan 00:8
preserving, Jan 07:43
Selah, Bamberger Ranch Preserve, May
13:34
in small garden retreats, Nov 99:26
sources of, Mar 07:50
spring reseeding annual, Nov 01:29
Sul Ross State University Native Plant
Propagation Program, May 15:26
Texas adaptations, Nov 11:45
Texas Heritage Garden, Jan 01:34
tips and techniques, May 02:23
what's truly native? Jan 04:44, Mar 04:5
Natives of Texas (Kerrville), Sep 02:22
The Natural Gardener (Austin), May 16:28
nature centers
Pineywoods Native Plant Center, Nov 10:24
South Texas Botanical Gardens and Nature
Center, Mar 09:22
necklace pod. see *Sophora*
nectar plants, Mar 07:14
nectarine
container grown, Nov 09:22
pruning, Jan 11:34
source for trees, Nov 14:5
white, Sep 14:33
neem
for black spot, Jan 02:46
for pest control, May 01:24, May 10:43
for squash bugs, Jan 02:24
neem, black. see *Murraya*
Neher, Roy
buntings, May 15:12
neighborhood gardens
Urban Patchwork, Mar 12:32
neighbors
save the tomatoes, Nov 14:4
Neiman, Bill (Native American Seed), Sep
02:22, Mar 11:26
Nelumbo (lotus)
Asian vs. American, Mar 18:30
for bog water garden, Nov 08:46
growing, Mar 18:31
order early, Jan 01:12
plant profile, Mar 04:28
vs. water lily, Mar 18:29
nematodes
beneficial, May 13:21
controlling, Jan 01:17, Nov 02:47, Nov
04:47, Sep 05:46
reducing numbers of, Jul 04:6
root knot, Mar 02:30, May 15:24
rye for, Mar 11:50, Nov 15:4
on squash, Jan 18:50
on sweet potatoes, May 99:44
Nemerov, Howard
seed-starting at home, Sep 12:34
Neobessya missouriensis
winter-hardy cactus, Nov 09:43
Nepeta (catmint or catnip)
cataria, Jul 00:8, Mar 03:36, May 04:24, Sep
15:22
clarkei, Sep 15:25
x fassenii, Sep 15:22
grandiflora, Sep 15:24
low maintenance perennial, Sep 01:7
managing, Jul 00:39
for natural skin care, Jan 03:28
nervosa, Sep 15:24
plant profile, Sep 15:22
racemosa, Sep 15:23
subsessilis, Sep 15:24
teydea, Sep 15:25
Nerium (oleander)
cold hardy, Sep 04:50
fungi on, Mar 15:50
pruning, Jul 05:46
stressed, Sep 00:47
watering, Nov 00:6
Nesbitt, Monte
blackberries, Jul 17:42
nettle, painted. see *Solenostemon*
scutellarioides
New Year's Day herbs, Nov 10:39
New Zealand natives, Jan 12:28
Nicotiana (flowering tobacco)
for bright-shady areas, May 03:7
nocturnal flower, May 01:49, Mar 04:38, Jul
09:46, Jul 13:24
scented plant, Mar 09:46
Nierembergia 'Starry Eyes'
adaptable, Jan 07:8
Nigella (love-in-a-mist)
spring reseeding annual, Nov 01:28
night blooming cereus. see *Selenicereus*
grandiflora
nightshade. see *Solanum*
nitrogen
deficiency in tomato, Mar 02:32
fertilizer basics, Jan 99:22
organic vs. inorganic, Mar 04:5
Nokes, Jill

Index to Volumes 18 - 37:3

- Texas perennials for year-round color, May 00:30
- Nolina**
lindheimeriana, Nov 06:27
texana, May 01:41
- Nolo Bait**, Jan 08:50, Mar 11:50
- Nonemaker, Zoe
Agastache, Jan 06:25
Austin garden oasis, Mar 09:30
cool plants for hot months, Jul 01:18
lavender, Jan 07:26
luna moths, Mar 07:20
mallows, Jan 02:32
mature gardens, Nov 05:32
native groundcover, Jan 00:34
old narcissus, Sep 00:22
- Nord, Beverly
blackberries, Sep 07:36
figs, May 07:32
persimmons, Nov 07:34
- Notocactus**
as houseplant, Nov 03:33
- nurseries**
see also greenhouses
Gabriel Valley Farms, Jan 09:14
King's Nursery, Jul 06:43
Medina Garden Nursery, May 02:20
Metro Maples, Sep 07:28
review of Texas retailers, Sep 02:20
starting, Sep 05:47
terminology used, Mar 01:14
Texas Forest Service seedling program, Nov 06:14
Village Farms, Nov 02:14
- nurserymen**
Thomas Affleck, Sep 15:42
- nut grass**, Mar 00:47, Jul 02:46, Mar 03:45
- nutmeg**. see *Myristica fragrans*
- nutrient deficiencies**
see also *names of specific nutrients*
troubleshooting, May 17:41
- nutsedge**, May 06:41
- Nymphaea (water lily)**
for bog water garden, Nov 08:46
hardy vs. tropical, Mar 18:28
International Waterlily Collection, Jul 11:26
vs. lotus, Mar 18:29
- Nymphoides (water snowflake)**
for small ponds, Sep 04:18
- O**
- oak**
for Blackland Prairies gardens, Nov 00:32
Burr, Sep 99:10, Nov 13:50, Jan 15:50, Sep 15:4
chinkapin, Jul 99:29, 47, Sep 99:6, Sep 05:45
chinquapin, Mar 15:50, Sep 15:4, 27
lacey, Mar 02:45, Jan 03:50, Nov 10:48, Sep 15:27
live, Nov 02:46, Sep 15:28, Jul 17:32
Mexican white (Monterrey), Nov 99:12, Nov 05:45, Sep 15:27
oak wilt host, Nov 00:10, Jul 01:9
overcup, Sep 15:28
post, Jan 00:20, Jan 04:45, Nov 16:33
pruning, May 00:12, Nov 00:10, Nov 01:8
red, Jan 99:9, Sep 99:46, Sep 05:47, Sep 15:28, Jan 16:48, Nov 98:45
rejuvenating, Jan 04:47
scarlet, Jul 03:43
sensitive root systems, Nov 00:8
- Shumard, Jul 03:43
Texas red, Jul 03:43
white, Mar 99:33, Nov 05:45
- oak leaf rollers**, Jul 04:48
- oak wilt**
controlling, Jan 00:10, Nov 01:8
elimination of red oak wilt, Sep 16:5
planting in wake of, Jan 00:30
primer, Jan 99:9
red oak host for fungal mats, Nov 00:10
signs of, Jul 01:9
- oats, inland**
cool season grass, Nov 00:25
- obedient plant**. see *Physostegia*
- Oberwetter, Peter Heinrich (botanist)**, Sep 10:47
- Ocimum (basil)**
americanum, Jul 11:36
basilicum
Asian herb, Jan 08:24
bee-attracting, Mar 11:23
'Citriodorum,' May 01:29
classic Italian herb, May 10:21
at Festival Hills, Jul 02:15
herb for tea, Jan 01:43
plant profile, May 01:26, May 06:32, Jan 10:21
'Spicy Globe,' May 01:29
basilicum minimum, Jan 10:21
basilicum var. *citriodorum*, Jul 11:36
blue, Mar 11:5
growing indoors, Sep 00:7
harvesting, May 99:19, Sep 00:7
for health, Mar 02:38, Jul 07:32
kilimanscharium x *O. basilicum*, May 01:29, Mar 11:23
Lane's basil-pineapple jelly, May 13:30
'Magical Michael,' Nov 01:6
new varieties, May 03:6
plant profile, Jan 10:20
sanctum (holy basil), Jan 10:21
saving seeds of, Jul 02:21
selloi (bell pepper basil), Jan 10:23
tenuiflorum (holy basil), Jan 10:21
tomato sauce, May 12:39
- ocotillo**. see *Fouquieria splendens*
- Odontonema strictum**
fall bloomer, Sep 04:44
- Oenothera (evening primrose)**
language of flowers, Jan 02:31
- oils, herbal**, Sep 04:31, Nov 08:29
- okra**
Beck's Big, Jul 04:48
container-grown, Jan 10:50, May 11:50
fire ants on, Nov 07:50
germinating, Jan 99:28, May 03:7, Jan 05:46
harvesting, Jul 01:6
heirloom, Jan 17:4
patience required, Sep 08:50
plant profile, May 00:14, May 04:18, May 09:14
readers love it, Mar 17:5
seed source, Nov 05:5
semi-dwarf, May 07:6
storing, May 14:18
white flies on, Nov 00:46
- Old Friends Farm (Amherst, MA)**, May 11:35
- oleander**. see *Nerium*
- Oleander Acres RV Park (Mission)**, Mar 17:18
- oleander, Mexican**. see *Thevetia peruviana*
- olive**
autumn, Jan 01:8
growing edible, Jan 00:46
invasive roots, Nov 15:50
Mexican, Sep 04:42
new Texas oil fields, Nov 14:39
plant profile, Jul 01:25, Jul 03:30, Mar 10:30
pruning, Nov 99:11
Russian, Jan 01:9, Mar 01:6
wild, Mar 07:50, Nov 98:40
- olive oil**, Mar 10:35
- olive, sweet**. see *Osmanthus fragrans*
- ollas**, May 16:34
- onion**
All-Texas Selections, Jul 01:37
black fungus, Nov 02:47
blooming, Jan 08:50
bolting, Sep 06:50
container-grown, Nov 01:13
Dixondale Farms, Sep 02:24, Sep 14:20
fall planting, Sep 06:13, Sep 08:13
fertilizing, May 00:46
growing from seed, Sep 05:7
gumbo (multiplier), May 11:44, Jul 14:5
maggots, May 02:47
multiplying, Jul 09:24, Nov 15:50
plant profile, Sep 11:14, Nov 16:28
planter, Nov 10:5
planting, Jan 00:8, Nov 00:7, Jan 03:6, Jan 05:6
recipes, Sep 11:19
seed sources, Nov 11:5
softball-sized, Nov 05:36, Jan 06:46
storing, Jan 00:6, May 14:19
'Super Star,' Nov 00:7
and temperature, Jan 15:50
Texas Superstars, Jul 14:24
transplant size, Nov 99:44, Jan 02:6
wild, Jan 18:36
- Onoclea sensibilis (sensitive fern)**
fern for Texas, Mar 08:22
- Opuntia (prickly pear)**
cacanapa, Jul 13:43
cact-art, Jan 03:45
deer resistant plant, Jan 07:15
engelmannii, Nov 09:43
favorites, Nov 03:33
ficus-indica, Jul 13:30
imbricata, Nov 09:43
plant profile, May 08:36
thornless, Sep 16:5
- orange**
blooming, Jul 03:46
language of flowers, Jan 02:31
mandarin, Jan 16:20
Satsuma, Nov 04:10
for Texas, May 09:34, 37
Texas Superstars, Jul 15:25, Jan 16:20
trunk damage, Mar 16:50
- orange, mock**. see *Philadelphus coronarius*
- orange, trifoliolate**. see *Poncirus trifoliata*
- orchards**. see fruit trees
- orchid tree**
blooming tree, Sep 04:40
- orchid vine**. see *Mascagnia macroptera*
- orchids**
anyone can grow, Jan 11:27
- oregano**. see *Origanum*
- oregano, Cuban**. see *Plectranthus amboinicus*
- oregano, Mexican**. see *Poliomintha longiflora*

Index to Volumes 18 - 37:3

- Oregon grapeholly.** see *Mahonia*
organic farming. see sustainability
organic gardening
Austin Organic Gardeners, Nov 04:34
beneficial insects, Mar 01:18
biodynamic, May 15:32
Clark's Farm, Nov 06:28
Coastal Bend Composters and Organic Gardeners, Sep 15:36
grandmother's way, Jan 02:11
keyhole gardens, May 14:5
mechanical pest control, May 01:20
The Natural Gardener, May 16:28
P/2 Organic (business), Jan 05:20
soil building and cultural practices, Jan 01:14
tips for fall, Jul 05:14
weed-free, Mar 11:38
organic matter
for soil building, May 09:23
sources and benefits of, Jul 05:14
Origanum (oregano or marjoram)
at Festival Hills, Jul 02:15
groundcover, Nov 99:11
harvesting, May 99:20
for health, Jul 07:32
majorana (marjoram), May 10:21
x *majoricum*, Mar 14:23
Mexican herb, Jan 09:30
for tea, Jan 01:43
vinegar, May 12:40
vulgare (oregano), May 10:21
for Xeriscape, May 00:36
ornaments
Accents of Salado (garden accent retailer), Jul 05:32
bringing farmhouse outdoors, Sep 00:14
decorate your garden, Sep 99:8, Sep 11:44
musical, Jan 05:24
secrets in the garden, Jul 12:13
southern folk art, Jan 03:44
Osmanthus fragrans (sweet olive)
fragrant, Mar 09:47, May 13:40
Osth, Johan and Joan (farmers), Jan 11:20
overalls, Sep 16:45
owl nesting boxes, Jan 01:49
Oxalis (sorrel)
cool season green, Jul 99:42, Nov 08:42
drummondii, Jul 99:33
edible weed, Sep 11:43
getting rid of, May 17:50
harvesting, May 99:20
violacea (violet wood sorrel), Jan 00:34
P
P/2 Organic (business), Jan 05:20
pac choi, Sep 17:16
Packycereus pringlii
as houseplant, Nov 03:34
paintbrush, Indian. see *Castilleja indivisa*
Painter, Evelyn and Mark (teachers), Jan 10:28
pak choi
Asian green, Nov 12:23
plant profile, Jul 04:15
palms
hardy, Jan 08:32
majesty, Jul 05:46
root rot, May 15:50
sago, May 02:11, Nov 06:25
palo blanco
for Rio Grande Plains gardens, Nov 99:24
palo verde
small tree, Sep 16:30
pampas grass. see *Cortaderia selloana*
Panax quinquefolius (ginseng)
for southern physic garden, Jul 02:16
Pandora jasminoides (bower vine)
plant profile, Jan 06:26
pansy. see *Viola*
Panzarella, John (citrus gardener), Sep 03:18, Jan 12:4, Sep 13:26
papaloquelite. see *Porophyllum ruderale*
Papaver (poppy)
of Castroville, Jan 17:20
fall planting, Sep 12:42
nudicaule, Sep 07:26, Sep 12:43
orientale, Sep 99:9
plant profile, Nov 13:22
planting, Jan 01:8
rhoeas, Sep 07:26, Sep 12:43
somniferum, Nov 01:28, Sep 07:24
papaya, Jan 15:20
paperflower. see *Psilostrophe tagetina*
parasitic plants
dodder, Jul 14:50
parasitoids, Mar 03:19
Parkinsonia
x 'Desert Museum,' Jan 18:48
small tree, Sep 16:30
Parodia
as houseplant, Nov 03:33
parsley. see *Petroselinum*
parsnip, Jul 11:16, Jul 16:14
Parsons, Jerry
peaches, Mar 99:23
Parsons, Jerry (horticulturist), Jan 03:34
Parthenocissus quinquefolia (Virginia creeper)
allergen, Sep 08:5
for fall color, Jul 03:43
for green bean house, May 03:32
for shade, Jan 00:46
weed worth having, Jul 08:43
particle film technology, Nov 01:50, Jan 02:23
paspalum, seashore, May 05:19
Passiflora (passionflower)
alatoaerulea, Mar 00:29
for butterflies, Mar 00:12, Sep 17:32
caterpillars and, May 00:11
edible fruit, Jan 04:47
foetida, Sep 00:36
foetida var. *gossypifolia*, Nov 06:50
incarnata, Mar 00:29, Sep 00:36, Jan 03:46, Jan 04:45
killed by drought, Mar 13:5
lutea, Jul 01:5
plant profile, Mar 00:24, Jan 13:26, Nov 17:42
pruning, Nov 03:47
for summer color, May 04:28
vitifolia, Mar 00:29
passionflower. see *Passiflora*
pathways
crushed granite, Mar 10:50
gravel, Jan 18:28
mulching, Sep 10:49
paved, Sep 11:23
patios
plant standards for, Nov 10:28
Paul, Jennifer
new Texas superstar, Nov 03:29
Paul, Rebecca
Pop's acre, Sep 13:12
Paulownia, Nov 01:46, Jul 11:50
Pavonia lasiopetala (rock rose or rock mallow)
heat-loving, May 02:27
plant profile, Jan 01:18, Mar 17:48
pawpaw, Nov 16:22
pea
see also *Lathyrus odorata*
All-Texas Selections, Jul 01:37
blackeyed, Jul 00:7, May 11:14, Jul 16:50
cool-season, Jul 15:17
as cover crop, May 16:16
cream, Mar 03:46
English, May 15:5
fall planting, Sep 03:6, Sep 05:6, Jul 08:18
insect control on, Nov 02:46
'Mr. Big,' Jan 00:8
over-fertilizing, Nov 01:46
plant profile, Sep 01:40, Sep 08:15
shellers, Jul 03:5, Sep 11:5
southern, May 03:42, May 06:29, May 11:14, Jan 12:5
staking, Jan 99:42
storing, May 14:19, 20
'Top Pick,' Nov 07:50
wasps on, Jan 18:4
peach
backyard orchard, Jan 06:24
container grown, Nov 09:22
dwarf varieties, Nov 00:16, Mar 12:22
establishing, Nov 99:10, Jul 01:9
facts about trees, May 16:33
fertilizing, Jan 99:10, May 99:8
fruit size, Sep 07:50
fruiting, Jul 99:49, Mar 00:49
harvesting, May 06:10
influence of weather, Mar 04:46
pests
bacterial spot, May 03:46
borers, Nov 04:47, May 05:46
fruit moth larvae, Sep 00:46
mystery, Mar 02:46
scale, Jan 00:10
suckers, May 06:50
plant profile, Mar 99:23, Jan 03:22, Jan 05:28, Jul 10:30
pruning, Jan 04:47, Jan 11:34
recommended varieties, May 04:49, May 05:46
source for trees, Nov 14:5
white, Sep 14:30
peanut
plant profile, May 17:14
planting, May 00:47
via, not out, of Africa, Sep 10:5
pear
backyard orchard, Jan 06:24
container grown, Nov 09:22
evergreen, Jul 02:45
fire blight on, Jan 99:10, Jan 01:10
invasive species, Mar 07:43
Kieffer, Nov 08:50
ornamental, Nov 03:18
Pineapple, May 02:46
plant profile, Nov 02:32, Nov 08:20
pruning, Jan 99:10, Jan 11:34
tree for fall color, Jul 03:43
winter care, Jan 02:47
pecan
aphids on, May 99:9, Jul 99:8, Sep 99:11

- backyard orchards, Nov 01:30, Nov 98:38
 best for Texas, Sep 04:20
 'Cheyenne,' Nov 00:10
 'Choctaw,' Nov 00:10
 copper spray, Jan 12:5
 fertilizing, May 99:9, Mar 03:12
 graftwood collection, Jan 02:10
 harvesting, Sep 99:11, Sep 00:10, Sep 12:13,
 Nov 98:8
 'Hopi,' Nov 99:32
 hulls as mulch, May 15:50
 mast-fruiting, May 16:35
 'Pawnee,' Nov 00:10
 pinching, May 99:8
 plant profile, Nov 01:30, Sep 06:22, Jul
 16:38
 plant spacing, Nov 00:10
 for shade, Sep 15:4
 squirrel deterrent, Jul 15:5, Nov 15:5
 stink bugs on, Jan 02:25
 storage, Nov 99:10, Sep 01:10
 transplanting, Jul 01:42
 trap cropping, Jan 02:25
 water stressed, Mar 13:50
 watering, May 00:10
 webworm on, Jul 99:9, Sep 00:47
 zinc application, Mar 99:8, May 99:8, Jul
 99:9, Mar 00:10
- Pechacek, Ed (mango grower)**, May 17:32
Peckerwood Garden (Hempstead), May 10:30
- Pelargonium (geranium)**
x asperum, Jul 01:39
capitatum, Jul 01:39
x citronellum, Jul 01:39
citrosa, Jul 11:37
 for containers, Sep 01:9
crispum, Jul 11:37
x fragrans, Jul 01:39
grossularioides, Jul 01:39
 harvesting, May 99:20
 language of flowers, Jan 02:31
odoratissimum, Jul 01:39
 plant profile, Mar 09:38
 scented, Jul 00:8, Jul 01:38, Sep 01:9
tomentosum, Jul 01:39
- Pellegrini, Gabriel (chef)**, Sep 11:30
- Pennisetum (fountain grass)**
alopecuroides, Jul 08:37
 for fall, Nov 16:26
setaceum, Mar 03:43, May 06:46, Jan 10:47,
 May 14:37
- pennyroyal**. see *Mentha*
- Penstemon**
ambiguus, Jan 99:21
baccharifolius, May 01:41, May 04:28, May
 15:30
 J. David Bamberger, May 13:34
cobaea (wild foxglove), May 00:28, May
 13:28
digitalis (husker red), May 13:28
 'Dwarf Navigator' (new for 2002), Jan 02:50
 plant profile, Mar 04:40
tenuis, May 13:28
- Pentas**
 annual for summer, May 11:28
 annuals in Texas, Jul 03:46
 'Graffiti' series, Jan 06:29
- pepper**
 'Aconcagua,' Mar 00:7
 All-Texas Selections, Jul 01:37
- Anaheim-type, May 16:40
 'Big Bertha,' Nov 02:5
 'Black Pearl,' Jan 06:30, Sep 06:30
 canned jalapeño, May 05:5
 cayenne for health, Jul 07:32
 'Chinese Giant,' Mar 00:7
 diseases, Sep 12:50
 fertilizing, May 02:6, 46
 "ghost" chili, Mar 09:50
 harvesting, May 07:7
 hot, May 12:15
 'Hot Lemon,' Mar 00:7
 Jerry Parsons' creations, Jan 03:38
 'Laparie' seed source, Mar 13:5
 mild/sweet, May 12:16
 milder habanero, Sep 01:50
 myth of cross-pollination, May 05:5
 'NuMex Twilight,' Jul 15:25
 as perennial, Jan 13:5
 perennial, Nov 13:50
 plant profile, Jul 00:17, Mar 03:30, Mar
 05:20, May 06:30, May 12:14
 poblano, Jul 16:30
 storing, May 14:19
 'Super Heavyweight' (new for 2002), Jan
 02:50
 TAM Mild Habanero, Nov 04:50
- peppermint**. see *Mentha*
- perennials**
 beds, Sep 09:38
 for butterflies, Sep 99:8
 dividing, Mar 04:9
 encouraging new growth, Jul 03:7
 fall-blooming, Jul 05:26, Jul 16:27
 fall maintenance, Nov 16:24
 fall planting, Sep 99:8, Sep 01:26, 45, Jul
 02:29
 fall watering, Nov 99:9
 fertilizing, Nov 99:9
 five faithful, May 00:26
 fragrant, May 13:42
 heat-tolerant, May 03:7, Jul 04:7
 herbs, Mar 03:7, Sep 03:7, Nov 04:6, Sep
 05:22
 keeping in check, Jan 00:9, Sep 00:16
 low maintenance, Sep 01:7
 natives for year-round color, May 00:30
 planning and maintenance, Jul 00:38
 plant trials, Nov 04:27, Jan 06:31
 planting tips, Sep 01:29
 prolonging blooms, May 05:41
 pruning, Nov 00:34
 reversions, Sep 16:36
 spacing, Jan 11:4
 spring-flowering, Nov 99:9
 for summer, Jul 01:18, May 04:26
 Texas favorites, May 00:29
 transplanting woody, Nov 14:22
 unfussy, resilient, Nov 13:26
 winter cleanup, Jan 08:40
- Perez, Julio (community gardener)**, Nov 15:26
- Perilla frutescens**
 Asian herb, Jan 08:24
 Texas immigrant, May 01:35
- periwinkle**. see *Vinca*
- periwinkle, Madagascar**. see *Catharanthus
 roseus*
- Perry, Scott
 English roses, Nov 00:26
 garden as art, Jan 01:22
- growing basil, May 01:26
 passionflower, Mar 00:26
 pH primer, Mar 01:30
- Persian shield**. see *Strobilanthes dyerianus*
- persimmon**
 astringent, Nov 03:9, Sep 05:9
 for Blackland Prairies gardens, Jul 99:29
 Christmas tradition, Nov 07:34
 'Eureka,' Mar 00:47
 for fall color, Jul 03:43
 fertilizing, Jul 14:5
 frost improves flavor, Nov 00:101, Nov 01:9
 fruit drop, Jul 01:43, Jan 03:46, Sep 07:50,
 Jan 10:50
 'Fuyu,' Mar 01:10
 growing basics, Nov 98:8
 'Hachiya,' Nov 99:10, Mar 01:10
 harvesting, Sep 99:11, Sep 05:9
 for Hill Country gardens, Nov 98:29
 Japanese, Sep 05:24
 plant profile, Sep 03:38, Nov 09:48, Mar
 11:34
 preparing, Sep 02:9
 pruning, Jan 11:34
 rugged choice, Nov 98:43
 slow fruiting, Mar 00:47
 'Tamopan,' Nov 99:10
- pesticides**
 alternatives to, Jan 04:50, Jul 08:5
 contamination, Nov 15:29
 misuse, Nov 12:17
 natural, May 01:23
 Take Down Garden Spray, Jan 01:49
- pests and pest control**
 see also beneficial creatures; biological
 control; insecticides; *names of specific
 pests*
 birds for, Mar 99:13, Jan 01:49, May 03:34
 chickens for, Mar 13:36
 companion planting, Sep 01:33
 cycles of, Nov 12:16
 in fall garden, Jul 06:19, Jul 08:19
 garden bandits, Nov 14:26
 identification, Nov 09:5
 integrated pest management, Mar 07:47
 managing naturally, May 10:40
 mechanical, May 01:20
 neonicotinoids, Jan 16:50
 organic, Jan 16:50
 primer, May 00:20
 removing old plant materials, Jan 99:6
 seedlings and, Jan 99:29
 sustainable, Jan 11:4
 trap cropping, Jan 01:17, Jan 02:20
 troubleshooting, May 17:39
 two-legged, May 15:4
 without poisons, May 08:34, Jul 14:13
- Petrea volubilis (sandpaper vine)**
 exotic vine, May 06:25
- Petroselinum (parsley)**
 for butterflies, Sep 17:33
 classic Italian herb, May 10:22
 cold hardy, May 07:5
crispum, Nov 00:42, Mar 02:38, Sep 09:31
 fall planting, Nov 98:6
 'Gigante D'Italia,' Nov 00:7
 harvesting, May 99:20
 for health, Jul 07:32
 for natural skin care, Jan 03:28
 persillade, May 12:41

- spring planting, Jan 99:7
for tea, Jan 01:43
- pets**
herbs for, May 04:22
in hoop houses, May 04:49
- Petunia**
see also *Ruellia*
for fall color, Jul 16:26
'Giants of California Mix,' Jan 00:9
heat tolerant, Jul 99:7
x *hybrida*, Mar 09:46
'Laura Bush,' May 01:8, Mar 02:34, Mar 11:48
not blooming, Jul 17:50
from the past, Mar 17:45
plant profile, Jan 15:24
plant trials, Sep 06:30
sources, Mar 15:5
trailing varieties, Mar 02:7
x *violacea*, May 07:45, Mar 11:48
- pH**
basics of, Mar 01:30
and calcium deficiency, Sep 04:5
changing soil, Nov 00:12
Piney Woods soils, May 13:50
ponds, Jan 99:13
- Phacelia patuliflora**
native herb, Jan 00:37
- Phalaenopsis**
orchid anyone can grow, Jan 11:29
- Phaseolus**
caracalla, May 06:24
multiflorus (scarlet runner bean), Jan 03:41
- Phaulothamnus spinescens (snake eye bush)**
hardy native, Mar 09:25
- Philadelphus coronarius (mock orange)**
fragrant, May 13:41
hand-me-down plant, Jan 02:41
- Phillips, Kathleen
improving disease/pest resistance in roses, May 16:26
olive groves, Nov 14:39
orchard restoration, May 16:32
post oak decline, Nov 16:33
regional veggies varieties, Jan 15:31
restoration after Katrina, May 07:20
rose breeder David Byrne, Mar 15:38
strawberry, Jul 15:36
vertical gardening, Sep 15:20
- Phlomis fruticosa (Jerusalem sage)**
drought-proof plant, Mar 06:24
plant profile, Mar 03:38
- Phlox**
cuspidate, Mar 07:17
divaricata, May 00:28
nivalis ssp. *texensis*, Mar 08:47
paniculata, Mar 02:45, May 07:45, Nov 11:47, May 13:48, Nov 16:26
pilosa, Jan 00:21
reversion, Sep 16:38
- phorid fly**, Mar 01:49, Jan 04:50
- Phormium tenax (New Zealand flax)**
plant profile, Jan 12:30
- phosphorus**
deficiency in tomato, Mar 02:32
fertilizer basics, Jan 99:22
soft rock phosphate, Jul 03:41
- photography**, digital, May 05:35
- Phyla scaberrima (Aztec sweet herb)**
plant profile, Mar 03:36
- Phyllostachys aurea (golden bamboo)**
invasive species, Mar 07:44
- Physostegia (obedient plant)**
intermedia, Nov 08:46
virginiana, Jul 06:33
- phytochemicals**, Sep 10:34
- Phytolacca americana**
and corn, Sep 14:45
- phytoremediation**, Nov 15:29
- Piccola, Anthony and Suzanne (P/2 Organic)**, Jan 05:20
- pick-your-own orchards**, Sep 10:40
- pickerel weed**. see *Pontederia cordata*
- pickles**, Jan 16:42
- pickleworm**, Sep 12:50, Jan 17:50
- Pierce's disease**, Nov 06:12
- pigeon berry**. see *Duranta*
- pigeonberry**. see *Rivina humilis*
- pigweed**. see *Chenopodium*
- Pike, Leonard (educator)**, Sep 10:32
- pill bugs**, May 00:46, May 13:23
- Pimenta dioica (allspice)**
for scent, Nov 09:19
- pimpernel, scarlet**. see *Anagallis arvensis*
- Pimpinella anisum (anise)**
herb for pets, May 04:24
- pin cushion flower**. see *Scabiosa*
- pine**
Afghan, Nov 08:33
Italian stone, Nov 08:35
loblolly, Nov 06:44
longleaf, Nov 06:44, Mar 08:46
love affair with, Nov 06:43
Mexican piñon, May 01:46
pinyon, Nov 03:47
short leaf, Nov 06:44
slash, Nov 06:44
- pine bark borers**, Mar 00:11, May 03:46
- pine needles**, Jan 05:5, Mar 05:5
- pineapple**
Lane's basil-pineapple jelly, May 13:30
- Pineywoods Native Plant Center (Nacogdoches)**, Nov 10:24
- pink, Indian**. see *Spigelia marilandica*
- Piper auritum (hoja santa)**
Mexican herb, Jan 07:32, Jan 09:30
- pipevine**. see *Aristolochia tomentosa*
- Pipher, Jan
annuals
cardinal flower, Mar 03:28
larkspur, Jan 04:13
reseeding, Nov 01:26, Mar 02:34
vines, Jan 03:40
drought-proof plants, Mar 06:22
fragrant garden, May 02:16
hand-me-down plants, Jan 02:40
night owl plants, Mar 04:38
perennials
Cyclamen for winter-long color, Nov 02:20
five favorites for fall planting, Sep 01:26
hollyhocks, Sep 04:24
planning for and maintaining, Jul 00:38
pruning, Nov 00:34
salvias, Mar 01:26
sedum, Jul 02:38
for summer color, May 04:26
with vigorous perennials, Sep 00:16
shade tree gardens, Jul 03:26
shrubs
- angel trumpets, Mar 05:36
sun & shade, Jan 01:28
tips for better blooms, May 05:41
water basics, May 03:22
winter color, Nov 03:14
xeric gardening, May 01:30
- pirate bug, minute**, Mar 03:20
- Pistacia (pistachio)**
borers on, Mar 00:46
chinensis, Nov 12:29
for fall color, Jul 03:43
for northern Texas, Nov 10:50
- pitcher plant**. see *Sarracenia alata*
- Pittosporum**
reversion, Sep 16:38
- Plaisted, Dolores A.
Hurricane Ike's unexpected fruit, Mar 12:13
reinventing a front yard, May 09:13
- Plant a Row for the Poor**, Mar 14:4
- plant breeding**
Jerry Parsons on, Jan 03:34
- plant bugs**. see bugs
- plant introductions**, May 07:44
- Plant It Forward**, Mar 16:21
- plant terminology**, Mar 01:14
- plant trials**
Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Gardens, Nov 04:26, Jan 06:28, Sep 06:26
'Earthkind' rose trials, Sep 05:38
Overton Horticultural Field Day, May 09:30
tomatoes, Jul 17:24
- planting guides**, Nov 12:14
- planting, timing of**, Jan 00:25, Jan 03:17, Nov 12:50
- plants**
hand-me-down, Mar 10:44
moving, Sep 03:4
selecting, Jul 10:4
sharing, May 04:12, Jul 09:13
talking to, Jan 01:13
water efficient, May 06:18
- Platycerium bifurcatum (staghorn fern)**
fern for Texas, Mar 08:25
- Plectranthus**
amboinicus (Cuban oregano), Mar 03:37
australis (Swedish ivy), Jan 09:41, Jan 14:43
madagascariensis (mintleaf), Jan 09:41
oertendahlia (candle plant), Jan 09:41
thyrsoides, Jan 09:41
- pleurisy root**. see *Asclepias*
- plum**
backyard orchard, Jan 06:24
bacterial canker, Jan 99:44, Mar 99:8
container grown, Nov 09:22
dwarf varieties, Mar 12:24
iron deficiency, Nov 10:50
plant profile, Jul 09:38
planting, Nov 99:10
pruning, Jan 11:35
- Plumbago**
auriculata, May 06:47, Jul 07:25, Nov 16:25
plant profile, Nov 05:39
- plumcot**
plant profile, Jul 09:38
- plumegrass, sugar cane**. see *Saccharum*
- Plumeria rubra (frangipani)**
plant profile, Jul 10:34
- Podophyllum peltatum (mayapple)**
for Piney Woods gardens, Mar 99:32
- Podranea ricasoliana (desert trumpet vine)**

Index to Volumes 18 - 37:3

- fall bloomer, Jul 06:32
- poetry**
Trials, Treasures in a Vegetable Garden
(Patty Leander), Nov 10:35
- poinciana.** see *Caesalpinia; Delonix*
- poinsettia.** see *Euphorbia*
- poisonous plants**
different parts toxic, May 02:5
information sources, Jul 02:5, Jul 05:5
- poke weed**
great greens, Nov 10:17
- pokeberry.** see *Phytolacca americana*
- pole bean,** Mar 07:22, May 10:17, Jan 11:50,
Mar 18:14
- Polianthes (tuberose)**
cutting garden favorite, Jan 10:47
fragrant, May 13:42
- Poliomintha longiflora (Mexican oregano)**
for butterflies, Sep 02:37
Mexican herb, Jan 07:32, Jan 09:30
plant profile, Mar 03:38
Texas native, May 01:34
- pollination**
see also bees
Million Pollinator Garden Challenge, Mar
16:4
pollinators, May 07:46
squash, May 99:43
tips for better, Mar 06:40
- pollution**
soil, restoring contaminated, Nov 15:28
- Polygonum odoratum (Vietnamese coriander)**
Asian herb, Jan 08:22
- Polystichum**
setiferum (soft shield fern), Mar 08:24
tsus-simense (Korean rock fern), Mar 08:24
- pomegranate**
container grown, Nov 09:22
dwarf varieties, Mar 12:24
fertilizing, Jan 14:50
plant profile, Jul 01:22, Mar 07:38, May
10:34, Jul 16:48
pruning, May 07:50, Jan 11:35
ripeness, Jan 14:50
source for, May 08:50
for southeast Texas, Mar 09:50
supplemental watering, May 01:10
'Wonderful,' Jan 01:10
- Poncirus trifoliata (trifoliolate orange)**
hand-me-down plant, Jan 02:42
plant profile, Mar 09:29
- ponds**
see also fish
aerating, Jan 99:13, May 99:10, May 00:12
building, Mar 01:41, Mar 02:40, May 02:5,
Mar 04:31, Nov 98:12
cleaning, Nov 99:12, Sep 00:13
curing new, Jul 01:12
dechlorinating, Mar 99:11, May 00:12
edging, Jan 99:13, Jul 99:10
filtration, Mar 99:11, Jan 00:12, May 00:12,
Jul 00:12
flowers for small, Sep 04:18
fountains in, Jan 99:13
liners, Nov 01:11, Jul 02:5
mosquito control, Mar 00:12
oxygenating plants, Jan 00:12
pH, Jan 99:13
plants for, Jan 01:12, Mar 02:42
shade for, May 01:12
- size, May 00:12, Sep 00:13
snakes in, Nov 01:47
temperature, Mar 99:11
Waco Pond Society, Mar 01:38
water recirculating, Jan 01:12
winter prep, Nov 98:11
- Pontederia cordata (pickerel weed)**
for bog water garden, Nov 08:46
- Poore, Neal (and Terri Hudson)
organic tomatoes, Mar 00:33
- Popp, Mason (restaurant gardener),** Sep 11:30
- poppy.** see *Papaver*
- poppy, California.** see *Eschscholzia californica*
- poppy seeds,** May 17:5
- porch gardens,** Sep 07:13
- porcupine grass,** Nov 15:50
- porcupine tomato.** see *Solanum*
- Porophyllum ruderales (papaloquelite)**
Mexican herb, Jan 07:35, Jan 09:31
Texas native, May 01:35
- Porphyrocoma (Brazilian fireworks)**
plant trials, Sep 06:30
- Portman, Susan (gardener),** Jul 17:38
- Portulaca (purslane)**
annual for summer, May 11:26
edible weed, Mar 04:18, Sep 11:43
grandiflora, Jan 14:41
for health, Mar 17:24
heat-loving, Jul 07:22
oleracea, Jan 00:37, Jul 16:50
pilosa, Jan 00:37
unique summer green, May 99:42
- possumhaw.** see *Ilex*
- possoms,** Nov 14:29
- potager,** Sep 11:20
- potassium**
bicarbonate for pest control, May 10:43
deficiency in tomato, Mar 02:32
fertilizer basics, Jan 99:22
langbeinite, Jul 03:41
wood ash, May 03:46
- potato**
certified disease free, Mar 01:7
fall "new," Sep 10:24
fall planting, Jan 04:47, Nov 10:50
'Fingerling Salad,' Mar 01:7
fun facts and figures, Mar 00:49
Irish, Jan 11:46
Dan Leonard, Jan 10:14, Mar 10:5
organic seed potatoes, Jan 11:50
plant profile, Jan 01:20, Jan 05:14
planting, Jan 00:8, Jan 02:6, Jan 03:7
recipes, Nov 99:39, Jan 05:17, May 05:34,
Mar 10:24
'Red Norland,' Mar 15:50
'Red Pontiac,' Mar 01:7
in rose beds, Jul 08:50
smart gardening, Jul 13:4
storing, May 10:5, May 14:20
- potato bush.** see *Solanum*
- potato, sweet.** see *Ipomoea;* sweet potatoes
- potato vine.** see *Solanum*
- Poterium sanguisorba (salad burnet)**
cool season green, Jul 99:42
harvesting, May 99:20
- potpourri,** Jul 99:35, Jan 06:34
- pots.** see containers
- potting soil**
make your own, Mar 13:25
- powdery mildew**
controlling, Jul 00:7
on crepe myrtle, Jul 99:8, Jul 00:12
on roses, Nov 00:47
- Powell, Michael (botanist),** May 15:26
- power washing,** Nov 04:13
- prairie,** May 11:45, Jul 15:45
- praying mantis,** May 00:24, May 13:21
Prehn, Kelly
growing peaches, Jan 05:28
- pressed flowers,** Jul 05:22
- Price, Paula Syptak
fire ants, Jan 06:13
rain harvesting, May 07:36
- prickly pear.** see *Opuntia*
- primrose.** see *Primula*
- primrose, evening.** see *Oenothera*
- Primula (primrose)**
winter color, Nov 03:16
- princess flower.** see *Tibouchina urvilleana*
- prison gardens.** see correctional facility gardens
- privet, Chinese.** see *Ligustrum*
- Procter, Ross and Esther (R & E Plants),** Sep
02:20
- prop-roots,** Nov 16:38
- propagation**
see also *specific methods of propagation*
basics, Nov 17:26
fruit trees, Jan 10:32
methods of, Jul 02:22
plant "rustling," Sep 02:44
primer for, Jan 04:40
Sul Ross State University Native Plant
Propagation Program, May 15:26
- protozoa, ant-eating,** Jan 05:42
- Pruitt, Tracie,** Jan 09:42
- Prunella vulgaris (self-heal)**
for southern physic garden, Jul 02:17
Texas immigrant, May 01:35
- pruners**
maintenance, Jan 06:12
- pruning**
see also *names of specific plants;* shrubs;
trees
central leader system, Jan 00:16
as dwarfing process, Nov 00:16
hedges, Jul 02:8
open center system, Jan 00:16
perennials, Nov 00:34
proper cut, Jan 04:8
for the right reasons, Nov 03:20, Nov 98:30
sealing cuts, Jan 02:8
timing of, Sep 02:50
vines, Mar 99:8, Jan 03:8
woody plants, Jan 01:9
- Prunus amygdalus (flowering almond)**
hand-me-down plant, Jan 02:41
winter color, Nov 03:17
- Psilostrophe tagetina (paperflower)**
for High Plains gardens, Jan 99:21
- Pteris vittata**
as contaminant filter, Nov 15:32
- Pueraria lobata (kudzu vine)**
invasive species, Sep 99:47
- pump maintenance,** Sep 99:12, May 00:12
- pumpkin**
controlling fungus on, May 02:6
growing, May 17:4
harvesting, Sep 99:8, Nov 99:8, Sep 00:7
'Orange Smoothie,' Nov 01:6
plant profile, May 02:34, May 06:20

- ripening in reverse, Jan 13:5
 'Sorcerer,' Nov 01:6
 tropical, May 02:37
 'Wee-B-Little,' Jan 99:6
- purple heart.** see *Setcreasea pallida*
- purslane.** see *Portulaca*
- Puryear, Pam (rose rustler),** Mar 16:36
- Pyracantha coccinea* (firethorn)**
 berries, Nov 12:29
- pyrethrins,** May 01:25
- pyrethroids,** May 01:25
- pyrethrum,** May 01:25
- Q**
- Quaker ladies.** see *Hedyotis crassifolia*
- queen of the night.** see *Epiphyllum oxypetalum*;
Selenicereus grandiflora
- Queen's wreath.** see *Antigonon leptopus*
- quilts,** Nov 13:45, Jan 14:5
- quince**
 dwarf varieties, Nov 00:17
 pruning, Mar 01:10
- quince, flowering.** see *Chaenomeles*
- Quisqualis indica* (Rangoon creeper)**
 vine for training, May 03:7
- R**
- R & E Plants (Weatherford),** Sep 02:20
- rabbits,** Nov 99:6, Jul 00:46
- raccoons,** Mar 00:46
- radicchio**
 cool season green, Jul 99:42, Nov 08:42
- radish**
 container-grown, Nov 01:13
 for fall garden, Sep 99:8
 'Long Black Spanish,' Mar 00:7
 oriental or daikon, Sep 99:30
 plant profile, Jul 11:15
 thinning, Jan 99:6
- rain barrels,** May 03:50
- rain gardens,** Jul 14:25
- rain lily.** see *Cooperia*
- Rains-Campbell, Nell (farmer),** Jul 12:20
- rainwater harvesting**
 active vs. passive, Sep 12:41
 basics, May 07:36
 Lori Haynes, May 16:34
 Billy Kniffen on, Nov 12:18
 McGovern Centennial Gardens, Nov 17:22
 need for, Jul 08:47
 rain barrel distribution, May 03:50
 rooftop tanks, Nov 01:24
 systems, Mar 17:40
- raised beds**
 on a budget, Jan 13:30
 for early start on gardening, Nov 06:24, May 10:4
 for herbs, Mar 00:22
 in hoop houses, May 01:17
 kitchen garden, Sep 11:22
 methods, Nov 04:46
 new gardens, Nov 14:15
 over limestone bedrock, Mar 06:13
 plastic corner stakes for, Mar 01:46
 pressure-treated lumber, Mar 16:5
 primer, Mar 16:14
 repurposed troughs, Mar 13:5, Jul 13:5
 types of, Mar 00:23
 for vegetables, Jan 99:31
- Ralston, Jeannie (lavender grower),** Sep 04:26
- Rangoon creeper.** see *Combretum indicum*;
- Quisqualis indica*
- Ranunculus* (buttercup)**
 language of flowers, Jan 02:31
repens, Jan 03:12
- raspberry**
 container grown, Nov 09:22
 distributors, Sep 13:50
 'Dorman Red,' Sep 99:47
 fall, Nov 10:33
 plant profile, Mar 02:18
- rats,** Nov 14:29
- rattan vine.** see *Berchemia scandens*
- recipes**
 see also herb recipes; tomato recipes
 arugula, Sep 09:32
 beans, May 08:18, 19, May 10:18
 beets, Sep 09:16
 blue cheese dressing, Nov 05:31
 broccoli, Sep 05:16
 Brussels sprouts, Sep 15:18
 butter beans, May 10:18
 cactus, May 08:43
 cauliflower, Nov 02:5, Sep 04:16, Jul 10:19
 cinnamon couscous, Sep 13:40
 compost tea, May 11:42
 corn, May 13:47
 cucumber, Mar 10:19, May 15:24
 cumin-chicken salad, May 05:33
 dried tomatoes, May 99:28
 eggplant, Mar 04:27, Mar 15:18
 escargot, Mar 05:25
 figs, May 07:34
 focaccia, May 10:24
 garlic, Sep 07:41, Sep 10:18, Sep 15:34
 ginger, May 11:36
 for grilling, Jul 06:23
 heirloom, May 13:30
 Indian spices, Sep 13:40
 kale, Jul 13:38
 kohlrabi, Sep 16:18
 mango, May 17:32
 moringa latte, Jan 18:22
 with *Murraya*, Nov 09:18
 mushroom, Nov 09:33
 for natural skin care, Jan 03:29
 okra, May 04:20, May 09:18
 onion, Sep 11:19
 oriental vegetables, Jul 04:16
 peas, Sep 08:18
 persimmon, Nov 07:35
 piccalilli, Jan 15:5
 pickled nasturtiums, Jul 03:25
 poppy seed, Sep 13:40
 potatoes, Nov 99:39, Jan 05:17, May 05:34,
 Mar 10:24
 potpourri, Mar 09:40
 rhubarb, Jul 03:21
 risotto, May 10:24
 roasted garlic, Sep 00:32
 root crop, Jul 11:19
 rose brandy, Jul 03:25
 salads, Nov 04:32, Nov 05:31, Nov 10:18,
 Sep 16:18
 savory herb butter/cheese, May 99:21
 scented geraniums, Mar 09:40
 southern peas, May 11:18
 soybean, May 05:22
 spaghetti squash lasagna, Mar 14:30
 spinach, Sep 03:17, Mar 04:42, May 04:5
 squash, Jan 04:38, May 05:33, Jul 05:46, Mar 08:19
- stevia, Jul 09:33
 sweet potatoes, May 09:47
 Swiss chard, Mar 07:37
 syrup of violets, Jul 03:25
 tea, Sep 08:33
 tomatillos, Mar 09:16
 turnip, Jul 11:19
 winter greens, Sep 07:34
- recordkeeping,** Nov 04:40, Nov 14:18
- recycling**
 dumpster diving, Jul 11:13
- red bird of paradise.** see *Caesalpinia*
- red bud**
 bee-attracting, Mar 11:24
 blooming tree, Sep 04:39
canadensis var. *texensis*, Jan 10:48
 Clara Barton, May 06:50
 requires good drainage, Sep 99:10
 small tree, Sep 16:28
- Reed, Brenda H.
 cold frames, Nov 05:28
 compost happens, Nov 06:40
 fowl in the garden, May 03:34, May 07:40
 gourmet mushrooms, Jul 06:41
 herbs, Mar 08:26, May 08:20, Jul 08:32
 organic tips, Jul 05:14
 pollination, Mar 06:40
 vegetables
 broccoli, Sep 05:14
 Brussels sprouts, Sep 03:34
 cabbage, Sep 06:37
 cauliflower, Sep 04:14
 early tomatoes, Jan 07:36
 eggplant, Mar 04:24
 growing great salads, Nov 04:30
 heirloom tomatoes, Nov 03:26
 kohlrabi, Jul 07:40
 okra, May 04:18
 oriental, Jul 04:14
 peppers, Mar 05:20
 pole beans, Mar 07:22
 potato, Jan 05:14
 soybeans, May 05:20
 squash, Jan 04:37
 start those transplants, Jan 08:36
 summer, May 06:28
 winter greens, Sep 07:32
- Reed, Rachel Herrera
 tangerines, Sep 08:32
- Regar, Jennifer
 turf wars, Jul 02:41
- regional gardens**
 Blackland Prairies, Jul 99:26, Jul 05:13
 central Texas, Mar 06:13, Jan 09:20
 coastal plains, Jan 09:20
 far West, Jan 09:19
 High Plains, Jan 99:20
 Highlands of Big Bend, Jan 13:40
 Hill Country, Jul 00:13, Jan 09:20, Nov 98:26
 keyhole gardens for arid, Mar 14:14
 Live Oak Peninsula, May 15:5
 northern Texas, Jan 09:19
 perennials, Sep 99:34, Jan 00:33
 Piney Woods, Mar 99:30, May 13:50
 plants from the Big Thicket, Mar 08:46
 Post Oak Woodlands, Jan 00:19
 Rio Grande Plains, Nov 99:22
 Rio Grande Valley, Sep 02:46, Jan 12:4

Index to Volumes 18 - 37:3

- south Texas, Jan 14:32
- southeast Texas, Jan 09:20
- tomato varieties for, Jan 15:31
- Trans Pecos El Paso, May 99:14
- Republic of Georgia**
 - gardening hands across the sea, Nov 13:14
- resorts**
 - Lake Austin Spa Resort, Sep 07:16, May 15:20
- restaurant gardens**, Sep 07:14, Sep 11:30
- retama tree**
 - for hummingbirds, butterflies, Mar 09:25
 - small tree, Sep 16:30
- Reverchon, Julien (botanist)**, Sep 15:43
- reversion**, Sep 16:36
- Reynolds, Bryan
 - butterfly heaven, Sep 17:27
- Rhaphiolepis indica (Indian hawthorn)**
 - berries, Nov 12:28
 - soils for, Sep 01:10
- Rhapidothymum hystrix (needle palm)**
 - hardy palm, Jan 08:32
- Rhododendron (azalea)**
 - for acid soils, Jan 01:9
 - canescens* (wild azalea), Mar 08:46
 - fertilizing, Mar 00:11, Mar 02:9, Mar 03:10
- Rhodophiala bifida (oxblood or schoolhouse lily)**
 - fall blooming bulb, Jul 99:32, Jul 05:30, Jul 06:34
 - hardiness, Nov 10:5
 - heirloom, Nov 01:45, Nov 12:39
 - plant profile, Sep 10:48
- rhubarb**
 - eating raw, Nov 03:5
 - fall planting, Sep 11:50
 - plant profile, Jul 03:18, Sep 03:5
 - recipes, Jul 03:21
 - seed sources, Nov 04:46
 - success with, Jul 06:5
- Rhus (sumac)**
 - aromatica*, Mar 11:50, Nov 98:45
 - copallina*, Mar 11:50
 - glabra*, Mar 11:50
 - lanceolata*, Jul 03:43, Nov 98:43
 - source for, Jan 16:5
- ricegrass, Indian**
 - for High Plains gardens, Jan 99:21
- Richter, Skip
 - annuals
 - Barleria cristata*, Sep 14:48
 - Duranta erecta*, Jul 14:48
 - fireproof, Jul 07:22
 - fragrant, May 13:42
 - shrimp plant, Jul 08:48
 - beating back bad weather, Sep 06:39
 - beneficial insects, Mar 03:16
 - biennials
 - ornamental kale, Nov 13:48
 - bulbs
 - hardy amaryllis, Mar 12:48
 - rain lily, Jul 10:48
 - red spider lily, Sep 13:48
 - digital photography, May 05:35
 - fruit
 - melons, May 07:22
 - persimmon, Nov 09:48
 - plumbago, May 06:47
 - pomegranate, Jul 16:48
 - gardening
 - bee-friendly, Mar 16:26
 - building great soil, Mar 14:40
 - compost, Nov 99:34, Jan 18:40
 - in deer country, Jan 07:14
 - disease control naturally, May 10:40
 - drip irrigation, Jul 09:34
 - fall, Jul 00:20, Jul 04:18, Jul 06:14, Sep 06:14, Jul 10:38
 - fall color, Jul 16:26
 - fall into spring, Sep 12:42
 - five terrific inventions, Sep 01:34
 - lazy, Jan 12:40
 - low budget, Mar 13:20
 - moving plants, Sep 08:26
 - mulch goes high-tech, Mar 00:16
 - multiply plant favorites, Jul 02:22
 - natural fertilizers, Jul 03:36
 - organic, Jan 01:14, Mar 01:18, May 01:20
 - pest control without poisons, May 08:34, May 10:40
 - planting, Jan 11:42
 - preparing for spring, Nov 14:14
 - propagation, Nov 17:26
 - prune with purpose, Nov 03:20
 - raised beds, Jan 13:30
 - reviving a "lost cause," Jul 00:22
 - season extension, Sep 02:26
 - seeds and seeding, Mar 06:36, Jan 10:42
 - in small space, Mar 13:42
 - sprout an indoor garden, Nov 02:36
 - troubleshooting, May 17:38
 - vertical, Mar 02:26
 - water-saving tips, Jul 12:32
 - weed wars, Mar 04:14, May 06:38
 - worm ranching, Nov 11:34
 - grasses, May 05:14, Jul 08:36
 - landscaping
 - with 20/20 vision, May 06:14
 - common mistakes, Nov 05:14
 - fall makeover, Jul 14:38
 - low maintenance, Mar 05:14
 - perennials
 - Agave*, Nov 16:48
 - Barleria cristata*, Sep 14:48
 - beds, Sep 09:38
 - 'Belinda's Dream' rose, Jan 05:45
 - blackfoot daisy, Mar 10:48
 - bulbine, Mar 05:45
 - cigar plant, Sep 17:48
 - coleus, Mar 06:45
 - columbine, Mar 07:45
 - copper canyon daisy, Nov 07:47
 - Cuphea*, May 14:48
 - Duranta erecta*, Jul 14:48
 - fall aster, Sep 06:45
 - fall bloomers, Jul 06:31
 - fall maintenance, Nov 16:24
 - fireproof, Jul 07:22
 - fragrant, May 13:42
 - Gaura lindheimeri*, Mar 14:48
 - Knock Out rose, Jan 07:45
 - Mexican mint marigold, Sep 09:48
 - mistflower, Nov 12:48, Sep 16:48
 - oxblood lily, Sep 10:48
 - perennial hibiscus, May 05:47
 - phlox, May 13:48
 - pink skullcap, May 09:48
 - poppies, Sep 07:24
 - purple heart, May 07:47
 - Rosa*, Sep 08:48, Sep 11:48, Jan 13:48, Sep 13:14, Mar 16:48
 - rosemary, May 12:48
 - salvias, Jul 05:45, May 11:20, Sep 12:48, Jul 13:48, Mar 15:48, May 15:48
 - Sedum*, Sep 15:48
 - St. Joseph's lily, Nov 11:48
 - Turk's cap, Jul 06:45
 - winter cleanup, Jan 08:40
 - yucca, May 11:48, Jan 17:48
 - shrubs
 - American beautyberry, Nov 08:48
 - cigar flower, Jul 09:48
 - coral honeysuckle, Mar 08:48
 - crapemyrtle, Jan 14:26, Jan 15:48
 - fragrant, May 13:40
 - Mexican honeysuckle, Jul 11:48
 - possumhaw holly, Nov 06:45
 - red bird of paradise, Jul 07:47
 - rock rose, Mar 17:48
 - roses, Sep 05:34, Jan 12:48, Mar 18:48
 - rusty blackhaw viburnum, Nov 04:45
 - southern wax myrtle, Nov 14:48
 - Texas mountain laurel, Jan 09:48
 - thryallis, May 08:48
 - yucca, Jul 15:48
 - zexmenia, Jul 17:48
 - soil
 - basic building 101, Nov 01:14
 - summer building tips, May 09:23
 - winter care, Nov 06:21
 - tomatoes
 - basics, Jan 08:14
 - fall options, Jul 11:30
 - grape, Jan 05:32
 - problem solver, Mar 02:30, Mar 12:40
 - in small spaces, Mar 10:40
 - in the spring, Jan 04:14
 - for stuffing, Jan 06:40
 - supports, Mar 06:30
 - tips for, Mar 09:34, Mar 15:20
 - weed wars, Jan 02:12
 - tools and equipment
 - specialty garden hoes, Jul 07:34
 - transplants, Nov 03:36
 - trees
 - blooming, Sep 04:38
 - crapemyrtle, Jan 14:26, Jan 15:48
 - elm, Jan 06:45, Nov 15:48
 - fragrant, May 13:40
 - Montezuma cypress, Jan 08:47
 - oak, Sep 05:45, Nov 05:45, Nov 10:48
 - Parkinsonia*, Jan 18:48
 - planting primer, Nov 15:42
 - pruning, Jan 15:40
 - shade, Jan 04:32, Jul 05:38, Sep 15:26
 - small, Sep 16:26
 - Texas redbud, Jan 10:48
 - what's wrong with my tree? May 04:30
 - vegetables. see also Richter, Skip: tomatoes
 - Anaheim-type peppers, May 16:40
 - Asian greens, Nov 12:22
 - cole crops, Sep 02:38
 - in containers, Sep 14:36
 - cool-crop know-how, Sep 10:35
 - cool-season salads, Jul 99:40, Nov 08:40
 - edible container gardens in winter, Nov 05:40
 - green beans, May 03:14
 - greens for the summer garden, May 02:12
 - head start on spring, Nov 07:36

Index to Volumes 18 - 37:3

- hot veggies for cool-season, Jul 15:14
 - hot-weather, May 14:32
 - kale, Jan 06:36
 - lettuce, Jan 07:29
 - oriental radishes, Sep 99:30
 - peppers, Mar 03:30
 - pole bean, Mar 18:14
 - pumpkins, decorative squash, May 02:34
 - rhubarb, Texas style, Jul 03:18
 - salad, Sep 11:41
 - spinach, Sep 03:14
 - successful spring garden, Jan 03:14
 - Swiss chard, Mar 07:32
 - unique summer greens, May 99:40
 - vegetable garden success, Nov 04:20
 - winter squash, May 99:22
 - vines
 - Carolina jessamine, Mar 13:48
 - coral vine, Sep 07:47
 - crossvine, Mar 09:48
 - fragrant, May 13:42
 - Ricinus communis (castor bean)**
 - heat-loving, May 05:44, May 06:46
 - not for little children, Mar 08:5
 - ornamental foliage, Mar 03:42
 - Riddell, John Leonard (botanist)**, Sep 15:42
 - Ripper (Mrs) (rose grower)**, Jan 18:25
 - Risien, Edmond E. (horticulturist)**, Jul 16:39
 - Riverside Nature Center (Kerrville)**, Jul 10:42
 - Rivina humilis (pigeonberry)**
 - for Rio Grande Plains gardens, Nov 99:25
 - roadsides, landscaping**, Nov 99:40
 - robber fly**, May 03:28
 - Robbins, Kelley
 - gardening for mental health, Jan 18:13
 - Roberts, Opal B. (educator)**, Sep 12:39
 - Robinia pseudoacacia**, Jul 16:50
 - Robinson, Lana
 - beneficial insectary, May 00:22
 - bigtooth maple, Sep 00:26
 - blackberries, Mar 03:22
 - cactus, Nov 03:30
 - citrus success, Sep 03:18
 - daylilies, May 05:26
 - fish and plants in the greenhouse, Mar 00:30
 - garden trains, Mar 06:14
 - gardens and gardeners
 - Accents of Salado, Jul 05:32
 - Austin Organic Gardeners, Nov 04:34
 - Brazos de Dios, Jul 01:26
 - with children, Nov 01:36
 - Festival Hill Herb Garden, Jul 02:12
 - Heritage Center, Mar 05:38
 - Hodges Gardens, Jul 04:26
 - Karrousel Farm, Jan 99:36
 - Living Educational Landscape Project, Nov 00:30
 - master gardeners, Jan 04:20
 - Medina Garden Nursery, May 02:20
 - P/2 Organic, Jan 05:20
 - Jerry Parsons, Jan 03:34
 - San Antonio Botanical Garden, Jan 06:14
 - TAMU Horticultural Gardens, May 03:38
 - Texas Heritage Garden, Jan 01:34
 - garlic, Sep 01:14
 - gourds, May 04:40
 - hobby hoop house, May 01:16
 - home beekeeping basics, Jul 00:34
 - Hopi pecans, Nov 99:32
 - labyrinths in the landscape, Jan 07:38
 - lavender fields, Sep 04:26
 - melons, lessons from the pros, Jan 00:38
 - Mexican avocado, Nov 02:26
 - olives, Jul 03:30
 - ponds, Mar 01:38
 - Texas-sized tomato ranch, Nov 02:14
 - Texas sources for plants, Sep 02:20
 - trap cropping, Jan 02:20
 - watersaving wonders, Mar 02:20
 - rock mallow**. see *Pavonia lasiopetala*
 - rock rose**. see *Pavonia lasiopetala*
 - rocks for landscaping**, Nov 99:42, May 15:43
 - Roe, Nancy
 - composting, Nov 98:14
 - fertilizer basics, Jan 99:22
 - sweet corn in small areas, Mar 99:14
 - roly polies**, May 00:46, May 13:23
 - roofs, green**, May 07:46
 - root crops**, Jul 11:14, Jul 15:15
 - root knot nematodes**, Mar 02:30, May 15:24
 - root rot, cotton**
 - on Texas sage, May 00:11
 - root systems**, Nov 16:36
 - roquette**
 - cool season green, Nov 08:42
 - Rosa (rose)**
 - Antique Rose Emporium, Nov 01:8
 - banksiae*, Sep 08:47, Mar 16:48
 - bracteata*, Mar 07:44
 - brandy, Jul 03:25
 - David Byrne (Breeder), Mar 15:38
 - cemetery plantings, May 08:47
 - chinensis*, May 07:45, Sep 08:45, Jan 11:48
 - cultivars
 - 'Belinda's Dream,' Mar 02:45, Jan 05:45
 - 'Carefree Beauty,' Sep 11:48
 - 'Crimson Glory,' Nov 16:5, Jan 17:5
 - 'Earthkind,' Sep 05:38, Sep 08:43, Sep 13:14, Nov 13:5
 - 'Graham Thomas,' Nov 00:47
 - 'Grandma's Yellow,' May 07:45, Jan 13:48
 - 'Grandma's Yellow Rose,' Jul 15:23
 - 'Heritage,' Nov 00:47
 - 'Lady Banks,' Mar 07:50, May 17:5
 - 'Livin' Easy,' Jan 07:8
 - 'Marie Daly,' Nov 03:29, Sep 08:48
 - 'Marie Pavie,' Sep 08:48
 - 'Mermaid,' May 16:50
 - x *multiflora*, Mar 18:48
 - 'Mutabilis' (butterfly rose), Sep 99:9, Jan 12:48
 - x 'Radrazz,' Jan 07:45
 - 'Redcoat,' Nov 00:47
 - culture
 - for beginners, Sep 03:41
 - cloning, Nov 17:13
 - container grown, May 07:50
 - fall maintenance, Nov 98:6
 - fall-planting, Nov 04:9
 - fertilizing, Mar 00:10, Mar 02:9
 - hip development, May 00:8
 - interplanting potatoes, Jul 08:50
 - landscape plant with berries, Sep 06:44
 - mulching, Nov 99:9, Jan 01:47
 - pinching, Jul 00:12
 - planting, Jan 99:8, Jan 03:9
 - propagation, Sep 16:20
 - pruning, Jan 99:8, Jan 00:10, Mar 00:11, Jan 03:9
 - rooting, Nov 14:50
 - Texas rose rustlers, Mar 16:36
 - watering, Mar 99:8, May 99:7, Jul 99:8, Jul 00:12, Sep 01:47
 - in the desert, May 11:13
 - diseases and pests
 - black spot, May 01:8, Jul 02:47, Mar 03:45
 - brown spot, Sep 02:46
 - improving resistance, May 16:26
 - Farmers Branch Rose Show, Jul 15:32
 - gallica*, May 07:45
 - hand-me-down plant, Jan 02:41
 - for health, Jul 07:32
 - hybrids
 - David Austin English, Nov 00:26
 - Habitat for Humanity series, Jan 02:50
 - John Jons, Sep 16:32
 - Lillian Illig's journal, Jan 03:30, Mar 03:5
 - for natural skin care, Jan 03:29
 - x *odorata*, Sep 08:46
 - palustris*, Nov 08:47
 - plant profile, Jan 03:30
 - x *polyantha*, May 07:45, Sep 08:45
 - preserving, Jul 05:23
 - Nell Rains-Campbell, Jul 12:20
 - restoration after hurricane, May 07:20
 - reversion, Sep 16:39
 - Rose Lady of Llano Estacado, Jul 12:20
 - rustlers, Jan 18:24
 - under the spell of, Nov 12:45
 - Texas Rose Rustlers website, Jan 01:8
 - types
 - antique, Mar 12:18, Jan 15:45
 - bee-attracting, Mar 11:24
 - climbing, Jan 17:31
 - easy-care, Sep 13:14, Nov 13:5
 - fragrant, Jan 06:33, Mar 09:47, May 13:42
 - heirloom, Nov 99:9, Mar 00:20, Nov 17:4
 - for moonlight garden, Mar 04:39
 - recommended varieties, Jul 00:46
 - shrub, Mar 02:8, Sep 05:34, Sep 13:17
- rose, Confederate**. see *Hibiscus*
- rose, lenten**. see *Helleborus*
- rose mallow**. see *Hibiscus*
- rose of Sharon**. see *Hibiscus*
- rose, rock**. see *Pavonia lasiopetala*
- rosemary**. see *Rosmarinus*
- Rosen, Rich
 - daylily, Mar 08:30
- Rosmarinus (rosemary)**
 - classic Italian herb, May 10:22
 - in containers, Nov 01:6
 - easy herb, Mar 14:23
 - evergreen for interest, May 99:8
 - fall planting, Sep 99:9, Sep 01:8
 - harvesting, May 99:20
 - for health, Jul 07:32
 - holiday decoration, Nov 07:29
 - as landscape shrub, May 01:9
 - managing, Jul 00:39
 - for natural skin care, Jan 03:28
 - officinalis*, Mar 02:38, Mar 11:24, May 12:48, Jan 14:40
 - ornamental, Nov 17:34
 - plant profile, Jul 08:32
 - recipes, May 12:42
 - for scent, Jan 06:33, Nov 09:17
 - for tea, Jan 01:43

Index to Volumes 18 - 37:3

- topiary, Nov 03:8
trailing, Jan 18:5
for Xeriscape, May 00:38
- Rosprim, Mattie (rose grower)**, Jan 18:24
- rotations**
for disease control, May 00:39
leaving fallow, Nov 98:6
vegetables, Nov 04:22, 24
- rotenone for pest control**, May 01:25
- row covers**
fabrics, Sep 01:36, Sep 02:27, Jan 07:48
fiber, Jan 99:29, Sep 06:5, Sep 13:4
floating, Jul 99:44
Grow-Web, Jan 17:50
for mild winter, Nov 05:6
for pest control, May 01:22, Sep 02:47, Nov 14:50
for protection, Sep 06:41, Jan 12:41
removal timing, May 16:50
for season extension, Jul 14:17
for seedlings, May 02:6, Nov 04:6
supports for, Jul 04:7
for tomatoes, May 99:44, Jul 08:5
- rubber, recycling**, Jul 05:5
- ruby grass**. see *Melinis nerviglumis*
- Rudbeckia**
cutting garden favorite, Jan 10:46
fulgida (yellow coneflower), May 00:28
hirta, May 05:24, Sep 17:33
low maintenance perennial, Sep 01:7
for summer color, May 04:27
- rue**. see *Ruta graveolens*
- Ruellia**
brittoniana, Mar 02:44, May 02:24, May 07:45, Nov 13:28
Katie dwarf, Sep 02:50
nudiflora, May 02:24, Jan 04:20
for summer color, May 04:28
- Ruiz, Maria
garden pests, Jul 14:13
hibiscus, breakfast of champions, Jul 15:12
- Rumex crispus (curly dock)**
cutting garden favorite, Jan 10:46
- runner bean, scarlet**. see *Phaseolus*
- runoff**
solutions, Mar 00:34
- Rushing, Jesse
The intrepid gardener, Jan 11:13
- Russelia equisetiformis (Mexican firecracker fern)**
flower fiesta, Nov 04:19
horn-flowered, May 13:28
Mexican native, Jan 01:32
- Russell, Adam
2016 Texas Superstar brochures, Jan 17:43
crapemyrtle bark scale, May 17:44
intercropping vegetables, Jan 18:43
Texas Superstar "Victoria Red" grape, Nov 17:24
tomato trials, Jan 18:31
Whopper begonia, Jul 16:24
- rust (fungal disease)**
on roses, Nov 00:47
- Ruta graveolens (rue)**
for southern physic garden, Jul 02:17
winter color, Nov 03:16
- rutabaga**, Jul 11:16
- Ryan, Julie
five old faithful perennials, May 00:26
- rye, cereal**
for nematodes, Mar 11:50, Nov 15:4
- rye grass**
'Elbon,' Sep 01:6, Jan 12:50
invasive species, Mar 07:43
mowing, Sep 00:13, Jan 01:10
to repair neglected lawn, Nov 99:47
seeding, Sep 99:11
winter, Jan 01:10
- rye, wild**. see *Elymus*
- S**
- Sabal**
mexicana (Mexican palmetto), Jan 08:34
minor, Jan 08:32, Nov 08:47
x *texensis* (Brazoria County sabal), Jan 08:34
- sacaton, alkali**
native as ornamental, Nov 98:21
- Saccharum**
giganteum (sugar cane plumegrass), Nov 08:46
officinarum (sugar cane), May 06:46, Sep 07:44
- saffron**. see *Crocus*
- sage**. see *Salvia*
- sage, Jerusalem**. see *Phlomis fruticosa*
- sage, Texas**. see *Leucophyllum*
- sagebrush**. see *Artemisia*
- Sagittaria**
lancifolia (white swan), Sep 04:18
latifolia (Aztec arrowhead), Sep 04:18
- sago palm**
yellowing, Sep 09:50
- Sagra Trattoria and Bar (Austin)**, Sep 11:30
- St. Augustine grass**
brown patch on, Sep 04:11, Nov 04:11
fertilizing, Mar 00:9, Jan 10:50
plant profile, May 05:14
replacing, Nov 11:4
under siege, Jul 02:41
treating Take-All Root Rot, Sep 02:50
water hog, Nov 01:46, Jul 13:50
water-wise turf, May 15:35
- St. John's wort**. see *Hypericum*
- St. Joseph lily**. see *Hippeastrum*
- Saintpaulia**
plant profile, Nov 11:24
- Sakran, M.
drought and rain in Texas, May 12:13
five lessons, Nov 11:13
- salad burnet**. see *Poterium sanguisorba*;
Sanguisorba minor
- salad gardens**, Nov 04:30
- salad greens**, Jul 15:15, Nov 15:14, Sep 17:14
- salads**
container-grown greens, Nov 01:13
cool season greens, Jul 99:40, Nov 08:40
grow great greens, Nov 10:14
lambquarters, Jan 11:5
recipes, Nov 04:32, Nov 05:31, Nov 10:18
take the bland out, Sep 11:41
- Salazar, Rey (community gardener)**, Mar 09:18
- saltbush**. see *Atriplex conescens*
- Salvia (sage)**
x 'Anthony Parker,' Sep 04:44
argentea, Mar 01:29
bee-attracting, Mar 11:24
chamaedryoides, Mar 01:28
chiapensis, Sep 03:26
chionophylla, Jan 14:40, Mar 14:5
coccinea
- annuals, May 11:21
old faithful, May 00:28
for summer color, May 14:38
world class perennial, Mar 01:27
- darcyi*, Mar 01:28, Jul 05:28
- discolor*, Mar 01:29
- divinorum*, Jan 14:5
- elegans*, Mar 01:29, Mar 03:38, Mar 05:35, May 11:24
- fall flowering, Jul 05:26
- farinacea*
fall bloomer, Nov 16:26
Lone Star royalty, Jan 04:21
naming of, May 07:45
perennial, May 11:22
plant profile, Mar 01:27
Texas tested, Jan 06:31, Nov 11:47
- farinacea* x *longispicata*, Jul 05:45, May 15:48
- greggii*
fall planting, Sep 01:28
heat-loving, May 02:28
plant profile, May 11:22, Mar 15:48
pruning, Jan 04:7
for summer color, May 04:28, May 14:38
world class perennial, Mar 01:27
- guaranitica*, Mar 01:29, May 04:28, May 11:24, Jul 13:48
- for health, Jul 07:32
- 'Henry Duelberg,' Mar 06:43, Nov 06:39
- koyamae*, Jul 05:28
- leucantha*
fall bloomer, Sep 04:44, Jul 06:32, Jul 16:27, Nov 16:26
Mexican native, Jan 01:32
plant profile, Sep 04:45, May 11:24
for summer color, May 14:38
world class perennial, Mar 01:27
- longispicata* x *farinacea* (indigo spires), May 02:28, May 11:23
- lyrata*, Mar 01:28
- madrensis*, Mar 01:29, Jul 05:28, May 11:25
- mexicana*, Mar 01:29, May 11:24
- microphylla*, May 11:23
- 'Mystic Spires,' Jul 07:26
for natural skin care, Jan 03:28
- memorosa*, Jul 06:50, May 11:22
- officinalis*, Jan 01:43, Mar 02:38, Jul 02:14, May 10:23, May 11:21
- oresbia*, Jul 05:28
- penstemonoides*, Mar 01:29, May 11:25
- preserving, Jul 05:23
- regla* (mountain sage), Mar 01:29, Jul 06:32, May 11:24, Sep 12:44, May 15:30
- roemeriana*, Mar 01:28, May 01:41, May 11:25, Nov 98:29
- sinaloensis*, May 11:22
- splendens*, May 11:21
- spp.
for Blackland Prairies gardens, Nov 00:31
for butterflies, Sep 02:37
cool plant for hot months, Jul 01:20
harvesting, May 99:20
'Lowrey's Legacy' Texas Superstar, Sep 12:24, Nov 12:50
plant profile, Mar 01:26, May 11:20
plant trials, Sep 06:30
shearing, Sep 17:50
- x *superba*, Mar 06:24, May 11:22
- superba*, Mar 01:28, Nov 03:17

Index to Volumes 18 - 37:3

- x sylvestris*, May 11:22
uliginosa, Mar 01:29, May 11:25
Salzman, John (gardener), Mar 09:31
San Antonio, Texas
Area Schools Classroom Garden Program,
Nov 05:47
Botanical Garden, Jan 06:14
Children's Garden, Nov 12:30
community gardens, Nov 11:38
Sander, Susan M.
aliens in our midst, May 02:38
sandpaper tree
for Rio Grande Plains gardens, Nov 99:24
sandpaper vine. see *Petrea volubilis*
Sanguisorba minor (salad burnet)
plant profile, Mar 03:39
Santa Ana, Rod, III
palms under attack, Nov 06:25
Sapindus drummondii (soapberry)
berries, Nov 12:27
Sapium (tallow tree)
Chinese, Sep 03:5
in defense of, May 01:6
sebiferum, Mar 07:43
Saponaria officinalis (bouncing bet)
nocturnal flower, Jul 09:46
Sargent, Pat
tall verbena, Sep 01:39
Sarracenia alata (pitcher plant)
treasure from the Big Thicket, Mar 08:47
satsuma
blooming, Sep 03:46
fruit drop, Sep 01:46
'Orange Frost,' Sep 15:50
for Texas, May 09:36
Satureja montana (winter savory)
cool-season culinary herb, Sep 09:34
savory, white. see *Micromeria fruticosa*
savory, winter. see *Satureja montana*
Sayle, Carol Ann (Boggy Creek Farm), Jul
08:26, Sep 08:5, Nov 11:23
Scabiosa (pincushion flower)
fall planting, Sep 01:29
for summer color, May 04:28
Scaevola (fan flower)
aemula (fairy fan-flower), Jan 06:26
'New Wonder,' Jul 07:24
trailer, Jan 14:43
scale
controlling, Nov 99:11, May 01:9, May 02:9
crapemyrtle bark, May 17:44
on fruit trees, Nov 02:10
on peach, Jan 00:10
sago palm under attack, Nov 06:25
white, Sep 13:50
Scapinato, Holly
showered in spiders, Mar 18:34
scarlet pimpernel. see *Anagallis arvensis*
scarlet runner bean. see *Phaseolus*
scent. see fragrance
Schaefferia cuneifolia (desert yaupon)
berries, Nov 12:28
Schattenberg, Paul
'Monster' spinach, Sep 17:20
top tomatoes in field trials, Jul 17:24
urban gardening, Nov 11:38
Scheer, Christine
butterfly memoirs, May 99:34
Schefflera
reclassification, Nov 02:49
Scheick, William J.
annuals
petunias, Jan 15:24
for summer, May 11:26
bee islands, Jan 15:36
black plants for Texas, Jul 10:26
bolting, Jan 16:38
bulbs
flashy summer, Mar 05:26
iris relatives, Sep 07:42
repeat-blooming iris, Sep 11:26
species tulips, Mar 10:26
wild onion and false garlic, Jan 18:36
cacti
agave, Jul 07:28
aloe, May 14:26
echeveria, Jul 12:26
manfreda, May 14:26
mangave, May 14:26
perennials, May 08:40
prickly treasures, Nov 07:40
tough, broad-spectrum, Sep 17:34
Yucca, May 17:34
flamboyant legumes, Jan 05:18
flower color, Jul 14:26
flowers for small ponds, Sep 04:14
gardens
backyard overhaul, Mar 15:28, May
15:40
being in, Mar 08:42
with dogs, Jul 01:42
Lindheimer's, Nov 06:26
Luci and Ian Family Garden (Austin), Sep
14:26
lunar gardening, Jan 09:34
reversions in the garden, Sep 16:36
green flowers, Mar 11:30
grow your own Christmas tree, Nov 08:32
indoor plants, even outdoors, Mar 12:26
inexpensive water pond, Mar 02:40
lesson in wildscaping, May 00:12
Lone Star royalty, Jan 04:20
Monarchs, Mar 16:40
nativars, Jan 17:38
night bloomers, Jul 13:22
nonnative plants
beauty from Argentina, Chile, Jan 07:24
fiesta of Mexican flowers, Nov 04:18
flowers from Down Under, Jan 06:26
"Mexican" beauties, Sep 03:25
New Zealand natives, Jan 12:28
paradise of Brazilian flowers, Jul 05:24
from South Africa to Texas, Jul 04:41
southeastern wildflowers, May 07:26
southern Asia natives, Sep 06:20
southwestern neighbors, Mar 07:26
patriotic flowers, May 10:38
perennials
African violets, Nov 11:24
aster, May 12:26
bells, horns, trumpets, May 13:26
black-eyed Susan, May 05:24
buckwheat, Jan 15:36
catmint, Sep 15:22
clematis, Mar 13:26
coleus, May 09:26
columbine, Nov 02:26
coneflower, Jul 09:26
coral bells, Sep 13:32
coreopsis, Jan 08:28
Cuphea, Sep 10:26
daisy, Nov 05:26
daylily, Mar 06:26, Mar 14:36
ebony spleenwort, Sep 01:20
Eryngium, Nov 09:36
euphorbia, Sep 08:34
fringe flower, Mar 18:33
golden thryallis, May 12:24
hosta, May 10:26
mini-calla madness, Jan 10:37
night bloomers, Jul 13:22
orchids, Jan 11:27
ornamental rosemary, Nov 17:34
penstemon, Mar 04:40
Plectranthus, Jan 09:41
rain lilies, Jul 06:36
rock rose, Jan 01:18
southwestern hyssops, Sep 12:26
spiderwort, Nov 03:41
trailing plants, Jan 14:36
unfussy, resilient, Nov 13:26
shrubs
berry-bearing, Nov 12:26
cordyline, Mar 09:42
firebush, Mar 03:26
flowering quince, Nov 01:34
fringe flower, May 04:29
honeysuckle cultivars, Sep 05:18
Ilex, Sep 14:42
rose of Sharon, May 03:37
Ruellia, May 02:24
standards, Nov 10:28
Texas mountain laurels, Nov 09:35
singing the blues, Sep 09:26
soil, restoring contaminated, Nov 15:28
solanums, Jul 11:20
sources of, Mar 14:5
Texas Superstars, Jul 15:20
trees
in drought, Mar 17:30
fig, Jan 16:13
live-oak sprouts, Jul 17:32
mast-fruiting and prop-rooting, Nov
16:34
vines
crossvine, Jul 02:31
exotic, May 06:24
free and worth the tangle, Sep 00:34
hoya, Mar 18:22
passionflower, Jan 13:26
yellow bells, Jul 03:16
weeds worth having, Jul 08:42
wildlife pests, Nov 14:26
Scheick, William J.
"Adventures in Texas Gardening," Jul 17:4
Schizanthus pinnatus (butterfly flower)
from South America, Jan 07:24
Schlesinger, Don
Mom's greatest gift, Nov 02:12
Schlumbergera (Christmas cactus)
inducing blooms, Sep 04:8
propagation, Nov 02:8
Schneider, Bill (avocado grower), Nov 02:26
school gardens
Center High School, Jul 10:5
The Cylinder Gardening Program, Nov 11:39
Elkhart Elementary, Nov 16:40
The Funny Farm, Sep 11:13
Hunt School Youth Discovery Gardens, Mar
10:36

Index to Volumes 18 - 37:3

- Schrade Middle School, Nov 15:34
St. Mark Lutheran School, Jan 06:5
Stonewall Jackson Elementary School, Jan 10:28
- Scoparia 'Melongolly Blue,'** Jan 06:31
- scorpions,** May 07:13
- Scutellaria (skullcap)**
Lone Star royalty, Jan 04:20
suffrutescans, May 04:28, May 09:48
- sea holly.** see *Eryngium*
- seaoats.** see *Chasmanthium latifolium*
- season extension**
see also cold frames
basics of, Sep 02:26
heat-capturing structures, Jul 14:14
light bulbs for, Sep 02:28
- Secale cereale (cereal rye)**
cover crop, May 16:17
- Seder, Vicki
English garden, Jul 02:11
- sedge**
for butterflies, Jul 17:20
- sedge, New Zealand.** see *Carex comans*
- sedge, white topped.** see *Dichromena colorata*
- Sedum**
see also *Hylotelephium*
acre, Jul 13:43
morganianum (donkey's tail or burro tail), Jul 02:39
palmeri, Jul 02:39, Jul 13:42
potosinum, Jul 13:42
spectabile, Jul 02:38, Sep 02:37
- seeders**
PVC pipe, Sep 99:44
- seedlings**
care of, Jan 10:43
thinning, Jan 99:6, 29
- seeds**
basics, Sep 13:36
buying, Nov 07:38
fall planting, Sep 12:42
freezing, Jan 17:5
heirloom, Jan 16:30
hybrid, Jan 16:29
open-pollinated, Jan 16:31
planting, Jan 99:28
saving, Jul 02:18, Sep 05:6, Sep 06:12, Nov 09:45, Nov 12:17
scarifying, Sep 00:49
Southern Seed Legacy, May 12:31
starting
basics, Jan 10:42, Sep 12:34
in garden, Mar 06:36
light, Mar 14:50
newspaper pots, Sep 01:38
timing of, Jan 02:35
toilet paper strips, May 06:5
tomato, Jan 15:14
warm season flowers, Jan 03:7
storing, Mar 02:6, Mar 03:8, Sep 09:50, Sep 12:50, Nov 17:50
temperature chart for vegetable, Jan 99:31
type makes a difference, Jan 16:28
viability, Mar 06:38, Jan 07:35
- Selah, Bamberger Ranch Preserve (Johnson City),** May 13:34
- Selenicereus grandiflora**
for moonlight garden, Mar 04:39
- Self, Ed,** Nov 16:20
- self-heal.** see *Prunella vulgaris*
- Sempervivum (hen and chicks)**
hand-me-down plant, Jan 02:41
- Senecio**
confusus (flame vine), Nov 04:19
obovatus (golden groundsel), Jul 99:29
- senior citizens**
easier gardening for, Nov 17:14
- Senna**
corymbosa, Jan 07:24
lindheimeriana, Nov 06:26
- senses**
garden for all five, Sep 10:12
using your, Jul 99:34
- seraphid flies,** May 13:23
- serviceberry, toothed.** see *Malacomeles denticulata*
- Setcreasea pallida (purple heart or wandering Jew)**
hand-me-down plant, Jan 02:40
ornamental foliage, Mar 03:43
plant profile, May 07:47
trailer, Jan 14:40
- shade**
changing through the year, Mar 06:34
defined, Jan 01:28
structures, Sep 02:6
- Shafer, Bobbie
garden memories, Jan 08:13
Mother's gardenias, Jul 07:13
trial-and-error gardening, Jan 13:13
- Shakespeare, William,** Jul 06:13, Sep 06:5, Nov 07:5
- Shangri La Botanical Garden (Orange),** Sep 10:20
- Shanks, Micah
The Giving Field, Jul 16:42
try "green" for the "blues," Nov 15:13
- sharing plants,** May 04:12, Jul 09:13, Mar 15:45
- shark teeth.** see *Kalanchoe*
- Sharp, Margaret (rose rustler),** Mar 16:36
- Shepherd, Shay
herbs, priceless bounty, May 10:13
- Sher, Ray
Urban Harvest, Nov 09:44
- Sher, Ray (market gardener),** Nov 12:42
- Sherrrod, Elizabeth
sweet peas, Jul 12:24
- Shirey, Trisha (Lake Austin Spa Resort),** May 15:20
- Shiro, Nita (gardener),** Jul 16:34
- Shockley, Kari and Jim (new Texas gardeners),** Nov 14:30
- Shockley, Virgie F.
truth in tilling, Jan 02:18
- Shoopman, D.L.
remembrance of flowers past, Jan 17:13
- Shoup, G. Michael (Antique Rose Emporium),** Sep 02:21, Mar 16:37
- shrimp plant.** see *Justicia*
- shrubs**
to attract birds, Nov 00:8
avoid "shearing," Mar 06:9
balled and burlapped, Mar 02:8
bare root stock, Jan 02:8, Jan 03:8
for Blackland Prairies gardens, Nov 00:31
books about, Jan 03:5
for butterflies, Sep 17:33
container-grown, Jan 03:8
fall planting, Sep 01:44, Nov 02:8, Sep 03:9, Nov 03:8, Nov 04:9
fertilizing, Jan 02:9, Mar 03:10, May 06:9
fragrant, May 13:40
low-water choices, Nov 12:21
medicinal, May 07:28
native, Jan 99:19
pruning, May 00:12, Mar 02:8, Nov 03:22, Jan 06:10
for shade tree gardens, Jul 03:28
standards, Nov 10:28
summer watering, May 00:12
Texas Forest Service seedling program, Nov 06:14
Texas Superstars, Jul 15:23
transplanting, Sep 08:30, Nov 14:22
winter cleanup, Jan 08:41
- shui cai**
plant profile, Jul 04:16
- si gua**
plant profile, Jul 04:17
- Sibley Nature Center (Midland),** Jan 13:36
- silver-bush.** see *Sophora*
- silver king.** see *Artemisia*
- silver nickel vine.** see *Dichondra argentea*
- silver ponyfoot.** see *Dichondra argentea*
- silverbell.** see *Halesia diptera*
- silverleaf, Big Bend.** see *Leucophyllum*
- Simpson, John
gardening in the Chihuahuan Desert, Jan 13:40
- sinks, outdoor,** May 01:36
- site selection,** Nov 14:14
- skin care,** Nov 08:31
- skinks,** May 08:44
- skullcap.** see *Scutellaria*
- skunks,** Nov 14:29
- sky flower.** see *Duranta*
- sky vine,** see *Thumbergia*
- skyflower.** see *Plumbago*
- Slaughter, Sam and Cathy (nurseryfolk),** Jan 09:14
- slime mold,** May 12:50
- slugs, controlling,** Jul 01:49
- smart phones**
My Cities Trees (app), Sep 16:44
- Smilax smallii (Jackson vine)**
vine for Texas, Jan 17:30
- Smith-Rodgers, Sheryl
lessons from roadsides, Nov 99:40
- smoke tree, American**
blooming tree, Sep 04:41
small tree, Sep 16:29
- smothering weeds,** Mar 11:38
- snail vine.** see *Vigna caraccalla*
- snails**
brown garden, Mar 05:24
controlling, May 01:47, Jul 10:49, Nov 98:45
D.E. for, Jul 01:42
Sluggo for, Jul 01:49
- snailseed, Carolina.** see *Cocculus carolinus*
- snake eye bush.** see *Phaulothamnus spinescens*
- snake herb.** see *Dyschoriste linearis*
- snakeroot, yucca-leaf.** see *Eryngium*
- snakes**
as beneficials, Nov 99:6
controlling, Sep 99:46
detering, Nov 14:29
mulch and, Jan 99:44
in ponds, Nov 01:47
Texas, Jan 18:45

Index to Volumes 18 - 37:3

- valuable predators, Sep 17:4
- snapdragon.** see *Antirrhinum*
- snapdragon, summer.** see *Angelonia*
- snapdragon vine.** see *Maurandya barclayana*
- sneezeweed.** see *Helenium*
- Snowden, John
- native grasses, Nov 98:18
- snowdrop.** see *Galanthus*
- snowflake.** see *Leucojum aestivum*
- snowflake, water.** see *Nymphoides*
- soapberry.** see *Sapindus drummondii*
- soapberry, western**
- three-season tree, Nov 98:40
- sod**
- installation, Mar 99:9, Sep 01:11
 - late laying, Sep 00:13
 - Texturf Bermuda grass, Jul 00:10
 - watering, Jul 00:10
- soil**
- see also pH
 - benefits of companion planting, Sep 01:33
 - building great, May 09:23, Mar 14:40
 - for deck gardens, Nov 00:20
 - in El Paso, Mar 05:47
 - erosion, Sep 14:35
 - fixing saline, May 09:50
 - garden beds in clay soil, Jul 10:50
 - high salt content from manure, May 01:6
 - matching fertilizer to, Sep 00:13
 - organic gardening and, Jan 01:15
 - preparation, Nov 12:14
 - for raised beds, Mar 16:17
 - restoring contaminated, Nov 15:28
 - sandy, May 13:50
 - solarizing, May 01:23
 - winter care, Nov 06:20
- soil amendments**
- decomposed granite, Nov 15:5
 - gypsum for texture, Mar 99:6
 - nurturing with buckwheat, Jan 15:36
- soil preparation**
- for best results, Jan 12:40
 - building 101, Nov 01:14
 - for fall planting, Jul 99:19, Jul 04:6, Jul 06:14
 - half-and-half garden, Jan 15:4
 - for new garden, Nov 14:16
 - for new lawns, Jul 00:10
 - for spring planting, Jan 03:15
 - for tomatoes, May 99:44
- soil testing**
- diagnosing problems, Nov 99:8
 - for fruit trees, Jul 00:8
 - head start for spring, Nov 07:36
 - kits, Mar 99:44
 - low budget, Mar 13:20
 - before spring planting, Mar 00:7
 - where? Nov 13:5
- Solanum**
- capsicastrum*, Jul 11:22
 - carolinense*, Jul 11:23
 - crispum*, Jul 11:21, Sep 11:5
 - dimidiatum*, Jul 11:23
 - jasminoides*, Jul 05:25, Jul 11:22
 - laxum*, Jul 11:22
 - plant profile, Jul 11:20
 - pseudocapsicum*, Jul 11:22
 - pyracanthum*, Jul 11:23
 - quitoense*, Jul 11:23
 - rantonnetii*, Jan 07:24, Jul 11:21
 - rostratum*, Jul 11:23
 - sisymbriifolium*, Jul 11:23
- solarization**
- for pest control, May 01:23
 - for weed control, May 09:23, Mar 11:38
- Solenostemon scutellarioides**
- 'Aurora' series, Jan 06:30
 - 'Black Cherry,' Jan 06:30
 - 'Burgundy Sun,' Mar 06:45
 - cuttings, Nov 08:25
 - 'Peach,' Jan 06:30
 - 'Plum Parfait,' Mar 06:45
 - sun cultivars, May 09:26
- Solidago (goldenrod)**
- cutting garden favorite, Jan 10:46
 - fall bloomer, Jul 06:34
- solstice herbs, Nov 10:36**
- Sondgeroth, Dan (sweet potato farmer), May 13:18**
- Sophora**
- blooming, Sep 00:47
 - plant profile, Jan 05:19
 - secundiflora*, Sep 04:40, May 05:5, Jan 09:48, Mar 09:47, Nov 09:35, May 13:40, Sep 16:29
- sorrel.** see *Oxalis*
- sotol.** see *Dasyliirion*
- Soule, Ginger (Austin Organic Gardeners), Nov 04:37**
- South America, flowers from, Jan 07:24**
- South Texas Botanical Gardens and Nature Center (Corpus Christi), Mar 09:22**
- Southern Methodist University gardens, Jul 06:28**
- Southern Seed Legacy, May 12:31**
- southernwood.** see *Artemisia*
- soybean**
- cover crop, Nov 16:50
 - edamame, Nov 16:50, Mar 17:14
 - grown on International Space Station, Jan 03:50
 - plant profile, May 05:20
 - try in your garden, Mar 01:8
- Spanish bayonet.** see *Yucca*
- Sparaxis tricolor (harlequin flower)**
- plant profile, Sep 07:43
- Spears, Joe and Donna (Argyle Acres), Sep 02:21**
- Spencer, Tom (gardener and PBS television host), Sep 09:18**
- Sphaeralcea ambigua (desert mallow)**
- drought resistant, Mar 07:27
- sphagnum moss, Jul 05:35**
- spider flower.** see *Cleome hasslerana*
- spider lily.** see *Hymenocallis*
- spider mites**
- on beans, Jul 03:47
 - controlling, Jul 99:6, Jan 01:6, Nov 05:46
 - on fruits, Jul 00:8
 - insecticide for, Jan 00:46
 - MiteYFine* mite blaster, Jan 12:5, Mar 12:5
 - organic controls, Jan 00:6
 - on peas, Jan 13:50
 - primer, May 00:20
 - red, Nov 00:46, Sep 14:50
 - on roses, Nov 00:29
 - spraying, May 07:7
 - on tomato, Nov 99:46, Mar 00:47, Nov 00:46, Mar 02:31, Sep 07:50, Mar 09:37, Sep 14:50
- spider plant.** see *Chlorophytum*
- spiders**
- as beneficial insects, Sep 00:49, Mar 01:23, Mar 03:18, 20
 - harmful, Nov 01:41
 - in a north Texas garden, Jan 11:13
 - wildlife capers, May 03:21
 - wildlife profile, Mar 18:34
- spiderwort.** see *Tradescantia*
- Spigelia marilandica (Indian pink)**
- for Piney Woods gardens, Mar 99:32
- spillers (plants), Jan 14:40**
- spinach**
- All-Texas Selections, Jul 01:37
 - Asian, Nov 12:24
 - 'Catalina,' Jan 00:8
 - container-grown, Nov 01:13
 - cool season green, Nov 08:41
 - Egyptian, May 02:15
 - fall planting, Sep 04:6, Sep 06:7, Jul 08:17
 - fusarium wilt, May 01:46
 - germinating, Nov 99:8
 - growing in winter, Nov 05:6
 - Japanese, Jul 04:17
 - malabar, May 99:40
 - 'Monster,' Sep 17:20
 - plant profile, Sep 00:24, Sep 03:14, Sep 14:14
 - planting, Nov 17:50
 - recipes, Mar 04:42, May 04:5
 - spring planting, Sep 12:50
 - storing, May 14:18
 - testing wastewater usage, Sep 03:50
 - thinning, Jan 99:6
 - water spinach, May 99:40
 - year round, Mar 09:50
- Spirea**
- yellowing, May 00:46
- spleenwort, ebony.** see *Asplenium*
- Sprekelia formosissima (Aztec lily)**
- blooming, Jan 02:47
- sprinkler systems**
- audit, Jul 12:36
 - installing, Mar 01:11, Nov 98:10
 - maintaining, Nov 98:10
 - for season extension, Sep 02:27
 - types of, Jul 03:10
- sprouts, edible**
- grow your own, Nov 00:7, Nov 02:36
 - types of, Jul 99:42
- squash**
- All-Texas Selections, Jul 01:37
 - 'Bush Delicata,' Nov 01:6, 25
 - diseases and pests
 - controlling fungus on, May 02:6
 - cucurbit yellow vine disease (CYVD), Jan 02:23
 - nematodes on, Jan 18:50
 - virus control, Jul 04:7 - 'Eight Ball,' Jan 99:6
 - fall crop, Jul 99:20
 - growing decorative, May 02:34
 - harvesting, Nov 99:8, Sep 00:7
 - moisture stress, Sep 05:47
 - pickled yellow, Jul 05:46
 - plant profile, Mar 00:14, Jan 04:37, Mar 08:14
 - planting, Mar 06:7
 - pollination, May 99:43, Mar 01:46, May 04:49, Mar 06:50, Jul 12:50, Jan 18:50
 - 'Ronde de Nice,' Jul 99:6

Index to Volumes 18 - 37:3

- saving seeds of, Jul 02:20
storing, May 14:20
'Sunburst Yellow Scallop,' Jul 99:6
'Sunshine,' Mar 04:47
tatume, Jul 08:50, Sep 08:50, May 12:34
as trap crops, Jan 02:20
winter, May 99:22, Sep 00:7, May 06:6, Mar 14:26, May 14:5, 20
'Zucchetta Rampicante,' Jul 99:6
zucchini, Sep 11:50
- squash bugs**
green streaked fruit, Mar 15:50
handpicking, Jan 15:13
organic control, Sep 99:46, Sep 05:46
row covers, Jan 13:50
trap crops, Jan 02:23, Mar 04:42
- squash vine borers**, Sep 01:46, May 15:24, Jan 18:50
- squirrels**, Mar 00:46
bar soap in pecan trees, Jul 15:5, Nov 15:5
in defense of, Sep 06:5
Fox Scent, Sep 99:46
gone mad, Mar 15:5
peanut butter traps, May 15:5
pest profile, Nov 14:26
the porch tree, Sep 15:13
- St. John's wort**. see *Hypericum*
- Stachys byzantina** (lamb's ear)
managing, Jul 00:39
preserving, Jul 05:23
- stakes**
branches and brush for peas, Jan 99:42
hosiery ties, Sep 01:37
for tomatoes, Mar 06:30
tripods, Jul 01:7
- standards**, Nov 10:28
- Stapelia horrida**
as houseplant, Nov 03:34
- star jasmine**. see *Trachelospermum jasminoides*
- star violet**. see *Hedysotis crassifolia*
- Stargate Manor Arboretum (Plantersville)**, Mar 18:26
- Stark, H.J. Lutcher (gardener)**, Sep 10:20
- stasuma**, Nov 03:47
- Stein, Larry
backyard orchards, Jan 06:22
berries, Jan 99:32, Nov 99:14, Mar 02:16
chilling requirements for fruit plants, Jan 02:36
citrus in containers, May 04:36
dwarf fruit, Nov 00:15
exotic fruit, Jul 01:22
fall-planted strawberries, Sep 00:18, Jul 04:22
figs, Jan 01:38
fruit pruning for better yield, Jan 00:14
grafting, Mar 04:34
grapes, Sep 01:22, Jul 06:38
growing fruit for profit, Sep 02:15
old fruit trees, Jan 04:28
ornamental pear, Nov 03:18
peaches, Jan 03:22
pears, Nov 02:32
pecans, Nov 01:30, Sep 04:20, Sep 06:22, Nov 98:38
persimmons, Sep 03:38
strawberries in containers, Nov 06:32
tree care: bare versus container, Jul 02:32
- Stein, Larry (Texas A&M)**, Jul 16:39
- Steinberg, Casey (ginger grower)**, May 11:35
- Stellaria media** (chickweed)
edible weed, Sep 11:43
for health, Mar 17:24
- Stephen F. Austin State University**
Pineywoods Native Plant Center, Nov 10:24
- Stephens, Jessie Gunn
a trade secret, Mar 01:14
- Stephens, Ronnie and Rodney (watermelon growers)**, Jan 00:38
- Sternbergia lutea** (autumn crocus)
fall bloomer, Jul 99:32, Jul 05:30
- Sterne, Adolphus (gardener)**, Sep 10:46
- Stetsoniacoryne**
as houseplant, Nov 03:34
- Stevia** (candyleaf)
crazy for daisies, Nov 05:27
rebaudiani, Jul 09:30
- Stewart, George and Mary (gardeners)**, May 03:12, May 09:16
- stink bugs**
controlling, Nov 13:50
symptoms, Mar 02:33
on tomato, Jul 01:6, May 07:7, May 08:50
trap crops, Jan 02:25
- stock**. see *Mattiola*
- Stoner, Joanne
gardening with impossible soil, Jul 00:13
Mother's lilies, Jan 99:14
- Stonewall Jackson Elementary School (East Dallas)**, Jan 10:28
- storms**
garden restoration, May 07:20
surviving Ike, May 09:24
- Strauss, Jeanne
great tomato race, Nov 05:13
- straw bale gardening**, Jul 15:5, Nov 16:14
- strawberry**
for all of Texas, Jul 15:36, Sep 15:50
alpine, Nov 99:10
container grown, Jan 99:32, Mar 99:5, Nov 06:32
drip irrigation, May 00:10
fall planting, Sep 00:9, 18, Sep 02:9, Jul 04:22, Sep 04:10, Nov 04:10
fertilizing, Mar 06:50
Grandmother Davis, May 06:13
narrowing rows, May 03:9
not a perennial in zone 8, Sep 05:46
pests, Mar 00:9, May 00:46
plant profile, Mar 02:18, Jul 08:20, Jul 11:41
planting, Nov 01:10
soil pH requirements, Nov 00:12
soil preferences, Nov 00:12
Sweet Berry Farm, Sep 02:12
winter planting, Jan 99:10
- strawberry bush**. see *Euonymus americanus*
- Streptocarpus**
plant profile, Nov 11:24
- Strmiska, Carrie C.
non-gardening neighbors, Nov 01:12
- Strobilanthes dyerianus** (Persian shield)
for bright-shady areas, May 03:7
- Stromanthe sanguinea**
plant trials, Sep 06:31
- succession**
planning for in garden, Jan 99:30
short row, Mar 99:42
- succulents**
for containers, Jul 13:40
low-water choices, Nov 12:21
- plant profile, Nov 03:30
winter-hardy, Nov 09:40
- suckers, propagation by**, Jan 10:36
- sugar cane**. see *Saccharum*
- sugarberry, Texas**
for Rio Grande Plains gardens, Nov 99:24
- Sullivan, Madeline
Grandad's hoe, Jul 03:12
- sulphur**
langbeinite, Jul 03:41
- sumac**. see *Rhus*
- summer checklist**, Jul 17:4
- sundew**. see *Drosera annua*
- sundrops**. see *Calylophus hartwegii*
- sunflower**. see *Helianthus*
- sunflower, Mexican**. see *Tithonia*
- Sunshine Community Gardens (Austin)**, Jan 14:14
- supports**. see cages; stakes; trellises
- sustainability**
Brazos de Dios, Jul 01:26
Karrousel Farm, Jan 99:36
Luci and Ian Family Garden, Sep 14:26
meets hydroponics, Jul 99:14
Sustainable Food Center, Jul 09:43
World Hunger Relief, Inc., Jul 07:20
- Sustainable Food Center (Austin)**, Jul 09:43
- Swafford, Joshua (olive grower)**, Nov 14:41
- swamps**, Nov 16:44
- Swedish ivy**. see *Plectranthus*
- sweet Anne**. see *Artemisia*
- Sweet Berry Farm (Marble Falls)**, Sep 02:12
- sweet gum**
for health, May 07:30
- sweet herb of Paraguay**. see *Stevia*
- sweet mignonette**. see *Anredera cordifolia*
- sweet pea**. see *Lathyrus odorata*
- sweet potato**
see also *Ipomoea*
edible roots, Mar 08:50
harvesting, Sep 03:7, Sep 04:7, Nov 04:6, Sep 05:7
nematodes on, May 99:44
ornamental, May 17:28
plant profile, May 06:30, May 09:46, May 13:14
planting, May 03:7
sources for, Jul 03:46
starting slips, Jan 17:50
storing, Sep 02:7, Sep 05:7, May 14:20
"turkey," Jan 06:5
- sweet woodruff**. see *Galium odoratum*
- sweetspire**. see *Itea virginica*
- Swiss chard**
for fall color, Jul 16:27
fall planting, Sep 03:6, Sep 06:6, Jul 08:17
plant profile, Mar 07:32, Sep 07:33, Jan 12:14
row covers, Mar 04:6
storing, May 14:20
winter color, Nov 03:15
- switchgrass**
for bog water garden, Nov 08:46
lowland, Nov 98:21
warm season grass, Nov 00:24
- sycamore**, Nov 15:50, Jan 16:5
- Symphoricarpos orbiculatus** (coralberry)
berries, Nov 12:27
Post Oak Woodlands native, Jan 00:21
- Symphyotrichum*

- for butterflies, Sep 17:33
drummondii, May 12:28
ericoides, May 12:29
lateriflorum, May 12:30
novae-angliae, May 12:27
novae-belgii, May 12:27
oblongifolium, Jul 06:31, Sep 06:45, May 12:30
- Symphytum (comfrey)**
officinale, Jul 02:16
 plant profile, Jul 00:14
- syrphid fly**, Mar 03:20, May 03:29
- syrups, simple**, Nov 08:29
- T**
- tachnid fly**, Mar 03:20
- Tagetes (marigold)**
 fall blooming, Sep 03:7, Jul 16:27
 fall planting, Jul 05:8
 heat-tolerant, Jul 03:8
lemmonii, May 01:34, Sep 03:26, Sep 04:44, Jul 06:31, Nov 07:47
lucida, Mar 14:22
 fall-bloomer, Sep 04:44, Jul 05:28, Jul 06:31
 fall bloomer, Nov 16:26
 Mexican herb, Jan 09:30
 plant profile, Sep 09:48
 Texas native herb, May 01:34
 plant profile, Mar 05:35
- Talley, Charlotte Horne
 tomato harvest ideas, Nov 98:34
- tallow tree**. see *Sapium*
- tambalisia**. see *Sophora*
- Tanacetum (tansy)**
balsamita, May 04:24
vulgare, Mar 03:39, May 04:22
- tangelo**, May 09:35
- tangerine**
 'Orange Frost,' Sep 15:50
 plant profile, Sep 08:32, Nov 08:50
 for Texas, May 09:35, 37
- tansy**. see *Tanacetum*
- tapioca, variegated**. see *Manihot esculenta*
- tarragon**. see *Artemisia*
- tatsoi**
 Asian green, Nov 12:23
 cool season green, Jul 99:40
- tatume squash**, Jul 08:50, Sep 08:50, May 12:34
- Taxodium distichum (bald cypress)**
 for bog water garden, Nov 08:47
 drainage preferences, Jul 08:5
- Taylor, Toni and Darlene (gardeners)**, Sep 15:39
- teas, herbal**, Jan 01:42, Nov 08:30
- Tecoma**
capensis, Jul 04:42
stans
 bell-flowered, May 13:26
 heat-loving, May 05:45, May 06:46, Jul 06:50, Jul 07:25
 heat-tolerant, Mar 02:7
 for hummingbirds, butterflies, Jul 00:12, Mar 09:24
 introduction, May 07:45
 for native gardens, May 01:41
 plant profile, Mar 00:40, Jul 03:16, Jul 04:46
 seed pods, Jan 01:47
 source for, Sep 07:50
- temperature**
- AHS heat zone map, Jul 99:7
 chill period for fruits, May 01:10, Jan 02:36
 coping with summer heat, May 00:49
 first frost dates, Nov 98:6
 heat from light bulbs for season extension, Sep 02:28
 misting systems, Jul 99:22
 spring warming trend, Mar 17:50
 vegetable planting and, Jan 99:31
- Tephrocactus**
 as houseplant, Nov 03:34
- Terning, Mark
Lantana, Mar 99:34
- Texas A & M University**
 AgriLife Research, Mar 15:38, May 15:35, May 16:26
 Dr. Julio Bernal, Sep 03:45
 'Earthkind' rose trials, Sep 05:38
 Horticultural Gardens, May 03:38
 Master Gardeners program, Jan 04:22, Mar 04:5
 Texas Heritage Garden, Jan 01:34
 Texas Superstars, Jul 15:20
 2016 brochure, Jan 17:43
Alternanthera 'Little Ruby,' Jan 16:32
Duranta, Nov 06:38
Helenium 'Dakota Gold,' Sep 10:38
Rosa 'Marie Daly,' Nov 03:29
Salvia 'Henry Duelberg,' Mar 06:43, Nov 06:38
Salvia 'Lowrey's Legacy,' Sep 12:24
 Satsuma mandarin 'Arctic Frost,' Jan 16:20
 'Victoria Red' grapes, Nov 17:24
 Whopper begonia, Jul 16:24
 tomato trials, Jul 17:24, Jan 18:31
 Vegetable and Fruit Improvement Center, Sep 10:30
 Warren and Margaret Barham Texas Heritage Garden, Jan 01:34
 white peaches and nectarines, Sep 14:30
- Texas Agricultural Education and Heritage Center**, Mar 05:38
- Texas bluebells**. see *Eustoma grandiflorum*
- Texas Forest Service seedling program**, Nov 06:14
- Texas Gardener**
 30 years of publication, Nov 10:4
 digital version, Mar 14:5, Nov 15:5
 index, May 14:5, Jul 16:4
 kudos for 30 years, Jan 11:5
 longtime subscriber, Sep 14:5
- Texas Quilt Museum (and garden)**, Sep 13:42
- Texas Rare Fruit Growers**, Nov 16:20
- Texas sugarberry**
 for Rio Grande Plains gardens, Nov 99:24
- Texas Superstars**. see Texas A & M University
- Texas Tech University (Lubbock)**, May 17:18
- Thevetia peruviana (Mexican oleander)**
 Mexican native, Jan 01:32
- thinning**
 fruit, Mar 03:12
 scissors for, Nov 17:4
 seedlings, Jan 99:6, 29, Mar 03:7
- thistle**
 see also *Cirsium*
 controlling, Mar 99:44, Jan 07:47, Jul 15:50
- Thomas, Alice
 looking-back garden, Sep 00:14
 Nita Schiro, Jul 16:34
- Thomas, Elaine
 great galloping guineas, Jan 10:13
 Hostyn Hill Greenhouses, Nov 14:34
 keepsake garden treasures, May 04:12
 La Grange Farmers Market, May 14:40
- Thomas, John R. (Wildseed Farms)**, Sep 02:23
- thrips on roses**, Nov 00:29
- thryallis**. see *Galphimia*
- Thunbergia**
alata (black-eyed Susan vine), Sep 06:21, May 17:28
grandiflora (sky vine), Sep 06:21
- thyme**. see *Thymus*
- Thymus (thyme)**
x citriodorus, Jul 04:38, Jul 11:37
 for health, Jul 07:32
herba-barona, Jul 04:39
lanuginosus, Jul 04:39
 plant profile, Mar 10:20
praecox subsp. *arcticus*, Jul 04:38
serpyllum, Jul 04:39
vulgaris
 at Festival Hills, Jul 02:15
 for health, Mar 02:38
 for natural skin care, Jan 03:28
 plant profile, Jul 04:38
 for tea, Jan 01:43
- Tiarella (foam flower)**
 southeastern neighbor, May 07:26
- Tibouchina urvilleana (princess flower)**
 Brazilian flower, Jul 05:25
- tickseed**. see *Coreopsis*
- tilapia**
 raising in greenhouses, Mar 00:30
- tillers and tilling**
 double axle, Nov 05:5
 primer, Jan 02:18
- tiny-mice plant**. see *Cuphea*
- Tiquilia greggi**, May 15:30
- Tithonia (Mexican sunflower)**
 'Fiesta del Sol,' Nov 99:10, Mar 00:8
 flower fiesta, Nov 04:18
- titi**
 for bog water garden, Nov 08:47
- toads**, Sep 06:46
- tobacco, flowering**. see *Nicotiana*
- tobacco hornworms**, Mar 04:46, Nov 12:13
- toloache**. see *Datura*
- tom kha soup**, May 13:33
- Toman, Deb (keyhole garden guru)**, Mar 14:18
- tomatillo**
 fruit on "dead" vines, Mar 12:5
 plant profile, Mar 09:14
- tomato**
 '444,' May 04:50, Sep 04:5
 All-Texas Selections, Jul 01:37
 BHN-968, May 13:4
 bologna sandwiches, Sep 14:5
 'Camp Joy,' Jan 01:7
 cherry, Nov 09:13, May 13:23
 cloning, Jul 00:44
 container with nesting bird, Nov 14:5
 cracking, Sep 00:7, Mar 02:46
 cutting back, Sep 02:46
 diseases
 blossom end rot, May 02:6
 controlling, Mar 15:23
 early blight, Jul 99:47, Jul 00:46, Mar 02:30, Jul 02:47, Mar 18:18
 infection, Nov 16:50

Index to Volumes 18 - 37:3

- leaf roll, Jul 11:50
- primer, Mar 02:30
- problem solver, Mar 12:40
- virus, Nov 03:47
- dried red, May 99:28
- environmental stress, Sep 14:50
- fall crop, Jul 01:6, Jul 03:14, Jul 11:30
- favorites, Jul 12:4
- fertilizing, May 99:6, Jul 01:6, May 02:6, Jul 02:46, Mar 09:36, Mar 13:5, Mar 15:22
- the first of season, Jul 14:4
- folklore, Nov 99:49, Nov 98:34
- fruit set, May 09:50, Jan 11:50
- getting through summer heat, May 11:50
- glyphosate damage, Jul 10:50
- grafting, Nov 13:30
- the great race for first ripe, Nov 05:13
- Great Texas Tomato Contest winners, Nov 99:18, Jan 00:43, Nov 00:38
- green, Mar 01:7, Sep 03:47, Sep 04:7
- growing
 - beginner's guide to great, Mar 05:44
 - easy, Jan 18:14
 - in garbage can, Mar 05:46
 - greenhouse, Mar 00:33, Jan 13:5, Nov 14:35
 - starting your own, Mar 00:7, Mar 03:46, Nov 05:20, Sep 11:50, Nov 17:50
 - year round, Mar 07:5
- Gulf coast story, Sep 99:13
- heat stress, Sep 03:46
- height of, May 04:49
- heirloom
 - 'Black Krim,' Sep 17:5
 - 'Brandywine,' May 17:50
 - growing, Nov 03:26
 - overrated, Sep 06:5
 - plant profile, Jan 17:14
 - vs. hybrids, Jul 00:47
- hydroponics, Nov 02:19
- label coding, Mar 17:50
- leggy, Mar 03:46
- and mockingbirds, Mar 18:13
- mulching, Mar 15:23
- new technology of, Nov 98:47
- organic, Mar 00:33, Jan 02:12
- pests and pest control, Mar 15:23
 - aphids, May 01:7, Mar 09:37
 - birds, Sep 01:47
 - caterpillars, Mar 09:37
 - cutworms, Jul 02:46, Jul 03:47
 - herbicide damage, Jul 10:50
 - hornworms, May 01:7, Jul 01:5, Mar 02:31, May 14:50
 - problem solver, Mar 12:40
 - spider mites, Nov 99:46, Mar 00:47, Nov 00:46, Mar 02:31, Sep 07:50, Mar 09:37, Sep 14:50
 - stink bugs, Jul 01:6, May 03:6, Mar 09:37
- plant profile, Mar 01:16, May 06:28, Jan 08:14, Jan 12:20
- planting, Jul 02:6, Mar 15:21
- pollination, Sep 03:47, Mar 14:50
- preserving, Nov 10:12, May 11:38
- problem solver, Mar 02:30, Mar 12:40
- pruning, Jul 99:6, Jul 01:34, Mar 16:50
- recipes, May 05:34, May 10:24, Nov 10:13, May 11:40, Nov 98:36
- record-setting, May 99:26
- replacing scraggly plants, Jul 99:6
- ripening, Sep 02:7, Jul 03:15, Sep 03:47, May 11:50, Nov 98:34
- row covers and, May 99:44, Jul 08:5
- saved by neighbors, Nov 14:4
- in small spaces, Mar 10:40
- soil requirements, May 99:44, Jul 99:47, Mar 09:35, Mar 15:20
- spring, Jan 04:14, Mar 04:42, Jul 04:5
- storing, May 14:20
- Sugary, Jan 06:6
- Sunshine Community Gardens, Jan 14:14
- supports, Mar 06:30, May 06:5, Jan 14:19, Mar 15:22
- tasting, Jan 14:16
- Texas Gardener* Tomato Survey, Jan 13:14
- Texas passion for, Jan 14:4
- tip layering, Jul 03:6, Jul 04:6, Sep 09:50
- The Tomato Project, Jan 17:44
- transplants, Mar 99:6, Mar 00:7, Jan 15:14
- trials, Jul 17:24, Jan 18:31
- varieties
 - choosing, Mar 15:21
 - clustering, Jan 01:49
 - determinate vs. indeterminate, Mar 08:5
 - early, Jan 07:36, Jan 16:14
 - grape, Jan 05:32
 - heirloom, Jul 00:47, Nov 03:26, Sep 06:5, Jan 17:14
 - 'JD's Special C-Tex Early Black Tomato,' Jan 13:20
 - Jerry Parsons' hybrids, Jan 03:35
 - 'Juliet,' Jan 99:6, Jul 05:5, Sep 05:46, Jan 06:6
 - 'Lillian's Yellow Heirloom,' Jan 01:7
 - new and improved, Mar 04:6
 - 'Orange Strawberry,' Jan 01:7
 - 'Park's Whopper,' Nov 02:5
 - source for Big Zac, Jan 02:5
 - stuffers, Jan 06:40
 - 'Sweet 100,' Jan 01:7
 - 'Tycoon,' Jul 14:24, Mar 15:4, May 15:50, Jul 15:5, 25, Mar 16:5
- Village Farms, Nov 02:14
- watering, Mar 13:5
- wonderful world of, Jan 16:4
- tomato hornworms**
 - controlling, Mar 02:31, Jul 13:5
 - raising to butterflies, Jul 01:5
 - treatment for, May 01:7
- tomato recipes**
 - canning, May 11:40
 - cinnamon couscous, Sep 13:40
 - conserva, Nov 98:37
 - freezing, May 11:41
 - fried green, Nov 98:36
 - green, Nov 98:36
 - green tomato cake, May 05:34
 - mincemeat, Nov 98:36
 - oven-drying, May 11:41
 - oven-roasted, May 11:41
 - relish, Nov 98:36
 - roasting, May 11:41
 - salsa, May 11:40, Nov 98:36
 - saucers, May 11:40
 - trouble-free soup, Nov 10:13
 - uncooked herb sauce, May 10:24
- tools and equipment**
 - hoes, Jul 03:12, Jul 07:34, Sep 07:4, Mar 09:5
 - hose timers, Jul 02:9
- onion/leek planter, Nov 10:5
- PVC pipe seeder, Sep 99:44
- for tomatoes, Jan 12:20
- torch lily.** see *Kniphofia*
- Torenia (wishbone flower)**
 - 'Catalina' series, Jan 06:30
- toxic plants.** see poisonous plants
- Trachelospermum jasminoides* (star jasmine)**
 - die-back, May 08:50
 - fragrant, May 13:42
 - unfussy, resilient, Nov 13:27
 - vine for Texas, Jan 17:30
- Trachycarpus fortunei* (Chinese windmill)**
 - hardy palm, Jan 08:32
- Tracy, Susan
 - ferns of Texas, May 00:40
 - native grasses, Nov 00:22
- Tradescantia* (spiderwort)**
 - plant profile, Nov 03:41, Jan 04:5
 - subacaulis*, Jan 00:35
- trailers (plants),** Jan 14:40
- trains, model,** Mar 06:14
- transplants**
 - cool-season, Jul 17:14
 - fall, Nov 14:20
 - growing great, Sep 03:4, Nov 03:36, Mar 04:5, May 04:5, Jan 08:36
 - head start for spring, Nov 07:39
 - jumpstarting, Jan 03:18
 - move it or lose it, Sep 08:26
 - pinching back, Mar 02:8
 - shading, Jul 02:6, Sep 04:6
 - worth the trouble? Jan 02:35
- trap cropping,** Jan 02:20, Sep 03:5
- Travis County Correctional Complex,** Jan 12:36, Jan 16:22
- Trécul, Auguste Adolph Lucien (botanist),** Sep 15:42
- trees**
 - see also Christmas trees; fruit trees
 - bacterial leaf scorch, Jul 00:12
 - balled and burlapped, Sep 00:8, Mar 02:8, Jan 04:8
 - bare root stock, Jan 02:8, Jul 02:33, Jan 03:8
 - for Blackland Prairies gardens, Nov 00:32
 - blooming, Sep 04:38
 - for butterflies, Sep 17:33
 - for color, Jan 00:32
 - construction damage, Mar 00:11
 - container-grown, Jul 02:34, Jan 03:8, Jan 04:8
 - diagnosing problems, May 04:30
 - in drought, Mar 17:30
 - evergreen, Jan 00:32, Sep 08:30
 - fertilizing
 - deep-root, Mar 99:7, Nov 99:11
 - shallow hole, Mar 02:8
 - spring boost, Mar 03:10
 - young trees, May 06:9
 - fragrant, May 13:40
 - grade changes and, Jul 99:46
 - Greenfolk, Jan 09:12
 - hardwood forest, Sep 15:45
 - lightning protection, Jul 07:46
 - low-water choices, Nov 12:21
 - medicinal, May 07:28
 - My Cities Trees* (app), Sep 16:44
 - National Register of Historic Trees, Nov 02:49, Jan 03:5
 - native, Jan 99:19

- oak wilt resistant, Jan 00:30
 planting
 depth, Nov 15:5
 fall, Sep 99:9, Sep 01:44, Jul 02:28, Nov 02:8, Sep 03:9
 primer, Nov 15:42
 pruning, Mar 99:7, Jan 03:8, Nov 03:23, Jan 06:10, Jan 15:40, Mar 15:5
 root invasion, Mar 14:50
 for shade, Jul 03:28, Jan 04:32, Jul 05:38, Sep 15:4, 26, Jan 16:5
 small ornamental, Sep 16:26, Nov 98:40
 source for, Nov 13:50
 staking, Mar 01:9, Jul 01:42, Jul 06:10
 Texas Forest Service seedling program, Nov 06:14
 Texas Superstars, Jul 15:23
 Texas Trees Foundation, Sep 04:34
 topping, Nov 04:50
 transplanting, Sep 08:30, Nov 14:22
 trimming low branches, Mar 15:50
 watering, Jul 99:8, May 00:12, Mar 01:9, Jul 06:9
- trellises**
 livestock panels, Sep 01:34
 for tomatoes, Mar 06:32, Jan 14:19
 types of, Mar 02:27
- trials.** see plant trials
- trichogramma**
 beneficial insects, May 00:25
- Trifolium incarnatum* (crimson clover)**
 cover crops, May 16:16
- Trillium recurvatum***
 native plant, Jan 04:45
- tripods,** Jul 01:7
- Tripsacum dactyloides***
 as contaminant filter, Nov 15:31
- Triticum***
 winter hardy, Nov 15:50
- Tropaeolum* (nasturtium)**
 for fall color, Jul 16:26
 language of flowers, Jan 02:31
 pickling, Jul 03:25
 plant profile, Jul 03:24
 winter planting, Jan 00:9
- tropical vines,** May 17:26
- trumpet vine.** see *Campsis*
- trumpet vine, blue,** see *Thunbergia*
- trumpet vine, desert.** see *Podranea ricasoliana*
- tuberose.** see *Manfreda*; *Polianthes*
- Tulipa***
 chill period, Jul 99:46, Jul 00:47, Sep 00:46
clusiana, Sep 05:44, Mar 10:27
orphanidea, Mar 10:29
 plant trials, Nov 04:27
praecox, Mar 10:28
saxatilis, Mar 10:28
 species for Texas, Mar 10:26
 storing, Sep 16:50
sylvestris, Mar 10:28
- tunnels, hoop,** Sep 02:28, Jul 14:18
- tupelo gum**
 locating for transplant, Jul 99:46
 not desirable for landscaping, Sep 99:6
- tupelo, water**
 for bog water garden, Nov 08:47
- turfgrass.** see lawns
- Turk's cap.** see *Malvaviscus*
- turmeric.** see *Curcuma*
- Turner, Bob (Turner Seed),** Sep 02:23
- Turner, Jimmy
 fall color with a Texas twist, Jul 05:26
 tested Texas tough, Jan 06:28
- Turner, Jimmy (horticulturist),** May 07:14
- Turner Seed (Breckenridge),** Sep 02:23
- Turnera ulmifolia* (yellow alder or buttercup)**
 flower fiesta, Nov 04:18
 heat-loving, May 05:44
- turnip**
 All-Texas Selections, Jul 01:37
 great greens, Nov 10:14
 plant profile, Jul 11:14
- turtles**
 in water gardens, Sep 01:11
- twig girdlers,** Sep 04:10, Nov 04:9
- Tye, Judith
 gardening in central Texas, Mar 06:13
- Typha* (cattail)**
 for bog water garden, Nov 08:46
- U**
- underwing moth,** Jan 05:47
- Ungnadia speciosa* (Mexican buckeye)**
 weed worth having, Jul 08:44
 What Was It? Jan 99:43
- United States Department of Agriculture**
 hardiness zones, Mar 12:4
 zone confusion, Jul 12:50
- University of Texas**
 Chihuahuan Desert Gardens at El Paso, May 01:38, May 15:31
 Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center, Jul 15:4
 Micro Farm at Austin, Mar 15:24
 Winedale Historical Center at Austin, May 16:32
- urban gardening**
 spread of, Nov 11:38
- Urban Harvest (Houston),** Jan 07:20, Nov 07:31, Nov 09:44
- Urban Patchwork (neighborhood gardens),** Mar 12:32
- V**
- Val, Barbara
 Texas natives in small garden retreats, Nov 99:26
- valerian.** see *Valeriana officinalis*
- Valeriana officinalis* (valerian)**
 for southern physic garden, Jul 02:17
- vanilla,** Jul 10:46
- vegetable gardens,** May 07:43
 container, Nov 05:40, Sep 11:5, Jul 12:14
 disease control, May 00:7, 39
 diseases in, Mar 17:43
 Earth-Kind, May 15:38
 fall gardening, Jul 99:19, 20, 21, Jul 01:32, Jul 06:20, Jul 08:15
 fertilizing, May 00:7, Jan 02:6, Mar 03:8
 head start for spring, Nov 07:36
 interplanting, Jul 15:26
 Lake Austin Spa Resort, May 15:20
 lessons from unsuccessful gardener, Nov 11:13
 maximizing space for, May 04:46
 mistakes to avoid, Nov 12:14
 mulching, Mar 00:16, Jul 00:7
 overplanting, Jan 11:4
 pests and, May 00:7
 planning, Jan 11:42
 planting
 fall, Jul 04:20
 guide, Jan 00:26
 rotations, Sep 13:50
 spring, May 00:7
 temperature, Jan 99:31
 timing of, Jan 99:28
 transplants, Jul 00:7, Jan 03:6
 warm-season, Mar 02:6
 winter, Nov 98:6
 second season, Jul 07:14
 spring success, Jan 03:14, Nov 04:20
 summer, May 12:4
 Texas A&M Vegetable and Fruit Improvement Center, Sep 10:30
 vertical, Mar 02:28, Mar 13:14
 weeding, Sep 03:6
 winter, Nov 05:40
- vegetables**
 see also *names of specific vegetables*;
 vegetable gardens
 All-Texas Selections, Jan 00:28, Jul 01:36
 Asian greens, Nov 12:22
 cole crops, Sep 02:38
 container grown, Sep 11:5, Jul 12:14, Jul 13:50, Sep 14:36
 cool season, Jul 99:40, Jan 02:6, Sep 02:7, Sep 03:6
 cool-season transplants, Jul 17:14
 easy for garden schools, Nov 12:34
 eating fresh, May 14:13
 greens, May 99:40, Jul 99:40, May 02:12
 on the grill, Jul 06:22
 harvest-time tips, May 14:4, 14
 heat-tolerant, May 02:6, Jul 02:6, May 14:32
 intercropping, Jan 18:43
 no waste end of the season, Jan 15:5
 oriental, Jul 04:14
 planting time, Mar 18:50
 plants per person, Nov 14:16
 regional varieties, Jan 15:31
 ripening tips, Jul 11:38
 sharing, May 16:13
 storing, May 14:16
 Texas Superstars, Jul 15:25
- Verbascum thapsus* (mullein)**
 for health, Nov 00:42
 invasive species, May 02:41
 for southern physic garden, Jul 02:17
- verbena.** see *Aloysia*
- Verbena***
bonariensis, Sep 01:39
x hybrida, May 07:45
 managing, Jul 00:39
 plant profile, May 04:43
 transplanting, May 05:46
 winter color, Nov 03:17
- Verbesina virginica* (frostweed or white crownbeard)**
 for butterflies, Sep 02:37
 nectar plant, Mar 07:17
- vermiculture,** May 08:5, Nov 11:34, Jan 16:34
- Vernonia***
lindheimeri, Nov 06:27
marginata, Nov 06:27
- vertical gardening,** Mar 02:26, Sep 15:20
- verticillium wilt,** Mar 02:30
- vetch.** see *Vicia villosa*
- vetiver.** see *Chrysopogon zizanioides*
- Vetiveria.*** see *Chrysopogon zizanioides*
- Viburnum***

Index to Volumes 18 - 37:3

- acerifolium*, Mar 99:32
landscape plant with berries, Sep 06:44
rufidulum, Jan 00:20, Nov 04:45, Nov 11:5
suspensum, Sep 04:41
- Vicia villosa (hairy or winter vetch)**
cover crop, May 16:16
plant profile, Sep 99:42
- Victoria Educational Gardens**, Nov 07:18
- Vigna caracalla**
exotic vine, May 06:24
- Viguiera stenoloba (skeletonleaf goldeneye)**
heat-loving, May 02:29
for native gardens, May 01:41
for Rio Grande Valley gardens, Sep 99:37
- Village Farms (Fort Davis and Marfa)**, Nov 02:14
- Vinca (periwinkle)**
avoid in central Texas, Mar 00:8
minor (creeping myrtle), May 99:44, May 00:10
reversion, Sep 16:38
- vinegar**
herbal, Sep 04:31, Nov 08:27
for weed control, Mar 11:42
- vines**
annual, Jan 03:40, May 17:26
exotic, May 06:24
fall planting, Sep 03:9, Nov 98:10
fertilizing, Jan 02:9
flowering, Mar 14:32
fragrant, May 13:42
fruiting, Mar 17:36
low-water choices, Nov 12:21
planting, Jan 03:8
pruning, Mar 99:8, Jan 03:8
for shade tree gardens, Jul 03:29
tropical, May 17:26
worth growing, Sep 00:34, Jan 17:29
- Viola (pansy)**
for fall color, Jul 16:28
fall transplants, Sep 99:9
for health, Jul 07:32
odorata, Jul 03:25
plant trials, Jan 06:28, Sep 06:28
syrup of violets, Jul 03:25
tricolor (Johnny jump-ups), Nov 01:29, Jul 03:25
'Ultima Morpho,' Nov 01:7
winter color, Nov 03:15
winter-planting, Nov 04:8
- violet, Philippine**. see *Barleria cristata*
- Virginia creeper**. see *Parthenocissus quinquefolia*
- viruses**
tomato, Mar 02:31
vegetable garden, Mar 17:44
- Vitex**
agnuscastus
blooming tree, Sep 04:42
cutting garden favorite, Jan 10:47
introduction, May 07:45
'Lecompte,' Jul 03:8
plant profile, Sep 99:18
'Salinas Pink,' Jul 03:8
hand-me-down plant, Jan 02:41
for health, May 07:29
plant profile, Nov 05:39
pruning, Sep 08:50
recommended small tree, Jul 03:46
supplemental watering, May 01:10
- Texas Superstar, Jul 15:23
- vodkas**, Nov 08:29
- voles**, Jan 14:50
- volunteer plants**, Jan 05:13
- W**
- Waco Pond Society**, Mar 01:38
- walkways**. see pathways
- Wallace, Russ**, Jul 15:36
- walls**
training plants on, May 00:8
- Walther, Judy (landscape designer)**, Jan 14:32
- Waltrip, Jim
delicious Delicata, Nov 01:25
- wandering Jew**. see *Setcreasea pallida*; *Zebrina pendula*
- Washingtonia filifera (fan palm)**
hardy palm, Jan 08:32
- Wasowski, Andy
Blackland Prairies, Jul 99:26
High Plains, Jan 99:20
Piney Woods, Mar 99:30
Post Oak Woodlands, Jan 00:19
Rio Grande Plains, Nov 99:22
Rio Grande Valley, Sep 99:34
Texas Hill Country, Nov 98:26
Trans Pecos El Paso, May 99:14
- wasps**
beneficial, Mar 01:21, Mar 03:18, May 13:22, Jan 14:50
parasitic, May 13:21
parasitoids, Mar 03:20
on pea, Jan 18:4
predatory, Mar 03:20
yellow jacket, Jan 14:50
- wastewater**
testing use on spinach, Sep 03:50
treatment in constructed wetlands, Sep 00:39
- water conservation**, Jul 14:25, May 16:34
- water gardens**
see also ponds
adjacent to turf, Nov 01:11
all-natural, May 04:14
basics, Sep 09:22
bogs, Nov 08:45
containerized, Sep 99:12, 26
fountains in, Mar 00:12
illegal aquatic plants, Sep 05:46
installing natural, Jul 04:32
liners, Mar 00:12
mosquitoes and, Jul 04:5
new life for landscapes, Jan 17:32
planting, Mar 99:11
plants for, Jul 99:11
water-tinting, Nov 01:11
- water hyacinth**. see *Eichhornia crassipes*
- water lily**. see *Nymphaea*
- water snowflake**. see *Nymphoides*
- water spinach**, May 02:13
- watering**
see also irrigation systems; rainwater
harvesting
conservation, Mar 02:20, Jul 12:32, Mar 13:24
containerized berries, Jan 99:34
deck gardens, Nov 00:20
for fall garden success, Jul 06:19
for frost protection, Sep 06:40
herbs, May 00:8
in hot temperatures, May 00:7
in keyhole gardens, Mar 14:14
- lawns, Jul 01:10, Nov 98:10
mistakes to avoid, Nov 12:15
misting systems, Jul 99:22
next battle ground, Jan 08:48
over-watering, Mar 07:47
primer, Jul 99:38, May 03:22
with recycled water, Sep 06:46
sod, Jul 00:10
watersaving tips, Mar 02:25
woody plants, Jul 00:12
- watermelon**
for clay soil, Mar 09:50
germinating, Jan 99:28
moisture stress, Sep 05:47
pollination problem, Jan 08:50
seedless, Jan 00:38, Jul 04:50
storing, May 14:20
on trellises, Jan 04:5
- Watsonia (bugle lily)**
borbonica, Sep 07:42
pillansii, Sep 07:42
- wax myrtle**. see *Morella cerifera*
- waxweed, blue**. see *Cuphea*
- Wayne, Carl
dumpster diving for gardeners, Jul 11:13
- weather**
drought and rain, May 12:13
- Weber, Ann and O.J. (gardeners)**, Jul 13:26
- websites**
Dave's Garden, Jan 09:42
garden blogs, Jul 08:24
- webworm, fall**
burning risky, Sep 00:8
controlling, Sep 99:10, Sep 01:9, Sep 02:8, Sep 04:9
on nut and fruit trees, Jul 02:8
on pecan, Jul 99:9, Sep 00:47
primer, Jul 99:16
- Wedelia**
acapulcensis var. *hispidula*
plant profile, Jul 17:48
hispidula
for Hill Country gardens, Nov 98:29
perennial groundcover, Jul 07:50
for summer color, May 04:28
texana, Jan 14:48
- weeds and weeding**
going to seed, Nov 12:17
Grandad's hoe, Jul 03:12
grass burrs, Jan 09:50, Mar 09:5
lawns, Nov 99:11
'lost cause' spring garden, Jul 00:22
mowing/covering, May 07:6
mulch for control of, Jan 10:5, Jan 12:41
newspaper mulch over, Jul 03:11
in organic gardens, Jul 05:16, Mar 11:38, May 11:50
overrun vegetable patch, Sep 03:6
perennial, Sep 04:12
pre-emergent weed killer, Jul 01:12
prevention, Jan 03:19
primer, Mar 04:14, Jul 04:5, May 06:38
repeated plowing, Jul 05:6
specialty hoes, Jul 07:34, Sep 07:4
timing of, Sep 06:12
winter, Jan 01:12
worth having, Jul 08:42
- weevil, leaf notcher**, Jul 14:50
- Weigla**
suitability for Texas, Nov 01:46

Index to Volumes 18 - 37:3

- 'Sunset,' May 16:50
Welch, Bill, Mar 16:37
Welch, William C.
 fruiting vines, Mar 17:36
 rose rustlers, Jan 18:24
 succulents for containers, Jul 13:40
 vines, Jan 17:28
Welch, William C., Nov 05:44
Welliver, Salome and Seth (butterfly gardeners), Mar 17:18
West Texas Nursery (Lubbock), Nov 06:17
wetlands
 constructed, Sep 00:39
 natural, Nov 16:44
wheat, winter hardy. see *Triticum*
Wheeler, Nell
 save that rain! Mar 17:40
white flies
 beneficial fungi for, Mar 11:50
 on citrus, May 00:10
 in greenhouse, Mar 06:50
 on tomato, Mar 02:32
 on vegetables, Nov 00:46
White, Jay
 bluebonnet, Jul 17:27
 caladiums, May 15:14
 cemetery plants, Nov 15:20
 chickens, Mar 13:36
 compost, Sep 12:30
 deer, Jan 18:32
 flowers for profit, Nov 11:18
 gardening stats, Mar 12:30
 garlic, Sep 15:32
 gourds, Jan 12:32
 habitat for critters, Mar 18:40
 heirloom bulbs, Nov 12:36, Mar 16:32
 Hilltop Gardens, Mar 15:40
 hollyhocks, Jan 13:22
 homemade Texas wine, Jul 14:32
 honeydew (plant sap), Jul 12:38
 Eli Kubieck, Mar 17:26
 Magnolia Hill Farm, May 16:20
 Cynthia Mueller, Nov 17:38
 onions, Nov 16:28
 John Panzarella, Sep 13:26
 papaya, Jan 15:20
 poblanos, Jul 16:30
 the poop on poo, Sep 17:22
 poppies, Nov 13:22, Jan 17:20
 potager, Sep 11:20
 power of bugs, May 13:20
 ripening tips, Jul 11:38
 roses, Mar 12:18, Jul 15:32, Sep 16:20
 seed types, Jan 16:28
 summer color, May 14:36
 tatume squash, May 12:34
 thornless prickly pear, Jul 13:30
 transplanting, Nov 14:20
 trellised tomatoes, Jan 14:19
 vines bursting with flowers, Mar 14:32
 weed free organically, Mar 11:38
 white peaches and nectarines, Sep 14:30
 zinnia, May 17:22
white swan. see *Sagittaria*
Whitley, Philip
 chickens, Mar 11:13
wild plants
 foraging for, Nov 98:13
Wilder, Tanya
 The Garden Fairy, May 17:13
wildflowers
 fall planting, Sep 00:8, Sep 03:8, Sep 06:9,
 Sep 12:42
 instead of lawn, Jan 00:9
 meadows, Jul 99:18, Jul 02:28, Mar 09:13
 planting, Nov 00:8
 seed sources, Sep 01:8
 southeastern, May 07:26
 specialty license plate, Jul 15:4
wildlife
 see also *names of specific animals*
 beneficial, Jan 99:6
 in captivity for urine collection, Mar 00:6
 habitat for, Mar 18:40
 NWF certified habitat, Nov 15:34
 wildscaping for, May 00:13
wildrye
 Canadian, Nov 00:25
 Virginia, Nov 00:25
wildscaping
 Clint Horticulture (business), Jul 00:26
 creatures in the yard, May 00:13
Wildseed Farms (Fredericksburg), Sep 02:23
Wilkerson, Don (horticulturist), May 03:38
Willhite Seed, Inc. (Poolville), Sep 02:24
Williams, David A.
 Grandma Myrtle's bush, Jan 00:13
Williams, Robert
 build a green bean house, May 03:30
Williams, Sylvia McCasland (gardener), Nov 08:36
Williamson County, Texas
 Living Educational Landscape Project, Nov 00:30
willow
 avoid planting near water gardens, Jul 01:12
 desert, Sep 04:42, Mar 07:50, Sep 16:29
 recommended small tree, Jul 03:46
Wilson, Ann Marie
 yellow buttons, Jan 03:12
windbreaks, May 04:49, Jan 07:48
windmill grass, hooded
 native as ornamental, Nov 98:21
wine
 herbal, Sep 04:31
 homemade, Jul 14:32
winecup. see *Callirhoe involucrata*
Winedale Historical Center (Austin), May 16:32
winged beauty vine. see *Dalechampia dioscoreifolia*
Winningham, Betty (Natives of Texas), Sep 02:22
Winslow, Chris
 compost tea, May 11:42
winter
 gardeners' pastimes, Nov 13:4
winter cherry. see *Solanum*
winterberry. see *Ilex*
winterfat. see *Ceratoideus lanata*
wintergreen. see *Gaultheria procumbens*
wishbone flower. see *Torenia*
Wisteria
 blooming, Jul 00:47
 iron chlorosis, Nov 10:50
 language of flowers, Jan 02:31
 sinensis, Jan 17:29
witch hazel. see *Hamamelis*
Wolf Ridge (Cooke County)
 war-torn memories, Nov 03:12
Womack Nursery Company (DeLeon), Sep 02:23
Wong, Guie Git
 chicken yard garden, Mar 04:13
wood ashes, Jan 06:12
Wood, Heather
 planting some roots, Jan 07:13
Woodson, Dotty
 watering basics, Jul 99:38
World Hunger Relief, Inc., Jul 07:18
worm ranching, Nov 11:34
wormwood. see *Artemisia*
Wright, Charles (botanist), Sep 15:42
writers and writing
 about gardens, Mar 14:13
X
Xeriscape
 consider, Nov 01:11
 herbs for, May 00:36
 primer, May 01:30, May 06:16
Y
yam, May 13:14
yard art. see ornaments
yarrow. see *Achillea*; *Eriophyllum*
yaupon. see *Ilex*
yellow bells. see *Tecoma*
yew
 language of flowers, Jan 02:31
Young, Aryn
 landscaping vs. restoration, Sep 16:42
Young, Mary Sophie (botanist), Sep 15:44
Yucca
 blooming, Nov 99:47
 faxoniana, Nov 09:43
 nocturnal flower, Jul 09:47
 pallida, Jan 17:48
 plant profile, May 17:34
 recurvifolia, Jul 15:48
Yucca Do Nursery, Inc. (Hempstead), Sep 02:22
yucca, red. see *Hesperaloe parviflora*
Z
Zantedeschia (calla lily)
 plant profile, Jan 10:38
Zea mays
 as contaminant filter, Nov 15:32
Zebrina pendula (wandering Jew)
 ornamental foliage, Mar 03:43
zedoary. see *Curcuma*
Zephyranthes
 for bog water garden, Nov 08:46
 fall blooming bulb, Jul 99:33
 grandiflora, Jan 17:5
 plant profile, Jul 06:36, Jul 10:48
zexmenia. see *Wedelia*
Zexmenia
 drought-proof plant, Mar 06:24
 hispida, Mar 07:17
 for summer color, May 14:39
zinc
 for pecan, Mar 99:8, May 99:8, Jul 99:9, Mar 00:10
Zingiber officinale (ginger)
 Asian herb, Jan 08:22
 for health, Mar 02:38
 plant profile, May 11:34
 taste of the tropics, Sep 02:31
 for tea, Jan 01:43
Zinnia

Index to Volumes 18 - 37:3

angustifolia, Jul 07:23
'Carrousel,' Mar 06:8
'Dreamland,' Mar 06:8
easy to grow, Jul 00:8, Sep 10:12
elegans, Jan 10:47, May 17:22
hand-me-down plant, Jan 02:42
language of flowers, Jan 02:31
'Magellan,' Mar 06:8
marylandica types, Jul 15:24
nocturnal flower, Jul 13:25
'Profusion' series, Jan 99:7, Nov 00:8, Jan
06:30, Mar 06:8

Zoysia grass

for acid soils, Sep 99:12
for Blackland Prairies gardens, Nov 00:31
mowing, Jul 00:10
plant profile, May 05:16
planting with Bermuda grass, May 00:46
water-wise turf, May 15:36

zucchini. see squash

zuta levana. see *Micromeria fruticosa*

A

Abel, Katrin, Jan 20: 20
abelia, July 20: 36, May 23: 33
Abramson, Pat, Mar 21: 40/41
Acalypha (copper plant). *see* copper plant (*Acalypha*)
Acanthaceae, Nov 18: 48
Acanthus (bear's breeches), May 19: 21, Jan 22: 22
"Account of the Manners of the German Inhabitants of Pennsylvania," Nov 18: 32
Acer barbatum (southern sugar maple), Jul 18: 46
Acer negundo (box elder), Mar 20: 32
Achillea (yarrow spp.), Jul 18: 42
Acorus (ajuga, sweet flag). *see* ajuga, sweet flag (*Acorus*)
Acorus (Japanese sweet flag), Jan 20: 32
Acrey, Stacy, Jul 21: 24/25
actinomycete bacteria, Sep 20: 23
acuba, Jan 22: 20
Adams, Bill, Jan 23: 17
Ade, Brandon, Sep 19: 34
aeration, lawn, Jul 19: 24
aerial roots, Mar 20: 32
Afghan cherry (*Prunus jacquemontii*), Nov 21: 22
Afghan pine (*Pinus eldarica*), Nov 18: 27/28
African violets, Jul 20: 47
agapanthus, Jul 20: 47
Agaricus bisporus (white button, baby bella, portabella mushrooms), Jan 20: 39
agaves, Jan 22: 22, Jul 22: 23, Nov 22: 14
AGE of Central Texas, Jul 18: 30/31
AgriLife Extension Service
 Earth-Kind status for roses, Jan 19: 10
 Master Gardener curriculum, May 19: 41
 online education, Jan 21: 42
 program coordinator duties, Mar 19: 41
 programs, agents of, Jan 21: 42/43
 relationship with Texas Gardener, Jan 21: 42
agritourism (agritainment), Nov 18: 28/30
air cooling, by plants, Jan 19: 46/47
Ajilvsgi Geyata, Jul 18: 45
ajuga, sweet flag (*Acorus*), May 19: 21, Jan 20: 31
Albert, Susan Wittig, Jan 20: 37
alfalfa, Jul 19: 15
Algerian ivy (*Hedera canariensis*), Jan 20: 31
Alief Community Garden
 about, Jan 22: 17
 Erin Gilbert, Jan 22: 18/19
 Gus Munoz, Jan 22: 17/18
 Humera Laque, Jan 22: 18
 Kimberly Meyer, Jan 22: 19
 Marilyn Svoboda, Jan 22: 17
allamanda, May 22: 7

All-America Selections (AAS)

 about, Nov 19: 14/15
 Brussels sprouts, Sep 19: 17
 cherry tomatoes, Jan 21: 16/17
 coneflowers (*Echinacea*), Mar 19: 19
 grape tomatoes, Jan 19: 17
 watermelon, Mar 20: 19
allelopathy, Nov 19: 31
Allen, Garlon, Jul 22: 4
Allen, Jean, Jul 18: 28/29
almonds, Jul 19: 4
Aloe vera, Jan 22: 46/47
Alternanthera. *see* Joseph's coat (*Alternanthera*)
Altman, Ken and Deena, May 22: 21
Altman Plants, May 22: 20/22
Alves, Flavia, Sep 18: 44
alyssum
 in cool season, Nov 19: 8, Jan 20: 7, Nov 20: 6, Jan 21: 7, Nov 22: 7
 for fall color, Sep 21: 7, Sep 22: 7
 Lobularia maritima, May 20: 21
 planting, Sep 19: 8, Sep 20: 8, Jul 21: 7, Jan 23: 9
 for spring bloom, Mar 20: 7
 in summertime, Jul 18: 8
 white, Mar 20: 20
amaranth
 see also summer greens
 for color, May 21: 7
 in hot season, May 19: 6, Jul 19: 6
 ornamental, May 19: 36
 planting, Mar 20: 6, Mar 20: 8, May 20: 6, Mar 22: 6, May 23: 8
amaryllis (*Hippeastrum x johnsonii*)
 as gifts, Nov 21: 42/43
 growing, Jul 18: 39
 history, uses of, Nov 19: 38/39
 for holiday decorating, Nov 21: 40/41
 planting, Sep 20: 8
American beautyberry (*Callicarpa americana*),
 damage-rating score, May 23: 33
American smoketree (*Cotinus obovatus*), Sep 20: 39
American water-willow (*Justicia americana*), Jul 21: 28
Ampim, Peter, Jan 21: 28
Amsonia hubrichtii (blue star), Jul 18: 38
Anacacho orchid tree (*Bauhinia lunarioides*), Jul 19: 17
Anacardiaceae, Mar 20: 31
Andropogon glomeratus (bushy beardgrass), Nov 18: 25
Andropogon virginicus (broom sedge), Nov 18: 25
angelonia
 in full sun, May 21: 7
 in hot season, Jul 18: 7, July 20: 8, Jul 23: 8

- planting, May 19: 7, May 23: 9
- angel's trumpet**, Mar 20: 8, Jul 22: 50
- Angus, Hugh**, Sep 22: 37
- animals, destructive**, Nov 18: 28
- Anisacanthus quadrifidus var. wrightii* (flame acanthus)**, Jul 18: 40
- anise hyssop (*Agastache foeniculum*)**, Mar 23: 28
- annuals**
see also flowers; perennials; wildflowers
 cool-season choices, Nov 21: 7
 covering for hard freeze, Nov 22: 7
 drought stress avoidance, Jul 19: 46
 in fall season, Jul 18: 37/38, Sep 19: 4, Sep 22: 7
 fertilization, Sep 21: 7
 heat tolerant, Jul 18: 7
 January, February checklists, Jan 19: 7/8, Jan 20: 7/8, Jan 21: 6/7, Jan 22: 7/8, Jan 23: 8/9
 July, August checklists, Jul 18: 7/9, Jul 19: 7/9, Jul 21: 7, Jul 22: 8, Jul 23: 8/9
 March, April checklists, Mar 19: 7/8, Mar 20: 7/8, Mar 21: 7, Mar 22: 7/8, Mar 23: 9/10
 May, June checklists, May 19: 7/9, May 20: 7/8, May 21: 7, May 22: 7/8, May 23: 9/10
 November, December checklists, Nov 18: 7/9, Nov 19: 7/8, Nov 21: 6/7, Nov 22: 6/7
 September, October checklists, Sep 18: 8, Sep 19: 8/9, Sep 20: 7/9, Sep 21: 7/8, Sep 23: 9/10
 starting seeds for, Mar 22: 7, Jan 23: 9
- Antennaria dioica* (cat's foot)**, Jul 19: 20
- Anthanassa texana* (Texas crescent butterfly)**, Nov 18: 48
- anthocyanins**, Sep 19: 46
- Anthony, Charla**, Jan 20: 42
- Antigonon leptopus***. *see* coral vine (*Antigonon leptopus*)
- Antique Rose Emporium**
 as inspiration, Mar 22: 16
 new hybrids at, Nov 21: 18/19
 preserving durable roses, Nov 20: 39
 Shoup at, Jan 23: 22/25
- Antoun, Kate and Ramez**, Jul 13: 6
- aphids**
see also pests
 attacking cole crops, Sep 19: 18
 attacking tomatoes, Mar 23: 17
 checking for, Mar 23: 8
 in cool season, Nov 18: 6, Nov 18: 8, Jan 20: 6, Jan 21: 6, Nov 21: 6, Nov 22: 6
 early prevention, Mar 19: 7, Mar 20: 7, Sep 22: 7, Sep 23: 10
 organic control for, Jul 18: 18, Sep 18: 7, Jan 19: 7, Jan 19: 20, Sep 19: 7/8, Sep 19: 18, Jan 20: 6
 predators of, Sep 18: 48, May 19: 15/16, May 19: 17, Mar 20: 33/34
 sap-sucking, May 20: 21
 in spring, Mar 20: 8, May 22: 9
 in warm season, Mar 19: 8, May 19: 6
- Aphonopelma hentzi* (Texas brown tarantula)**, Sep 19: 47
- Apiaceae**. *see* carrots
- apical dominance**, Sep 21: 31
- Appel, David N.**, Jul 22: 42/43
- Apple Country Orchards**, Sep 19: 36
- apples**
 in craft beverages, Sep 19: 32, Sep 19: 36
 managing, Jan 19: 29/30
 pruning, Jan 23: 11
 thinning, May 19: 10
- apps**, birdcall identification, Jan 23: 37
- aquaponics**, Nov 19: 40/41, Sep 22: 41/42
- Aquilegia***
canadensis (columbine), May 19: 21
chrysantha var. hinkeyana (Texas gold columbine), Jul 18: 38
hinkleyana (columbine), May 19: 21
 in shade garden, Sep 19: 21
- The Arbor Gate**, May 19: 40
- Arbor Gate Nursery**, Jan 19: 5, Sep 22: 31
- Argus Cidery**, Sep 19: 36
- Aristotle**, Nov 19: 36
- armadillos**, May 21: 11
- Arnold, Mike**, May 22: 33, Jul 22: 24
- Arnold, Rob**, Sep 19: 35
- art, and gardening**, Jul 21: 12/15
- artemisia**, May 23: 9
 for color, Jul 23: 8
- Arthur, Brie**, Nov 20: 14
- artichokes**
 fall transplanting, Sep 19: 6/7, Sep 23: 8
 as ornamentals, Nov 20: 14
 planting, Jan 20: 6, Sep 20: 6, Nov 20: 6
 setting out, Jan 19: 6
- Artisan Seeds collection**, Jan 21: 16
- arugula**
 experimenting with, Jan 19: 6
 frost avoidance, Nov 21: 6
 rocket (*Roquette*), Nov 22: 40/41
- Asarum***. *see* ginger
- Asclepias asperula***. *see* milkweed
- Asclepias spp.*** *see* milkweed
- Ashe, William**, Jan 22: 32
- ashitaba (*Angelica Keiskei*)**, Jan 22: 29
- Ashton, Carol M.**, Mar 20: 36/37
- Asian lady beetle (*Harmonia axyridis*)**, Sep 18: 48
- Asimina triloba***. *see* pawpaws (*Asimina triloba*)
- Ask Skip**
see also Richter, Skip
 air layering, Nov 22: 50

- angel's trumpet, Jul 22: 50
 bagworm pouches, Jan 23: 50
 bedstraw, Mar 23: 50
 branch drop, Jul 20: 50
 caterpillars, Sep 20: 50
 cenizo (Texas sage), Jan 21: 48
 chinch bugs, Jul 20: 50
 Christmas cactus (*Schlumbergera*), Nov 22: 50
 Christmas trees, living, Nov 20: 50
 citrus, Nov 19: 50
 citrus fruit browning, Nov 20: 48
 condensation, Jan 19: 50
 fire ants, Sep 18: 50, Jul 19: 50
 greenbrier vine, May 23: 50
 groundcovers, Jul 21: 50
 hedges, Nov 21: 50
 holiday plants, Nov 19: 50
 Indian hawthorn, May 19: 50
 Kinetin sprays, May 20: 50
 lawn weeds, Sep 23: 50
 lawns, Jul 18: 50, Mar 22: 50
 ligustrum, Sep 19: 50
 magnolia roots, Mar 22: 50
 mother-in-law's tongue, Jul 22: 50
 mushrooms, Sep 22: 50
 nectar glands (*Prunus*), Jul 23: 50
 oak-leaf blister, Mar 21: 50
 opium poppy, Mar 21: 50
 peaches, peach trees, Jan 19: 50, Jan 20: 50
 peaches, squirrels, Jan 22: 50
 peat moss, Jul 21: 50
 pecan trees, Sep 18: 50, Jan 21: 48
 pecans, Sep 21: 50
 peppervine, Jul 22: 50
 plant damage, May 21: 50
 poinsettias, depth of, Nov 18: 50
 pruning, Mar 20: 48
 removing cypress knees, Sep 23: 50
 root-knot nematodes, Mar 19: 50
 sandburs, May 22: 50
 shade-loving flowers, groundcover, Jul 23: 50
 slender aster, Sep 22: 50
 slime flux, May 23: 50
 snails, Nov 21: 50
 soil thermometers, Jan 23: 50
 squash, May 19: 50
 squash rotting, May 22: 50
 styrofoam, Mar 19: 50
 sweet potatoes, Sep 19: 50
 tomatoes, Jul 19: 50, May 20: 50, Mar 22: 50
 vinca leaf-rollers, Sep 20: 50
 webworms, Jul 18: 50
 weed-and-feed, Mar 20: 48
 yellow grass, Mar 23: 50
- asparagus**
 as mulch, Jul 18: 15
 planting, Jan 19: 6, Jan 20: 6, Nov 20: 6, Jan 21: 6,
 Jan 22: 6
Aspidistra. *see* cast iron plant (*Aspidistra*)
assassin bug, May 19: 15
asters
 attracting butterflies, July 20: 36
 autumn, Sep 19: 8
 fall color, Sep 19: 46, May 20: 8, Sep 20: 38, Nov
 21: 7, Jul 22: 8, Jul 23: 8
 investing in, Mar 23: 9
 planting, Sep 18: 8, Mar 20: 7, Sep 23: 10
 shearing, Jul 22: 46
 slender (*Symphyotrichum subulatum*), Sep 22: 50
Atkins, Ken, Sep 18: 4
Aucuba (gold-dust plant), May 19: 21, Nov 22: 32/33
Austin, David, Nov 21: 18
Austin Fermentation Festival, Mar 19: 24
Austin Nature Center, Jul 21: 13
Austin Public Library, Jan 20: 20/21
Austin Resource Recovery, July 20: 18/19
auxins, Jul 18: 33/34
Avent, Tony, Jul 18: 46
Avila, Carlos, Sep 18: 44
azaleas
 attracting butterflies, July 20: 36
 'Coral Bells,' Nov 21: 32/33
 deciduous
 about, Mar 22: 26/30
 cultivars, Mar 22: 28/29
 European varieties, Mar 22: 29/30
 Florida (*R. austrinum*), Mar 22: 29
 Florida (*Rhododendron austrinum*), Mar 23: 33
 maintaining, Mar 22: 30
 Oconee (*R. Flammeum*), Mar 22: 29
 Piedmont (honeysuckle)(*R. canescens*), Mar 23:
 33
 plum-leaf (*R. prunifolium*), Mar 22: 29
 Semmes series, Mar 22: 29
 SunBow series, Mar 22: 29
 Texas (*hoary*) (*R. Vicosum*, *R. oblongifolium*),
 Mar 22: 28
 'Varnado Pink' (*R. canescens*), Mar 22: 28
 designing beds for, Mar 23: 36/37
 early bloomers, Mar 23: 32/33
 Encore series, Nov 21: 31
 evergreen, deciduous, Nov 21: 33
 for fall color, Nov 21: 30/33, Nov 21: 31
 fertilizing, Mar 23: 11
 Formosa, Jan 20: 46
 gardens, trails for, Mar 20: 4, Mar 20: 22/24
 Huang, Mar 20: 23
 Ina Brundrett Azalea Garden, Nov 21: 32

light for best blooms, Jan 20: 9
 mid-season hybrid bloomers, Mar 23: 33/35, Mar 23: 37
 planting, Sep 23: 11
 pruning, Mar 19: 9, May 19: 9, Jan 20: 8, Mar 21: 8
 rebloomers, Nov 21: 31/33, Mar 23: 35/36
 spring blooming, Mar 20: 4
 Tiananmen Square, Mar 20: 23
 at Tyler Rose Garden, Sep 19: 19
 varieties of, Mar 20: 22/24
 'Watchet,' Nov 21: 31
 watering frequency, Jul 22: 8
 for winter color, Nov 18: 24
Aztec grass, May 19: 8

B

baby food, homegrown, May 20: 27/29
baby's-breath euphorbia, Jul 19: 8
bachelor buttons. *see Gomphrena*
Bacillus thuringiensis (Bt)
 for caterpillar control, Jul 18: 18, Jan 19: 7, Sep 19: 7, Sep 19: 18, Jan 20: 6, Sep 20: 6, May 21: 7
 in warm season, May 19: 6
Bacillus thuringiensis israelensis (Bti), May 21: 16
bacopa, Jul 22: 8, Mar 23: 9
bacteria
 eukaryotes, Jul 23: 34
 fruit blotch, Mar 20: 18
 mutualist, Sep 20: 22
 and mycorrhizae, Jul 23: 35
 plant-growth-promoting rhizobacteria (PGPR), Jul 23: 35
 prokaryotes, Jul 23: 34
 in soil, Sep 20: 22/24
bagworms. *see* webworms
Baker Creek Heirloom Seed, Jan 20: 20
Balcones Distilling, Sep 19: 35
bald cypress (Taxodium), Sep 23: 41
Baliga, Vikram, Mar 21: 35
balsam
 planting, Mar 20: 7, Jul 21: 7
 in shaded areas, May 20: 7, May 21: 7, Mar 23: 9
bamboo
 invasions of, May 20: 5
Muhlenbergia dumosa, Jul 19: 37
 varieties of, July 20: 13
Banner Distilling Company, Sep 19: 34
baptisia spp. (false indigo), Jul 19: 16
barbed rattlesnakeroot (Nabalus barbatus), Jul 18: 46
Barker, Tim and Elisabet, Sep 21: 26/29
barley, Sep 19: 34
Barocco, Andrew, Nov 21: 16/19

Barone, Katy, May 20: 37/39, Jul 22: 18/21
barriers, tree and shrub
 about, Jan 22: 36
 campaign for, Jan 22: 39
 species for, Jan 22: 37/38
 types of, uses for, Jan 22: 36/37
Barton Creek Farmers Market, Mar 20: 28
Barton Springs Nursery, Nov 18: 16
basil (Ocimum spp.)
 culinary types, May 22: 29/30
 holy (tulsi) types, May 22: 30/31
 ornamental types, May 22: 31
 study of, May 22: 28/31
 transplanting, Jan 20: 6, Mar 22: 6
batface cuphea, Mar 21: 7, May 22: 7, Mar 23: 9
Batman, Vicki
 home tour garden, Nov 20: 11
 hydrangea success, Nov 21: 11
 a neighbor's gift, Sep 18: 13
Bauhinia lunarioides (Anacacho orchid tree), Jul 19: 17
Bauhinia yunnanensis (climbing Chinese orchid tree), Jul 19: 17
Baxter, West, Jul 18: 26/27
Bay Area Seed Interchange Library, Jan 20: 19
Bayou Bend Collections and Gardens, Mar 20: 4
beans
see also fava beans; green beans; lima beans
 butter, May 22: 16, May 22: 17
 castor bean ("Palma Christi"), Jul 20: 41
 'Dixie Speckled' butterpea, Nov 19: 14
 fertilizing, May 19: 6
 inoculating for microbes, Mar 21: 6
 'Mascotte' bush, Nov 19: 14
 'Masterpiece' fava, Nov 19: 15
 planting, Mar 19: 6, Mar 20: 6, Mar 21: 6, Sep 21: 6
 'Red Noodle' yard-long, Nov 19: 15
 'Velour' bush, Nov 19: 16
Beard, Brenda, Jan 22: 31
Beard, Jay, Jan 22: 29/31
bear's breeches (Acanthus), May 19: 21
Beaumont Farmers Market, Mar 19: 13
beautyberries (Callicarpa)
 American (*C. americana*)
 about, Jan 23: 29
 coppicing, Jan 22: 39
 fall color, Nov 18: 23, Sep 20: 38/39
 for holiday decorating, Nov 21: 41
 jelly made from, May 19: 32
 'Welch's Pink,' Jan 23: 29
 Asian (*C. bodinieri*), Jan 23: 30
 Asian (*C. dichotoma*), Jan 23: 30
 Japanese (*C. japonica*), Jan 23: 30
 Mexican (*C. acuminata*), Jan 23: 29/30

- rare types of, Jan 23: 30/32
- Beck, Adam**, Jul 21: 19
- Beck, Malcolm**
 books of, Nov 18: 25
 on compost, Jul 18: 15
 memorial, Nov 18: 14/17
 organic gardening pioneer, Jul 18: 4
 teaching teachers, Mar 19: 5
 on tomato planting, Jan 23: 20
- Beck, Marva**, Sep 19: 44
- bee brush** (*Eysenhardtia texana*), May 19: 30/31
- beebalm**, Mar 23: 28, Mar 23: 30
- beefsteak plant**
 for color, May 21: 7, Mar 23: 10, Jul 23: 8
 heat tolerance, May 22: 7
 in hot season, Jul 18: 8, Jul 19: 8, July 20: 8
- beer, Texas**, Sep 19: 33
- bees**
 cuckoo, Jan 19: 29
 food provision for, Sep 19: 27/28
 importance to humans, Sep 19: 27, Mar 20: 48
 leafcutter (*Megachile mendica*), Mar 20: 48
 orchard mason (*Osmia lignaria*), Jan 19: 29
 as pollinators, May 19: 15/16, May 19: 35, July 20: 21/22
 safety around, Sep 19: 30
 at Shamba Ya Amani farm, Jan 22: 19
 shelter, habitat for, Jan 19: 29, Sep 19: 29/30
 swarms, Sep 19: 30
 types of, Sep 19: 27
 water source for, Sep 19: 28/29
- beetles (ladybugs)**, Sep 18: 48
- beets**
 in cool season, Nov 22: 40
 frost avoidance, Nov 21: 6
 harvesting, Sep 20: 6, May 21: 6
 planting, Mar 19: 6, Jan 20: 6, Mar 21: 6, Sep 21: 6, Sep 22: 6, Jan 23: 8, Mar 23: 8
 seeding, direct, Sep 18: 6
- begonias**
 at Christmastime, Nov 22: 17
 for color, May 19: 21, Sep 20: 38, May 21: 7
 fibrous rooted, Jul 22: 7
 in full sun, May 21: 7
 in hot season, Jul 18: 7
 in partial shade, May 19: 36, May 20: 7, May 21: 7, Sep 23: 34
 planting, Mar 19: 7, Jul 21: 7, Mar 23: 9
 white, Mar 20: 20
- berberis**, May 23: 33
- Bermuda grass**
see also ornamental grasses
 African heritage of, Jul 20: 46
 cool-season rest for, Sep 19: 11
 eradicating, Jul 18: 8, May 22: 10
 irrigating, Jul 19: 11
 mowing, May 19: 11
- Berthold, Dennis**, Jan 20: 42/43
- Between Neighbors**
 armadillos as, May 21: 11
 bamboo invasion, July 20: 13
 carnivorous plants, Nov 19: 13
 damage from pets, Jul 18: 13
 figs, Sep 23: 7
 friendship with, May 19: 13
 gardening legacy, Jul 19: 13
 growing tomatoes in Reno, Sep 22: 11
 hardscapes in gardens, May 20: 13
 harmony among, Jan 21: 11
 home tour garden, Nov 20: 11
 horned lizards, Jan 19: 13
 hydrangea success, Nov 21: 11
 iris beds, Sep 19: 13
 lack of green thumb, May 23: 7
 lessons from peaches, Mar 22: 11, Mar 22: 37
 a neighbor's gift, Sep 18: 13
 photographing gardens, Jan 22: 11
 pomegranates, Nov 20: 11
 rehabbing new yard, Jul 18: 13
 reluctant gardener, Mar 20: 13
 remembering neighbor, Sep 21: 11
 self-cut flower fields, Mar 19: 13
 strong roots of gardens, Jan 23: 7
 Tom Sawyer planting, Sep 20: 13
 tomatoes gone wild, Jul 22: 11
 true love, Jan 20: 13
 weeds, Mar 21: 11
 wild gardening, Jul 21: 11
 winter protection, Nov 18: 13
 worms, Nov 22: 11
- biennials**, Sep 19: 8, Sep 19: 14, Sep 21: 7, Mar 22: 7
- biodiversity**, Jul 18: 19
- biophilia**, Jul 22: 22
- Bioswale Garden**, Jan 19: 34
- bioswales**, July 20: 41
- Biota of North America (BONAP)**, Jul 18: 47
- Bird Garden**, Jan 19: 34
- bird of paradise** (*Caesalpinia gilliesii*), Jan 22: 23
- bird of paradise** (*Caesalpinia pulcherrima*), Mar 19: 8
- birds, birding**
 in backyards, Jan 21: 44/45, Jan 23: 36/37
 baths, Nov 18: 25, May 19: 23
 birdcall ID app, Jan 23: 36/37
 feeders, Nov 18: 25
 and gardens, Mar 21: 36/38
- Bishop Hill Farm Flowers**, Nov 19: 28/29
- black and blue sage**, May 19: 24

- black spot**, Jul 18: 9
- black taro**, Mar 23: 10
- blackberries**
 irrigating, May 22: 9
 pick-your-own, Nov 19: 33
 Prime-Ark, Sep 21: 5
 pruning, May 19: 10, May 22: 9, Jan 23: 12, May 23: 11
 remove old canes, May 20: 11, May 22: 9
 smart-watering mats for, Nov 22: 5
 tending, May 21: 8/9
- black-eyed peas**. *see* southern peas
- black-eyed Susan (*Rudbeckia*)**, Jul 18: 39, Mar 19: 8
- black-eyed Susan vine (*Thunbergia alata*)**, Jan 20: 8, May 20: 8
- Blackfoot daisy**, Jul 18: 7, Jul 19: 8
- Blacklands Malt**, Sep 19: 34, Sep 19: 35, Nov 19: 4
- Blanc du Bois white grapes**, Jul 18: 32, Jul 18: 33
- blanket flower (*Gaillardia spp.*)**, Jul 18: 42, Sep 19: 28, May 21: 7
- bleach solution, for pruning**, Jul 18: 34
- Block, Joyce**, Sep 20: 40/41
- Block to Block program "Love, Tito's,"** Jul 22: 12/16
- 'Blonde Ambition' blue grama (*Bouteloua gracilis*)**, Jul 19: 38
- bloody butcher (*Trillium recurvatum*)**, Jul 18: 45/47
- blossom-end rot**, May 19: 6
- "Blue Angel" hibiscus**, Jul 18: 24
- blue daze (*Evolvulus*)**, May 21: 7
- blue sky vine (*Thunbergia grandiflora*)**, Mar 19: 8
- blue skyflower (*Thunbergia grandiflora*)**, May 20: 8
- blue star (*Amsonia hubrichtii*)**, Jul 18: 38
- blueberries (*Vaccinium*)**
 about, Jan 19: 22/24, Jan 21: 23
ashei (rabbiteye); *corymbosum* (southern high-bush); *darrowii* (southern high-bush), Jan 19: 22
 caring for, Jan 19: 24
 in containers, raised beds, Jan 19: 24
 Creech on, Jan 21: 22/25
 grown in Texas, Jan 21: 23/24
 harvesting, using, Jan 19: 24/25
 health benefits of, Jan 19: 22
 new varieties of, Jan 21: 23/24
 planting, Sep 23: 12
 pruning, Jan 23: 11, Jan 23: 12
 rabbiteye, southern blue-bush, Jan 19: 22
 soil, water needs of, Jan 21: 24/25, May 22: 9
 trimming root ball, Sep 19: 10
- Bluebonnet Festival**, Mar 20: 4
- Bluebonnet Master Gardeners Association**, Nov 19: 4
- bluebonnets (*Lupinus*)**
 about, Jan 21: 23
 'Alamo Fire' (Aggie bluebonnet) (*texensis*), Mar 23: 46
 in cool season, Nov 18: 8
 first appearance awaited, Mar 20: 4
havardii, Sep 18: 46
perennis, Sep 18: 46/47
 planting, Jul 18: 37, Sep 18: 5, Sep 18: 9, Sep 19: 8, Sep 20: 8, Sep 21: 7, Sep 23: 10
plattensis, Sep 18: 46
 show patch of, Jul 19: 13
 as state flower, Sep 18: 45/46
subcarnosus, Sep 18: 45, Sep 18: 46, Sep 18: 47
texensis, Sep 18: 45
- Blumen Farms**, Mar 19: 13
- Bobo, Betty**, Jul 18: 28/29
- Boggy Creek Farm**, Jul 18: 16/17
- Bok Choy (bok choy, pac choi)**
 in cool season, Sep 18: 7, Jan 19: 6, Sep 22: 6, Nov 22: 41
 frost avoidance, Nov 21: 6
 planting, Nov 18: 6
 'Violetta' pac choi, Nov 19: 17
- bone meal myth**, Nov 20: 33
- books**
 antique roses, Jan 23: 24
 apples, Sep 22: 45
 azaleas, Mar 23: 32
 baby food cookbook, May 20: 27
 by Beck, Nov 18: 25
 butterfly gardening, July 20: 35
 circle gardening, Sep 20: 42
 dragonflies, May 20: 48
 edible landscaping, Nov 20: 14, Jul 22: 19/21
 foodscapes, Nov 20: 14
 as gifts, Sep 23: 17
 growing, using tea, Sep 22: 31
 herbs, Sep 21: 47
 insects, May 19: 17, May 19: 44
 Japanese maples, Sep 22: 37
 JMG website, Jan 22: 44
 language of flowers, May 23: 45
 lasagna gardening, Jul 22: 19
 medicinal herbs, May 23: 24
 metro gardening, Sep 21: 39
 no-till gardening, Mar 22: 22
 okra, July 20: 25
 pass-along plants, Jan 22: 47
 potatoes, Jan 22: 44
 preserving food, May 20: 17
 seeds, Mar 19: 44, July 20: 24
- borage**, Sep 18: 18, Nov 19: 18, Sep 23: 21
- Boren, Charlie and Louise**, Sep 20: 40
- boron**, Nov 18: 28, Nov 19: 23

- Boston ivy** (*Parthenocissus tricuspidata*), Sep 20: 39
- bottle trees**, Jul 20: 47
- bottle-cap sprinkler**, Sep 20: 31
- bougainvillea**, Sep 20: 38
- Boulanger, Ahren and Jocelyn**, Mar 19: 24
- Boulanger Fermentations**, Mar 19: 24
- Bouteloua gracilis*** ('Blonde Ambition' blue grama), Jul 19: 38
- Bowen, Hollis**, Jan 21: 23
- Bowen, Lynette**, Nov 22: 11
- Bowles, E.A.**, Jan 20: 45
- Bowmen, Lynette**, Jan 19: 13
- Box, Vicki**, July 20: 38/39
- box elder** (*Acer negundo*), Mar 20: 32
- boxwoods**, Mar 19: 14
- Boys' Corn Club**, Nov 20: 19, Nov 20: 20
- Bradberry, Joe**, Mar 21: 47
- Bradford pear tree**, Jan 19: 50
- Brainerd, Steve**, Nov 21: 32
- Brand, Carleen**, May 22: 41
- Brassica oleracea***. *see* cole crops
- brassic**as, Nov 22: 40
- Brazilian Red Hots** (*Alternanthera*), Jul 19: 8
- Brazos County Master Gardeners Association**, Jan 20: 42/43
- Brazos penstemon**. *see under Penstemon*
- Brazos Valley Food Bank**, Jan 20: 43
- Brazos yeast**, Sep 19: 35
- Brewer's Table**, Sep 19: 34
- brining**, Nov 18: 36
- Brints, Cal**, Sep 19: 36
- broccoli**
- fall transplanting, Sep 20: 6, Sep 23: 8
 - harvesting, Nov 18: 6, Sep 19: 15, Jan 20: 6, Mar 20: 6, Nov 20: 6
 - planting, Sep 18: 6, Jan 19: 6
 - in spring, Mar 19: 6
 - sprouting varieties, Nov 18: 5
- bromeliads**, Nov 22: 17
- Brooks, Debra**, Sep 20:19/21, Nov 21: 26/29, Jul 22: 30/34
- broom sedge** (*Andropogon virginicus*), Nov 18: 25
- Brown, Barbara**
- cilantro, Jan 23: 33/35
 - growing a gardener, Mar 20: 40/42
 - herbal teas, Mar 23: 28/31
 - herbs, May 23: 22/24
 - lemon-scented herbs, Jul 21: 29/31
 - oregano, Sep 22: 16/18
 - sage, Nov 22: 18/20
 - Texas tarragon, Mar 22: 31/33
- brown recluse spider** (*Loxosceles reclusa*), Nov 19: 48
- Brussels sprouts**
- about, Sep 19: 17
 - transplanting, Sep 18: 6, Sep 20: 6, Nov 20: 6, Jan 22: 6, Sep 23: 8
- Bruton, Jeremy**, May 22: 21
- Bryan Federal Prison**, Sep 19: 43
- Buchanan, Kathleen**, May 22: 40/41
- Buchanan's Native Plants**, May 19: 39
- Buck, Ray**, Jul 22: 41
- buckeyes**, Jul 22: 23
- buckwheat**, Sep 18: 41, May 20: 22
- Buehler, Carl**, Sep 21: 26/29
- buffalo grass**, Jul 19: 24, May 21: 5
- Bulb Haus**, Mar 21: 47
- The Bulb Hunter***, Mar 21: 47
- bulbine**, Mar 23: 9
- bulbs**
- see also* flowers
 - for budget landscaping, Jul 18: 20/21
 - dormancy of, Mar 19: 8
 - forcing, Nov 21: 10
 - Master Gardener project for, Sep 19: 40/42
 - passing down, Jul 18: 23
 - personal collection of, Jan 20: 4
 - planting, Jul 18: 28/30, Sep 18: 8/9, Nov 19: 7, Sep 20: 8, Nov 20: 7, Jan 21: 6/7, Nov 21: 7, Jan 22: 7, Nov 22: 7
 - refrigerating before planting, Nov 21: 7
 - rescuing endangered, Jul 18: 22
 - of spider lily, Jul 18: 31
 - spring planting, Mar 23: 9
 - spring-blooming, May 19: 21, May 22: 7
 - summer-blooming, Sep 18: 34/37
- bull muhly** (*Muhlenbergia emersleyi*), Jul 19: 37/38
- Bumstead, Henry**, May 19: 13
- Bunch, Clarence**
- cucumbers, Mar 21: 17/19
 - pollinators, Sep 21: 32/35
 - roselle (*Hibiscus sabdariffa*), Jan 21: 28
 - Student-led Garden, May 21: 40/41
- Bundscho, Jim**, Sep 22:23/25
- burlap, for weed control**, Jul 18: 16
- Bush, Ed**, Nov 22: 23
- bushy beardgrass** (*Andropogon glomeratus*), Nov 18: 25
- buttercup (evening primrose)**, Sep 19: 28, Jan 20: 44
- butterflies**
- American lady (*Vanessa virginiensis*), Sep 21: 46
 - attracting, July 20: 33/36, Nov 20: 25
 - azaleas attracting, Mar 22: 30
 - bee brush host for, May 19: 30
 - breeding behavior, Nov 18: 48
 - Butterfly and Bee Garden, Jan 19: 33
 - Cockrell Butterfly Center, Houston Museum of Natural Science, July 20: 33

- favorite plants of, July 20: 36
 Gulf fritillary, July 20: 34
 Gulf fritillary (*Agraulis vanillae*), Nov 20: 48
 Monarch (*Danaus plexippus*), Sep 19: 20/21, July 20: 34, May 21: 48, Sep 22: 42, May 23: 28
 painted lady (*Vanessa cardui*), Sep 21: 46
 planting for, Mar 22: 4, May 23: 28/30
 as pollinators, May 19: 15/16, Jul 21: 5
 red admiral (*Vanessa atalanta*), Sep 21: 46
 swallowtail
 about, July 20: 34/35, May 23: 26/30
 plant hosts for larvae, May 23: 28/30
 types of, May 23: 28/29
 Texas crescent (*Anthanassa texana*), Nov 18: 48
 viceroy, May 23: 28
 West Coast lady (*Vanessa annabella*), Sep 21: 46
- butterfly bush (*Buddleia*)**
 attracting butterflies, July 20: 36
 pruning, fertilizing, May 22: 8, Jul 22: 47
 shearing, Jul 19: 9, Jul 21: 8
- butterfly ginger**, Jul 19: 8
- butterfly pea (*Clitoria ternatea*)**, Mar 19: 8
- butterfly vine (*Mascagnia*)**, Nov 20: 47
- butterfly weed (*Asclepias tuberosa*)**, July 20: 36, Mar 22: 17
- butterhead lettuce**, Sep 18: 15
- Byzantine gladiolus**. *see under* gladioli
- C**
- cabbage**
 in cool season, Nov 22: 40
 fall transplanting, Sep 20: 6, Sep 23: 8
 harvesting, Sep 19: 16/17, Nov 20: 6
 heirloom, May 19: 38
 Napa, Nov 22: 40
 ornamental, Jul 21: 7
 planting, Sep 18: 6, Jan 19: 6
- cacti, holiday**, Nov 21: 38, Nov 21: 40
- caesalpinia**, Jul 18: 7
- Caesalpinia pulcherrima***. *see* Pride of Barbados
- Caesalpinia pulcherrima* (bird of paradise)**, Mar 19: 8
- caladiums**
 for color, May 19: 8, May 19: 21, Sep 20: 38, May 21: 7, Mar 23: 9, Jul 23: 8
 heat tolerance, May 22: 7, May 23: 9
 in hot season, Jul 19: 8, July 20: 8
 for shaded areas, May 19: 36, May 20: 7
 spring planting, Mar 19: 8, Mar 20: 8
 in summertime, Jul 18: 8
 white, Mar 20: 20
- Calamagrostis x acutiflora* (feather reed grass)**, Jul 19: 38
- calcium**, Nov 19: 23
- calendula**
 in cool season, Nov 18: 8, Nov 19: 8, Jan 20: 7, Nov 22: 7
 edible, Sep 23: 21
 for fall color, Sep 21: 7, Sep 22: 7
 planting, Sep 19: 8, Sep 20: 8, Jul 21: 7, Jan 23: 9
 for spring bloom, Mar 20: 7
 in summertime, Jul 18: 8
- calibrachoa**, Mar 23: 9
- California poppy (*Eschscholzia californica*)**, Jul 18: 37/38
- Callery pear**, Sep 20: 39
- Calliandra eriophylla* (fairy duster)**, Jul 18: 40
- Callicarpa* sp.**, May 23: 33
see also American beautyberry (*Callicarpa americana*)
- Camellia* (camellias)**
 about, Jan 22: 43
 damage-rating score, May 23: 33
 'Governor Mouton,' Jan 22: 43
japonica, Nov 18: 25, Sep 19: 19, Jan 22: 43
 planting, Sep 23: 11
 'Professor Sargent,' Jan 22: 43
 pruning, Mar 21: 8
sasanqua, Nov 18: 25, Sep 19: 19, Jan 22: 43
 in Tyler Rose Garden, Sep 19: 21
 'White Empress,' Jan 22: 43
- Cameron, Elaine**, May 19: 13
- "Camp Aunt Lisa,"** May 19: 43/44
- Campernelle jonquil**. *see under* narcissus
- Campsis radicans* (trumpet vine)**, May 19: 24
- Canadian Sphagnum Peat Moss Association (CSPMA)**, Sep 23: 38
- candlestick plant**, Mar 20: 8
- candletree (*Senna alata*)**, Sep 20: 38, Jan 22: 23
- candytuft**, Mar 20: 20
- Canetti, Barbara**, Nov 19: 40/41
- Canna x iridiflora* ('Ehemanii')**, Mar 21: 46
- cannas**
 for color, Jul 18: 7, May 19: 8, Jul 19: 8, May 21: 7, Jul 23: 8
 in full sun, July 20: 8
 heat tolerance, May 22: 7, May 23: 9
 planting, Sep 20: 8, Sep 23: 10
 'Tropicana' ('Phasion'), May 20: 8
- cantaloupe**
 harvesting, Sep 20: 6
 'Minnesota Midget,' May 19: 40
 planting, Mar 19: 7, Mar 21: 6, May 21: 6, May 22: 6, May 23: 8
 soil moisture for, Sep 21: 6
 in summer drinks, Jul 20: 17
- Cape honeysuckle**, Jul 20: 47

- Cape jessamine**, Jul 20: 47
carbohydrates, Sep 19: 46
***Cardamine concatenata* (cutleaf toothwort)**, Jul 18: 46, Jul 18: 47
cardboard, as mulch, Jul 18: 16, Jul 19: 28
cardinal climber, Jan 20: 8, May 20: 8
cardinal flower, July 20: 36
cardoon (*Cynara cardunculus*), Nov 18: 21, Jan 19: 6
Carex. *see* sedge (*Carex*)
caricature plant (*Graptophyllum*), Jul 18: 7, Jul 19: 8
caricature plant (*Graptophyllum*), Jul 23: 8
Carle, Eric, May 19: 44
Carlow, Linda, Mar 22: 11, Mar 22: 37
Carolina buckthorn (*Frangula caroliniana*), Sep 20: 39
Carolina jessamine, July 20: 36
Carolina jessamine (*Gelsemium*), Nov 20: 47
carotenoids, Sep 19: 46
carrots
 about, Sep 20: 35
Apiaceae (carrot family), Jul 20: 34
 baby, Sep 20: 35
 frost avoidance, Nov 21: 6
 planting, Sep 18: 6, Sep 19: 7, Sep 20: 6, Mar 21: 6, Jan 23: 8
 'Purple Haze,' Nov 19: 16
Carson, Laura, May 21: 40
Carson, Rachel, May 19: 43, Nov 20: 42
***Carya myristiciformis* (nutmeg hickory)**, Jul 18: 47
cast iron plant (*Aspidistra*)
 pruning, Jul 18: 12, Jul 19: 12, May 20: 11, July 20: 12, Nov 21: 10
 on shady sites, May 19: 19, May 19: 21, Sep 23: 34
 for texture, Jan 22: 22
castor bean ("Palma Christi"), Jul 20: 46
catchweed bedstraw (*Galium aparine*)straw (*Galium aparine*), Mar 23: 50
caterpillars
see also pests
 attacking cole crops, Sep 19: 18
 attacking salad greens, Nov 22: 42
 attacking tomatoes, Sep 20: 50
 checking for, Mar 23: 8
 controlling, Jul 18: 9, Sep 18: 7, Sep 19: 7, Mar 20: 7, July 20: 8, Sep 21: 6, Sep 22: 7
 in cool season, Nov 18: 8, Jan 21: 6, Nov 21: 6, Sep 22: 8, Nov 22: 6
 early prevention, Sep 23: 10
 loopers, Jan 19: 7, Jan 20: 6
 paper wasps preying on, Jul 19: 48
 in spring, Mar 20: 8
 venom spines of, May 19: 48
 in warm season, May 19: 6
cats, and gardens, May 23: 47/48
cat's foot (*Antennaria dioica*), Jul 19: 20
cattails (*Typha spp.*), Jul 23: 44
cauliflower
 about, Sep 19: 15/16
 fall transplanting, Sep 23: 8
 harvesting, Nov 20: 6
 planting, Sep 18: 6, Nov 18: 6
 starting, Jul 19: 7
Cedar Fever, Jan 22: 4, Jan 22: 32/35
cedar sage, May 19: 24
celosia
 for color, May 21: 7
 in full sun, May 20: 7, July 20: 8
 in hot season, Jul 19: 8, Jul 23: 8
 planting, May 23: 9
 'Ruby Parfait,' Jan 20: 37
 spring planting, Mar 19: 8, Mar 20: 8, May 22: 7
***Celtis laevigata* (southern hackberry)**, Mar 20: 38
cemetery flags, Jul 18: 21
Center for Applied Horticultural Research, May 22: 21
Center-pivot Irrigation System, at TAMU, Jan 19: 35
centipede grass, May 19: 18, Sep 19: 11
Central Texas Gardener television program, Nov 20: 41, Jan 22: 30
Century Oak II, Jan 19: 34
***Cephalotaxus harringtonia* (Japanese plum yew)**, Nov 18: 24
***Cephalotaxus harringtonia* 'Prostrata' (spreading Japanese plum yew)**, Jan 20: 31
Cercis canadensis. *see* redbuds
cereal rye, Sep 18: 41
Certified Green Restaurant, July 20: 19
***Chaenomeles spp.* (flowering quince)**, Jul 18: 41
Chamblee, Steven
 color, May 19: 36/37, Sep 20: 36/39
 garden beds, Jan 19: 40/41
 on Linda Gay, Mar 23: 40
 ornamental grasses, Jul 19: 36/39
 pansies, kale snapdragon trio, Nov 18: 18/21
 poem on whimsy, Mar 19: 39
 tools, equipment, Sep 18: 32/33
 true love, Jan 20: 13
chamomile, Sep 18: 24
chamomile, German (*Matricaria chamomilla*), Nov 18: 36
Chandler, Angela, Mar 23: 41
Chapman, Suzanne, Mar 23: 40
Charbeneau, Nancy, Jul 21: 12/15
chard, Nov 21: 6, Nov 22: 40
***Chasmanthium latifolium* (inland sea oats)**, Jul 19: 38
***Chasmanthium latifolium* (wild sea oats)**, Nov 18: 25

chaste tree (*Vitex angus-castus*), Mar 19: 15/16

checklists

fruits, nuts, May 23: 10/11/12

January, February, Jan 19: 10, Jan 19: 10/11, Jan 20: 10/11, Jan 20: 11, Jan 21: 8, Jan 22: 9/10, Jan 23: 11/12

July, August, Jul 18: 10/11, Jul 18: 11, Jul 19: 10/11, Jul 19: 11, July 20: 10/11, Jul 21: 8/9, Jul 22: 8/9, Jul 23: 11/12

March, April, Mar 19: 10, Mar 20: 10/11, Mar 21: 8/9, Mar 22: 8/10, Mar 23: 11/12

May, June, May 19: 10, May 19: 10/11, May 20: 10/11, May 21: 8/9, May 22: 9

November, December, Nov 18: 10, Nov 18: 10/11, Nov 19: 10/11, Nov 19: 11, Nov 20: 8/9, Nov 21: 8/9, Nov 22: 8/9

September, October, Sep 18: 10, Sep 18: 10/11, Sep 19: 10/11, Sep 19: 11, Sep 20: 10/11, Sep 21: 8/9, Sep 23: 11/12

September, October checklists, Sep 22: 8/9

lawns, groundcovers

January, February, Jan 19: 11, Jan 19: 11/12, Jan 20: 11/12, Jan 20: 12, Jan 21: 9, Jan 22: 10, Jan 23: 12

July, August, Jul 18: 11/12, Jul 18: 12, Jul 19: 11, Jul 19: 11/12, July 20: 11/12, July 21: 9/10, Jul 22: 9/10, Jul 23: 12/13

March, April, Mar 19: 10/11, Mar 19: 11/12, Mar 20: 11/12, Mar 20: 12, Mar 21: 9/10, Mar 22: 10, Mar 23: 12/13

May, June, May 19: 11/12, May 19: 12, May 20: 11/12, May 21: 9/10, May 22: 10, May 23: 12

November, December, Nov 18: 11/12, Nov 18: 12, Nov 19: 11, Nov 19: 12, Nov 20: 9/10, Nov 21: 9/10, Nov 22: 9

September, October, Sep 18: 11, Sep 18: 11/12, Sep 19: 11/12, Sep 19: 12, Sep 20: 11/12, Sep 21: 9/10, Sep 23: 12/12

September, October checklists, Sep 22: 9/10

May, June, May 23: 10

perennials, annuals, Jan 23: 8/9, May 23: 9/10

January, February, Jan 19: 7/8, Jan 19: 8, Jan 20: 7, Jan 20: 7/8, Jan 21: 6/7, Jan 22: 7/8

July, August, Jul 18: 7/8, Jul 18: 8/9, Jul 19: 7/8, Jul 19: 8/9, July 20: 8, Jul 21: 7, Jul 23: 8

March, April, Mar 19: 7/8, Mar 20: 7, Mar 20: 8, Mar 21: 7, Mar 22: 7/8, Mar 23: 9/10

May, June, May 19: 7, May 19: 8/9, May 20: 7/8, May 20: 8, May 21: 7, May 22: 7/8

November, December, Nov 18: 7/8, Nov 18: 8/9, Nov 19: 7/8, Nov 20: 6/7, Nov 21: 6/7, Nov 22: 6/7

September, October, Sep 18: 8, Sep 19: 8, Sep 20: 7/9, Sep 21: 7/8, Sep 22: 7, Sep 23: 9/10

timely tips, Sep 23: 13

January, February, Jan 19: 12, Jan 20: 12, Jan 21: 9, Jan 22: 10, Jan 23: 12/13

July, August, Jul 18: 12, Jul 19: 12/13, July 20: 12, Jul 22: 10, Jul 23: 13

March, April, Mar 19: 12, Mar 20: 12, Mar 21: 10, Mar 22: 10, Mar 23: 13

May, June, May 19: 12, May 20: 12, May 21: 10, May 22: 10, May 23: 12/13

November, December, Nov 18: 12, Nov 19: 12, Nov 20: 10, Nov 21: 10, Nov 22: 10

September, October, Sep 18: 12, Sep 19: 12, Sep 20: 12, Sep 21: 10, Sep 22: 9/10

trees, shrubs, vines

January, February, Jan 19: 8/9, Jan 19: 9/10, Jan 20: 8/9, Jan 20: 9/10, Jan 21: 7/8, Jan 22: 8/9, Jan 23: 10/11

July, August, Jul 18: 9, Jul 19: 9/10, July 20: 8/10, Jul 21: 8, Jul 22: 8, Jul 23: 9/11

March, April, Mar 19: 8/9, Mar 19: 9/10, Mar 20: 8/9, Mar 20: 9/10, Mar 20: 11, Mar 21: 7, Mar 22: 7, Mar 23: 10/11

May, June, May 19: 9/10, May 20: 8/10, May 21: 7/8, May 22: 8/9

November, December, Nov 18: 9, Nov 18: 9/10, Nov 19: 8/9, Nov 19: 9/10, Nov 20: 7/8, Nov 21: 7/8, Nov 22: 7

September, October, Sep 18: 9, Sep 18: 9/10, Sep 19: 9, Sep 19: 9/10, Sep 20: 9/10, Sep 21: 8, Sep 22: 7/8, Sep 23: 10/11

vegetables, herbs

January, February, Jan 19: 6, Jan 19: 6/7, Jan 20: 6, Jan 21: 6, Jan 22: 6/7, Jan 23: 8

July, August, Jul 18: 6, Jul 18: 7, Jul 19: 6/7, Jul 19: 7, Jul 20: 6/7, Jul 21: 6/7, Jul 22: 6, Jul 23: 8

March, April, Mar 19: 7/8, Mar 20: 6, Mar 20: 6/7, Mar 21: 5/6, Mar 22: 5, Mar 23: 8/9

May, June, May 19: 6/7, May 19: 7, May 20: 6/7, May 20: 7, May 21: 6/7, May 22: 6/7, May 23: 8/9

November, December, Nov 18: 6/7, Nov 18: 7, Nov 19: 6, Nov 19: 6/7, Nov 20: 6, Nov 21: 6, Nov 22: 6

September, October, Sep 18: 6, Sep 18: 6/7, Sep 19: 6, Sep 19: 6/7, Sep 20: 6/7, Sep 21: 6/7, Sep 23: 8/9

September, October checklists, Sep 22: 6/7

chelation, Nov 19: 24

'Cherokee Purple' tomato, Jan 20: 17

Cheyenne Spirit coneflower, Jul 18: 39

chicken gizzard (beefsteak plant), May 20: 7

chicory, Sep 18: 17

children

see also Junior Master Gardeners; Little Green

- Thumbs
 Boys' Corn Club, Nov 20: 19, Nov 20: 20
 Children's Vegetable Garden Program Blog, Jul 20: 42
 at Culinary Garden, Jul 20: 42
 curricula for gardening with, Sep 20: 45
 earthworm lessons, Nov 22: 11
 enjoying nature, May 22: 44/45
 exploring, May 19: 43/44
 fairy gardens for, Nov 20: 42/43
 as future gardeners, Mar 19: 4, Sep 19: 43/44
 garden field trips, Nov 18: 29/30
 gardening with, Mar 19: 43/44, Nov 19: 42/43, May 20: 43, Sep 20: 13, Jan 21: 18/21, May 23: 20/21
 Girls' Tomato Clubs, Nov 20: 18/21
 learning gardening as science, May 22: 40/41
 making memories with, Jul 22: 44/45
 olla pot testing, Jul 22: 36/37
 playing with dandelions, Jan 20: 44
 school gardening programs, Jan 19: 43/44, Nov 19: 26, May 20: 37/39, May 21: 40/41
 senior gardeners welcoming, Jul 18: 28/29
 spring blossoms for, Jan 20: 44
 at Stephen F. Austin (SFA), Sep 20: 17
 teaching, May 19: 41, Mar 20: 40/42, May 20: 17
- chile pequin (*Capsicum annuum*)**, Jul 18: 44, Jan 22: 24/25, Nov 22: 31
- chiles**, Nov 22: 30/31
- chili peppers**, Sep 19: 32
- chill units**, Jan 19: 29/30
- chilling hours**, Jan 20: 50
- chinch bugs**, Jul 18: 12, Jul 20: 11/12, Jul 20: 50
- Chinese cabbage**, Sep 18: 7, Jan 19: 6, Sep 22: 6
- Chinese chestnut (*Castanea mollissima*)**, Nov 21: 23
- Chinese elm (*Ulmus parvifolia*)**, Jan 22: 22
- Chinese evergreen dogwood (*Cornus elliptica*)**, Nov 21: 21
- Chinese fringe tree**, Jan 20: 8
- Chinese hibiscus (*Hibiscus rosa-sinensis*)**, May 19: 37
- Chinese pistache (*Pistacia chinensis*)**, Jul 19: 21
- Chinese silver grass (*Miscanthus sinensis*)**, Jul 19: 36
- Chinese wisteria (*W. sinensis*)**, Mar 20: 38/39
- chinkapin oak (*Quercus muehlenbergii*)**, Mar 19: 15
- chlorine**, Nov 19: 23
- chlorophyll**, Sep 19: 46
- Chlorophytum comosum* (spider plants)**, Jul 19: 21
- chocolate vine (*Akebia quinata*)**, Nov 21: 22
- Christmas plants**
 agaves, Nov 22: 14
 Arizona cypress (*Cupressus arizonica*), Nov 22: 14/15
 Asian jasmine (*Trachelospermum*), Nov 22: 15
 begonias, Nov 22: 17
 bromeliads, Nov 22: 17
 Christmas cactus (*Schlumbergera*)
 about, Nov 19: 39
 hardiness, Nov 19: 50
 moving outdoors, Nov 19: 50
 spikey option for, Nov 22: 15
 English ivy (*Hedera*), Nov 22: 15
 foliage suggestions, Nov 22: 16/17
 foxtail (*Asparagus densiflorus*), Nov 22: 16
 kalanchoes, Nov 22: 17
 Norfolk Island pine, Nov 22: 13/14
 poinsettias, Nov 22: 13
 possumhaw holly (*Ilex decidua*), Nov 22: 15
 rosemary wreath, Nov 22: 15/16
 yaupon holly (*Ilex vomitoria*), Nov 22: 14
- chrysanthemums**
 fall color, Sep 18: 8, Sep 19: 8, Sep 20: 38, Jul 22: 8
 shearing, Jul 22: 46
- Churchill, Winston**, Jul 22: 16
- Churchin, Roberta**, Mar 21: 30/31
- Cibolo Conservancy Land Trust**, Mar 21: 31
- cicadas (*Cicadidae*)**, Jul 18: 48
- Cichorium intybus* (radicchio)**, Sep 18: 17
- cideries**, Sep 19: 32/33, Sep 19: 36
- cigar plant**, Sep 19: 46, Jul 22: 46
- cilantro (*Coriandrum sativum*)**
 about, Jan 23: 33/34
 growing, harvesting, Jan 23: 34/35
 planting, Sep 21: 6
 uses for, Jan 23: 35
- Circle Gardening: Growing Vegetables Outside the Box**, Sep 20: 42
- cisterns**, Jul 19: 47
- citrus**
see also fruit trees, fruits
 attracting butterfly larvae, July 20: 35
 in cool season, Nov 18: 10, Nov 20: 8
 harvesting, Sep 19: 10/11, Nov 21: 8, Sep 23: 12
 holiday traditions for, Nov 22: 4
 irrigating, Sep 18: 10, Jul 19: 11, May 22: 9, Jul 22: 9
 pest control, Sep 22: 8/9
 pick-your-own, Nov 19: 33
 pruning, Jan 23: 11
 in summertime, Jul 18: 11
 in Texas, Nov 22: 21
- Citrus Grove Garden**, Jan 19: 34
- citrus leaf miners**, Jul 18: 11, Nov 20: 25
- citrus-rust-mite**, Jan 20: 48
- Clark, Toni**, May 21: 42/43
- Clarke, Lauren**, July 20: 18/19
- clematis**, Mar 20: 20
- cleome**, Jul 18: 7, Mar 20: 8, May 22: 7

- planting, May 23: 9
- Cleveland sage**, May 19: 24
- climate extremes**
- 10-week drought (2022), May 23: 33
 - record-breaking heat (2022), May 23: 33
 - winter storm Elliott (2022), May 23: 33
 - winter storm Uri (2021), May 23: 32/33, May 23: 35
- climate periods**, Jul 18: 46, Jul 18: 47
- climate resiliency**
- see also* freezes, frosts
 - 80/20 rule for, May 23: 32
 - conclusions of study on, May 23: 35
 - conifers for, Sep 23: 41
 - damage-rating scores project, May 23: 33/35
 - Japanese maples for, Sep 23: 40/41
 - kiwifruit for, Sep 23: 40/41
 - research before planting, Sep 23: 41
 - Texas need for, May 23: 32
 - and water needs, Jul 23: 14/17
- climbing Chinese orchid tree (*Bauhinia yunnanensis*)**, Jul 19: 17
- clitoria**, Jan 20: 8
- Clitoria ternatea* (butterfly pea)**, Mar 19: 8
- clones, as screens**, Jan 22: 38
- clover**, Jul 19: 15, Jul 19: 16
- clown seeds**, Mar 19: 4
- coastal water hyssop (*Bacopa monnieri*)**, Jul 21: 28
- cobalt**, Nov 19: 22
- Cobrahead weeder**, Sep 20: 32
- cockscomb**, Jan 20: 46, Jul 21: 7
- cockspur coral trees (*Erythrina crista-galli*)**, May 19: 37
- coconut coir**, Sep 23: 38/39
- coffee trees (*Coffea arabica*)**, Jul 20: 46
- cold frames**
- as microclimates, Nov 18: 7
 - in north Texas, Nov 19: 7
 - planning for, Jul 22: 10
- Cole, Henry**, Jan 19: 42/43
- cole crops**
- see also specific plants, e.g. cabbage*
 - about, Sep 19: 14/15
 - as biennials, Sep 19: 14/15
 - for cool season, Nov 19: 6, Jan 20: 6, Sep 22: 7
 - fall transplanting, Sep 19: 6/7
 - finishing, May 20: 6
 - frost avoidance, Nov 21: 6
 - harvesting, Sep 19: 14, Jan 22: 6, Mar 22: 6
 - pests attacking, Sep 19: 18
 - planting, Jul 19: 7, Sep 19: 15, Jul 21: 6, Sep 21: 6, Jan 22: 6, Nov 22: 6, Jan 23: 8
 - seed sources for, Sep 19: 18
 - starting transplants, Jul 22: 7
 - using, Sep 19: 18
- coleus**
- 'Burgundy Sun' (*Coleus x hybridus*), Mar 23: 46
 - for color, May 19: 8, May 19: 21, Sep 20: 38, May 21: 7, Mar 23: 9, Jul 23: 8
 - heat tolerance, May 22: 7
 - planting, Mar 20: 8, Jul 21: 7
 - for shaded areas, May 19: 36, May 20: 7
 - in summertime, Jul 18: 8
- collard greens**
- about, Sep 19: 17/18
 - growing first time, Sep 20: 19
 - healthy preparation of, Sep 20: 20/21
 - planting, transplanting, Sep 18: 6, Sep 20: 6, Sep 23: 8
 - protecting during freeze, Jan 19: 6
- Collins, Amanda**, Jan 21: 18/20
- Collins, Robin**, Nov 19: 40/41
- Colocasia esculenta* 'Mojito' (elephant ears)**, Jan 20: 25
- Colour In My Garden***, Jan 20: 46
- columbine**. *see Aquilegia*
- Columbus, Joy**, Nov 20: 30
- comfrey**, Sep 18: 25, May 23: 23/24
- community gardens**
- see also* gardening; gardens; organic gardening
 - Block to Block program "Love, Tito's," Jul 22: 12/16
 - donations to, Jan 20: 41
 - establishing, Jul 19: 27
 - funding for, May 20: 38
 - Ground Delivery Garden, Nov 19: 26, Nov 19: 29
 - in Harris County, May 20: 40/41
 - Helping Hands Garden, Nov 19: 26, Nov 19: 29
 - at Houston Botanic Garden, Nov 20: 30
 - and library seed exchange, Jan 20: 21
 - PEAS Community Farm & Urban Orchard, Jan 21: 18/21
 - for seniors, Jul 18: 26/31
 - supplying food pantries, Nov 19: 26
- The Complete Baby and Toddler Cookbook***, May 20: 27
- The Complete Book of Edible Landscaping***, Nov 20: 14
- compost**
- adding frozen plants, Nov 19: 6
 - for annuals, May 20: 7
 - apply when soil cools, Sep 22: 7
 - avoiding with woody ornamentals, Jan 20: 9
 - Beck contributions to, Nov 18: 17
 - to build soil, Nov 19: 25
 - chickens supplying, Sep 21: 41
 - in cool season, Nov 18: 7, Sep 19: 6, Nov 20: 7, Jan 21: 6/7, Jan 22: 7, Sep 22: 10, May 23: 8

- for cool-season crops, Jul 22: 7
differences from mulch, Jul 19: 32
for fallow areas, Nov 22: 6/7
as fertilizer, Sep 18: 5
for flowers, Mar 21: 7, Sep 23: 9
after freeze, Nov 21: 7
from trees, Mar 22: 35/37
for garden beds, Jan 19: 40
for groundcovers, Jan 20: 30
after harvest, May 19: 7, Nov 19: 6
for herbs, Sep 18: 22
in hot season, Jul 19: 6
ingredients for, Jan 20: 39, Jan 20: 42
keyhole garden bins, Jan 20: 42
for lawns, Jan 22: 10
leaves as, Jul 18: 15, Sep 18: 12, Sep 19: 12
maintenance of, Jan 20: 12, May 20: 12, Jul 22: 10
as mushroom medium, Jan 20: 39, Jan 20: 41
for no-till gardens, Mar 22: 23
planting, Nov 18: 50, Sep 19: 9, Sep 20: 8, Nov 22: 9
after pulling up plants, May 22: 6, May 22: 7
for root expansion, Sep 21: 8
sheet, Jul 22: 6
as soil conditioner, Jul 18: 15
in spring, Mar 19: 8, Mar 20: 12
"tea" made as, Nov 19: 29, Jul 22: 15
for transplants, May 19: 7
Turn business providing, July 20: 19
used at TAMU, Jan 19: 35
vermicomposting, Jul 22: 15
and water efficiency, Sep 19: 37/38
- Concannon, Orla**, Jul 21: 23
- coneflowers (*Echinacea*)**
about, Jul 18: 39
culturing, Mar 19: 20/21
deadheading, Sep 21: 30
in drought, Jul 18: 42
health benefits of, Mar 19: 21
investing in, Mar 23: 9
planting, Sep 23: 10
pollinated by bees, Sep 19: 28
Rudbeckia maxima, Sep 21: 31
shearing, Jul 22: 47
types of, Mar 19: 18/20
- Congolese Women's Empowerment Group**, Jan 22: 19
- conifers**, Sep 23: 41
- Conley-Guerrero Senior Activity Center**, Jul 18: 28
- containers, container plants**
see also houseplants
to add texture, Jan 22: 23
for blueberries, Jan 19: 24, Jan 21: 25
budget considerations, Jul 18: 37
for citrus, Nov 19: 10/11, May 20: 12
for color, May 21: 10
in cool season, Nov 18: 8, Nov 18: 20, Nov 20: 9,
Jan 21: 7, Sep 22: 7/8, Nov 22: 7
dividing, resetting, Jul 18: 8
drainage for, Nov 20: 33
for easier production, May 23: 41
edibles as, Nov 20: 15
eggshells as, Jul 19: 40/41
in fall, Sep 21: 7
for floral designs, Nov 19: 42
at front doors, Sep 23: 34
for grapevines, Jul 18: 34
growing tea in, Sep 22: 29
for herbs, Sep 18: 22, Nov 18: 6/7
irrigating, May 19: 9, Jul 21: 7, Sep 21: 25
light for, Jan 23: 13
for Mexican buckeyes, Mar 19: 17
moving indoors, Nov 20: 10
patio vegetables for, Sep 23: 24
planting, Sep 18: 8, Sep 19: 10, Jan 21: 8, Nov 21: 8, Mar 22: 8/9, Jan 23: 10
for portability, Jul 18: 37
prepping for, Sep 18: 20
recycling tires for, Jan 21: 46/47
for salad-bowl garden, Sep 23: 45
Satsuma oranges as, Nov 20: 24/25
shrubs, trees as, Mar 20: 9
soil volume for, May 20: 17
in spring, Mar 19: 8, Mar 20: 8
and sprinklers, Jul 23: 17
in summer, Jul 18: 8, May 19: 8, May 19: 12
sun exposure, Sep 18: 19
sun protection for, Jul 23: 8/9
tomatoes as, Mar 21: 5
for transplants, Jan 19: 37/38
for trees, vines, shrubs, Sep 18: 10/11
types of, Sep 18: 19/20
vegetables as, Nov 19: 42
- Cook, Michael**, Sep 20: 40
- Cooperative Agricultural Research Center (CARC)**, Jan 21: 28/29, Mar 21: 17
- Cooperia**. *see* lilies
- Coppell Farmers Market**, Nov 19: 26/27
- copper**, Nov 19: 23
- copper plant (*Acalypha*)**
for color, May 19: 8, Jul 19: 8, Sep 20: 38, May 21: 7, Mar 23: 9, Jul 23: 8
in full sun, May 20: 7, July 20: 8
heat tolerance, Jul 18: 7, May 22: 7, May 23: 9
spring planting, Mar 20: 8
- coral beans (*Erythrina spp.*)**, May 19: 37
- coral vine**, Sep 19: 8
- coral vine (*Antigonon leptopus*)**, Mar 20: 20, May 20:

- 8
- Corby, Chris S.**
see also Opening Lines
 maintenance-free plants, July 20: 28
 passing the torch, Sep 18: 4, Sep 18: 49
 reader thanks, Nov 18: 5, Nov 20: 4
- Corby, Deborah**, Nov 18: 5, Nov 20: 4
- cordyline**, Mar 23: 10
- coreopsis**
***Coreopsis* spp. (tickseed)**, Jul 18: 42
 planting, Mar 19: 7, Mar 20: 7, Mar 23: 9, Sep 23: 10
- coriander (*Coriandrum sativum*)**, Jan 23: 33, Jan 23: 35
- corms**, Sep 20: 8
- corn**
see also sweet corn
 in craft beverages, Sep 19: 32
 grown by German settlers, Nov 18: 35
 harvesting, Sep 20: 6
 'Miniature Colored,' Nov 19: 16
 planting, Jul 18: 6, Mar 19: 6, Mar 19: 7, Mar 20: 6, Mar 21: 6, Mar 23: 8
Zea mays, May 20: 23
- Cornell University**, Jul 18: 18
- cornflower**, Sep 19: 8, Sep 21: 7, Sep 23: 21
- Cornus florida***. *see* dogwood (*Cornus florida*)
- Correlated Color Temperature (CCT)**, Jan 20: 33
- Cortaderia selloana* (Pampas grass)**, Jul 19: 36
- Cortaderia selloana pumila* (dwarf Pampas grass)**, Jul 19: 36
- Corylus avellana* (walking stick)**, Nov 18: 22
- cosmos**
bipinnatus, May 19: 36
 fall planting, Sep 22: 7
 'Fizzy White,' Jan 20: 37
 in full sun, May 19: 36, May 21: 7
 planting, May 23: 9
 'Rubenza,' Jan 20: 37
 sowing, transplanting, Mar 20: 7
 spring planting, Mar 19: 7, Mar 20: 8, May 22: 7
sulphureus, May 19: 36
- Cotner, Sam**
 contributor to magazine, Sep 18: 4
 horticulturalist, Nov 18: 16, Mar 19: 40, Sep 19: 44
- cotton**, Jul 20: 46
- cotton-root rot**, Nov 18: 27
- cover crops**
 Beck advocating, Nov 18: 17
 in cool season, Nov 18: 6, Jan 19: 7/8, Nov 19: 6, Nov 20: 6
 in hot season, Jul 19: 7
 legumes as, Jul 19: 15
 maintaining fungal-spore concentrations, July 23: 36
- to transform soil, Nov 20: 30
- COVID-19**
 affecting children's programs, May 22: 35
 affecting gardens, gardeners, Jan 21: 21, Jan 22: 29/31
 Altman Plants coping with, May 22: 22
 businesses supporting, Nov 20: 29
 Eldergrow conversion for, Jul 21: 23
 flowers as therapy, Jan 21: 34
 food distribution during, Jan 21: 21
 gardening as therapy, May 20: 4, May 20: 15/16, Jul 20: 44
 JMG certifications received despite, May 22: 41
 popularizing gardening, Sep 20: 45, Nov 20: 14, Mar 22: 4
 popularizing seed saving, Jul 20: 21
 popularizing vertical indoor gardening, Sep 22: 23
- Cow Creek Ground Water Conservation District**, Mar 21: 31
- Cowan, Sharon**, Mar 20: 13
- Cox, Lynn**, July 20: 40/42
- Cox, Paul**, Mar 23: 38, Mar 23: 39
- crapemyrtle**
 barkscale on, May 20: 9
 choosing, Sep 18: 10, Nov 18: 22/23, May 20: 8/9
 cool-season planting, Jan 20: 8
 damage-rating score, May 23: 34
 in drought, Jul 18: 42/43
 for fall color, Sep 20: 39
 locations for, Sep 18: 5
 'Muskogee,' Sep 19: 20
 'Natchez,' Mar 20: 21
 pruning, Sep 18: 13, Jan 19: 8, Jul 21: 8, May 23: 10/11
 at Stephen F. Austin (SFA), Sep 20: 16
 in summertime, Jul 18: 9
 for texture, Jan 22: 20
- Craw, Ron**, Jan 19: 27/31, May 19: 30
- cream peas**. *see* southern peas
- Creasy, Rosalind**, Nov 20: 14
- Creech, Dave**, climate resilient trees, Sep 23: 40/41
- Creech, David**
 beautyberries, Jan 23: 28/32
 blueberries, Jan 19: 22, Jan 21: 22/25
 climate resiliency, May 23: 28/30
 cypress trees, May 21: 30/33
 family farm history, Nov 22: 23
 figs, Nov 22: 22/25
 on freeze, frost protection, May 23: 6
 freezes, frosts, Jul 21: 16/20
 hollies, Mar 22: 38/41
 horticulture study, May 22: 32/35
 Japanese maples, Sep 22: 36–39, Sep 22: 36/39

- joining staff, Jan 21: 4
 on Linda Gay, Mar 23: 38/40
 magnolias, Mar 21: 35
 redbuds, Mar 21: 20/25
 and Stephen F. Austin (SFA), Mar 20: 23, Mar 20:
 24, Sep 20: 15
 trouble-free fruit trees, Nov 21: 20/23
 water needs, Sep 21: 19/21, Jul 23: 14/17
 water-smart planting, Jul 22: 22/25
- creeping Jenny (Charlie moneywort) (*Lysimachia*)**,
 Jan 20: 32, Sep 20: 29
- crepemyrtle.** *see* crapemyrtle
- crinums**
see also lilies
 about, Jul 18: 20
americanum (swamp lilies), Sep 18: 37
 availability of, Jan 19: 5
bispermum (crinum lilies), Sep 18: 35/37
bulbispermum, Sep 18: 35/37
 as heirlooms, Mar 21: 46
 magenta, Jan 20: 46
 milk and wine lily, Jul 20: 47
 naturally watered, Jul 19: 46
 planting, Sep 20: 8
 white, Mar 20: 21
- crocosmia (montbretia)**, Sep 20: 8
- Crosby, Kevin**, Sep 18: 44
- cross-breeding**, Jan 20: 15/18
- crossvine (*Bignonia*)**, Nov 20: 47
- croton**, Sep 20: 38
- crotons**, Jan 22: 23
- crowder peas.** *see* southern peas
- cucumbers**
 about, Mar 21: 17/18
 Armenian (*Cucumis melo*), Mar 22: 19
 Beit Alpha (*Cucumis sativus*), Mar 22: 19/20
 CAHS CARC root rot research, Mar 21: 17/19
 care of, Mar 22: 20/21
 creeping (*Malothria pendula*), May 19: 33/34
 flower types, Mar 21: 18
 grafting resistant varieties, Mar 21: 18/19
 harvesting, May 19: 6, May 20: 6, Sep 20: 6, Sep
 23: 8
 Lemon (*Cucumis sativus*), Mar 22: 20
 Mexican sour gherkin (*Melothria scabra*), Mar 22:
 20
 odd-shaped, Sep 19: 5
 picking before full size, May 23: 8
 planting, Sep 18: 6, Mar 19: 6, Mar 19: 7, Sep 19: 6,
 Mar 20: 6, Jul 20: 7, Jan 21: 6, Mar 21: 6, Jul 21:
 6, Mar 22: 6, Jul 22: 6, Sep 22: 6, Mar 23: 8, Jul
 23: 8
 pollinating, May 19: 5
 Poona Kheera (*Cucumis sativus*), Mar 22: 20
- Sikkim, May 19: 40
 soil moisture for, Sep 21: 6
 starting, Jan 19: 36
 starting indoors, Jan 22: 7
 'Suyo,' Mar 22: 18/19
 sweet, Jan 20: 43
- Cucurbitaceae (luffa, loofah)**, Mar 19: 32/35
- Cuetlaxochitl.** *see* poinsettias
- Culcidae (mosquitoes)**, Jan 19: 48
- Culinary Health Education for Families (CHEF)**
program, Jul 20: 41
- cultivator**, Jul 18: 16, Sep 18: 32, Sep 18: 33
- Cummins, Denyse**, Sep 19: 40
- Cunningham, Daniel**, Sep 19: 37/39
- cuphea**, May 19: 7, July 20: 8, Jul 22: 7
- cupheas**, in hot season, Jul 23: 8
- curculios**, in fruit trees, Mar 19: 10, Mar 20: 11, Jul
 20: 10, May 21: 9
- Curcuma petiolata.** *see* under ginger
- cutleaf toothwort (*Cardamine concatenata*)**, Jul 18:
 46, Jul 18: 47
- cutworms**, Sep 19: 18
- cyclamen**
 in cool season, Sep 18: 8, Nov 19: 8, Jan 20: 7, Sep
 20: 8, Nov 20: 6
 for holiday decorating, Nov 21: 40
 moving outdoors, Nov 19: 50
 potted, Nov 20: 7
 for winter color, Nov 18: 20
- Cynara cardunculus (cardoon)**, Nov 18: 21
- cypress swamp**, Jul 19: 47
- cypress trees**
 about, May 21: 30, May 21: 32/33
 Arizona cypress (*Cupressus arizonica*), Nov 22: 14
 bald (*Taxodium distichum* (L.) Rich. var. *distichum*),
 May 21: 30, Jan 22: 38
 Montezuma (*Taxodium distichum* var. *mexicanum*
 Gordon), May 21: 32
 pond (*Taxodium distichum* var. *imbricarium* (Nutt.)
 Croom), May 21: 30
- cypress vine**
 in full sun, May 21: 7
 as outdoor wall, Mar 19: 8, Jan 20: 8, May 20: 8
- D**
- daffodils**, Sep 19: 41, Sep 23: 10
- daisies**
 Copper Canyon, Sep 18: 8, Sep 19: 8, Sep 19: 46,
 May 20: 8, Nov 21: 7, Jul 22: 8, Mar 23: 9, Jul 23:
 8, Sep 23: 10
 Engelmann's (*Engelmannia peristenia*), Sep 21: 31
 fall color, Sep 19: 46
 in full sun, May 21: 7

- oxeye, Sep 23: 10
- Dallas Farmers Market**, Nov 19: 27, Mar 20: 26
- Dallas Public Library**, Jan 20: 19/20
- Daly, Marie**, Nov 18: 45
- damsel fly**, May 19: 16
- dandelions** (*Taraxacum officinale*), Jan 20: 44
- Darwin, Charles**, Nov 19: 36, Mar 23: 23
- dasyliirions**, Jul 22: 23
- Davila, Alicia ("Birdie")**, Jan 20: 42/43
- Davis, Dillan**, May 21: 41
- Davis, Michelle**, Mar 22: 31
- Davis, Tim**, May 22: 33
- daylilies**
see also lilies
 edible, Sep 23: 21
 planting, Sep 20: 8, Sep 23: 10
 rescuing, Jul 18: 23
 separating, transplanting, Jul 19: 13
 in Tyler Rose Garden, Sep 19: 21
 for visual impact, Jul 18: 39
- deadheading**. *see* pruning, Jul 18: 8, Sep 21: 30/31
- Decker, Merrie**, Sep 22:40/42
- decomposer bacteria**, Sep 20: 22
- deer, white-tailed**, Nov 18: 28
- deer muhly** (*Muhlenbergia rigens*), Jul 19: 37
- DeJoy, Louis**, May 22: 4
- Dell Medical School**, Jul 23: 26/30
- DeLong-Amaya, Andrea**
 on chiles pequin, Jan 22: 24
 native plants, Sep 21: 30/31, Nov 21: 24/25
 stock-tank water garden, Jul 21: 26/28
- Denton Community Market (DCM)**, Mar 20: 27
- Denton County Master Gardeners**, Mar 20: 40/42
- deodar cedar** (*Cedrus deodara*), Jan 22: 20
- Dermatophyllum secundiflorum**. *see* Texas mountain laurel (*Dermatophyllum secundiflorum*)
- devil's claw** (*Proboscidea parviflora*) (*P. althaeifolia*) (*P. hohokamiana*), May 22: 27
- Dewers, Robert**, Nov 18: 16
- dianthus**
 attracting butterflies, July 20: 36
barbatus (Sweet William), Nov 18: 19/20
 in cool season, Nov 19: 8, Nov 20: 6, Nov 22: 7
 edible, Sep 23: 21
 for fall color, Sep 21: 7, Sep 22: 7
 fertilizing, Jan 22: 7
 as groundcover, Jan 20: 32
 planting, Sep 19: 8, Jan 21: 7, Jan 23: 9, Sep 23: 9
 as spring bloom, Jul 18: 38/39
 in summertime, Jul 18: 8
 for winter color, Nov 18: 19
- digging fork**, Jul 18: 16
- Dionaea muscipula** (**Venus flytrap**), Nov 19: 13
- Diospyros**. *see* persimmons (*Diospyros*)
- Dioum, Baba**, Jan 21: 21
- Dipping Spring Farmers Market**, Mar 20: 28
- Dirr, Mike**, Mar 22: 41
- diseases**
see also fungal diseases
 affecting tomatoes, Jan 19: 20
 bacterial fruit blotch, Mar 20: 18
 black spot, Jul 18: 9
 blossom-end rot, May 19: 6, May 22: 50
 during dormancy, Sep 23: 42/43
 entomosporium leaf spot, Mar 19: 14, May 19: 50
 fig mosaic virus, Nov 22: 25
 in fruit plants, May 19: 10/11, May 20: 10, May 20: 11
 fruit souring, Nov 22: 25
 "gum balls" (*Pseudomonas syringae* pv. *syringae*), May 22: 42
 identifying, May 23: 12
 phony-peach disease, plum-leaf scald (*Xylella fastidiosa*), May 22: 42/43
 plum pox virus, May 22: 42
 post-harvest, May 23: 42/43
 powdery mildew, Jul 18: 9, Mar 20: 18
 preventing, Jul 19: 7, Nov 21: 8, May 23: 39, Sep 23: 42/43
 pruning branches with, Jan 20: 11
 resistant plants, Jul 18: 10
 resisting, May 21: 17
 root rot, Nov 18: 27, Jul 19: 45, Mar 23: 42/43
 scale infestations, Jul 18: 11, Nov 20: 8, Mar 22: 9, May 22: 9, Jul 23: 11
 spread by mosquitoes, Jan 19: 48
 stone-fruit diseases, May 22: 42/43
 stressing trees, Jul 22: 42/43
 viruses, Jul 20: 7, Sep 22: 6
 rose rosette disease (witches' broom), Sep 22: 43
 on squash plants, Sep 22: 6
- Djidonou, Desire**, Sep 18: 42
- dogwood** (*Cornus florida*)
 color, Nov 18: 24, Mar 20: 21, Sep 20: 39
 pruning, Jan 22: 8/9
 for texture, Jan 22: 22
 trimming, Mar 19: 9, Jan 20: 8
- Dolichovepula maculata** (**bald-faced hornets**), Jul 19: 48
- donations**
 to community gardens, Jan 20: 41
 of extra produce, Nov 19: 26, May 20: 7, May 20: 41
 to food banks, Sep 20: 4
 to Mast Arboretum, Sep 20: 16
 of Russell Farms, Sep 20: 40
- dormancy**
 of bulbs, Sep 23: 46

- of cool-season perennials, Sep 23: 46
 - and disease, Sep 23: 42
 - resurrection ferns, Sep 23: 45
 - of wildflowers, Sep 23: 45/46
 - Dottie Jordan Senior Activity Center**, Jul 18: 28/29, Jul 18: 31
 - Douglass, Steadman**, Mar 21: 17
 - Dowding, Charles**, Sep 21: 39/40
 - Downing, Andrew Jackson**, Jan 20: 23
 - dragonflies**, May 20: 47/48
 - Dragonflies of Texas: A Field Guide*, May 20: 48
 - Draz, Mark**, Jan 20: 19/21
 - drimiopsis**, Sep 19: 21
 - drip irrigation**
 - see also* irrigation; water
 - advantages of, Jul 22: 30/32
 - chemical exposure through, Jul 22: 32
 - compared to olla pots, Jul 22: 37
 - for container plants, Sep 18: 21
 - converting to, Jul 23: 13
 - do-it-yourself tips, Jul 22: 32
 - for easier production, May 23: 41
 - efficiency of, Mar 19: 12, Sep 19: 38, Jul 21: 10, May 22: 10
 - for gradual watering, Jul 20: 9
 - history of, Jul 21: 39
 - in hoop houses, Jul 22: 15
 - to minimize disease, Jul 18: 6, Jul 18: 12, May 19: 12, Mar 20: 12, May 20: 9
 - for new landscape plants, May 23: 10
 - planning, installing, Jul 21: 41/43
 - rain switch for, May 23: 13
 - rainwater preferred for, Jul 22: 33
 - stainless-steel wire for, Nov 21: 5
 - supporting conservation, Jul 22: 30/32
 - system components, Jul 21: 40/41
 - as time-saver, Sep 20: 33/34
 - with water catchment system, Jul 20: 39
 - Dromgoole, John**, Jul 18: 4
 - drought**
 - autumn blooming in, Jul 18: 42/43
 - harming root systems, Jul 18: 43/44
 - impacts of, Jul 23: 15/16
 - maintaining color in, Jul 18: 40/44
 - overwatering problems during, Jul 23: 42/43
 - proofing against, Sep 19: 39
 - spring blooming in, Jul 18: 40/42
 - stressing trees, Jul 22: 42
 - summer blooming in, Jul 18: 42
 - tolerance for, Jul 23: 17
 - TWDB assistance for, Jul 21: 4
 - and water needs, Sep 21: 19/20
 - winter blooming in, Jul 18: 44
 - dry creeks**, Jul 19: 20
 - dryland farming**, Nov 18: 34/35, Jul 19: 27/29
 - duranta**, Nov 19: 7, Jan 20: 8
 - dusty miller**
 - in cool season, Nov 18: 8, Nov 18: 21, Nov 19: 8, Jan 20: 7, Nov 20: 6, Sep 22: 7, Nov 22: 7, Sep 23: 10
 - fertilizing, Jan 22: 7
 - planting, Sep 19: 8, Sep 20: 8, Jan 21: 7
 - for spring bloom, Mar 20: 7
 - Dutch amaryllis**, Jul 18: 21, Jul 18: 39
 - Duvall, Hank and Ruth**, Sep 22: 4
 - dwarf pampas grass** (*Cortaderia selloana pumila*), Jul 19: 36
 - dwarf pomegranate** (*Punica granatum 'Chico'*), Sep 20: 39
 - dwarf umbrella tree**, Sep 20: 29
- E**
- Earle, Alice Morse**, Jan 20: 45/46
 - Earth-Kind**
 - blueberries, Jan 19:22
 - grapes, Sep 20: 40
 - Greg Grant supplying, Mar 21: 46/47
 - roses, Jul 18: 10, Jan 19: 33, Jan 19:10, Sep 19: 10, Sep 19: 19
 - suitability of, Sep 21: 8
 - Texas Master Gardeners demonstration garden, Jan 19:33
 - using principles of, Jan 20: 42
 - earthworms**
 - benefits of, Nov 19: 35/37, May 20: 5
 - and recycling, Nov 22: 11
 - vermicomposting, Mar 20: 42
 - East Austin Garden Fair**, Jan 20: 20
 - East Texas Daylily Society**, Sep 19: 21
 - East Texas Iris Society**, Sep 19: 21
 - Easy Edibles*, Nov 18: 43
 - Echinacea** (**coneflowers**). *see* coneflowers (*Echinacea*)
 - edible landscapes**
 - bed borders, Sep 23: 22
 - blueberries as, Jan 19: 22
 - in container plants, Sep 23: 24
 - dwarf tomatoes as, Nov 20: 17
 - flowers as, July 20: 17, Sep 23: 20/22
 - fruit trees, Sep 23: 23/24
 - groundcovers, Sep 23: 22/23
 - mixing flowers, vegetables, Sep 23: 31
 - safety for, Sep 23: 21
 - website for, Sep 23: 20
 - eggplant**
 - in cool season, Sep 22:6
 - 'Fairy Tale' dwarf, Nov 19: 16

- fertilizing, Jul 18: 6
in hot season, Jul 18: 6, May 19: 6, Jul 19: 6, Jul 20:
6, Jul 23: 8
planting, Mar 19: 7, Mar 20: 6, May 20: 6, Jul 20: 7,
Mar 21: 6, May 21: 6, Jul 21: 6, Mar 22: 6, Mar
23: 8, May 23: 8
soil moisture for, Sep 21: 6
starting, Jan 22: 6
starting indoors, Jan 19: 6, Jan 19: 36/37, Jan 20: 6,
Jan 21: 6
transplant starting, Jan 23: 8
transplanting, Jul 22: 6
- El Centro De Laredo Farmers Market (Laredo),**
Mar 20: 29
- Eldergrow**
about, Jul 21: 23/24
adapting for home, Jul 21: 24
benefits of, Jul 21: 23, Jul 21: 24/25
curricula for, Jul 21: 23/24
- elephant ears (*Colocasia esculenta* 'Mojito'),** Jan 20:
25, Jan 22: 22
- elephant garlic (*Allium ampeloprasum*),** July 20:
30/31
- Ellis, Faith and Bill,** Jan 21: 29
- Elsley, John,** Nov 21: 21
- Emanis, Grandma "Coot,"** Jan 22: 46/47
- Emanis, Rebel Eloy,** May 19: 45
- Emeril Lagasse Foundation,** Jan 21: 20
- Emerson, Ralph Waldo,** May 20: 16
- Enchanted Rock State Natural Area,** May 22: 45
- endive, escarole,** Sep 18: 16/17, Nov 21: 6
- English dogwood,** Jan 20: 9
- English ivy (*Hedera helix*),** Jan 20: 31
- entomosporium leaf spot,** Mar 19: 14, May 19: 50
- Epic Tomatoes,*** Jan 20: 17
- Epilachna borealis* (squash and cantaloupe pest),**
Sep 18: 48
- Epilachna varivestis* (Mexican bean beetle),** Sep 18:
48
- epiphytes,** Sep 23: 46
- Epsom salts myth,** Nov 20: 33
- Equisetum hyemale* (horsetail rush, scouring rush),**
Jan 20: 25
- Ernst, Frederick,** Nov 18: 36
- erosion**
see also soil
caused by mole, gopher tunnels, May 22: 24
damage from, Jul 18: 47
and deep plowing, Nov 18: 33
mulch controlling, Nov 18: 6, Jul 19: 34
preventing, Jan 19: 6, Jan 19: 7
using bioswales for, Jan 19: 34
- Erysimum/Cheiranthus* (wallflower),** Nov 18: 20/21
- Erythrina***
crista-galli (cockspur coral tree), May 19: 37
herbacea (fireman's cap or mamou), Jul 19: 16
herbacea (hardy coral bean), May 19: 37
spp. (coral beans), May 19: 37
x *bidwillii* (shrub coral tree), May 19: 37
- Eschscholzia californica* (California poppy),** Jul 18:
37/38
- esperanza.** *see* yellow bells (*Tecoma stans*)
- Etie, Briana,** Nov 19: 40
- etiolation,** May 21: 12, May 21: 15
- Euonymus fortune* (wintercreeper),** Jul 19: 20
- eupatorium,** Sep 20: 5
- evapotranspiration (ET),** Jul 19: 22/23, Jul 23: 19
- evening primrose**
buttercup, Sep 19: 28, Jan 20: 44
Oenothera biennis, Jul 18: 41
- Everbloom Fields flower farm,** Jan 20: 36
- evergreens**
see also trees
as bones of a garden, Jan 22: 20
Christmas trees, Nov 18: 27/30
as groundcover, Jan 20: 32
as holiday decorations, Nov 21: 41
sumac (*Rhus virens*), Jul 18: 44, Nov 22: 14
for winter color, Nov 18: 24, Nov 19: 9, Nov 21: 24
- Eversole, Sarah Jo,** Jan 20: 36
- Eve's necklace (*Styphnolobium affine*),** Sep 20: 39
- Extension Service**
aquaponics demonstration, Nov 19: 40
on bees, Sep 19: 29
beginnings of, Nov 20: 18
developing compact cultivars, Jul 18: 23
on disease protection, May 19: 10/11
on frosts, freezes, Nov 18: 44, Mar 19: 10, Jan 20:
36
on fruit cultivars, Jan 19: 10
gardening classes, Jan 19: 12, Jan 20: 12
Home Demonstration Clubs, Nov 20: 21
on insects, Nov 19: 48
and Leach Teaching Gardens, Jan 19: 33
and Master Gardeners, Mar 19: 40/42, May 19:
41/42
on pests, Mar 23: 11
on planting, Sep 18: 7, Sep 18: 7, Sep 18: 40, Jan 19:
7, Jan 19: 19, May 19: 27, July 19: 7, Nov 19: 11,
Jan 20: 10
pomegranate trials by, Nov 18: 47
as research resource, Jul 18: 11, Jan 19: 32
on shade trees, Nov 19: 9
soil testing, fertilization, Nov 19: 24/25
spring gardening classes, Mar 23: 13
tactical science specialist, May 22: 42
testing for disease, May 22: 7
on weeds, Mar 19: 12, Mar 19: 30, Nov 19: 11

Eysenhardtia texana (bee brush), May 19: 30
EZ GRO Garden, Nov 22: 27/29

F

fabric, as plant cover, Jul 18: 16, Nov 18: 7, May 19: 7

Fair Oaks Senior Independent Living Center, Mar 20: 40

Fairey, John, Mar 22: 4

fairy duster (*Calliandra eriophylla*), Jul 18: 40

fairy lily (pink oxalis), Jul 18: 23

false indigo (*baptisia* spp.), Jul 19: 16

false sunflower (*Heliopsis* spp.), Jul 18: 42

fan flower (*Scaevola*), May 21: 7

Fancy, Flint, Jan 22: 29/31

Fanick, Eddie, May 22: 46

Fannin, Blair, Jul 18: 24

farfugiums. *see* leopard plant

Farley, Terry, Jul 21: 24/25

The Farm Patch and Producers Cooperative Association, Jan 20: 42

Farm Road, at TAMU, Jan 19: 35

farmers markets

around the state, Mar 20: 26/29

Beaumont Farmers Market, Mar 19: 13

Coppell Farmers Market, Nov 19: 26/27

Dallas Farmers Market, Nov 19: 27, Nov 19: 29

First Fridays Farmer & Artisan Market (Brenham), Mar 20: 29

at Leach Teaching Gardens, Jan 19: 34

Prairie View, May 21: 41

at TAMU, Jan 19: 34

Texas Farmers Market, Mar 19: 24

websites for, Mar 20: 26

Wolfgang's Garden, Jul 19: 40

farms

Bill and Vera Daniel Farm, Jan 21: 28, May 21: 40/41

Bishop Hill Farm Flowers, Nov 19: 28

Boggy Creek Farm, Jul 18: 16/17

Dixonville Farms, May 22: 41

dryland, Jul 19: 27/29

as entertainment venues, Nov 18: 28/30, Nov 19: 33/34

Everbloom Fields, Jan 20: 36

field trips to, Nov 18: 29/30

flower, Mar 19: 13, Nov 19: 26/29

Froberg's, Nov 19: 32/34

Garden-Ville Farm, Nov 18: 14

Howdy Farm, Jan 20: 43

indoor vertical, Sep 22: 23/25

Kitchen Pride Mushroom Farm, Jan 20: 38/41
 at Leach Teaching Gardens, Jan 19: 33/35

Long Walk Spring Farm, Jan 21: 29

memories of, May 19: 45/47

Millberg Farm, Jul 19: 27/29

Radde Tannenbaum Farm, Nov 18: 27/30

Russell Farms, Sep 20: 40/41

Shamba Ya Amani Farm, Jan 22: 19

Tito's Farm, Jul 22: 12/16

website for, Nov 18: 30

Wild Boar Farms, Jan 21: 16

Fatsia (glossy-leaf paper plant), May 19: 19, May 19: 21

fatsia, large-leaf, Nov 18: 24, Jan 22: 20

Fatsia japonica, Jan 22: 22

fava beans (*Vicia faba*)

about, Sep 22: 14/15

'Masterpiece' variety, Nov 19: 15

producing nitrogen, Nov 18: 6

seed sources for, Sep 22: 14

feather reed grass (*Calamagrostis x acutiflora*), Jul 19: 38

Federal Prison Camp (Bryan), Mar 19: 40/41

Feeding America, Sep 20: 4

Fefer, Jean A., Jul 22: 35/37

fences, as quality clue, Nov 18: 32

Ferguson, John, Jul 23: 24

Ferguson, Kristi, Jul 18: 13

Ferguson, "Pa" and "Ma," Nov 18: 30

fermentation, Mar 19: 22/24

ferns

about, May 19: 21

adaptability, longevity of, May 21: 21

American royal (*Osmunda regalis*), May 21: 24

autumn 'Brilliance' (*Dryopteris erythrosora*), May 21: 23, Jan 22: 22

Champion's wood (*D. championii*), May 21: 23

Christmas (*Polystichum aerostichoides*), May 21: 24

cinnamon (*O. cinnamonea*), May 21: 24

deer-proof, May 21: 22

foxtail (*Asparagus densiflorus*), Nov 22: 16

holly, Jan 22: 22

Japanese holly (*Cyrtomium falcatum*), May 21: 23

Japanese painted (*Athyrium nipponicum* 'Pictum'), May 21: 23

lady (*A. filix-femina*), May 21: 23

maidenhair (*Adiantum capillus-venerius*), Jul 20: 29, Jan 22: 22

ostrich (*Matteuccia struthiopteris*), May 21: 24, Jan 22: 22

reproduction of, May 21: 22

resurrection (*Pleopeltis polypodiodes*), Sep 23: 46

resurrection (*Selaginella lepidophylla*) (rose of Jericho), Sep 23: 46

river (*Thelypteris kunthii*), Sep 21: 31

- sensitive (bead) (*Onoclea sensibilis*), May 21: 23
 in shaded areas, Jan 20: 32, Sep 23: 34
 southern maidenhair) (*Adiantum capillus-veneris*),
 May 21: 24
 southern wood (*Thelypteris kunthii*), May 21: 23
 tassel, Jan 22: 22
 tassle fern (*Polystichum polyblepharum*), May 21:
 23
 trying new, Jul 21: 5
 at Tyler Rose Garden, Sep 19: 21
 types of, May 21: 22/24
 wavy cloak (*Astrolepis sinuata*), May 21: 24
- Ferocactus hematacanthus** (Turk's head cactus),
 May 19: 34
- fertilizers, fertilization**
see also nutrients
 avoiding, Sep 19: 10/11
 for beginners, Nov 21: 37
 after blooming, Mar 20: 9, July 20: 8
 for circle gardening, Sep 20: 43/44
 for citrus, Nov 19: 10
 for cole crops, Sep 19: 15
 for color plants, May 23: 9
 for container gardens, Sep 18: 20
 in cool season, Nov 18: 6, Nov 18: 7, Nov 18: 8/9,
 Jan 19: 7/8, Nov 19: 6/7, Nov 19: 8, Nov 19: 9, Jan
 20: 6, Jan 20: 7, Jan 20: 8, Nov 20: 6/7, Jan 21: 6,
 Jan 21: 8, Nov 21: 7, Jan 22: 6, Jan 22: 7/8, Sep
 22: 4, Nov 22: 6/7, Nov 22: 7, Jan 23: 8, Jan 23:
 8/9, Sep 23: 11
 cool-season vegetables, Sep 22: 6/7
 for cutting gardens, Jan 20: 37
 delaying, Jan 21: 9
 at distance from new planting, Jul 22: 25
 early applications, Jan 23: 9
 to encourage bloom, May 22: 7
 essential nutrients, Nov 19: 22/23, Sep 21: 24
 excess of, Jul 19: 16, Nov 19: 23, Jul 21: 8/9
 fall, Sep 21: 7, Sep 21: 8, Nov 21: 6
 fish waste as, Nov 19: 40/41
 for flowers, Jul 18: 37, Nov 19: 29, Jul 21: 7, May
 22: 8, Sep 23: 9/10
 foliar feeding myth, Nov 20: 34
 of fruit plants, Jul 18: 10, May 19: 10
 in hot season, Jul 19: 9/10, Jul 20: 6/7
 label numbers, Nov 19: 23
 for lawns, Sep 23: 12, Sep 23: 12/13
 lawns, groundcovers, Jul 18: 11/12, Sep 18: 11/12,
 Nov 18: 12, Mar 19: 11, Mar 19: 27/29, Jul 19: 24,
 Sep 19: 11/12, Mar 20: 12, Mar 22: 10
 leaves as, Sep 18: 12
 necessity of, Nov 22: 47
 after new growth, May 20: 9
 with olla pot, Sep 19: 5
 of ornamentals, May 19: 10
 for pawpaws, Jan 19: 30/31
 pecans, Jul 18: 11
 of pines, Nov 18: 28
 with planting, Sep 18: 7/8, Sep 18: 8, Sep 19: 7, Sep
 19: 8, Sep 19: 9, Sep 20: 7/8, Nov 20: 6, Jul 21: 8,
 Sep 21: 6
 primary, secondary nutrients, Nov 19: 22/23
 reader appreciates, Jul 23: 5
 after second mowing, Mar 21: 9/10
 of seedlings, Mar 21: 6
 in spring, May 22: 8/9, Mar 23: 10
 for spring flowers, Mar 20: 7, Mar 20: 8, Mar 21: 7
 stopping, July 21: 9, Sep 22: 8
 in summer, Jul 18: 7, Jul 18: 11, May 19: 8/9, May
 19: 11/12
 timing for, Mar 19: 36/37, May 20: 34, Sep 20: 9,
 May 21: 6
 for tomatoes, Jan 23: 18
 trace nutrients, Nov 19: 24
 of transplants, Jan 19: 39, Mar 19: 7, May 19: 7, Jul
 21: 6/7, Mar 22: 6, Mar 23: 9, Sep 23: 8
 of trees, shrubs, May 19: 9/10, Mar 20: 9, Mar 20:
 11
 for trees, shrubs, Jul 23: 11
 trees, shrubs, Mar 23: 10
 types of, Nov 19: 23/24
 in warm season, Mar 19: 8, May 19: 6, Mar 22: 6,
 Mar 23: 8, May 23: 9
 with weed-and-feed products, Mar 20: 48
 of woody ornamentals, Mar 19: 8, Mar 19: 9
- Fewell, Linda**, Sep 18: 32
- A Field Guide to Texas Trees**, Mar 21: 35
- field heat**, May 20: 7
- figs**
 caring for, Mar 19: 10
 diseases, insects, Nov 22: 25
 establishing new, May 21: 9
Ficus carica ('Celeste fig'), July 20: 29
 food crops (*Ficus sycomoro*, *F. carica*), Nov 22: 23
 harvesting, Sep 23: 11
 heirloom, Nov 21: 44/45
 history of, Nov 22: 23
 irrigation, fertilization, pruning, Nov 22: 25
 as keystone species, Mar 23: 17
 propagation, protection, Nov 22: 24/25
 pruning, Jan 23: 11
 recommended for Texas, Nov 22: 24
 study of, Sep 23: 7
 types of, Nov 22: 24
- filtering, by plants**, Jan 19: 47
- fire ants**, Jul 18: 18, Jul 19: 50
- firebush**, Nov 19: 7, Jan 20: 8, Mar 20: 8
- fireman's cap (mamou) (*Erythrina herbacea*)**, Jul

- 19: 16
firespike (*Odontonema strictum*), Sep 21: 38
Firestone and Robertson Distilling Company, Sep 19: 35
firethorns (*Pyracantha*), Jul 18: 44
First Fridays Farmer & Artisan Market (Brenham), Mar 20: 29
fish, for water garden, Jul 21: 28
Fixer Upper television series, Nov 18: 30
flame acanthus (*Anisacanthus quadrifidus* var. *wrightii*), Jul 18: 40
flame weeder, Jul 18: 16
Fleming, Will, Jul 22: 23/24
Fletcher, Keenan, Sep 23: 6
Floral Border Garden, Jan 19: 34
Flores, Katrina, Jul 20: 41
flowering quince, Mar 19: 9, Jan 20: 8
flowering quince (*Chaenomeles* spp.), Jul 18: 41
flowering senna (*Senna corymbosa*), Jul 19: 16/17
flowering tobacco, Sep 19: 8
flowers
see also annuals; bulbs; checklists; perennials; roses; wildflowers; *individual flowers, e.g. roses*
arranging, Jul 19: 5, Nov 19: 29, Jan 20: 36
autumn, Sep 19: 46
carnivorous, Nov 19: 13
companion planting, Mar 20: 5
cutting gardens for, Jan 20: 36/37
design tips for, Nov 19: 42/43
drought-tolerant, Sep 21: 21
edible, Sep 18: 17/18, Nov 20: 14
extending cut flower life, Nov 19: 29
fall blooming, Jul 22: 8
grown commercially, Nov 19: 28/29
heat tolerant, Jul 22: 7
irrigating, Jul 22: 7
language of, May 22: 4
maintaining moisture, Mar 22: 7
native, Sep 18: 19, Sep 20: 16/17
pick-your-own, Nov 19: 33
pruning, fertilizing, May 22: 8, Sep 22: 7
rescuing endangered, Sep 20: 17
secret-message bouquets, May 23: 45
sun exposure for, Mar 21: 7
white, Mar 20: 20/21
for winter color, Nov 18: 24/25, Nov 21: 24
Floyd, Joe, Sep 18: 33
fluorescent light, Jan 20: 35
foliage, variegated, May 19: 19
Food and Fiber Fields, Jan 19: 34
The Foodscape Revolution, Nov 20: 14
Foohad, Majid, Jan 21: 16
"forest bathing," Mar 20: 45/46
Forking Weeds, passion vine (*Passiflora*), Sep 23: 44
Fornari, C.L., May 20: 35
Forstall, Kayla, Jan 21: 21
forsythia sage, May 19: 24
Fort Worth Botanic Garden, Jan 20: 13
Fox, Ron, May 22: 20/21
Franklin, Benjamin, quote, May 22: 40
Free State Master Gardeners, May 19: 41/42
freezes, frosts
see also climate resiliency
damage from, Nov 18: 20, Jan 19: 7/8, Nov 22: 43, May 23: 6
dates for, Jan 19: 27
documenting, assessing, Jul 21: 20
harvesting prior to, Sep 19: 7, Sep 20: 7
preparing for, Mar 22: 5
protection from, Nov 19: 6, Jan 20: 7, Jan 20: 11, Jan 20: 50, Mar 20: 10/11, Sep 20: 6, Nov 20: 7, Jul 21: 18, Jan 22: 6, Jan 22: 10, Jan 23: 9
recovery from, May 21: 4/5, Jul 21: 18/19
stressing trees, Jul 22: 42/43
Texas history of, Jul 21: 17/18
water protection, Nov 18: 44, Mar 19: 6, Sep 19: 25
fringe tree, Mar 19: 9
Froberg family, Nov 19: 33/34
Froberg's Farm, Nov 19: 32/34
From Bulbs to Blooms, Sep 19: 40/42
From the Publishers
see also Opening Lines; White, Jay
enjoying fall, Sep 22: 4
garden community, Sep 23: 6
gardening appreciation, enthusiasm, May 20: 4, Jul 20: 4, Nov 21: 4
gardening passion, Nov 22: 4
gardening superpowers, Sep 20: 4
growing tomatoes, Jan 23: 6
John Fairey, Mar 22: 4
pears, Sep 22: 4
spring fever, Mar 21: 4
sunflowers, May 22: 4
thanks to readers, Nov 20: 4
water, Jul 21: 4, Jul 22: 4
winter planting, Jan 21: 4
From the Texas Plant Clinic
dormancy and disease, Sep 23: 42/43
drought, heat, cold stress, Nov 22: 43/44
fighting root rot, Mar 23: 42/43
phytophthora root rot, Jul 23: 42/43
rose rosette disease (witches' broom), Sep 22: 43
spotted lanternfly, Jan 23: 42/43
front doors, Sep 23: 35
Frontiers of Science, May 21: 28
frost cloth, Nov 18: 20
frostweed (*Verbesina virginica*), Sep 20: 38
Fruit Orchard Garden, Jan 19: 33

fruit rot, May 19: 6

fruit trees

see also citrus; edible landscapes

adding or replacing, Jan 22: 4
 children's interest in, May 20: 5
 container planting, Sep 23: 12
 cross-pollination, Mar 20: 11
 fertilizing, Jul 18: 10/11, Mar 20: 11, Mar 21: 9,
 May 21: 9, May 23: 11
 frost protection for, Mar 20: 10/11, Mar 21: 8
 irrigating, Jul 23: 11
 irrigation, May 22: 9
 mulching, Jul 18: 10, Jul 22: 9, May 23: 11
 nectar glands (*Prunus*), Jul 23: 50
 'Peppermint' peach, Jul 22: 5
 planting, Jan 22: 9, Jan 23: 11
 pruning, Jul 21: 8, Jan 22: 8/9, Jan 22: 10, Mar 22:
 9/10
 removing bad, fallen fruits, Jul 18: 10
 removing dried, Mar 21: 8
 removing suckers, scaffold branches, Jul 18: 11,
 May 20: 10, May 20: 11, Jul 22: 9, Jul 23: 11/12
 scale infestations, Jul 18: 11, Jul 22: 9
 setting buds, Jul 18: 10
 shading on, May 20: 10/11
 soil moisture for, Jul 23: 12
 in summertime, July 20: 10/11
 sun exposure for, Mar 22: 9
 thinning, Mar 20: 11, Mar 21: 8, Mar 22: 9
 watering, May 23: 11

fruits

see also checklists; citrus
 choosing varieties, Nov 20: 9
 disease prevention, Jul 22: 8/9
 dormancy of, Nov 22: 8
 drainage for, Jan 20: 10
 fall cleanup for, Sep 21: 8
 frost protection for, Mar 22: 9, Mar 23: 11
 full sun needed, Jan 20: 10
 harvesting, May 19: 10, May 22: 9, May 23: 11
 infusing in water, Jul 19: 44, Jul 20: 15/17
 irrigating, Jul 22: 8, Sep 22: 8
 January, February checklists, Jan 22: 9/10, Jan 23:
 11/12
 July, August checklists, Jul 22: 8/9, Jul 23: 11/12
 light, drainage requirements, Jan 22: 9
 March, April checklists, Mar 22: 8/10, Mar 23:
 11/12
 May, June checklists, May 22: 9, May 23: 10/11/12
 mulching, Mar 23: 11
 not pruning, Sep 20: 10
 November, December checklists, Nov 21: 8/9, Nov
 22: 8/9
 planting, Nov 18: 11, Nov 21: 9, Nov 22: 8, Sep 23:

12

pruning, Jul 22: 8/9, Nov 22: 8/9
 recommended for particular areas, Jan 23: 11
 removing dried, Nov 20: 9, Jul 22: 9
 scale infestations, Sep 20: 10, Mar 22: 9, Nov 22: 8
 September, October checklists, Sep 20: 10
 setting buds, Sep 19: 10
 shoot removal, Mar 23: 12
 stone-fruit diseases, May 22: 42/43
 strawberries, Sep 18: 10, Mar 19: 10, Sep 19: 10,
 Sep 19: 32, Nov 19: 33, May 20: 10
 summer pruning, Jul 19: 10
 thinning, Mar 19: 10, Nov 20: 25, Mar 23: 11
 training plants, trees, Jan 20: 10/11
 trouble-free trees for apocalypse, Nov 21: 20/23
 for winter color, Nov 21: 24

Fry, Jayla, Mar 19: 40/42, Jan 21: 42/43

Fryar, Pearl, Nov 19: 4

fungus diseases

see also diseases

attacking cypress trees, May 21: 33
 black spot, Mar 23: 20
 brown patch, Sep 22: 9/10
 brown rot (*Monilinia fructicola*), May 22: 9, May
 22: 42/43
 choanephora rot, May 22: 50
 controlling environment for, Jul 18: 18/19
 cotton-root rot, Nov 18: 27, Nov 22: 25
 curative fungicide for, Mar 23: 20, Mar 23: 21
 excess moisture causing, Nov 18: 46, May 19: 50,
 Jul 19: 45, Sep 19: 29
 fig rust, Nov 22: 25
 fruit rot, Nov 18: 46, May 19: 6
Fusarium oxysporum causing root rot, Mar 21: 18
 identifying, May 23: 12
 large patch (brown patch), Sep 21: 10
 leaf loss caused by, May 22: 6/7
 leaf spot, Sep 19: 50, May 20: 9/10
 mummy berry, Jan 21: 25
 nitrogen causing, Nov 18: 39
 oak-leaf blister, Mar 21: 50
 pre-harvest interval for treatment, May 23: 42
 root rot, Mar 23: 42/43
 take-all patch, Jan 21: 9, Sep 21: 10
 take-all root rot, Jul 18: 50, Sep 18: 12, Mar 19:
 29/30, Jul 19: 45, July 20: 11, July 21: 9, Jul 21:
 50

fungi, May 20: 33/34

fungicide, Sep 18: 12, May 23: 42

Furches, Jace, Jan 20: 20

G

Gaillardia spp. *see* blanket flower (*Gaillardia* spp.)

- Gaines, Chip and Joanna**, Nov 18: 30
- Galle, Fred C.**, Mar 23: 32
- Galloway, Amy**, May 21: 18/19
- Galphimia gracilis* (golden thryallis)**, Jul 18: 42
- Galveston County Master Gardeners**, Nov 19: 40
- Galveston's Own Farmers Market (GOFM)**, Mar 20: 28
- Gandy, Zeta**, Nov 20: 21
- Gao, Ming**, Mar 21: 17/19
- Garcia, Chris**, Sep 19: 35
- Garden Almanac***, Jul 19: 27
- garden amaryllis**, Jul 18: 20/21
- Garden Bulbs of the South***, Sep 18: 34
- Garden Entry Garden**, Jan 19: 34
- garden fork**, Jul 18: 22
- Garden Walk Garden**, Jan 19: 34
- gardeners**
- community of, Sep 23: 6
 - gear, gifts for, Sep 23: 14/19
 - gifts for, Nov 20: 10
 - hydration for, Jul 20: 15/17, July 21: 10
 - meeting, conference calendars for, Sep 23: 6
 - as naturalists, Jan 23: 46/47
 - nurturing selves, May 21: 16, Sep 23: 19
 - praise for magazine, Sep 21: 5, Mar 22: 5, Mar 23: 5, May 23: 5
 - self-taught, Sep 23: 31
 - social media influencers
 - Destin Noak, Mar 23: 24/25
 - Rhonda Kaiser, Mar 22:12/17, Mar 23: 18/21
 - Stay Home Garden Club, Sep 23: 30
 - tips for beginners, Nov 21: 34/37
 - water-wise, Jul 22: 4
- gardening**
- see also* community gardens; gardens; horticulture; organic gardening; raised beds
 - beginnings of, May 21: 15
 - best environments for, Jan 19: 4
 - with children, Mar 19: 4, Mar 19: 43/44, May 19: 41, Jul 19: 40, Jul 19: 43/44, Nov 19: 26, Nov 19: 42/43, Nov 20: 42
 - circle, Sep 20: 42/44
 - classes for, Jan 19: 12, Jan 20: 12, Jan 22: 10
 - cleanup in fall, Sep 22: 10
 - clothes for, Sep 18: 33, Sep 20: 33, Sep 23: 17
 - dreaming of, Jan 20: 4, May 21: 12
 - edible, Nov 20: 14/17, Nov 21: 34/37
 - exploring, May 19: 43/44
 - in fall, Sep 22: 4
 - causes of leaf color, Sep 19: 45/46
 - for color, Sep 19: 45, Sep 20: 36/39
 - herbs, Sep 18: 22/25
 - reduced stress in, Sep 19: 4
 - tips for, Sep 18: 12
 - "fever" for, Jan 22: 4, Jan 22: 40/42, May 22: 5
 - first-timers, May 20: 4
 - food security through, Jan 20: 43
 - from hell strip to health strip, Jul 22: 19/21
 - gratitude for, Nov 21: 4
 - in Hill Country, Jul 22: 5
 - keyhole, Jan 20: 42/43
 - layering amendments, Jul 22: 20
 - legacy of, Jul 19: 13
 - and mental health, Jul 21: 23
 - mentors for, Sep 20:19/20, May 21: 12
 - minimum-till, Mar 22: 24
 - myths of, Nov 20: 32/35
 - no-till, Mar 22: 22/25
 - passing it on, May 21: 5
 - preparation, inspiration for, Jan 19: 4, Mar 21: 10, May 21: 16/17
 - re-building beds, Jan 19: 40/41
 - resolutions for, Jan 20: 12
 - respecting nature, May 21: 17
 - returning to, Sep 20:19/21
 - safety tips, Jul 18: 12
 - at schools, Nov 19: 26
 - self-cut flower fields, Mar 19: 13
 - sensory input of, May 21: 17
 - on silt banks, Jul 21: 11
 - with social media videos, May 23: 20
 - 'three sisters' method, Sep 20: 42
 - tips, A to Z, May 21: 12/17
 - tips for beginners, Nov 21: 34/37
 - tips for better production
 - choose adapted cultivars, May 23: 39
 - increase bounty, May 23: 38
 - increase crop cycles, May 23: 40
 - limit work load, May 23: 40
 - timing for, May 23: 39
 - using raised beds, May 23: 40/41
 - wild, July 21: 11, Sep 23: 5
 - winter prep for, Nov 21: 6
- Gardening in South Texas***, Mar 21: 31
- Gardening Under Lights***, Jan 20: 35
- GardenLine radio program (KTRH)**, Mar 19: 36
- gardens**
- see also* community gardens; gardening; Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center; organic gardening
 - Alief Community Garden, Jan 22: 16/19
 - Antique Rose Emporium, Mar 20: 37
 - and art, Jul 21: 12/15
 - Butterfly and Bee Garden, Jan 19: 33
 - choosing color schemes, Mar 23: 7
 - culinary, July 20: 40/42, Nov 20: 30
 - cutting, Jan 20: 36/37
 - decor for, Sep 23: 18/19
 - docents for, Jul 20: 41

- earthworm, microbe partnership in, Nov 19: 36
 for emotional, physical healing, Sep 23: 30/31
 enjoying, May 20: 17
 fairy, Nov 20: 42/43
 of Floyd Hall, May 19: 13
 formal vs. natural history, Jul 22: 46
 Fort Worth Botanic Garden, Jan 20: 13
 German and Czech Heritage Gardens, Jan 19: 33
 gratitude for, Nov 21: 4
 Ground Delivery Garden, Nov 19: 26
 Helping Hands Garden, Nov 19: 26
 Houston Botanic Garden, Nov 20: 30
 Hunt County Master Gardeners Heritage Garden
 restoration, Mar 21: 40/41
 Ina Brundrett Azalea Garden, Nov 21: 32
 insectary, Mar 20: 33/35
 Jim & Beth Kingham Children's Garden, Sep 20:17
 John Fairey Garden, Mar 22: 4
 Joy Max Jardin, Sep 23: 28/30
 La Marque, Nov 19: 40/41
 lifetime memories of, Sep 19: 13
 mailbox, Sep 23: 34
 maintenance for beginners, Nov 21: 37
 McGovern Centennial Gardens, May 20: 40/41
 memberships for, Sep 23: 17
 Mercer Arboretum, Mar 23: 38/40
 Mid County Victory Garden, Sep 22:32/35
 Moody Gardens, July 20: 33
 North Haven Gardens, Nov 19: 29
 paths through, Mar 20: 45/47
 personalizing, May 21: 17
 photographing, Jan 22: 11
 planning changes, Jul 22: 10
 preparing, May 20: 17
 Resiliency Gardens, Jan 21: 21
 restoring, Sep 21: 26/29
 San Antonio Botanical Garden, July 20: 40/42
 school, May 20: 37/39
 as science projects, Mar 20: 41/42
 senior community, Jul 18: 26/31
 Shanghai Botanical Garden, Mar 20: 23
 Sissinghurst (England), Mar 20: 20
 South Texas Botanical Gardens and Nature Center,
 July 20: 33
 Stephen F. Austin (SFA)
 about, Mar 20: 23/24
 collecting Japanese maples, Sep 22:36
 COVID closes children's program, May 22: 35
 damage-rating scale project, May 23: 33/34
 developing water use strategies, Jul 23: 17
 fig preserve at, Nov 22: 23
 fruit evaluations at, Sep 20:16
 Gayla Mize Garden, Mar 20: 24, Sep 20:16, Mar
 22: 28
 history of, Sep 20: 15/17
 hollies in, Mar 22: 38/39
 programs of, Sep 20:16/17
 redbuds at, Mar 21: 20
 Ruby M. Mize Azalea Garden, Mar 20: 23/24,
 Mar 22: 28
 stock-tank water gardens, Jul 21: 26/28
 stress on, Sep 19: 4
 strong roots of, Jan 23: 7
 Student-led Garden, May 21: 40/41
 summer renovation of, Jul 20: 7, July 20: 8
 Texas Discovery Gardens, July 20: 33
 trellises, gates, arbors, Jan 22: 23
 true love in, Jan 20: 13
 Tyler Botanical Garden, Mar 21: 46/47
 Victory, May 20: 15
 water features for, Jan 20: 23
 whimsical poem, Mar 19: 39
Garden-Ville, Nov 18: 14, Nov 18: 16
GardenWeb, Jan 20: 15
garlic
 for cool season, Nov 19: 6
 "Dr. Pound," Jul 19: 29
 planting, Sep 18: 6, Sep 19: 6/7, Sep 20: 7, Sep
 22:6, Sep 23: 8
 society, Jul 20: 47
Garner, John Nance, Sep 18: 45
Garrett, Howard, Nov 18: 25
Garza, Nadezhda, Jul 20: 41/42
Gates, Brad, Jan 21: 16, Jan 21:14
Gatson, Sarah, Jan 20: 42
Gay, Linda, Mar 23: 38/40
gayfeather (*Liatris punctata* var. *mucronata*), Sep
 21: 30
Gayla Mize Garden, Sep 20:16
gazania, Jul 21: 7
gazpacho, May 22: 14
genetics, Jan 20: 15/18
"The Genus *Trillium* (Liliaceae) in Texas," Jul 18:
 47
George, Steve, Sep 23: 32
'Georgia Blue' (*Veronica*), Jan 20: 32
geraniums
 African heritage of, Jul 20: 47
 partial shade for, May 21: 7
 planting, Sep 19: 8
 shade to improve, Mar 22: 7
 spring sun for, Mar 22: 7
 white, Mar 20: 20
Gerbera daisies, Jul 20: 47
German and Czech Heritage Gardens, Jan 19: 33
German Seed in Texas Soil, Nov 18: 34
germination
 hackberries inhibiting, Mar 20: 38

- halting, in hops, Sep 19: 34
 and light, wavelength, Jan 20: 33
 and moisture, Jan 19: 38, Mar 20: 18
 pretreated seed for, Jul 18: 37
 preventing, Jul 18: 16, Jul 19: 34, Sep 19: 12, Jan 20: 32
 and seed freshness, Nov 20: 17
 shade to improve, Sep 19: 6
 of small seeds, Jan 19: 37
 and soil temperature, Mar 20: 17, Jan 21: 40
 testing for, Jan 21: 38
- Gertrude Windsor Garden Club**, Sep 19: 19/20
- Gest, Walter and Andrew**, Nov 20: 5
- Gillmeister, Marjorie**, Jul 19: 40/41
- Gillmeister, Wolfgang**, Jul 19: 40
- ginger**
 about, May 21: 34, May 21: 39
Alpina zerumbet (shell), May 21: 37
Asarum (ground), May 19: 21
Cheilocostus (crepe), May 21: 38/39
 for color, May 19: 8
Costus (spiral), May 21: 38/39
Curcuma petiolata (hidden), Sep 19: 41, May 21: 36/37
Globba (dancing ladies), May 21: 37/38
Hedychium coronarium (butterfly), Sep 19: 41/42, May 21: 36
Kaempferia (peacock), May 21: 38
 ornamental, May 21: 34/39
 planting, transplanting, Mar 20: 8, Sep 20: 8
 sources for, May 21: 39
 variegated, May 20: 7, May 22: 7
Zingiber (pinecone), May 21: 38
- Girls' Tomato Clubs**, Nov 20: 18
- Girman, John**, Jan 20: 35
- gladioli**
 African heritage of, Jul 20: 47
 for cut flowers, Jan 19: 8
Gladiolus byzantinus (Byzantine gladiolus), Sep 19: 41, Jan 20: 46, Sep 20: 8, Mar 21: 46
 naturalizing bulbs, Sep 18: 9
 planting, Jan 21: 7
- Glaser, Terry**, Jul 20: 42
- Glazener, Ted and Drew**, Nov 22: 4
- Glenn, William G.**, Nov 18: 16
- globe amaranth**. *see Gomphrena*
- glossy-leaf paper plant (*Fatsia*)**, May 19: 19, May 19: 21
- goathead (*Tribulus terrestris*)**, May 22: 27
- Goddard, Aaron**, Jul 20: 41
- GoGardenland**, May 20: 24/25
- gold-dust plant (*Aucuba*)**, May 19: 21
- golden thryallis (*Galphimia gracilis*)**, Jul 18: 42
- goldenrod**, Sep 20: 38
- Goldstein, Debra**, Sep 20: 13
- goldstrum Rubeckia**, Jul 18: 39
- Gomez-Pascual, Jose Carlos**, May 21: 29
- Gomphrena***
amaranth (globe amaranth), Sep 19: 8, July 20: 36
 in full sun, May 21: 7
globosa (bachelor buttons), Jul 18:42, July 20: 36
 in hot season, Jul 23: 8
 planting, May 23: 9
- Goumi berry (*Elaeagnus multiflora*)**, Nov 21: 22
- gourds**, Jul 20: 46, Jul 20: 47
- grafting**, Jul 18: 5, Sep 18: 42, Sep 18: 44
- Grand Arbor Garden**, Jan 19: 34
- 'Grand Primo' (*Narcissus tazetta*)**, Sep 19: 41
- Grant, Greg**
see also In Greg's Garden
 as bulb expert, Sep 18: 37, Sep 19: 40/41
 on bulletproof gardens, Jul 21: 20
 on death of plants, May 21: 16
 on education future, May 21: 47
 gardening resume, Nov 22: 46
 on Linda Gay, Mar 23: 39/40
 oxblood lily (*Rhodophiala*), July 20: 31
 testing hollies, Mar 22: 39
 on troubled times, May 20: 15/17
 at Tyler Rose Garden, Sep 19: 20, Sep 19: 21
- Grant, Hoya Doice**, May 19: 45
- grapefruit**, Sep 19: 32
- grapes (*Vitis*)**
 about, Jul 18: 32/35
 Blanc du Bois, Jul 18: 32, Jul 18: 33
 'Champanel,' Sep 20: 40
 German settlers growing, Nov 18: 34/35
 'Heremont,' Sep 20: 40
 irrigating, Jul 19: 11, May 22: 9
 'Lake Emerald,' Sep 20: 40
 'Lamonto,' Sep 20: 40
 Lenoir (Black Spanish), Jul 18: 32, Jul 18: 33
 'Miss Blanc,' Sep 20: 40
monticola (champin), May 19: 32
mustangensis (mustang), Nov 18: 34/35
 'Nesbitt,' Sep 20: 40
 Pierce's disease, Sep 20: 40
 pruning, Jan 23: 11
 pruning, propagating, Jul 18: 33/35
 as shade vines, Nov 20: 47
 'Southern Home,' Sep 20: 40
 'Tara,' Sep 20: 40
 'Triumph,' Sep 20: 40
 viticulture trials of, Sep 20: 40/41
- Graptopetalum paraguayense* (hens-and-chicks)**, Jul 19: 30
- grasses**
see also Bermuda grass; lawns; ornamental grasses;

- St. Augustine grass; zoysia grass
 best use of, Sep 19: 39
 disease issues for, Jul 19: 24
 vetiver, Jul 22: 15
 winter care for, Nov 22: 43
 for winter color, Nov 21: 24
- Green, J.D.**, Jan 20: 17
- Green, Rosanne**, May 23: 18/21
- green beans**
 harvesting, May 19: 6, May 20: 6, Sep 20: 6, Nov 20: 6, May 21: 6, May 22: 6, Sep 23: 8
 peak time for, Sep 18: 6
 picking before full size, May 23: 8
 planting, Mar 19: 7, Sep 19: 6, Jul 20: 7, Jul 21: 6, Sep 21: 6, Mar 22: 6, Jul 22: 6, Sep 22: 6, Mar 23: 8, Jul 23: 8
 support for, Jul 19: 5
- Green Stormwater Infrastructure (GSI)**, Jul 22: 34
- greenhouses**
 for propagation, Sep 22: 46/47
 researching, Jul 22: 10, Jul 23: 13
 thankful for, Nov 18: 13
- greens**
see also collard greens; lettuce (*Latuca satvia*); summer greens
 Asian, Sep 18: 7, Sep 20: 6
 chicory, Sep 18: 16/17
 chijimisai (Misome), Nov 22: 41
 claytonia (miner's lettuce), Nov 22: 42
 cool-season, Jan 19: 6, Nov 19: 5
 corn salad (mache), Sep 18: 16, Jan 19: 6, Nov 22: 42
 cultivation, harvest of, Sep 18: 18, Mar 19: 6/7, Jan 20: 6
 ease of growing, May 21: 15
 harvesting, Jan 21: 6, Mar 22: 6
 komatsuna, Nov 22: 41/42
 leafy, Sep 18: 6/7
 mesclun salad blend, Sep 18: 16
 mizuna, Nov 22: 41
 planting, Mar 23: 8
 planting, transplanting, Nov 18: 6, Sep 19: 7, Mar 20: 6, Nov 20: 6, May 21: 6, Jul 21: 6, May 22: 6, Nov 22: 6, Jan 23: 8
 salad, Sep 18: 15/16
 seeding, Jan 22: 6
 tatsoi, Nov 22: 42
- Greenwade, Lauren**, Jul 18: 30
- Gregg's mistflower (*Eupatorium* or *Conoclinium greggii*)**, July 20: 36
- Gregory, Peter**, Sep 22: 37
- In Greg's Garden**
see also Grant, Greg
Aloe vera, Jan 22: 46/47
 being a thing-finder, May 22: 46/47
 the Bloody Butcher, Jul 18: 45/47
 cutting back plants, Jul 22: 46/47
 dogs and gardens, Sep 20: 46/47
 fall color, Sep 19: 45/47
 finding special plants, Mar 23: 46/47
 garden paths, Mar 20: 45/47
 gardeners as naturalists, Jan 23: 46/47
 gardening with cats, May 23: 46/47
 Granny's fig, Nov 21: 44/45
 heirloom bulbs, Mar 21: 46/47
 horticultural history, Jul 20: 46/47
 importance of plants, Jan 19: 45/47
 irrigation, Jul 19: 45/47
 love of big trees, May 20: 44/46
 magenta flowers, Jan 20: 45/46
 memories of grandfather, May 19: 45/47
 nature landscaping, Sep 21: 44/45
 no magic gardening tricks, Nov 22: 46/47
 peas, Nov 19: 44/46
 petunias, Mar 19: 45/47
 pomegranates, Nov 18: 45/47
 propagation, Sep 22: 46/47
 resurrection ferns, Sep 23: 46
 spiders, Mar 22: 46/47
 state flowers, Sep 18: 45/47
 tire planters, Jan 21: 46/47
 vines, Nov 20: 46/47
 water storage, Jul 23: 46/47
 woodpeckers, Jul 21: 46/47
 yellow jasmine, May 21: 46/47
- Grinnell, Tommie Ann**, Jul 19: 13
- GroBoxes**, Jul 22: 12/16
- Gross, Barbara**, May 22: 11
- ground beetle**, May 19: 16
- groundcovers**
 Asian jasmine (*Trachelospermum*), Nov 22: 15
 in cool season, Nov 18: 12
 drought-resilient, shade-tolerant, Jul 19: 11
 English ivy (*Hedera*), Nov 22: 15
 establishing, Sep 18: 12
 fertilizing, Sep 22: 9
 on home tours, Jan 20: 29/30
 January, February checklists, Jan 19: 11/12
 July, August checklists, Jul 18: 11/12, July 20: 11, Jul 22: 10
 for magnolias, Mar 21: 32
 May, June checklists, May 20: 11/12, May 22: 10
 mowing, Nov 21: 9, Sep 22: 9
 November, December checklists, Nov 21: 9/10
 plant types for, Jan 20: 29/32
 planting, composting, Jan 19: 11, Jan 20: 32
 prepping ground for, Jan 20: 30
 replacing turf, May 22: 10

sedges used as, Jul 21: 34/35
 September, October checklists, Sep 20: 11/12, Sep 22: 9
 for shaded areas, May 19: 19, Nov 19: 12, Jan 20: 28/29
 shearing, May 20: 11, Jul 22: 10
 spider plants (*Chlorophytum comosum*), Jul 19: 21
 in summertime, Jul 18: 11, Jul 18: 11/12
 for winter color, Nov 21: 24

Grow Your Own Tea - the Complete Guide to Cultivating, Harvesting, and Preparing (Parks, Walcott), Sep 22:31

Gruene Grove, Sep 19: 5

Gu, Mengmeng, Jul 21: 19/20

gulf muhly (*Muhlenbergia capillaris*), Jul 19: 37

Gunter family, May 19: 38/40

Gutierrez, Taylor, Jul 18: 29/30

gypsum, Nov 18: 34/35, Nov 20: 34

H

Habranthus. *see* lilies

hackberry, southern (*Celtis laevigata*), Mar 20: 38

Hale, Justin, Sep 20: 40

Hall, Charles, Jul 21: 23

Hall, Floyd, May 19: 13

Hall, Gayle, Sep 19: 44

Hall, Greg T., Jan 23: 7

Halleck, Leslie F., Jan 20: 35

Hamamelis spp. (witch hazel), Nov 18: 25

Hamilton, Margaret S., Jan 22: 11

hand pick/cultivator, Sep 18: 32

Hansen, Keith

Asian persimmons, Nov 19: 19/21

azaleas, Mar 20: 22/24, Nov 21: 30/33, Mar 23: 32/37

azaleas, deciduous, Mar 22: 26/30

birding, Jan 23: 36/37

blueberries, Jan 19: 22/25

butterflies, July 20: 33/36, May 23: 26/30

carex, Jul 21: 32/37

coneflowers, Mar 19: 18/21

curb appeal landscaping, Sep 23: 32/35

drought-proofing trees, Jul 22: 27/29

ferns, May 21: 20/24

groundcover solutions, Jan 20: 28/32

growing tea, Sep 22: 24/25

hardy palms, July 23: 37/41

hellebores, Jan 21: 30/33

landscaping texture, Jan 22: 20/23

magnolias, Mar 21: 32/35

maidenhair fern, July 20: 29

moles and gophers, May 22: 23/25

mulch, Jul 19: 32/35

rain lilies, crinums, Sep 18: 34/37

reader appreciates, Sep 23: 5

Satsuma oranges, Nov 20: 22/25

shade gardens, May 19: 18/21, Sep 21: 36/38, Nov 22: 32/37

spring blooms, Jul 18: 36/39

Stephen F. Austin (SFA), Sep 20: 15/17

Tyler Rose Garden, Sep 19: 19/21, Sep 19: 40

winter landscapes, Nov 18: 22/25

Happy Wall, Jul 20: 38/39, Sep 20: 5

Hardie, Linda Kay, Sep 22: 11

hardiness zones, Nov 22: 46

hardscapes, Sep 19: 39, Jan 20: 29

hardy coral bean (*Erythrina herbacea*), May 19: 37

Harlan, Denise, May 22: 22

harlequin bugs, Mar 19: 6, May 20: 6

Harmonia axyridis (Asian lady beetle), Sep 18: 48

Harros, John, Jul 18: 28

Hartley, Margaret Skay, Jul 21: 22/25

family gardening, Sep 21: 39/41

Hartley, Mark, Mar 23: 6

Hartmann, Tim, Nov 21: 23, Jan 22: 38, Nov 22: 23

harvesting

see also specific plants, e.g. tomatoes

from Turk's cap, May 19: 33

handling, storing methods, May 23: 42/43

maximizing, May 22: 12/17

in morning coolness, May 20: 7

in senior garden, Jul 18: 28

timely, May 21: 17

at vineyard, Jul 18: 32/33, Jul 18: 35

winnowing seeds, Jan 23: 35

Hatch chili, Nov 22: 31

Hatton, Bob, Sep 19: 13

Hawkins, Brandon, Jan 21: 29

Hayes, Justin, Jul 23: 30/31

Health's Angels, Jul 18: 26/30

heat exhaustion, May 19: 12

Heath, Brent, Sep 19: 40

Hedera canariensis (Algerian ivy), Jan 20: 31

Hedera helix (English ivy), Jan 20: 31

hedges, Nov 21: 50, May 23: 10

Hedychium coronarium (butterfly ginger), Sep 19: 41/42

Heilers, Jeff, Mar 23: 40

Heinlen, Robert A., May 23: 28

Heirloom Bulbs, Mar 21: 47

Heliopsis spp. (false sunflower), Jul 18: 42

hellebores

about, Jan 21: 30/33

Helleborus x hybridus, May 19: 20

hybrids, Jan 21: 33

Lenten (Christmas) rose, Nov 18: 25, Jan 21: 30

reader appreciates, Mar 21: 5

- in Tyler Rose Garden, Sep 19: 21
for winter color, Jan 21: 30
- Hemiptera**, Jul 18: 48
- Hempel, Fred**, Jan 21: 14, Jan 21: 16
- henbit (*Lamium amplexicaule*)**, Jul 18: 40/41, May 19: 31
- Henry, Kesha**, Jan 21: 29
- hens-and-chicks (*Graptopetalum paraguayense*)**, Jul 19: 30
- Herb Garden**, Jan 19: 34
- Herb Society of America**, May 22: 38
- herbicides**
combined with fertilizer, Mar 20: 50
damaging plants, May 20: 50
dangers of synthetic, Sep 20: 24
for lawn weeds, Sep 18: 11, Jan 19: 12, March 19: 29, Mar 19: 29/31
never too late for, Mar 19: 36/37
pre- and -post-emergent, May 19: 29, Nov 19: 11
triclopyr for greenbrier vine, May 23: 50
watering in, Sep 19: 12
- herbs**
see also Salvia (sage); *individual herbs, e.g. chamomile*
attracting pollinators, Sep 18: 8
bed options, Sep 18: 22
bergamot, wild (*Monarda fistulosa*), May 19: 24, Mar 23: 28, Mar 23: 30
borage, Sep 18: 18, Nov 19: 18
cinnamon basil, Jan 20: 37
in containers, Nov 21: 36
curly-leaf parsley, May 23: 23
dividing, replanting, Mar 22: 6
easy-to-grow, Nov 21: 37
edible, Sep 18: 18
in Eldergrow program, Jul 21: 23/24
in fall, Sep 18: 22/25, Sep 20: 7, Sep 22: 7
fennel, July 20: 34, May 23: 23
feverfew, May 23: 24
in flatbread recipe, Sep 22: 18
as groundcover, Jan 20: 32
growing conditions for, May 23: 22/23
Heirloom 'Bouquet' dill, Jan 20: 37
January, February checklists, Jan 20: 6
in kitchen gardens, Nov 18: 36
Lemon balm (*Melissa officinalis*), Mar 23: 30, May 23: 24
lemon-scented, Jul 21: 29/31
March, April checklists, Mar 22: 6
May, June checklists, May 20: 6/7
mints, May 23: 24
'Mrs. Burns' lemon basil, Jan 20: 37
November, December checklists, Nov 18: 6/7
onion chives, May 23: 23
oregano, Sep 18: 23
as ornamentals, Nov 20: 14
peppermint (*Mentha x piperita*), Mar 23: 30/31
planting perennial, Nov 18: 6/7
pollinated by bees, Sep 19: 28
Prunella vulgaris ('heals all' mint), Mar 23: 44
in salads, vinaigrettes, Sep 18: 17
September, October checklists, Sep 18: 6/8, Sep 20: 7, Sep 21: 6/7
shade-tolerant, May 23: 22/24
spearmint (*Mentha spicata*), Mar 23: 30/31
St. John's wort (*Hypericum perforatum*), May 23: 24
starting seeds for, Jan 20: 6
starting with cuttings, Sep 22: 10
stevia, Nov 19: 18
sun exposure for, Sep 18: 22
Texas tarragon (*Tagetes lucida*), Mar 22: 31/33
visual appeal, May 21: 15
- Hermond, Nathan**, May 21: 41
- Hernandez, Vanessa**, May 22: 20/21, May 22: 22
- hesperaloes**, Jul 22: 23
- hibiscus**
to add texture, Jan 22: 23
coccineus, May 19: 36/37
for color, May 19: 8, Sep 20: 38
in hot season, Jul 18: 7, Jul 19: 8/9, Mar 21: 7, May 22: 7, Jul 22: 7
hybrid breeding, May 21: 28/29
moscheutos ('Lady Baltimore' marsh mallow), Jan 20: 24
Neches River rose mallow (*dascalix*), Sep 20: 17
'Peppermint flare' rose mallow (*Hibiscus moscheutos*), Mar 23: 46
planting, May 23: 9
sowing, transplanting, Mar 20: 8
Summer Spice Hardy collection, Jul 18: 24
tropical, May 21: 28/29, May 22: 7
winter-hardy hybrids, Jul 18: 24
- High Plains Texas Single Malt**, Sep 19: 35
- Hill, Robin**, Nov 21: 31
- Hill Country Distillers**, Sep 19: 35/36
- Hinkley's columbine (*Aquilegia hinkleyana*)**, Jul 19: 38
- Hippeastrum x johnsonii* (amaryllis)**. *see* amaryllis (*Hippeastrum x johnsonii*)
- Hock, Kay**, Jul 22: 11
- hoe**, Jul 18: 16, Sep 18: 32
- Hogg, Ima**, Mar 20: 4
- hogs**, Nov 18: 28
- Hohlt, Brynnly**, Nov 21: 42/43
- holiday decoating**, Nov 21: 38/41
- Holladay, Boone and Soni**, Mar 21: 47
- hollies**

- about, Nov 18: 23/24
 American (*Ilex opaca*), Nov 18: 23, Mar 22: 40
 common winterberry (*I. verticillata*), Mar 22: 41
 dahoon (*I. cassine* var. *myrtifolia*), Mar 22: 40/41
 damage-rating score, May 23: 33
 Foster's (topal) (*I. x attenuata*), Mar 22: 41
 hybrid popularity, Mar 22: 39
 inkberry (*I. glabra*), Mar 22: 41
 possumhaw holly (*I. decidua*), Nov 18: 23/24, Nov 21: 41, Mar 22: 40
 possumhaw holly (*Ilex decidua*), Nov 22: 15
 supplementing, Sep 20: 9/10
 surviving '21 freeze, Mar 22: 38/39, Mar 22: 41
 sweet gallberry (*I. coriacea*), Mar 22: 41
 winter varieties of, Jul 18: 44
 yaupon holly (*I. vomitoria*), Nov 18: 23/24, Nov 21: 41, Jan 22: 20, Mar 22: 39
 yaupon holly (*Ilex vomitoria*), Nov 22: 14
 yellowing, Nov 18: 10
- hollyhocks**, Jan 20: 44, Sep 21: 7
- Homestead Garden**, Jan 19: 33
- honeysuckle**
 leafless winter, Jul 18: 44
Lonicera fragrantissima, Jul 18: 44, Nov 20: 47
Lonicera sempervirens, Sep 19: 20, Jan 20: 44
- Hooker, Joseph Dalton**, May 19: 40
- hoop houses**, Mar 22: 5, Jul 22: 15
see also cold frames
- hoop petticoat** (*Narcissus bulbocodium*), Sep 19: 41
- Hopperdashery**, Sep 19: 33
- hops** (*Humulus lupulus*), Sep 19: 33/34
- hormones**, Jul 18: 33/34
- horned lizards**, Jan 19: 13
- hornets, bald-faced** (*Dolichovepula maculata*), Jul 19: 48
- horsetail rush, scouring rush** (*Equisetum hyemale*), Jan 20: 25, Jul 21: 28
- horticulture**
see also gardening; Organic Horticulture Benefits Alliance (OHBA)
 declines at college level, May 22: 32/33
 educating children in, May 22: 34/35
 German-Texan, Nov 18: 32/36
 lack of students in, May 22: 32/35
 program expenses, May 22: 33/34
 today's students of, May 22: 34
- Hosage, Dan**, Mar 21: 23
- hoshigaki**, Nov 19: 21
- hosta** (*Hosta plantaginea*)
 about, May 19: 20
 as groundcover, Jan 20: 30
 at Tyler Rose Garden, Sep 19: 21
- houseplants**
see also containers, container plants
- bringing in for winter, Sep 20: 12
 caring for, Jan 21: 10, Nov 22: 10
 clean air myth, Nov 20: 34/35
 fertilizing, May 21: 10, Mar 22: 10
 growth slowdown, Nov 21: 10
 moving outdoors, May 19: 12, May 21: 10, Mar 22: 10, Mar 23: 13
 overwatering, Nov 21: 10, Jan 22: 10
 and pests, Sep 21: 10, Jul 23: 13, Sep 23: 13
 selecting, Sep 20: 26/27
 types of, Sep 20: 29
- Houston**, water consciousness, Jul 22: 34
- Houston Azalea Trail**, Mar 20: 22, Mar 20: 24
- Houston Botanic Garden**, Nov 20: 30
- Howard, Aaron**, Jan 22: 16/19
- Howard, Carmen**, Jul 21: 23/24
- Howard, Dennis K.**, Sep 20: 22/24
- Howdy Farm**, Jan 20: 43
- Huang azaleas**, Mar 20: 23
- Hughes, Glenda**, Mar 19: 13, Jan 20: 36/37
- Hughes, Jean**, Jul 18: 28/29
- Hume, Ed**, Jul 19: 27
- hummingbirds**, May 19: 22/25
- Humulus lupulus** (hops), Sep 19: 33
- A Hundreth Good Pointes of Husbandrie (1557)*, Jul 18: 36
- Hunt County Master Gardeners Heritage Garden**, Mar 21: 40/41
- hyacinth bean**, Jan 20: 8, May 20: 8, May 21: 7
- Hyacinthoides hispanica** (Spanish bluebells), Sep 19: 41
- Hyacinthus orientalis** spp. **albulus** (blue Roman Hyacinth), Mar 21: 46
- hydrangea**
 damage-rating score, May 23: 33
H. arborens, Nov 21: 11
H. macrophylla, Jul 22: 25, May 23: 33
H. quercifolia, Nov 21: 11
- hydration, for gardeners**, July 20: 15/17, July 21: 10
- hydrogen**, Nov 19: 23
- hydroponics**, Sep 19: 33/34, Nov 22: 27/28, Nov 22: 27/29
- Hymenocallis galvestonensis**. *see under* lilies
- Hymenocallis liriosme**. *see under* lilies
- hyphae, fungal**, Jul 23: 34
- I**
- An Illustrated Guide to Maples* (de Beaulieu), Sep 22: 37
- impatiens**
 in hot season, Jul 19: 8, Mar 21: 7
 New Guinea, May 19: 21
 planting, Mar 19: 8, Mar 20: 7, Mar 21: 7, Jul 21: 7,

- May 22: 7, Sep 22: 7, May 23: 9
in shaded areas, May 20: 7, May 21: 7, Mar 23: 9,
Sep 23: 34
- imported fire ant (*Solenopsis invicta*)**, Jan 20: 48
- Indian hawthorn (*Rhaphiolepis indica*)**, Mar 19: 14
- infused water**, July 20: 15/17
- Ingham, Elaine**, Jul 23: 23
- inland sea oats (*Chasmanthium latifolium*)**, Jul 19:
38
- insecticidal soap**
see also pest control
for aphids, Sep 18: 7, Nov 18: 6, Nov 18: 8, Jan 19:
7, Sep 19: 7, Sep 19: 18, May 20: 7
for aphids, caterpillars, Jan 20: 6
for aphids, mites, Jan 19: 20, Mar 19: 8, May 19: 6
for organic pest control, July 18: 9, Jul 18: 18
for spider mites, July 20: 8, May 21: 7
for tomatoes, Jan 19: 20
- insects**
see also pest control; pests
books on, May 19: 44
building models of, May 19: 44
children seeking, May 19: 43/44
identifying, May 19: 43/44
leafhopper "sharpshooter," May 22: 43
stressing trees, Jul 22: 42/43
Texas brown tarantula, Sep 19: 47
- insects, beneficial**
books on, May 19: 17
feeding, May 23: 39/40
habitat for, May 19: 14/15, Mar 20: 33/35, Jul 20: 5,
May 21: 15
hoverflies (*Syrphidae*), Jul 20: 48
identifying, Sep 23: 8
ladybugs, Jul 19: 13
in organic garden, Sep 21: 40/41
as predators, May 19: 14/17
spiny-bodied orb-weaving spiders, Jan 21: 48
at Student-led Garden, May 21: 41
- Ireland, Debbie**, Nov 22: 23
- iresine (chicken gizzard)**, May 19: 8
- irises**
albicans (Cemetery White), Mar 20: 21
bearded, Sep 20: 8, Sep 23: 10
dividing, Jul 18: 39
heirloom, Jul 18: 21, Sep 19: 13
I. Fulva (copper iris), Jul 21: 28
Iris ser. Hexagonae (Louisiana iris), Jan 20: 23
Louisiana, Sep 23: 10
in Tyler Rose Garden, Sep 19: 21
- iron**, Nov 19: 23
- irrigation**
see also drip irrigation; olla pot; water
adding, Mar 22: 10
animals interfering with, Jul 23: 16/17
avoiding leaf wetness, Jul 18: 10
berms for, Jul 19: 47, Mar 20: 9, July 20: 9, Jan 21:
7, Jan 23: 12, May 23: 10
and blossom-end rot, May 19: 6
choices for, Nov 21: 36
for circle gardening, Sep 20: 42
cisterns for, Jul 19: 47
for color plants, May 22: 8, May 23: 9
comparison of types, Jul 23: 16/17
of container plants, Sep 18: 20, May 19: 9
for container plants, Jul 23: 17
controllers for, Jul 19: 22/23, July 20: 12, Sep 21:
20/21
cycle and soak technique, Jul 23: 21
dangers of, Nov 18: 28
depth for, Jul 19: 46
in drought, May 22: 10
vs. dry-land farming, Nov 18: 34
in fall, Sep 21: 8, Sep 21: 8/9
foggers, Jul 22: 15
for fruit, Sep 18: 10, May 20: 10, Jul 21: 8
during fruiting, May 23: 12
for fruits, Mar 23: 11/12
German method, Nov 18: 33/34
for growing plants, May 22: 7
by hand, Jul 19: 46
in hot season, Jul 19: 6, Jul 19: 7, Jul 19: 9, Jul 19:
11, Jul 20: 7, July 20: 8, Jul 22: 6, Jul 23: 8
of Japanese maples, Sep 22:38/39
of lawns, groundcovers, Jul 18: 11, Jul 18: 12, Sep
18: 11, Mar 19: 31, Jan 20: 32, May 20: 11/12,
July 20: 11, July 21: 9
maintaining systems, May 23: 12
managing, Sep 19: 38
moderation for, Nov 22: 47
moisture sensors for, Jul 23: 30
of new plants, May 22: 7
for new trees, Jul 18: 9, May 20: 9, July 20: 8/10
in nurseries, Jul 23: 16
and overseeding, Sep 19: 12
overuse of, Jul 19: 45, Sep 19: 37/38
overwatering, Jul 23: 8
as planting prep, Jul 18: 7
proper, May 19: 28/29
for pumpkins, squash, May 19: 7
rain switch for, May 23: 13
reduction strategies for, Jul 23: 17
for root establishment, May 21: 7
root system coverages, Jul 23: 16
smart-watering mats, Nov 22: 5
soil berms for, Jan 23: 10
and solarization, Jul 19: 12
in spring, Mar 20: 7, Mar 20: 9, Mar 22: 8

- for stress prevention, Jul 21: 7, Jul 21: 8
 in summer, Jul 18: 6, Jul 18: 7, Jul 18: 8, May 19:
 10, May 19: 11/12, Jul 19: 11
 sun-heated water myth, Nov 20: 34
 system evaluation, Jul 23: 21
 system inefficiencies, Jul 19: 24
 technology advances, Jul 23: 19
 and tiered pricing, Jul 19: 18
 timing for, Mar 19: 12, Jul 19: 23, Jul 19: 45/46
 tips for, Sep 19: 38/39
 for tomatoes, Jan 23: 18
 too little, too often, Jul 19: 23/24
 for transplants, Jan 21: 40
 for trees, shrubs, May 21: 8
 for trees in fall, Sep 18: 9
 used at TAMU, Jan 19: 35
 using evapotranspiration to save, Jul 19: 22
 when seeding, May 23: 8
 as winter protection, Nov 18: 40/41, Nov 18: 44,
 Sep 19: 25
 for woody plants, Mar 19: 8/9, May 20: 9
- Isakeit, Thomas**, Mar 20: 18
Isbell, William, May 20: 41
Isbell Seed Company, Jan 20: 15
ixora, July 20: 36
- J**
- J. Berry Nursery**, Jul 18: 24
Jack-in-the-pulpit (*Arisaema triphyllum*), May 20:
 17
Jackson, Ray and Cindy, Mar 21: 23
Jamaican sorrel. *see* roselle (*Hibiscus sabdariffa*)
Japanese maples. *see* maples
**Japanese Maples: The Complete Guide to Selection
 and Cultivation** (Vertrees, Gregory), Sep 22:37
Japanese plum yew (*Cephalotaxus harringtonia*),
 Nov 18: 24, Jan 22: 20
Japanese plum yew, spreading (*Cephalotaxus
 harringtonia* 'Prostrata'), Jan 20: 31
Japanese sweet flag (*Acorus*), Jan 20: 32
jasmine
 freeze damage to, May 21: 47
Gelsemium sempervirens (Carolina, yellow), May
 21: 46/47
Trachelospermum asiaticum (Confederate jasmine),
 Mar 20: 20
Trachelospermum. aticum (Asian jasmine), Jan 20:
 31
Trachelospermum spp. (Asian jasmine), Jul 19: 20
Java tea (*Orthosiphon stamineus*), Jan 22: 29
Jeckyll, Gertrude, Sep 21: 44
Jekyll, Gertrude, Jan 20: 45
Jemison, Jennymarie, Sep 23: 28/30
- Jerusalem sage** (*Phlomis fruticosa*; *P. lanata*), Jul
 18: 42
Jifon, John, Sep 18: 44
Johnny jump ups, Sep 22: 7
Johnson, Joseph, Jan 19: 35
Johnson, Larry, Nov 22: 27/29
Johnson, Linda M., Jul 18: 20/23
Johnson, Madeline, May 22: 28/31
Johnson-Ozbun, Marla, Sep 23: 7
Johnson's amaryllis, Jul 18: 39
Johnston, Miss Mozelle, May 21: 46/47
jonquils, Sep 23: 10
Jordan, Terry, Nov 18: 34
Joseph's coat (*Alternanthera*), May 19: 8, July 20: 8,
 Sep 20: 38
 for color, Mar 23: 9
Joshi, Madhumita, Sep 18: 42
**Journal de physique, de chimie, d'histoire naturelle
 et des Arts**, Nov 18: 32
Journal of Archaeological Science, Mar 19: 22
A Journey through Texas (1857), Nov 18: 35
Junior Master Gardeners
see also children; Master Gardeners
 apple recipes from, Sep 22: 44/45
 aquaponics program for, Sep 22:23/25
 beginnings of program, Sep 19: 43/44
 books, recipes on website, Jan 22: 44
 curricula for, Sep 20: 45
 Learn, Grow, Eat & Go! program, May 20: 42/43,
 May 22: 40, Jul 22: 19
 Leon County, May 22: 40/41
 Literature in the Garden, May 22: 40
 operating during COVID-19, Jan 21: 43
 summer programs for, Mar 20: 40/42
 Van Zandt County, Jan 19: 41/44
 website for, Jul 20: 45
juniper, Jan 22: 20
juniper berries (*Juniperus ashei*), Sep 19: 32
juniper berries (*Juniperus ashei* "Texas cedar"),
 Sep 19: 35
Juniperis communis (common juniper), Sep 19: 35
Just Picked TX blog, Nov 19: 27
- K**
- Kadsura japonica**, Nov 21: 23
Kaiser, Rhonda, Mar 23: 18/21
kalanchoe, Nov 21: 40, Nov 22: 17
kale
 in cool season, Nov 18: 8, Jan 20: 7, Nov 22: 41
 harvesting, Sep 19: 17/18, Nov 20: 6
 in hot season, Jul 19: 6
 ornamental, Nov 20: 6, Nov 20: 14, Jul 21: 7
 planting, transplanting, Sep 18: 6, Sep 19: 8, Sep

- 20: 6, Sep 23: 8
 'Prizm,' Nov 19: 16
 Redbor, Nov 18: 21
 in warm season, May 20: 6
 for winter color, Nov 18: 18
- Karish, Mary**
 heirloom seeds, May 19: 38/40, Jan 20: 19/21
 tulips, Sep 18: 27/30
 urban flower farming, Nov 19: 26/29
- Keith, Nadine**, Nov 22: 4
- Keller, Brandi**, May 20: 40/41
- Keller, Helen**, Jan 21: 34
- Kelvin temperatures**, Jan 20: 33/34
- King, Andrew**, Mar 19: 42
- King, Lissa**, Mar 21: 41
- kiss-me-quick** (*P. pilosa*), Jul 18: 42
- kitchen classroom**, Jan 21: 20
- Kitchen Garden**, Jan 19: 34
- kitchen gardens**, Nov 18: 35/36
- Kitchen Pride Mushroom Farm**, Jan 20: 38/41
- kiwifruit** (*Actinidiaceae*), Nov 21: 23, Sep 23: 40/41
- Klappenbach, George**, Sep 21: 27
- Kleypas, Desiree**, Sep 22:34/35
- Klym, Mark**
 bee habitat, Sep 19: 27/30
 Texas hummingbirds, May 19: 22/25
- Knapp, Seaman A.**, Nov 20: 18/19
- kneeling bench**, Sep 20: 33
- knife, garden**, Sep 18: 32, Sep 20: 34
- Kniphofia uvaria** (red hot poker), Jul 18: 39
- Knuth, Melinda**, Jul 21: 23
- Koeman, Pieter**, Sep 18: 28
- kohlrabi**
 about, Sep 19: 18
 in cool season, Jan 19: 6
 fall transplanting, Sep 23: 8
 harvesting, Nov 18: 6, Nov 20: 6
 planting, Sep 18: 6
- Kovacs, Cacye and John**, Sep 19: 35/36
- Krause, Dan**, Sep 19: 33
- Kridler, Keith**, Sep 18: 37, Sep 19: 40
- Krischke, Herb**, Mar 23: 6
- kumquats**, Nov 19: 10
- Kuper, Kathleen**, Jul 22: 15
- Kuykendall Ranch**, May 22: 44
- L**
- La Marque Garden**, Nov 19: 40/41
- Labay, Andrew**, Jul 20: 41
- Labry, Suzanne**, Mar 22: 12/17
 @GreenishTexas, May 23: 18/21
 Altman Plants, May 22: 18/22
 Bob Webster, Shades of Green, Mar 21: 27/31
- Christmas tree farm, Nov 18: 27/30
 compost, July 20: 18/19
 creek restoration, Jul 23: 26/30
 crops for craft beverages, Sep 19: 32/36
 Destin Noak, Mar 23: 24/25
 devil's claw, May 22: 26/27
 fermentation, Mar 19: 22/24
 Froberg's Farm, Nov 19: 33/34
 garden muse, Jul 21: 12/15
 Girls' Tomato Clubs, Nov 20: 18/21
 GoGardenland, May 20: 24/25
 hydroponic gardening, Nov 22: 26/29
 Joy Max Jardin, Sep 23: 28/30
 Leach Teaching Gardens, Jan 19: 32/35
 Lone Star Nursery, Jan 22: 28/31
 mushrooms, Jan 20: 38/41
 PEAS organization, Jan 21: 18/21
 purple hearts, July 20: 30
 reader thanks, Nov 19:5
 reclaiming old gardens, Sep 21: 26/29
 roses, improved, Nov 21: 16/19
 roses, next-generation, Jan 23: 22/25
 senior gardens, Jul 18: 26/31
 Tito's Farm, Jul 22: 12/16
 vertical farms, Sep 22: 22/25
- lacewing**, May 19: 16
- Lachman, Libby**, Sep 22:42
- Ladewig, Robert**, July 20: 30
- lady beetle**, May 19: 16
- Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center**
 2021 Wildflower of the Year, May 21: 18/19
 and Pineywoods Native Plant Center, Sep 20:17
 as roof garden model, Jul 23: 29
 stock-tank water garden, Jul 21: 26/28
 Taste of Place garden in, Jan 22: 24
 visiting, Mar 20: 12
- ladybugs**, Sep 18: 48, Jul 19: 13
- Lagerstroemia cvs.** (crapemyrtle), Jul 18: 42/43
- Lail, Karen**, Sep 18: 33
- Lake, Robers and Phoebe**, Sep 20: 4
- lamb's ear**, Sep 20: 5
- Lamium amplexicaule**. *see* henbit (*Lamium amplexicaule*)
- Lamium maculatum**, Jul 18: 41
- Landscape Design and Construction**
Demonstration Area, at TAMU, Jan 19: 35
- Landscape Gardening**, Jan 20: 23
- landscaping**
see also edible landscapes
 advantages of, Sep 19: 37
 appropriate cultivars for, May 19: 27
 with arbors, Mar 23: 18/21
 beds for, Sep 19: 39
 contrasting texture in, Jan 22: 20/23

- cool-season planning, Jan 20: 9
 for curb appeal, Sep 23: 32/35
 design, Sep 19: 37, July 20: 38/39
 drip sprinklers for, Jul 23: 16/17
 drought tolerance in, Jul 23: 15
 for hummingbirds, May 19: 25
 mistakes in, May 19: 26/29
 old-fashioned, Sep 23: 32/33
 plan for, May 19: 28
 for rainwater retention, Jul 22: 41
 rainwater-catchment design, July 20: 38/39
 with rescued plants, Jul 18: 20/23
 rule of thirds, Sep 19: 39
 with shade, May 19: 18/21
 xeriscapes, Jul 22: 23
- Lanford, Muriel**, July 20: 40/42
- Lankford, Patti**, Sep 18: 32
- lantana**
 attracting butterflies, July 20: 36
 for color, Sep 20: 38
 in full sun, May 19: 36, May 20: 7, May 21: 7
 heat tolerance, Jul 18: 7, May 22: 7
heterophylla, Jul 18: 42
 investing in, Mar 23: 9
montevidensis (Imperial Purple trailing), Mar 23: 46
montevidensis (trailing), Jul 18: 44, Jan 20: 32
 pollinated by bees, Sep 19: 28
 sharing, Sep 18: 13
 shearing, Jul 22: 47
 Texas (*urticoides*), Sep 21: 31
urticoides, Jul 18: 42
x americana ('Pam's Pink' honeysuckle), Mar 23: 46
- large patch (brown patch)**, Sep 21: 10
- Larkin, Becky**, May 20: 41
- larkspur**
 in cool season, Nov 18: 8
 planting, Sep 18: 8, Sep 19: 8, Sep 20: 8, Nov 20: 7,
 Sep 21: 7, Sep 23: 10
 in spring, Jul 18: 38, Jan 20: 44
 white, Mar 20: 20
- Larson, Gay**, Sep 18: 32
- Latuca satvia* (lettuce)**, Sep 18: 15/17
- Lauder, Harry**, Nov 18: 22
- Lauracea**, May 23: 34
- Lavendula stoeches* (Spanish lavender)**, Jul 18: 42
- lawns**
see also grasses; mowing; ornamental grasses
 alternatives to, Jul 19: 18/21
 benefits of, Mar 19: 27
 in cool season, Sep 19: 11, Jan 21: 9, Sep 22: 4
 dormant stage, Nov 18: 11/12
 evaluation of health, Jul 21: 10
 fertilizing, Mar 19: 27/28, Mar 20: 12, Sep 20:
 11/12, Nov 20: 9, Mar 21: 9, Mar 21: 9/10, May
 21: 9, Sep 21: 9/10, Mar 22: 50, Jul 22: 10, Sep 22:
 9, Mar 23: 12, May 23: 12
 filling bare spots, May 23: 12
 full sunshine for, Jan 20: 11
 irrigating, Jul 22: 9, May 23: 12, Jul 23: 12/13
 January, February checklists, Jan 19: 11/12, Jan 20:
 11/12, Jan 21: 9, Jan 22: 10, Jan 23: 12
 July, August checklists, Jul 18: 11/12, Jul 19: 11,
 July 20: 11/12, July 21: 9/10, Jul 22: 9/10
 limiting fertilizer, May 22: 10
 limiting herbicides, May 22: 10
 March, April checklists, Mar 19: 10/12, Mar 21:
 9/10, Mar 22: 10, Mar 23: 12/13
 May, June checklists, May 19: 11/12, May 20:
 11/12, May 21: 9/10, May 22: 10, May 23: 12
 naturalizing, Jan 23: 47
 neighbor caring for, Jul 19: 18/19
 November, December checklists, Nov 18: 11/12,
 Nov 19: 11/12, Nov 20: 9/10, Nov 21: 9, Nov 22:
 9
 nutrients in clippings, Nov 19: 25, May 20: 11/12
 overseeding, Sep 19: 12, Nov 19: 11, Nov 22: 9/10
 pesticide danger, Jul 18: 12
 planting, Jul 19: 11/12
 removing leaves, Nov 20: 9
 replacing bare-swept yards, Jul 20: 46
 replacing turf, Nov 22: 10
 replacing with plants, Nov 20: 10
 research on, Mar 23: 13
 reseeding, Jul 23: 13
 rest periods for, Jan 22: 10
 scalping, dethatching, Mar 19: 27
 September, October checklists, Sep 18: 11/12, Sep
 19: 11/12, Sep 20: 11/12, Sep 21: 9/10, Sep 22: 9,
 Sep 23: 12/13
 shady solutions, Jan 20: 11/12
 St. Augustine, Sep 18: 12
 in summer, Jul 18: 11/12, May 19: 11/12
 take-all root rot, Mar 19: 30/31
 testing, Jul 23: 12
 treating large patch, Sep 20: 12
 turf density, Mar 23: 50
 water needs, Jul 23: 19/21
 watering, aerating, Jan 19: 11, Mar 19: 31, Jul 19:
 45/46, May 21: 10
 water-thrifty, Jul 19: 22/24
 weed control for, Sep 18: 11, Mar 19: 29/30, Nov
 19: 11, May 20: 11, Sep 20: 12, Nov 20: 9, May
 21: 9, Sep 21: 10, Sep 22: 9, Nov 22: 9, Sep 23: 12
 in winter, Nov 21: 9
 winter sun exposure, Jan 23: 12
- Lazy Gardener and Friends (Houston chronicle)***,
 Mar 23: 40/41
- Leach, Tim and Amy**, Jan 19: 33

Leach Teaching Gardens

about, Jan 19: 32/33
 Aggie Master Gardeners at, Mar 19: 42
 gardens included in, Jan 19: 33/35

leafcutter bee (*Megachile mendica*), Mar 20: 48, May 21: 50

leaf-feeding beetles, May 19: 6

leaf-footed bugs

attacking tomatoes, Mar 23: 16/17
 controlling, Jul 18: 6, Jul 18: 17, May 19: 6, May 20: 6/7, May 21: 7

leafhoppers, Sep 20: 48

Leander, Bruce

cedar fever, Jan 20: 32/35, Jan 22: 4
mistletoe (*Phoradendron tomentosum*), Nov 21: 12/15

Leander, Patty G.

beneficial insects, May 19: 14/17
 broccoli, broccolini, Nov 18: 5
 carrots, Sep 20: 35
 cherry tomatoes, Jan 21:12/17
 cole crops, Sep 19: 14/18
 corn, May 20: 23
 cucumbers, Mar 22: 18/21
 dryland farming, Jul 19: 27/29
 dwarf tomatoes, Jan 20: 15/18
 edibles, Nov 20: 14/17, Nov 21: 34/37
 gear, gifts for gardeners, Sep 23: 14/19
 growing luffa, Mar 19: 32/35
 homegrown baby food, May 20: 27/29
 infused water, hydration, July 20: 15/17
 maintenance free plants, July 20: 29
 maximizing harvest, May 22: 12/17
 okra, July 20: 25
 organic gardening, Jul 18: 14/19
 outstanding varieties, Nov 19: 14/18
 paste tomatoes, Jan 22: 12/15
 radishes, Sep 21: 12/18
 reader appreciates, Sep 23: 5
 salad greens, Sep 18: 15
 seed storage, May 23: 14/17
 sprouting broccoli, Nov 18: 5
 summer squash, Mar 21: 12/16
 tips, A to Z, May 21: 12/17
 tomatoes, Jul 18: 5, Jan 19: 14/20, Jan 23:14 /18
 watermelons, Mar 20: 15/19

Learn, Grow, Eat & Go! program, May 20: 42/43, Jan 21: 43

leaves

as cleansing filters, Jan 19: 47
 as cold protection, Jul 18: 37
 color changes, Sep 19: 45/46, Sep 19: 45/47
 composting, Jan 23: 12/13
 decorative, Nov 19: 42/43

disease on wet leaves, Jul 18: 18/19
 and earthworms, Nov 19: 34/37
 for erosion control, Jan 19: 6
 as fertilizer, mulch, Jul 18: 4, Jul 18: 6, Jul 18: 15/16, Sep 18: 12, Nov 18: 12, Nov 19: 25
 gathering sunlight for bloom, Nov 19: 8
 identifying poison ivy, Mar 20: 32
 as insect food, Mar 19: 48
 for mulching, composting, Sep 18: 8, Sep 18: 12, Sep 18: 41, Nov 18: 6, Nov 18: 7, Nov 18: 12, Jan 19: 12, Jan 19: 24, Jan 19: 28, Mar 19: 11, May 19: 7, May 19: 9, May 19: 13, Jul 19: 6, Jul 19: 32, Jul 19: 34, Jul 19: 47, Sep 19: 7, Sep 19: 10, Nov 19: 7, Nov 19: 9, Nov 19: 12, Jan 20: 9, Jan 20: 12, Jan 20: 42/43, Sep 20: 12, Nov 20: 6, Nov 20: 10, Nov 21: 6, Nov 21: 10, Nov 22: 7/8, Nov 22: 10
 native edibles, May 19: 30, May 19: 33
 removing from lawns, Nov 19: 12, Nov 20: 9, Nov 21: 10, Nov 22: 10
 stockpiling, Jan 22: 10
 stockpiling, shredding, Jan 20: 12
 of succulents, Jul 19: 30
 and transpiration, Jul 19: 44
 variety in, Jan 22: 20

'Lecompte' chaste tree (*Vitex agnus-castus*), Mar 23: 47

LED light, Jan 20: 35

Ledbetter, Kay, May 21: 26/29

Lee, Robert "Buddy," Nov 21: 31/33

leeks, Sep 19: 6/7, Sep 20: 7

legumes

see also beans; peas
 about, Jul 19: 15/17
 fertilizing, Nov 18: 6
 fixing nitrogen, Jul 19: 15/16, Jul 19: 17
 Texas-friendly, Jul 19: 15/17

Lehmusvirta, Linda, July 20: 28/29, Nov 20: 41

LeHoullier, Craig, Jan 20: 15/18

Leigh, Micah, May 21: 42/43, Sep 22:32/35

Lemmon, Randy, Nov 18: 37/39, Mar 19: 36/37, May 23: 6

lemon balm (*Monarda citriodora*), Sep 18: 24, Jul 21: 30

lemon basil, Jul 21: 31

lemon bee balm (*Monarda citriodora*), May 19: 24

lemon verbena (*Aloysia citriodora*), Jul 21: 30/31

Lenoir (Black Spanish) red grapes, Jul 18: 32, Jul 18: 33

***Lentinula edodes* (shitake mushrooms)**, Jan 20: 39

Lentz, Linda, Sep 18: 32

leopard plant (*farfugiums*)

about, May 19: 20
 as shade perennial, Sep 21: 37/38
 on shady sites, May 19: 19

- for texture, Jan 22: 22
- Leotta, Joan**, May 23: 7
- Leskovar, Daniel**, Sep 18: 42, Sep 18: 44
- Lespedeza (little volcano or hardy bush clover)**, Jul 19: 16
- lettuce (*Latuca satvia*)**
see also greens
 bitterness of, Mar 20: 6
 in cool season, Nov 22: 39
 Crawford, Jan 19: 36
 frost avoidance, Nov 21: 6
 as ornamental, Nov 20: 14, Sep 23: 21/22
 planting, Jan 19: 6, Mar 19: 6, Sep 20: 6/7, Mar 21: 6, Sep 21: 6, Sep 22: 6
 types of, Sep 18: 15/17
- Leucojum aestivum* (snowflakes)**, Sep 19: 41
- Leucojum aestivum* (summer snowflakes)**, July 20: 28/29
- Leyland cypress**, Nov 19: 33
- Liebig's Law of the Minimum**, Nov 19: 23, Nov 19: 24
- light**
 necessity of, Sep 21: 24, Nov 21: 36, Nov 22: 47
 as pest control, Jan 20: 41
 for seed starting, Jan 20: 33/35, Sep 20: 31, Jan 22: 6
 for transplants, Mar 19: 6, Jan 21: 40, Jan 23: 8
- lilies**
see also crinum; daylilies; gardening
Belamcanda chinensis (blackberry), July 20: 30
 butterfly ginger, Jul 19: 9, Mar 20: 21
Habranthus robustus (pink rain), Jul 19: 31
Habranthus robustus (rain lily), Sep 18: 34/35, Sep 20: 8
Habranthus tubispathus var. *texensis* (copper rain lily), Sep 18: 34/35
Hippeastrum x johnsonii (amaryllis), Mar 21: 46
Hippeastrum x johnsonii (St. Joseph), Sep 19: 41
Hymenocallis galvestonensis, Sep 18: 37
Hymenocallis liriosome (spider), Sep 18: 37, Sep 19: 46, Jan 20: 24, Mar 20: 20/21, Sep 20: 8, Jul 21: 28
Lycoris radiata (red spider), Sep 18: 31, Sep 19: 42, July 20: 28/29
 magenta, Jan 20: 46
Nymphaea mexicana (waterlilies), Jul 21: 28
Nymphaea spp. (waterlilies), Jul 21: 28
 Philippine, Mar 20: 20
 planting, Sep 18: 9, Sep 19: 8
Rhodophiala (oxblood), Jul 18: 20/22, Sep 18: 9, May 19: 21, Jul 19: 46, Sep 19: 8, Sep 19: 42, July 20: 28/29, Sep 20: 8, Mar 21: 46
Rhodophiala bifida (oxblood), July 20: 31
Tricyrtis spp. (toad lily), Sep 21: 36/37
 waterlilies (*Nymphaea* spp.), Jan 23: 5
Zantedeschia aethiopica (Calla lily), Jan 20: 23/24
Zephyranthes, *Habranthus*, *Cooperia*, Sep 19: 42
Zephyranthes candida (rain), Sep 18: 34/35, Mar 20: 21
- lima beans**, Jul 19: 29
- Lindgren, Astrid**, May 22: 46
- Lindheimer's muhly (*Muhlenbergia lindheimeriana*)**, Jul 19: 37
- Lineberger, Dan**, May 22: 33
- Lingustrums**, Mar 19: 14
- Lions Club (Smith County)**, Sep 19: 19
- Liriope***
 mowing, Jul 19: 12
muscaria, May 19: 20, Jan 20: 31/32
 pruning, Jul 18: 12, July 20: 12
spicata, May 19: 20, Jan 20: 31
- Literature in the Garden program**, Nov 20: 42
- lithotroph bacteria**, Sep 20: 22
- little bluestem (*Schizachyrium scoparium*)**
 2022 perennial plant of year, Jan 22: 22
 about, Jul 19: 39, Jan 22: 22
 in naturalistic landscape, Nov 18: 25
- Little Green Thumbs**
see also children; Junior Master Gardeners
 apples, Sep 22: 44/45
 birding program, Jan 21: 44/45
 bug camp, May 19: 43/44
 enjoying weeds, Jan 20: 44
 fall gardening, Sep 20: 45
 floral decoration, Nov 19: 42/43
 floral dress-ups, May 21: 44/45
 fun with seeds, Mar 19: 43/44
 garden fairies, Mar 21: 42/45
 gourds, masks, fun, Sep 21: 42/43
 hamburger plants, Mar 23: 45
 at Harris County libraries, May 20: 41
 herbs and veggies, Jul 21: 44
 Junior Master Gardeners, Sep 19: 43/44
 know-and-show sombrero, Nov 20: 45
 Learn, Grow, Eat & Go! program, May 20: 42/43, Jan 21: 43
 paper towel gardening, Mar 20: 43/44
 perfect gifts, Nov 21: 42/43
 potatoes, Jan 22: 44/45
 preschooler program, May 20: 42/43
 preserving children, May 22: 44/45
 repurposing containers, Jul 20: 44/45
 salad-bowl garden, Sep 23: 45
 science lessons on watering, Jul 23: 45
 secret-message bouquets, May 23: 45
 snowy owls, Nov 22: 45
 stepping stones, homemade, Jan 23: 45
 Texas bluebells, Jul 22: 44/45

- thanks for, May 20: 5
 transpiration, Jul 19: 43/44
 try-it chains, Mar 23: 45
 veggie bunnies, Mar 22: 44
- live oaks**, Sep 21: 50
- livestock panel**, Sep 19: 23
- lizards, anole**, Jan 20: 4
- lizard's tail (*Saururus cernuus*)**, Jul 21: 28
- Llano River**, May 22: 45
- llicium**, May 23: 34
- lobelia**, Sep 19: 8, Sep 21: 7
- loblolly pine (*Pinus taeda*)**, Mar 20: 46
- Lockley, Sunshine**, Sep 18: 32
- Lone Star Growers**, Mar 21: 47
- Lone Star Nursery**, Jan 22: 28/31
- Long, Phil**, Nov 19: 13
- Long Walk Spring Farm**, Jan 21: 29
- Lonicera**. *see* honeysuckle
- loofah**. *see* luffa (*Cucurbitaceae*)
- loose-leaf lettuce**, Sep 18: 15
- Loropetalum**, May 23: 34
- Loropetalum (Chinese fringe shrub)**, Nov 18: 25
- Louisiana State University**, Sep 22: 28
- Love, Rhonda**, Mar 20: 40/42
- low tunnels**. *see* row covers, tunnels
- Lowenfels, Jeff**, Jul 23: 23
- Lowry, Lynn**, Nov 21: 22, Mar 22: 4
- Lucenti, Tony**, May 21: 42/43
- luffa (*Cucurbitaceae*)**
 about, Mar 19: 32/35
 growing, using, Sep 21: 42
 vs. loofah, Mar 19: 32
 as scrubber, May 21: 16
- lumens**, Jan 20: 33
- Lupinus**. *see* bluebonnets (*Lupinus*)
- lux**, Jan 20: 33
- Lycoris**. *see* lilies
- lyre-leaf sage**, May 19: 24
- Lysimachia**. *see* creeping Jenny (Charlie moneywort) (*Lysimachia*)
- M**
- Maddux, Jack**, Sep 19: 34
- magenta, controversy over**, Jan 20: 45/46
- magnesium**, Nov 19: 23, Nov 20: 33
- Magnol, Pierre**, Mar 21: 32
- magnolias (*Magnolia*)**
 about, Mar 21: 32
 'Bracken's Brown Beauty,' Jan 22: 39
 and climate resistance, Sep 23: 41
 cultural considerations for, Mar 21: 35
 deciduous, Nov 18: 25, Mar 19: 9, Mar 21: 33/35
 evergreen (*M. grandiflora*), Mar 21: 32/33, Jan 22: 38
- evergreens, Jan 22: 20
 groundcovers for, Mar 21: 32
- maiden grass (*Miscanthus sinensis* "Gracillimus")**,
 Jul 19: 36
- Malabar greens**, planting, May 19: 6, May 20: 6, May 23: 8
- Malaviscus**
 about, May 19: 25
arboreus (Turk's cap), Jul 18: 43
arboreus var. *drummondii* (Turk's cap), May 19: 24
arboreus var. *mexicanus* (Mexican Turk's cap), May 19: 24, Sep 21: 31
 attracting butterflies, July 20: 36
 'Big Momma,' Mar 23: 46
 for color, Sep 20: 38
 edible, May 19: 33
 investing in, Mar 23: 9
 'Pam Purveyor,' Mar 23: 46
 in partial shade, May 20: 7
 planting, Sep 23: 10
 as shade perennial, Sep 21: 36
 shearing, Jul 22: 47
- Malinkowski, Dariusz**, May 21: 27
- Malinowski, Dariusz**, Jul 18: 24
- Malone, Dorothy**, May 22: 41
- malt**, Sep 19: 34
- mandevilla**, Sep 20: 38, May 22: 7
- manganese**, Nov 19: 23
- Manual of Woody Landscape Plants (Dirr)**, Sep 22: 37
- maples**
Acer (Japanese)
 adding texture to landscape, Jan 22: 20
 Aracawa, Jul 18: 13, Nov 18: 22, Sep 19: 21
barbatum (southern sugar), Jul 18: 13
 book on, Sep 22: 37
cinnamomifolium, Sep 23: 40
 culture for, Sep 22: 38
fabri, Sep 23: 40
 history of, Sep 22: 36/37
leucoderme (chalk), Sep 20: 39
oblongum, Sep 23: 40
palmatum, Sep 20: 39, Sep 23: 40
 popularity in Texas, Sep 22: 39
 propagation, Sep 22: 39
saccharum spp. *skutchii*, Sep 23: 40
 varieties of, Sep 22: 38
 Sango-kaku (coral bark), Nov 18: 22
- Maples, Lauren Zappone**, Jan 21: 18/21
- marigolds (*Tagetes*)**
 African (*T. erecta*), Jan 20: 37, Jul 20: 47
 in fall season, Sep 20: 7
 French (*T. patula*), May 20: 22

- in full sun, May 20: 7, May 21: 7
in hot season, Jul 19: 8, Mar 21: 7
Mexican (*T. erecta*), May 20: 22, July 20: 8
Mexican Mint, Sep 23: 10
Mexican mint (*T. lucida*), Sep 18: 8, Sep 19: 8, Sep 19: 46, Sep 20: 38, Nov 21: 7, Jul 22: 8, Jul 22: 46/47, Mar 23: 9, Jul 23: 8
planting, Jul 18: 8, Mar 19: 7, Jul 19: 8, Sep 19: 8, Mar 20: 8, July 20: 8, Jan 21: 7, Jul 21: 7, Sep 22: 7, Sep 23: 9
pollinated by bees, Sep 19: 28
starting indoors, Jan 19: 37
in summertime, Jul 18: 7
as trap, companion plants, May 20: 22
- Maroon and White Garden**, Jan 19: 34
- Marrou, Judy**
birds, Mar 21: 36/38
Christmas flowers, Nov 19: 38/39
container gardening, Sep 18: 19/21
houseplants, Sep 20: 26/29
ristras, chiles, Nov 22: 30/31
snapdragons, Mar 23: 22/23
sunflowers, Jan 21: 34/35
- marsh obedient plant (*Physostegia intermedia*)**, Jul 21: 28
- Marshall, Paula**, May 19: 41/42
- Martin, Mary**, Jul 18: 28/29
- Masabni, Joe**, Sep 18: 44, Nov 22: 28, May 23: 24
- mash**, Sep 19: 35
- Mast Arboretum**, Sep 20:16
- Master Gardeners**
see also Junior Master Gardeners
about, Jan 19: 5, Mar 19: 40
activities of, Mar 19: 42, May 19: 41
Aggie, Mar 19: 42
Bexar County, July 20: 40/42
Brazos County, Jan 20: 42/43
Central Texas, Nov 20: 42/43
Denton County, Mar 20: 40/42
eggshell project, Jul 19: 40/41
Galveston County, Nov 19: 40
Habitat for Humanity gardens, Jan 20: 42/43
Harris County, May 20: 40/41
Hill Country, Jul 22: 41
Hunt County, Mar 21: 40/41
internship for, Jul 22: 19
Jefferson County, May 21: 42/43
Johnson County, Sep 20: 40/41
Leon County, May 22: 40/41
Montgomery County, Sep 22:23/25
programs of, Jan 21: 43
Smith County, Sep 19: 40/42, Mar 21: 47
state coordinator of, Mar 19: 41
taking classes, Jul 19: 13
Tarrant County, Jan 19: 42/44
Texas Master Gardener Association Inc (TMGA), Mar 19: 41/42
training for, Mar 19: 42
in Van Zandt County, May 19: 41/42
- Matricaria chamomilla* (German chamomile)**, Nov 18: 36
- Matthiola incana***. *see* stock (*Matthiola incana*)
- mattcock pick**, Sep 18: 33
- Matus, Jose**, May 21: 29
- mayapple (*Podophyllum pelatum*)**, Jul 18: 46
- MBS Seed**, Sep 19: 35
- McBride, Dan**, Mar 20: 46
- McClary, Melody**, Jul 22: 15
- McCormack, Jeff**, Jan 20: 17
- McCullough, Amy**, Jan 22: 24/25
- McEwen, Madeline**, Sep 21: 11
- McGee, Ed**, Mar 21: 46
- McGee, Ed and Jo Helen**, Sep 19: 40
- McLain, Darrell**, Jan 20: 39
- McLoughlin, Shawn and Jennifer**, Jul 20: 4, Sep 21: 39/41
- McMahan, Diane**, Sep 18: 32
- McReynolds, Bill**, Nov 18: 17
- mealycup sage (*Salvia farinacea*)**, Jul 18: 43
- Measures, Kate**, Sep 18: 33
- Megachile mendica* (leafcutter bee)**, Mar 20: 48
- melons**
see also watermelon
diseases of, Jul 20: 6
harvesting, Jul 20: 6
heat tolerance, May 19: 6
Minnesota Midget, May 19: 40
planting, Mar 20: 6, May 20: 6, Jan 21: 6, Mar 22: 6, Mar 23: 8
starting indoors, Jan 19: 36, Jan 22: 7
Tigger, May 19: 40
- Melothria pendula* (creeping cucumber)**, May 19: 33/34
- Mendez, Margie and Robert**, Jul 18: 27, Jul 18: 30
- mesclun salad blend**, Sep 18: 16
- metamorphosis**, May 19: 44
- Metrocrest Services**, Nov 19: 26
- Mexican arnica (*Heterotheca inuloides* Cass.)**, Jan 22: 29
- Mexican bean beetle (*Epilachna varivestis*)**, Sep 18: 48
- Mexican buckeye (*Ungnadia speciosa*)**, Mar 19: 16/17
- Mexican feather grass (*Nassella tenuissima*)**, Jul 19: 38/39
- Mexican flame vine**, Mar 19: 8
- Mexican heather**, Mar 20: 8
- Mexican Heritage Garden**, Jan 19: 34

- Mexican jumping beans (spurge)**, Sep 23: 46
Mexican olive, Jan 20: 8
Mexican oregano (*Poliomintha longiflora*), Sep 18: 23
Mexican plum tree, Mar 20: 21
Mexican Turk's cap. *see Malaviscus*
Michaux, Andre, Nov 18: 32
Mickel, Wes, Sep 19: 36
microclimates, Nov 18: 39
micromesh, Jul 18: 17
Micromesh, Mar 21: 15/16
mildew. *see* powdery mildew
milkweed
Asclepias asperula (antelope horns), Jul 18: 41, Jul 18: 43
Asclepias spp., Sep 19: 21, July 20: 34
 Mexican (tropical), Mar 20: 34/35
Millberg Farm, Jul 19: 27/29
Miller, Cat, Sep 18: 33
Miller, Wardell, Jul 23: 7
millet seed, Jan 20: 41
mimosas, Jan 20: 44
minimum-till gardening, Mar 22: 24
Minnie Pearl (*P. carolina*), Jul 18: 39
Miscanthus sinensis. *see under* ornamental grasses
mistflower, Sep 20: 38
mistletoe (*Phoradendron tomentosum*)
 about, Nov 21: 12
 pollination of, Nov 21: 12, Nov 21: 15
Mitchell, Henry, Jul 21: 17, Jul 21: 20
***Mitchella repens* (partridgeberry)**, Jan 20: 31
Mize, Ray, Mar 20: 24
mizuna, Sep 22:6
mock orange, Mar 19: 9
molokhia. *see* summer greens
molybdenum, Nov 19: 23
Monarda
citriodora (lemon bee balm), May 19: 24
dydima (scarlet), Mar 23: 30
fistulosa (wild bergamot), May 19: 24
punctata (spotted bee balm), May 19: 24
monbretia, Jul 20: 47
mondo grass (*Ophiopogon*), May 19: 20, Jan 20: 31
Monet, Claude, Mar 19: 45, Jul 21: 13
Monnin, M.A., May 20: 13, Mar 21: 11, Mar 23: 7
moonflowers (*Mirabilis*) (four o'clocks)
 about, July 20: 29/30
 for interest, shade, May 20: 8
 to minimize weeds, Jan 20: 8
Morano, Lisa, Jul 23: 32/36
morning glories
 in full sun, May 21: 7
 as outdoor wall, Mar 19: 8, Jan 20: 8, May 20: 8
 planting, Jul 21: 7
 white, Mar 20: 20
Moseley, Christine, Nov 20: 42/43
mosquitoes (*Culcidae*), Jan 19: 48
mosquitofish (*Gambusia affinis*), Jul 21: 28
moss pink (*P. sublata*), Jul 18: 39
Mossy Oak Nativ Nurseries, Mar 21: 41
Mote, Thomas, Sep 19: 35
moth orchid (*Phalaenopsis*), May 22: 10
mother-in-law's tongue (*Sansevieria*), Jul 22: 50
moths
Automeris io, May 19: 48
Automeris zephyria (zephyr-eyed silkmoth), May 19: 48
 diamondback, May 20: 19
 life cycle of, May 19: 48
 Nantucket pine-tip, Nov 18: 28
 reproducing pun, Jul 20: 5
mowing
see also lawns
 for dense turf, July 20: 11, Jul 22: 10, May 23: 12
 dull vs. sharp blades, Jul 18: 12
 height for, Jul 18: 12, Jul 19: 24, May 20: 11, May 21: 9/10, May 23: 12
 in hot season, July 21: 9/10
 regularity needed, Mar 21: 10
 sedges, Jul 21: 35
 servicing for, Mar 20: 12
 in summer, May 19: 11
Moy, Ying Doon, Nov 20: 24
Mueller, Cynthia, Jan 22: 43
Muhlenbergia. *see under* ornamental grasses
mulch
see also under leaves
 about, Jul 19: 32/33
 aesthetics of, Jul 19: 34
 avoiding tree damage, Jul 19: 35
 beneath shrubs, trees, May 19: 9/10, May 19: 19, Jan 20: 9, May 20: 9, Sep 20: 10, Nov 20: 9, May 23: 10/11
 for blueberries, Jan 19: 24
 cardboard as, Jul 23: 5
 for circle gardening, Sep 20: 43/44
 conserving water, temperature, Sep 18: 6, Jul 19: 46, May 20: 9, May 21: 6/7, Jul 21: 6, Jul 21: 7, Jul 22: 7
 in cool season, Nov 18: 8, Jan 19: 7, Jan 19: 8, Jan 19: 10, Nov 19: 6, Nov 19: 8, Nov 19: 9, Sep 20: 8, Nov 20: 7, Nov 21: 7, Jan 22: 6, Jan 22: 7, Nov 22: 8, Sep 23: 10
 covering prepared soil, Jul 19: 12
 for flowerbed continuity, Sep 23: 34
 from trees, Mar 22: 35/37
 on fruit plants, Jul 18: 10, May 19: 11, Nov 19: 11, Mar 22: 9

grass clippings as, Jul 23: 12
 for groundcover, Nov 18: 12, Jan 20: 30
 after harvest, May 19: 7
 in hot season, Jul 18: 6, Jul 19: 6, Jul 19: 7, Jul 19: 10, Jul 19: 10/11, Sep 19: 6/7, Jul 20: 7, Jul 21: 8, Jul 23: 8
 manure as, Mar 22: 36
 mimicking nature, Sep 21: 41
 naturally occurring, Mar 22: 23
 on new plantings, Jul 22: 25
 newspapers as, May 20: 8, Mar 21: 7, Mar 22: 24
 not using, Sep 19: 24
 for organic improvement, Sep 19: 20
 to protect perennials, Nov 19: 7
 protecting soil biome, Sep 20: 24
 replenishing, Jul 19: 35
 as soil protection, Jul 18: 15/16
 in spring, Mar 21: 6
 in summertime, Jul 18: 8
 texture of, Jul 19: 34
 timing for, Mar 19: 37
 for tomatoes, Jan 19: 20, Jan 23: 18
 for trees, shrubs, Sep 23: 11
 trees, shrubs as, Jan 22: 36/39
 in warm season, Mar 19: 7, Mar 19: 10, May 19: 7, May 20: 6/7, Mar 23: 8/9
 for water conservation, Jul 19: 27, Nov 22: 47
 for water distribution, Jul 19: 32/33, Jul 19: 34
 for weed control, Nov 18: 6, May 19: 7/8, Mar 20: 8, Mar 20: 9, July 20: 8, Nov 20: 7, May 23: 11, May 23: 41
 for winter-proofing, Nov 18: 41
 woodchips as, Jul 19: 34
 for woody plants, Jul 18: 10, July 20: 9

multi-tool, Sep 18: 33

mums, garden, Sep 19: 46

Munson, Thomas, Jul 18: 32

mushrooms
 compost, substrate for, Jan 20: 39
 growing process, Jan 20: 40/41
 grown in Texas, Jan 20: 38
Lentinula edodes (shitake), Jan 20: 39
 and recycling, sustainable farming, Jan 20: 41
 safety of, Sep 22: 50
 spawn for, Jan 20: 41
 varieties of, Jan 20: 39

muskmelons, May 22: 6, May 23: 8

mustard
 in cool season, Nov 22: 40
 as cover crop, Sep 18: 41
 ornamental, Nov 18: 18/19, Nov 20: 14
 planting, Sep 20: 6, Sep 22: 6
 as sacrificial crop, May 20: 19
 starting outdoors, Sep 18: 7

mycorrhizal fungi

adding to soil, July 23: 36
 Arbuscular Mycorrhizae (AM), Jul 23: 34/35
 and bacteria, Jul 23: 35
 common mycorrhizal network (CMN), Jul 23: 36
 groupings of, Jul 23: 34
 as phytoremediators, Jul 23: 36
 in soil, Jul 23: 23/24
 supporting growth of, Jul 23: 36

N

***Nabalus barbatus* (barbed rattlesnakeroot)**, Jul 18: 46

Nacogdoches Azalea Trail, Mar 20: 22/23, Mar 20: 24

names, horticultural, Jan 22: 46

Nantucket pine-tip moth (*Ryacionia frustrana*), Nov 18: 28

narcissus

naturally watered, Jul 19: 46
 planting, Sep 18: 9
 plantings, Sep 20: 8
pseudonarcissus (Lent lily), Sep 19: 41, Mar 21: 46
tazetta ('Erlicheer'), July 20: 28/29
tazetta ('Grand Primo'), Jan 20: 4, Mar 20: 21, Mar 21: 46
 using under trees, May 19: 21
 varieties of, Sep 19: 41
 for winter color, Nov 18: 24/25
 x *intermedius* (Texas star jonquil), Mar 21: 46
 x *italicus*, Nov 18: 25
 x *odoratus* (Campernelle jonquil), Nov 20: 14, Mar 21: 46

***Nassella tenuissima* (Mexican feather grass)**, Jul 19: 38/39

nasturtium

in cool season, Nov 18: 8, Nov 19: 8, Jan 20: 7, Jan 21: 7, Nov 22: 7
 edible, Sep 18: 18, Sep 23: 24
 for fall color, Sep 21: 7, Sep 22: 7
 orange (*Tropaeolum majus*), May 20: 21/22
 planting, Sep 19: 8, Sep 20: 8, Jul 21: 7, Jan 23: 9
 for spring bloom, Mar 20: 7
 in summertime, Jul 18: 8

National Center for Home Preservation, canning, May 20: 7, May 20: 16

National Clean Plant Network, Sep 22: 43

National Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center, Mar 19: 12, May 22: 44/45

National Stone Fruit Survey, May 22: 42

nature masks, Sep 21: 42

Nature's Way Resources, May 19: 40

neem oil, Jul 18: 18, Jan 19: 20

- Nekemias arborea* (peppervine), Mar 20: 32
- nematodes**
 beneficial, Jul 23: 23
 controlling, Jul 18: 18, Mar 19: 50, May 20: 34
 labeling on hybrids, Jan 19: 16
 and marigolds, May 20: 22
 preventing, Sep 21: 25
 root-knot, Nov 22: 25
 signs of, May 23: 8
- Nemerov, Howard**, Mar 22: 34/37, Sep 23: 36/39
- newspaper, for weed control**, Jul 18: 16
- Newton Rayzor Elementary Outdoor Learning Center**, Mar 20: 42
- Nguyen, Thi**, Jul 18: 27
- nickel**, Nov 19: 22/23
- nicotiana**, May 21: 7
- nicotiana (flowering tobacco)**
 planting, Mar 19: 7, Mar 20: 7, Jul 21: 7
 in shaded areas, Mar 23: 9
- nierembergia**, May 21: 7
- night sounds**, May 19: 44
- nitrifier bacteria**, Sep 20: 23
- nitrogen**
 air fixing, Sep 18: 40, Sep 18: 41
 avoiding in winter, Nov 18: 38/39, Nov 18: 40
 bacteria fixing, Sep 20: 23
 for carnivorous plants, Nov 19: 13
 inoculating for microbes, Mar 21: 6
 insects as plant source, Nov 19: 13
 legumes fixing, Jul 19: 15/16, Jul 19: 17, May 20: 7, May 20: 33
 and mulch, Jul 19: 35
 overuse of, Sep 18: 6, Nov 18: 39, Nov 18: 40, Nov 18: 8, Jan 19: 39, May 19: 12, Jul 19: 24, Sep 19: 8, Nov 19: 21
 in root crops, Nov 18: 6
 for transplants, Sep 19: 15
 for trees, May 19: 10
 for vegetables, Mar 19: 5, May 19: 6, Jul 19: 50, Sep 19: 50
 for vigor, bloom, Jan 19: 7
 in warm season, May 19: 6
 wasting, Mar 19: 27
 with, without soil test, July 18: 7, Jul 18: 11, Mar 19: 29, Sep 19: 11/12
 and woodchips in soil, Jul 19: 35
 working with other nutrients, Nov 19: 22/25, Jan 20: 38/39
- nolinas**, Jul 22: 23
- nopalitos**, Jan 22: 17
- Norfolk Island pine**, Nov 21: 40, Nov 22: 13/14
- North Texas Winners' Circle program**, Sep 19: 21
- Northeast Texas Co-Op**, Mar 21: 41
- no-till gardening**, Mar 22: 22/25
- The No-Work Garden Book*, Mar 22: 22
- NLTLDTRT (Never Too Late To Do The Right Thing)**, Mar 19: 36/37
- Nuese, Josephine**, Jan 20: 4
- nurseries**
 gift cards for, Sep 23: 16/17
 Nature's Way Resources, Jul 23: 24
- Nuske-Small, Patrina**, Jan 20: 15/18
- nutmeg hickory (*Carya myristiciformis*)**, Jul 18: 47
- nutrients**
see also fertilizers, fertilization
 about, Nov 19: 22/25
 absorbed by roots, May 20: 31/32
 competition for, Mar 20: 17
 in compost, Jul 18: 11, Jul 18: 15, Sep 18: 5, Nov 18: 7, Nov 18: 12, Nov 19: 12
 essential, Nov 19: 22/23
 fermentation liberating, Mar 19: 11
 held by mulch, Jul 18: 10
 imbalances of, May 20: 34
 release slowed by cold, Nov 18: 6
 in soil, Sep 18: 38/40, Jan 19: 40/41, Sep 22: 21
 for spring growth, Nov 21: 6
- nuts**
see also pecans
 choosing varieties, Nov 20: 9
 harvesting, Nov 22: 9
 irrigation for, May 20: 11
 January, February checklists, Jan 19: 10/11, Jan 20: 11
 July, August checklists, Jul 19: 10/11, July 20: 10/11, Jul 22: 9
 March, April checklists, Mar 19: 10
 May, June checklists, May 19: 10/11, May 20: 11, May 23: 10/11/12
 November, December checklists, Nov 21: 8/9, Nov 22: 8
 September, October checklists, Sep 18: 10/11, Sep 19: 11, Sep 20: 10/11
- nutsedge**, Jul 18: 8, May 22: 10
- O**
- oaks (*Quercus*)**, Sep 23: 41
- obedient plant**, Sep 20: 38
- Oblinger, Hannah**, Jul 21: 24
- O'Dwyer, Darla**, Mar 19: 24/25
- Oenothera biennis* (evening primrose)**, Jul 18: 41, Nov 21: 44
- Ogden, Scott**, Sep 18: 34, Jul 19: 30
- okra (*Abelmoschus esculentus*)**
 about, July 20: 25, May 22: 36
 African heritage of, Jul 20: 46/47, May 22: 36
 'Burgundy,' Nov 19: 16

- dislike of, May 22: 36
 harvesting, Sep 20: 6, Nov 20: 6
 in hot season, May 19: 6, Jul 19: 6, Jul 20: 7
 as ornamental, Nov 20: 14
 pests, diseases attacking, May 22: 38
 pickling, May 22: 39
 planting, Mar 20: 6, May 20: 6, Jul 20: 7, Mar 21: 7,
 May 21: 6, Jul 21: 6, Mar 22: 6, May 22: 6, Jul 22:
 6, Mar 23: 8, May 23: 8, Jul 23: 8
 pruning, May 22: 38
 saving seeds, May 22: 39
 slime issue, May 22: 38/39
 soil moisture for, Sep 21: 6
 Star of David, Jul 19: 29
 in summertime, Jul 18: 6
 uses for, May 22: 16/17, May 22: 36
 varieties, cultivation, May 22: 36/38
 "Yalova Akkoy," July 20: 25
- Old House Gardens**, Mar 21: 46
- Old Time Gardens, Newly Set Forth**, Jan 20: 45
- olla pot**
 installing, Jul 22: 35/37
 irrigation with, Sep 19: 5
 origins of, Jul 22: 35
 resurgence of, Jul 21: 39
 as self-watering propagator, Jul 22: 35
- Olmstead, Frederick Law**, Nov 18: 35
- One Tree Planted**, Mar 21: 41
- Ong, Kevin**, Sep 22: 43, Nov 22: 43/44, Jan 23: 42/43
see also From the Texas Plant Clinic
 caring for produce, May 23: 42/43
 fighting root rot, Mar 23: 42/43
 phytophthora root rot, Jul 23: 42/43
- onions**
Allium spp.(wild onion), May 23: 44
 bunching, Sep 18: 6, Nov 19: 6, Sep 20: 7, Nov 21:
 6
 multiplier, Sep 19: 6/7, Sep 23: 8
 planting, Jan 19: 6, Jan 21: 6, Jan 22: 6, Sep 22:6
 transplanting, Jan 23: 8
- Open Source Seed Initiative (OSSI)**, Jan 20: 18
- Opening Lines**
see also Corby, Chris S.; From the Publishers;
 White, Jay
 about magazine, Nov 18: 4
 azaleas, Mar 20: 4
 garden stress, Sep 19: 4
 gardening with children, Mar 19: 4
 giving thanks, Nov 19: 4
 January gardening, Jan 20: 4
 organic gardening, Jul 18: 4
 passing the torch, Sep 18: 4, Sep 18: 49
 resolutions, Jan 19: 4
 sun protection, May 19: 4
 water usage, Jul 19: 4
- Operation Thistle: Seeds of Despair**, Mar 20: 42
- Ophiopogon**. *see* mondo grass (*Ophiopogon*)
- Opuntia humifusa (hardy spineless prickly pear)**,
 Jul 19: 31
- orange oil**, Jul 18: 18
- oranges, Sep 22: 8
- orchard mason bees (*Osmia lignaria*)**, Jan 19: 29
- orchids**, Sep 23: 10
- oregano**
 bee-fertilized, Sep 18: 28
 cooking with, Sep 22: 18
 Cuban, Sep 22: 17
 fun facts on, Sep 22: 18
 Greek, May 23: 23
 growing, Sep 22: 17
 Mexican, Sep 18: 23, Sep 22: 16/17
 in partial shade, May 23: 23
 true variety, Sep 22: 16
- organic gardening**
see also community gardens; gardening; gardens
 Beck contributions to, Nov 18: 14, Nov 18: 14/17
 beetles for pest control, Sep 18: 48
 and biodiversity, Jul 18: 19
 building soil for, Nov 19: 25
 controlling bamboo, May 20: 5
 controlling environment for, Jul 18: 18/19
 crop rotation, Jul 18: 18
 and dryland farming, Jul 19: 27
 evolution of term, Jul 18: 14
 for fall feeding, Nov 18: 38
 as a family, Sep 21: 39/41
 fertilizers, Sep 18: 20, Mar 19: 11
 for flowers, Nov 19: 29
 insect control, Jul 18: 17/18
 legacy of, Jul 19: 13
 at Lone Star Nursery, Jan 20: 31
 and Low-Impact Development (LID), July 20: 41
 mulches, Jul 19: 34
 pesticide for, Jul 18: 17/18, Sep 18: 5
 purpose of, Jul 18: 17
 regenerative agriculture, Jul 22: 15
 and resistant varieties, Jul 18: 18/19
 sanitation for, Jul 18: 19
 soil building, Jul 18: 4, Jul 18: 15
 soil protection, Jul 18: 15/16
 and Sustainable Park Design, July 20: 41
 and water conservation, Jul 19: 47
 weed control, Jul 18: 16/17
- Organic Gardening magazine**, Jul 18: 4
- Organic Horticulture Benefits Alliance (OHBA)**,
 Jul 23: 22/24
- Oriental raisin tree (*Hovenia dulcis*)**, Nov 21: 21
- "Original Texas Wheat Whiskey,"** Sep 19: 34

ornamental grasses

see also Bermuda grass; grasses; lawns
 bamboo muhly (*Muhlenbergia dumosa*), Jul 19: 37
 big muhly (*Muhlenbergia lindheimeri*), May 21: 18
 big muhly (*Muhlenbergia lindheimeri*), Sep 21: 31
 'Blonde Ambition' blue grama (*Bouteloua gracilis*),
 Jul 19: 38
 bull muhly (*Muhlenbergia emersleyi*), Jul 19: 37/38
 Chinese silver grass (*Miscanthus sinensis*), Jul 19:
 36
 deer muhly (*Muhlenbergia rigens*), Jul 19: 37
 drought-tolerant, Sep 19: 5
 feather reed grass (*Calamagrostis x acutiflora*), Jul
 19: 38
 as groundcover, Jan 20: 32
 gulf muhly (*Muhlenbergia capillaris*), Jul 19: 37,
 Sep 21: 31
 heat tolerance of, Jul 18: 7/8
 Hinkley's columbine (*Aguilegia hinkleyana*), Jul 19:
 38
 inland sea oats (*Chasmanthium latifolium*), Jul 19:
 38
 Lindheimer's muhly (*Muhlenbergia
 lindheimeriana*), Jul 19: 37
 little bluestem (*Schizachyrium scoparium*), Jul 19:
 39
 maiden grass (*Miscanthus sinensis* "Gracillimus"),
 Jul 19: 36
 Mexican feathergrass (*Nassella tenuissima*), Jul 19:
 38/39
Miscanthus x giganteus, Jul 19: 36
 Pampas (*Cortaderia selloana*), Jul 19: 36
 porcupine grass (*Miscanthus sinensis* 'Strictus'), Jul
 19: 37
 'Prince' napier grass (*Pennisetum purpureum*
 'Prince'), Jul 19: 39
 purple fountain grass (*Pennisetum setaceum*
 'Rubrum'), Jul 19: 39
 sugar cane, hardy (*Saccharum arundinaceum*), Jul
 19: 39
 as texture, Jan 22: 22
 variegated silver grass (*Miscanthus sinensis*
 'Variegatus'), Jul 19: 36/37
 zebra grass (*Miscanthus sinensis* 'Zebrinus'), Jul 19:
 37

ornamentals

see also ornamental grasses
Amaranthus tricolor (amaranth), May 19: 36
 beds for, Sep 19: 13
 cabbage, Nov 18: 8, Sep 19: 8, Nov 19: 8, Jan 20: 7,
 Nov 20: 6, Jan 21: 7, Sep 21: 7, Jan 22: 7, Nov 22:
 7, Jan 23: 9, Sep 23: 10
 dusty miller, Sep 23: 10
 edible, Nov 20: 14/17

fertilizing, May 19: 10
 grown by German settlers, Nov 18: 36
 irrigating, Jul 19: 9
 kale, Nov 20: 6, Jan 21: 7, Sep 21: 7, Jan 22: 7, Nov
 22: 7, Jan 23: 9, Sep 23: 10
 legumes, Sep 19: 5
 as long-term investment, May 19: 27
 mustard, Nov 18: 18/19
 peach trees, Mar 19: 9
 planting, Sep 19: 9, Sep 20: 8, Sep 23: 10
 plum trees, Mar 19: 9
 propagated from cuttings, Sep 22: 46
 pruning, Jan 19: 8/9, Jul 19: 10, May 21: 8
 pruning after blooming, Jan 23: 10, Mar 23: 11
 small trees as, Mar 19: 14
 in summertime, Jul 18: 7/8
 sweet potato, May 19: 8, May 22: 7, Mar 23: 10, Jul
 23: 8
 woody
 berm to hold water, Mar 22: 8
 in cool season, Nov 21: 7/8
 damage-rating score project, May 23: 33/35
 fertilizing, Mar 19: 8, Mar 20: 9
 irrigating, Mar 20: 9, July 20: 9, Jul 23: 10/11
 mulching, Jul 23: 10
 planting, Jan 19: 9, May 20: 8/10, Nov 20: 7, Mar
 21: 7/8, Jan 22: 8, Mar 22: 8, Nov 22: 7/8, Sep
 23: 11
 pruning, Jan 20: 8, Jan 21: 8/9, May 21: 8, Nov
 22: 7
 relocating, Jul 23: 11
 removing weeds, turf, Nov 18: 9/10
 stressors for, Nov 22: 43/44

Osmanthus, May 23: 34

Osmia lignaria (orchard mason bees), Jan 19: 29

Overlook, at TAMU, Jan 19: 34/35

The Overstory, Jan 19: 30

Owings, Allen, Nov 22: 23

Oxalis (sorrel), May 19: 32

oxblood lily. *see under* lilies

oxygen, Nov 19: 23

oyster mushrooms (Pleurotus ostreatus), Jan 20: 39

P

pac choi. *see* Bok Choy (bok choi, pac choi)

Painter, Henry, Mar 23: 38, Mar 23: 39

palms

cabbage palmetto (palmetto) (*Sabal palmetto*), Jul
 23: 40

dwarf palmetto (*Sabal minor*), Jan 22: 22/23, July
 23: 38, Jul 23: 39/40

European fan (*Chamaerops humilis*), Jul 23: 39

fan (*Washingtonia* spp.), Jul 23: 40/41

- jelly (pindo)(*Butia capitata*), Jul 23: 41
 needle (*Rhaphidophyllum hystrix*), Jul 23: 39
 planting, growing point, July 23: 38/
 windmill (*Trachycarpus fortunei*), Jul 23: 39
- pansies**
 in cool season, Sep 18: 8, Nov 18: 8, Nov 19: 8, Jan 20: 7, Sep 20: 8, Nov 20: 6, Sep 22: 7, Nov 22: 7, Sep 23: 10
 edible, Sep 23: 21
 fertilizing, Jan 22: 7
 planting, Sep 19: 8, Jan 21: 7, Jan 23: 8
 starting indoors, Jan 19: 37
 in summertime, Jul 18: 8
 white, Mar 20: 20
 for winter color, Nov 18: 18, Nov 18: 24/25
- Papaver (poppy)**. *see* poppies
- paper wasps (*Polistes instabilis*)**, Jul 19: 48
- paperwhites**, Nov 21: 41
- Paradox Vineyards**, Jul 18: 32/33
- Parsons, Jerry**
 contributor to magazine, Sep 18: 4
 on eggplant, May 21: 15
 on fall color, Sep 19: 45
 introducing 'Celebrity' tomato, Jan 19: 16
 introducing 'Laura Bush' petunia, Mar 19: 47
Lupinus texensis project, Sep 18: 47
 on Malcolm Beck, Nov 18: 14/17
 mentor to Grant, Mar 23: 46
 on plant importance, Jan 19: 45
 on research, Jan 20: 46
 researching Satsumas, Nov 20: 24
 search for article by, Mar 20: 5
 on tomatoes, Jan 19: 18
 on water overuse, Jul 19: 45
- Partheocissus quinquefolia (Virginia creeper)**, Mar 20: 31/32
- partridgeberry (*Mitchella repens*)**, Jan 20: 31
- passion vine (*Passiflora*)**, Sep 23: 44
P. foetida (Corona De Cristo), Jan 20: 48
P. incarnata (maypop), Nov 20: 47
- Pasteur, Louis**, Mar 19: 22
- pathogenic bacteria**, Sep 20: 22
- Pavilion, at TAMU**, Jan 19: 34
- pawpaws (*Asimina triloba*)**, Jan 19: 30/31, July 20: 34/35
- peaches**
 brown rot on, May 22: 9
 in craft beverages, Sep 19: 32
 growing from seed, Jan 22: 50
 harvesting, May 21: 9
 irrigating, Jul 19: 11
 planting trees, Jan 19: 50
 pruning, Jan 23: 11
 thinning, May 19: 10
- peanuts**, Jul 20: 46
- Pearl Weekend Market (San Antonio)**, Mar 20: 26
- pears**
 irrigating, Jul 19: 11
 planting for heirs, Sep 22: 4
 pruning, Jan 23: 11
 thinning, May 19: 10
 training, Jul 21: 8/9
- Pearson, Jamelle**, May 22: 40
- peas**
see also legumes; southern peas
 'Big Boy' Southern ('Texas Big Boy'), Nov 19: 14
 black crowder, Nov 19: 46
 black-eyed, Nov 19: 44/45
 butterfly, Sep 23: 21
 in cool season, Jan 19: 6, Jan 20: 6, Sep 23: 8
 fertilizing, Nov 18: 6, May 19: 6
 harvesting, Nov 18: 6, Mar 22: 6
 inoculating for microbes, Mar 21: 6
 planting, Sep 18: 6, Sep 19: 6/7, Sep 20: 6, Jan 21: 6, Mar 21: 6, Sep 21: 6, Jan 22: 6, Sep 22: 7, Sep 22: 6, Jan 23: 8
 purple hull, Nov 19: 45
 shoots, in salads, Sep 18: 16/17
 southern (cream), Sep 18: 41, Jul 19: 6, May 23: 7
 'Sugar Magnolia' sugar snap, Nov 19: 15
 sweet
 in cool season, Nov 18: 8, Nov 19: 8
 planting, Sep 18: 8, Sep 19: 8, Sep 20: 8, Nov 20: 7, Sep 21: 7
 for spring bloom, Jul 18: 38
Vigna varieties, Nov 19: 44/46
 zipper cream, Nov 19: 46
- PEAS (Partners for Education, Agriculture and Sustainability)**, Jan 21: 18/21
- peat moss**
 for acid-loving plants, Sep 21: 8
 vs. coconut coir, Sep 23: 39
 combating root rot, Sep 18: 12
 impacts of harvesting, Sep 23: 37/38
 lack of research on, Sep 23: 37
- Pecan Bottom Garden**, Jan 19: 34
- pecans**
 in craft beverages, Sep 19: 32
 disease resistance, Jan 19: 10
 fall stress on, Sep 21: 9
 harvesting, Sep 18: 10, Nov 18: 10, Sep 19: 11, Nov 19: 11, Sep 20: 10/11, Nov 20: 9, Sep 21: 9, Nov 21: 8, Sep 22: 8/9, Nov 22: 8, Sep 23: 11
 healthy foliage for, Jul 19: 11, Sep 19: 10
 history of, Sep 22: 19
 irrigating, Sep 18: 10, Jul 19: 11, Jul 22: 9, Sep 22: 8, May 23: 11
 July, August checklists, Jul 23: 11/12

- low production problems, Jan 21: 48
 pest control, Sep 22: 8
 pollination of, Sep 21: 50
 smart-watering mats for, Nov 22: 5
 in summertime, Jul 18: 11, Jul 18: 11/12, July 20:
 10
 webworm treatment, Sep 23: 12
 webworms in, Jul 18: 11
 yeast from, Sep 19: 35
- Pemberton, Brent**, Jul 23: 41
- Penninga, De Anna**, Mar 21: 41
- Pennistenum purpureum* 'Prince' ('Prince' napier grass)**, Jul 19: 39
- Pennistenum setaceum* 'Rubrum' (purple fountain grass)**, Jul 19: 39
- pennyroyal**, Sep 18: 24/25
- Penstemon***
baccharifolius (rock), May 19: 24
 in full sun, May 20: 7
tenuis (Brazos), May 19: 24
triflorus (Hill Country), May 19: 24
- pentas**
 attracting butterflies, July 20: 36
 for fall color, Sep 20: 38
 heat tolerance of, Jul 18: 7
 in hot season, Mar 21: 7
 planting, Mar 19: 8, Mar 20: 8, Mar 21: 7, Jul 21: 7
 in shaded areas, May 21: 7, Mar 23: 9
 'Stars and Stripes' (*P. lanceolata*), Mar 23: 47
- peppers**
 for edible landscapes, Sep 23: 24
 in fall, Sep 21: 6, Sep 23: 8
 fertilizing, Jul 18: 6
 harvesting, May 20: 6, Sep 20: 6, May 23: 8
 in hot season, Jul 19: 6, Jul 20: 6, Jul 23: 8
 hot/mild myth, Nov 20: 35
 Maryland Fish, May 19: 40
 as ornamental, Nov 20: 14
 planting, Mar 19: 6, Mar 19: 7, Mar 20: 6, May 20:
 6, Jul 20: 7, Mar 21: 6, May 21: 6, Jul 21: 6, Mar
 23: 8, May 23: 8
 Red Belgian, May 19: 40
 'Shishito,' Nov 19: 17
 soil moisture for, Sep 21: 6
 starting, Jan 19: 6, Jan 19: 36/37, Jan 20: 6, Jan 21:
 6, Jan 22: 6
 in summertime, Jul 18: 6
 transplant starting, Jan 23: 8
 transplanting, Jul 22: 6
- peppervine (*Nekemias arborea*)**, Mar 20: 32, Jul 22:
 50
- perennials**
see also annuals; flowers; wildflowers
 avoiding drought stress, Jul 19: 46/47
 cleaning beds, Mar 20: 7
 clearing dead-growth, Mar 19: 7/8, Jan 21: 6
 dividing, Jul 18: 8, Mar 22: 7
 in fall, Sep 21: 7, Jul 22: 8, Sep 22: 4, Nov 22: 7
 as groundcover, Jan 20: 30
 heat-tolerant, Jul 18: 7
 January, February checklists, Jan 19: 7/8, Jan 20:
 7/8, Jan 21: 6/7, Jan 22: 7/8, Jan 23: 8/9
 July, August, Jul 23: 8
 July, August checklists, Jul 19: 7/9, Jul 21: 7, Jul
 22: 8
 March, April checklists, Mar 19: 7/8, Mar 19: 8,
 Mar 20: 7/8, Mar 21: 7, Mar 22: 7/8, Mar 23: 9/10
 May, June checklists, May 19: 7/9, May 20: 7/8,
 May 21: 7, May 22: 7/8, May 23: 9/10
 native, Jul 19: 21
 November, December checklists, Nov 19: 7/8, Nov
 20: 6/7, Nov 21: 6/7, Nov 22: 6/7
 planning for, Sep 22: 7
 planting, Sep 19: 4, Mar 22: 7/8, Nov 22: 7, Sep 23:
 10
 pruning, Jan 22: 7/8
 pruning after freeze, Nov 19: 7
 pruning to ground, Jan 20: 8
 September, October checklists, Sep 18: 8, Sep 19:
 8/9, Sep 20: 7/9, Sep 21: 7/8, Sep 22: 7, Sep 23:
 9/10
 starting with cuttings, Sep 22: 10
 watering frequency, Jul 19: 46
- Perez, Jorge**, May 22: 20/21
- perilla**, May 19: 8, Mar 23: 10
- Perisan shield**, Jul 18: 8
- periwinkle (*Vinca* spp.)**
 African heritage of, Jul 20: 47
 for fall color, Sep 20: 38
 in full sun, May 19: 36
 Madagascar, Jul 18: 7, Mar 19: 8, May 19: 8, Jul 19:
 8, July 20: 8, May 22: 7, Jul 22: 7, Mar 23: 9, May
 23: 9, Jul 23: 8
 planting, May 21: 7, Jul 21: 7
 in shaded areas, Jul 19: 20
 white, Mar 20: 20
- Perovskia atriplicifolia* (Russian sage)**, Jul 18: 43
- Perry, Rick**, May 22: 22
- Persian shield**
 for color, Jul 23: 8
 heat tolerance, May 23: 9
 landscape color, May 19: 8, May 21: 7, Mar 23: 10
 in partial shade, Jul 19: 8, May 20: 7, July 20: 8
 spring planting, Mar 20: 8
- persimmons (*Diospyros*)**
 Asian, Nov 19: 19/21
 harvesting, Nov 18: 10, Sep 19: 10/11, Sep 20:
 10/11, Nov 20: 8, Nov 21: 8, Sep 22: 8, Nov 22: 9,

Sep 23: 11
 irrigating, Sep 18: 10, Jul 19: 11, May 22: 9, Jul 22:
 9, Sep 22: 8
kaki, Nov 19: 19
 love for, May 20: 5
 November ripening, Nov 19: 10/11
 pruning, Jan 23: 11
 in summertime, Jul 18: 11
texana (Mexican persimmon) (*chapote negro*), Nov
 19: 19
texana (Texas persimmon), Mar 19: 16
 Texas, Jan 22: 22
virginiana (American persimmon), Nov 19: 19

pest control
see also Bacillus thuringiensis (Bt); insecticidal
 soap; trap, companion plants
 affecting healthy biome, Sep 20: 24
 at Altman Plants, May 22: 21
 Beck contributions to, Nov 18: 16
 blue light as, Jan 20: 41
 call for organic, Jan 21: 5
 for cilantro, Jan 23: 34
 for citrus, Nov 19: 10/11
 for cole crops, Sep 19: 18
 in cool season, Nov 18: 6, Jan 20: 6
 dormant oil, Nov 18: 10, Jan 19: 11, Jul 19:11, Sep
 19: 11, Nov 19: 11, Jan 23: 11
 in dormant season, Jan 21: 8
 by early detection, Jul 18: 9, Sep 20: 6, May 23: 10
 in fall season, Sep 19: 7, Sep 19: 8
 in flowers, May 19: 8
 in fruit plants, Nov 18: 10, May 19: 10
 in hot season, Jul 23: 8
 killing eggs, nymphs, Jul 18: 6
 in late winter, Sep 19: 11
 least toxic, Mar 23: 8
 Micromesh, Mar 21: 15/16
 non-toxic products for, Jul 18: 18
 nylon stockings for, May 19: 40
 oil sprays for, Jan 19: 11
 in organic gardening, Jul 18: 17/18
 safety of organic, Nov 20: 33
 solarization as, Sep 18: 5
 spinosad, Jul 18: 11, Jul 18: 18, Jul 18: 50, Sep 18:
 9, Mar 19: 9, Sep 20: 6, Sep 20: 50
 in spring, Mar 19: 7, Mar 20: 7
 in summertime, Jul 18: 6, Mar 19: 8, May 19: 6,
 May 19: 7, May 19: 12
 Texas Plant Disease Diagnostic Lab, Jan 23: 42
 tips for better production, May 23: 39
 for tomatoes, Jan 19: 20, Jan 23: 18
 trap crops, Mar 23: 17
 website for, Nov 21: 50

pests

see also aphids; caterpillars
 animals as, May 21: 33
 beetles, Sep 18: 48, Jan 19: 31, Sep 22: 7
 birds as, Jan 19: 24
 blueberry-gall midge, maggot, Jan 21: 25
 broad-mite (*Polyphagotarsonemus latus*), May 21:
 50
 brown marmorated stink bug (BMSB), Jan 21: 25
 cabbage loopers, Jan 19: 7, May 20: 21, Sep 21: 7
 cabbageworms, May 20: 21
 carrot flies, May 20: 21
 chinch bugs, Jul 18: 12, July 20: 11/12, Jul 20: 50,
 July 21: 10, Jul 22: 10, Jul 23: 12
 citrus leaf miners, Jul 18: 11, Nov 20: 25
 citrus-rust-mite, Jan 20: 48
 cockroaches (*Periplaneta americana*, *Blattella*
germanica, *Shelfordella lateralis*), Nov 21: 46
 cucumber beetles, Mar 19: 48, May 20: 21
 curculios, Mar 23: 11
 curcurlios, Mar 19: 10, Mar 21: 9, Mar 22: 9
 cutworms, Sep 19: 8
 early detection of, Jul 21: 6, Jul 21: 7, Sep 21: 25,
 Jul 22: 7, Sep 22: 7
 fire ants, Jan 20: 48
 flea beetles (*Psylliodes*), May 20: 19, May 20: 21,
 Sep 21: 12/13
 in flowers, Mar 21: 7
 on flowers, Jul 22: 7/8
 on fruit trees, Jan 22: 9
 gall midge, May 21: 33
 grasshoppers, Nov 18: 28
 grubs, May 20: 11/12, July 20: 11, May 21: 10
 harlequin bugs, Mar 19: 6, May 20: 6
 hornworms, Mar 23: 16
 identifying, May 23: 12
 lacewings, May 20: 22
 lady beetles, May 20: 22
 leaf beetles, Nov 22: 42
 leafcutter bee (*Megachile mendica*), Mar 20: 48,
 May 21: 50
 leaf-footed bugs, May 20: 6/7, May 20: 21/22, May
 23: 8
 mold as sign of, Jul 23: 11
 moles and gophers, May 22: 23/25
 mosquitoes, Jan 19: 48, May 21: 16
 orange tachinid flies, May 20: 22
 phylloxera, Jul 18: 32
 predatory mite (*Neoseiulus cucumeris*), May 21: 50
 scale insects, Jul 19: 11
 snails, Nov 21: 50
 spider mites, Nov 18: 28, May 20: 6, Jul 20: 7, July
 20: 8, Jul 21: 6, May 22: 6
 spotted lanternfly (*Lycorma delicatula*) (SLF), Jan
 23: 42/43

- spotted-wing drosophila (SWD), Jan 21: 25
spring check for, Mar 22: 6
squash bugs, May 20: 19, May 20: 21, Nov 21: 5
squash-vine borers, May 20: 21, Jul 20: 6, Mar 21: 12/16
squirrels, Nov 21: 26/29, Jan 22: 50
stink beetles, May 20: 21/22
stink bugs, May 20: 6/7, May 22: 6, May 23: 8
swede midges, May 20: 20
termites, Sep 18: 5
Texas leaf-cutting ant (*Atta texana*), Sep 21: 27
on tomatoes, Mar 23: 14/17
using trap, companion plants for, May 20: 18: 22
vinca leaf-rollers, Sep 20: 50
webworms, Jul 18: 10, Jul 18: 11, Jul 18: 50, Sep 18: 9, Sep 18: 50, Mar 19: 9, Sep 19: 10, July 20: 10
whiteflies, sap-sucking, May 20: 22
- Peter Rabbit Players**, Jan 19: 42/44
- Petty, Laura**, May 22: 40
- Petunia**
axillaris, Mar 19: 45
for color, Sep 19: 8, Jul 22: 8, Sep 22: 7
cultivating, Mar 19: 47
in fall season, Sep 20: 7
history of, Mar 19: 45
integrifolia, Mar 19: 45
'Laura Bush' (*P. x violacea*), Mar 19: 47, Jul 19: 8, Mar 23: 47
magenta, Jan 20: 46
P. x hybrida, Mar 19: 45
planting, Jul 18: 8/9, Mar 19: 7, Mar 20: 7, Mar 23: 9
Ruellia brittoniana "Colobe Pink" (dwarf pink Mexican petunia), Mar 23: 47
seed sources of, Mar 19: 47
spreading, Mar 19: 46/47
varieties of, Mar 19: 45
white, Mar 20: 20
- PEX tubing**, Sep 19: 23
- pH**
about, Jan 19: 41
adjusting range, Sep 18:39/40, Sep 21: 23, Sep 22: 20/21
affecting nutrients, Nov 19: 23
and iron deficiency, Mar 23: 50
lowering with sulfur, Sep 21: 8
maintaining, Jan 19: 29
neutral for bulbs, Sep 18: 29
and nutrient content, Sep 18:39/40
of okra, May 22: 36
for particular plant species, May 20: 33
testing for groundcovers, Jan 20: 30
- Philbrook Museum**, Jul 19: 38
- Phillips, Tommy**, May 19: 41/42
- philodendron**, Sep 20: 29
- Phlomis fruticosa* (Jerusalem sage)**, Jul 18: 42
- Phlomis lanata* (Jerusalem sage)**, Jul 18: 42
- Phlox**
carolina (Minnie Pearl), Jul 18: 39
divaricata (woodland phlox), Jul 18: 39
as groundcover, Jan 20: 32
investing in, Mar 23: 9
lavender, Jul 18: 23
magenta, Jan 20: 46
nivalis ssp. *texensis* (Texas trailing phlox), Sep 20:17
paniculata ('John Fanick'), Mar 23: 47
paniculata (summer phlox), Jul 18: 39, July 20: 36
pilosa (downy), Jul 18: 39
pilosa (*kiss-me-quick*), Jul 18: 42
planting, Mar 20: 7, Mar 20: 8, Jul 21: 7, Sep 23: 10
in shaded areas, May 19: 21
shearing, Jul 22: 47
sublata (moss pink), Jul 18: 39
- phosphorus (P2O5)**, Nov 19: 23
- photinias**, Mar 19: 14, Sep 21: 8, May 23: 34
- photosynthesis**, Jan 19: 46
- Photosynthetically Active Radiation (PAR)**, Jan 20: 34
- phylloxera**, Jul 18: 32
- Phymatotrichum***. *see under* diseases
- pick**, Sep 18: 32
- pickerelweed (*Pontederia cordata*)**, Jul 21: 28
- pickling**. *see* fermentation
- Piedro, Joseph**, Nov 22: 23
- pieris**, Mar 19: 9, Sep 23: 11
- pineapple sage**, Sep 18: 8
- Pineywoods Native Plant Center (PNPC)**, Sep 20:17
- pink chablis (*Lamium maculatum*)**, Jul 18: 41
- pink oxalis (fairy lily)**, Jul 18: 23
- pink pewter (*Lamium maculatum*)**, Jul 18: 41
- pink skullcap (*Scutellaria suffrutescens*)**, Jan 20: 32
- pinks**, Jul 18: 38/39
- Pinus eldarica* (Afghan pine)**, Nov 18: 27
- Pinus taeda* (loblolly pine)**, Mar 20: 46
- Pippi Longstocking**, May 22: 46/47
- Pistacia chinensis* (Chinese pistache)**, Jul 19: 21
- Pittosporum***, May 23: 34
- Pitts, Greg**, May 22: 40/41
- plant islands**, Jul 19: 20/21
- Plant It Earth**, Jan 19: 45/47
- Plant Propagation**, Nov 18: 43
- Plant System research**, Mar 21: 17
- planting**
bare-root plants, Jan 19: 9, Jan 19: 10, Jan 20: 10, Nov 20: 8, Jan 22: 8/9
for beginners, Nov 21: 36/37

-
- Brazos County guidelines, May 23: 38
 - with children, Mar 19: 43/44
 - considering water, sunlight, Jul 22: 22
 - consulting experts, Sep 18: 7
 - container gardens, Sep 18: 20
 - correct technique, Jul 22: 23/24, Sep 23: 11
 - depths for, Sep 20: 7
 - elevating root ball, Jul 22: 24
 - Extension charts for, Jan 19: 7
 - in fall, Sep 18: 6, July 20: 8, Jul 22: 22
 - fall guides for, Jul 18: 25, Jul 19: 42, Jul 20: 43, Jul 21: 21, Jul 22: 17, Jul 23: 25
 - first-year irrigation, Jul 22: 24/25
 - groundcovers, Jan 20: 30, Jan 20: 32
 - improper practices, May 19: 27
 - mature size considerations, Jan 23: 10/11
 - with mechanical seeder, Sep 20: 31
 - with parent soil, Jul 22: 24
 - prepping beds, Jul 18: 37, May 19: 26, Nov 20: 6, Mar 21: 6, Jul 23: 8
 - and rainfall, temperature patterns, Jul 19: 46
 - raised beds for, Mar 20: 6
 - reader appreciates guide, May 22: 5
 - research on, Nov 21: 9
 - seed depth, spacing, Mar 19: 7
 - soil preparation, Jan 23: 9
 - for spring flowers, Sep 23: 10
 - spring guides for, Jan 19: 26/27, Jan 20: 26/27, Jan 21: 26, Jan 22: 26/27
 - for spring harvest, Jan 21: 4
 - steps for, Jan 23: 10
 - suggestions for, May 20: 35
 - in summer, Jul 18: 25, Jul 18: 36/39, Jul 19: 6/7, Jul 19: 12, Jul 19: 42
 - timing for, Sep 21: 23
 - tips for, Nov 22: 8
 - trees, shrubs, vines, Jul 19: 10, Sep 20: 10, Nov 20: 7
 - vegetables, Jul 18: 25
 - for visual impact, Jul 18: 36/37, Jul 18: 38
 - water-smart xeriscapes, Jul 22: 22/25
 - in winter, Jan 19: 26/27, Jan 20: 6, Jan 20: 9, Jan 20: 26/27
 - woody ornamentals, Nov 18: 9/10, Jan 20: 8/9
 - planting guides, spring**, Jan 23: 26
 - plants**
 - see also* Christmas plants
 - care during dormancy, Nov 22: 44
 - carnivorous, Nov 19: 13
 - choosing wisely, Mar 19: 12
 - composting diseased, Nov 18: 7
 - conservation of, Mar 22: 4
 - culling, May 21: 15/16
 - dividing, Jul 18: 38/39
 - edible. *see also* fruits; herbs; nuts; vegetables
 - bee brush, May 19: 30/31
 - cattails (*Typha* spp.), Jul 23: 44
 - creeping cucumber, May 19: 33/34
 - henbit, May 19: 31
 - redbuds, May 19: 31
 - sorrel, May 19: 32
 - Turk's cap, May 19: 33
 - wild sumacs, May 19: 32/33
 - yucca flowers, May 19: 31
 - fast-maturing, May 21: 17
 - as holiday decorations, Nov 21: 10
 - importance of, Jan 19: 45/47
 - increasing yields, May 21: 17
 - info-chemicals in, Jul 23: 36
 - maintenance-free, July 20: 28
 - mycorrhizal fungae protecting, Jul 23: 36
 - mycorrhizal fungi symbiosis, Jul 23: 34/36
 - native, Sep 19: 28, Jul 21: 5, Nov 21: 24/25
 - nurturing, May 21: 16
 - photosynthesis, Jul 23: 23
 - phytoremediation, Jul 23: 36
 - placing appropriately, May 19: 27/28
 - taking cuttings, Sep 18: 12, Sep 21: 10
 - trials for new, Sep 20: 16
 - unadapted for climate, Sep 21: 24
 - at water's edge, Jan 20: 23/25
 - playscapes**, Jul 19: 20
 - Pleurotus ostreatus* (oyster mushrooms)**, Jan 20: 39
 - Pliny**, Nov 18: 46
 - plumbago**
 - African heritage of, Jul 20: 47
 - for color, May 19: 8
 - in full sun, May 20: 7
 - in hot season, Jul 18: 7, Jul 19: 8, July 20: 8, Mar 21: 7, May 22: 7, Jul 22: 7, Jul 23: 8
 - investing in, Mar 23: 9
 - as low-maintenance plant, Sep 20: 5
 - planting, May 23: 9
 - pruning, Jan 20: 8, Jul 22: 47
 - sowing, transplanting, Mar 20: 8
 - white, Mar 20: 21
 - plumeria**, Nov 18: 13
 - plums**, Jan 19: 30
 - brown rot, May 22: 9
 - pruning, Jan 23: 11
 - Podocarpus***, May 23: 34
 - Podophyllum pelatum* (mayapple)**, Jul 18: 46
 - poinciana**, Jan 22: 23
 - Poinsett, Joel Roberts**, Nov 19: 38
 - poinsettias**
 - caring for, Nov 18: 50, Nov 19: 38, Nov 19: 50, Nov 20: 7, Nov 21: 38/41
 - poison myth, Nov 21: 38
-

- short life of, Nov 22: 13
- poison ivy** (*Toxicodendron radicans*), Mar 20: 29/32
- Poliomintha longiflora** (Mexican oregano), Sep 18: 23
- Polistes instabilis** (paper wasps), Jul 19: 48
- pollination, pollinators**
- about, Sep 21: 32
 - action of male, female trees, Jan 22: 33/34
 - Ashe juniper as, Jan 22: 32/35
 - assuring, Nov 18: 10/11
 - bats as, Sep 21: 34
 - butterflies as, Sep 21: 35
 - electric toothbrush as, May 19: 40
 - for fruit bushes, trees, Jan 19: 29/30
 - gear for protection from, Jan 22: 35
 - habitat for, Sep 21: 32
 - by hand, Jul 18: 5
 - moths as, Sep 21: 34/35
 - plantings, Sep 18: 8
 - with shoots in water, Mar 22: 9
 - via wind, Jan 22: 33
 - watermelon, Mar 20: 16/17
- Polygonatum** (Solomon's seal), May 19: 21
- pomegranates** (*Punica granatum*), Nov 18: 45/47, Nov 20: 11
- Pool David**, Sep 22: 34/35
- poppies**
- Aggie poppy (*Papaver laciniatum* 'Grant's Garnet'), Mar 23: 47
 - in cool season, Nov 18: 8, Nov 19: 8
 - Iceland, Nov 18: 21
 - opium (*Papaver somniferum*), Mar 21: 50
 - planting, Jul 18: 37/38, Sep 18: 8, Sep 20: 8, Nov 20: 7, Sep 21: 7, Sep 23: 10
- porch lights**, Sep 23: 35
- porcupine grass** (*Miscanthus sinensis* 'Strictus'), Jul 19: 37
- portulaca**, planting, May 23: 9
- Portulaca**
- in full sun, May 21: 7
 - grandiflora* (rose moss, sun jewel), Jul 18: 42
 - in hot season, July 20: 8, Jul 22: 7
 - oleracea* (paddle-leafed purslane), Jul 18: 42
 - planting, Mar 20: 8, Mar 23: 9
- potager (kitchen garden)**, Nov 20: 14
- potassium (K₂O)**, Nov 18: 38, Nov 19: 23
- potatoes**
- boring, or buried treasure, May 22: 11
 - cooking, Jan 22: 44/45
 - experimenting with, Jan 22: 45
 - Irish, Sep 19: 6, Jul 22: 6
 - jokes about, Jan 22: 44/45
 - kids growing, Jan 22: 44/45
 - planting, Jul 18: 7, Sep 18: 6, Jan 19: 7, Jan 20: 6, Jul 20: 7, Jan 21: 6, Jul 21: 6, Jan 22: 4, Jan 22: 44, Jan 23: 8
 - planting whole, Jul 23: 8
 - sulfur for seed pieces, Jul 18: 7
- potting mix**, Jul 18: 34
- powdery mildew**, Jul 18: 9, Mar 20: 18, May 20: 6/7
- Powers, Richard**, Jan 19: 30
- Pownall, Thomas**, Nov 18: 33
- prairie goldenrod** (*Solidago nemoralis*), Sep 21: 30
- Prairie View A&M University College of Agriculture and Human Sciences (CAHS)**
- developing fruit, vegetable crops, Jan 21: 28, Mar 21: 17
 - Student-led Garden, May 21: 40/41
- praying mantis**, May 19: 16
- preservation, canning**
- by Girls' Tomato Clubs, Nov 20: 20/21
 - ideas for, May 19: 44, May 20: 16/17
 - for surplus, May 20: 7
 - in tin cans, Nov 20: 20
 - website for, Nov 18: 7
- Preserve It & Serve It: A Children's Guide to Canning, Freezing, Drying, Pickling and Preparing Snacks with Preserved Food**, May 19: 44
- prickly pear**
- cactus, Sep 19: 35/36
 - in craft beverages, Sep 19: 32
 - Opuntia humifusa* (hardy spineless), Jul 19: 31
- Pride of Barbados**
- Caesalpinia pulcherrima*, Jul 19: 17, July 20: 28, May 23: 9
 - in cool season, Nov 19: 7
 - heat tolerance, May 22: 7
 - in hot season, Jul 19: 8, Mar 21: 7, Jul 22: 7, Jul 23: 8
- primula**, Sep 20: 8, Nov 20: 6
- 'Prince' napier grass** (*Pennisetum purpureum* 'Prince'), Jul 19: 39
- produce, as gifts**, Sep 23: 19
- Profound Foods**, Nov 19: 29
- Prokhorov, Maksim**, Nov 20: 26/29
- Prokhorova, Julia**, Nov 20: 4, Nov 20: 26/29
- propagation**, Sep 22: 46/47
- protein, from legumes**, Jul 19: 15
- Proust, Marcel**, Nov 19: 4
- pruning**
- see also* shearing; trees
 - burning as, Sep 21: 31
 - coating afterward, Nov 20: 33
 - in cool season, Nov 18: 8, Nov 18: 10, Jan 19: 9/10, Nov 19: 9/10, Jan 22: 8/9, Jan 23: 10, Jan 23: 38/41
 - decisions for, May 19: 28
 - in fall, Sep 19: 9, Sep 21: 8

- flowering plants, July 20: 8
 after freeze, Nov 21: 7
 fruit plants, Nov 19: 11, Jan 20: 11, Jan 21: 8, Jan 23: 11
 grape vines, Jul 18: 33
 groundcovers, Jan 19: 12
 hedges, Sep 20: 9
 in hot season, Jan 19: 8, Jul 19: 9, July 20: 9
 late, Mar 20: 8/9
 to maintain form, production, Jan 19: 10/11
 native perennials, Sep 21: 30/31
 before new growth, Jan 20: 9, Jul 21: 8/9
 overgrown bushes, Mar 20: 48
 photographs for guidance, Nov 19: 30
 pollarding, coppicing, Jan 22: 38/39
 prepping for, Jan 23: 38/39
 pruning paint, Mar 23: 10
 remedial, Jul 22: 43
 roses, Jan 20: 10, Mar 20: 37
 in summertime, Jul 18: 8
 tools for, Sep 18: 33, Sep 20: 32/33, Jan 23: 39/40
 in warm season, Mar 19: 9, Mar 19: 10, Mar 20: 10, May 23: 10/11
 in winter, Jan 20: 8, Jan 21: 7/8, Nov 21: 8
***Prunus campanulata* (Taiwan flowering cherry)**, Nov 18: 25
***Prunus mume* (Japanese flowering apricot)**, Nov 18: 25
***Ptelea trifoliata* (wafer ash)**, Mar 19: 16
puddling, July 20: 35
pumpkins
 harvesting, Sep 22: 7
 planting, May 19: 7, May 21: 6, Jul 21: 6, Jul 22: 6
***Punica granatum* (pomegranates)**, Nov 18: 45/47
puppet show, Jan 19: 42/44
Purifoy, Dorothy, May 22: 5
purple dragon (*Lamium maculatum*), Jul 18: 41
purple fountain grass (*Pennistenum setaceum* 'Rubrum'), Jul 19: 39
purple fountain grass (*Pennistenum setaceum* 'Rubrum'), May 22: 7
purple hull peas. *see* southern peas
purpleheart
 about, July 20: 30
 for color, May 19: 8, May 20: 8, Mar 23: 9
 heat tolerance, May 22: 7
Setcreasea, Jan 20: 32
Tradescantia pallida, Jul 19: 8, Jul 19: 20, July 20: 30
purslane, Mar 23: 9
see also *Portulaca*; summer greens
 in full sun, May 21: 7
 'Goldgelber,' Jul 18: 6, Mar 19: 8
 in hot season, July 20: 8, Jul 22: 7, Jul 23: 8
 planting, Mar 20: 8, Jul 21: 7, Mar 23: 9, May 23: 8, May 23: 9
PVC pipe, Sep 19: 22, Jul 20: 38/39
Pyle, Jack, Jul 19: 27
***Pyracantha* (firethorns)**, Jul 18: 44, Nov 21: 38/41
Pyron family, Mar 22: 28
- Q**
***Quercus muehlenbergii* (chinkapin oak)**, Mar 19: 15
quince, flowering, May 19: 9, Mar 21: 8
 pruning, Jan 22: 8/9
- R**
Radde, Kenneth, Nov 18: 27/30
Radde Tannenbaum Farm, Nov 18: 27/30
radicchio (*Cichorium intybus*), Sep 18: 17
radishes
 black Spanish, Sep 21: 17
 cherry belle, Sep 21: 17
 Easter egg, Sep 21: 17
 edible greens of, Sep 21: 18
 for fall harvest, Sep 20: 6
 French breakfast, Sep 21: 17
 frost avoidance, Nov 21: 6
 growing, Sep 21: 13/17
 Myashige, Sep 21: 17
 pink beauty, Sep 21: 17
 planting, Sep 18: 6, Mar 19: 6, Mar 19: 44, Jan 20: 6, Mar 21: 6, Sep 21: 6, Sep 21: 12, Sep 22: 6, Jan 23: 8, Mar 23: 8, Sep 23: 8
 purple plum, Sep 21: 17/18
Raphanus sativus, Sep 21: 12
 rat tail, Sep 21: 18
 repelling pests, Mar 19: 48
 seed sources for, Sep 21: 18
 as trap plants, May 20: 18/19
 varieties, uses of, Sep 21: 12/13, Sep 21: 17/18
 watermelon, Sep 21: 18
 white icicle, Sep 21: 18
ragweed, Sep 20: 38
Rain Garden, Jan 19: 34
rain storage, Jul 19: 27
rain wand, Sep 18: 32
raised beds
 about, Jan 19: 24
 for acid-loving plants, Sep 23: 11
 for aquaponics, Nov 19: 40
 building soil in, Mar 22: 5
 concrete, Jul 22: 15
 covers for, Sep 19: 23/24
 for easier production, May 23: 40/41
 keyhole, Jan 20: 42/43
 reasons for using, Sep 18: 9, Sep 18: 41, Nov 18: 9,

- Jan 20: 36
 for seniors, Jul 18: 27
 versatility of, Mar 20: 6
- Raising with the Moon**, Jul 19: 27
- rake**, Jul 18: 16, Sep 18: 33
- Ralston Purina Company**, Jan 20: 38/39
- Randall, Bob**, Sep 21: 39
- Rangoon creeper**, May 20: 8
- rangoon creeper vine**, May 22: 7
- Raphiolepis**, May 23: 34
- Raphiolepis indica (Indian hawthorn)**, Mar 19: 14
- Raulston, James C.**, Mar 21: 22
- Ray, Janisse**, Jan 20: 19
- Rebel Eloy Emanis Pine Savanna and Bird Sanctuary**, May 19: 47, Mar 20: 45/47, Jul 21: 46/47
- recipes**
aloo bhindi, Nov 20: 5
 apples, Sep 22: 44/45
 blueberry cornbread, Jan 19: 25
 Boursin cheese spread, May 23: 24
 carrot and orange salad, Sep 20: 35
 chile pequin vinegar, Jan 22: 25
 chile pequin-citrus turkey breast, Jan 22: 24
 cilantro, Jan 23: 34
 citrus-accented yeast bread, Jul 21: 30
 dill pickles, May 22: 16
 given to children, Jan 19: 43
 Green Goddess dressing, Mar 22: 31
 grilled corn on the cob, May 20: 23
 healthy smoothies, Sep 20: 21
 herb butter, Nov 20: 38
 herb-accented flatbread, Sep 22: 18
 hibiscus/sorrel lemonade, Jan 21: 29
 homemade baby food, May 20: 28
 infused water, July 20: 16/17
 maple-chipotle glaze, May 20: 23
 no-lettuce salad, Sep 20: 21
 for okra and potatoes, July 20: 25
 roasted radishes, Sep 21: 17
 sage-infused pork roast, Nov 22: 20
 saucepan yucca, May 19: 34
 sauerkraut, Mar 19: 25
 tarragon chicken, Mar 22: 31
 teas, May 19: 30/31, May 19: 33
 veggie bunnies, Mar 22: 44
 watermelon salsa, Mar 20: 18
 wild green-grape pie, May 19: 34
- recognition immunity**, Mar 20: 29
- recycling**
see also sustainability; tree-cycling
 Beck leading on, Nov 18: 14, Nov 18: 17
 as compost, Jan 20: 42
 eggshells, Jul 19: 41
 fountain water, May 19: 23
 grass clippings, Mar 19: 28
 in IDEA garden, Sep 19: 19
 for mushroom compost, Jan 20: 39, Jan 20: 41
 tires into planters, Jan 21: 46/47
 Vanhoozier on, Nov 19: 26
- red bird of paradise**, Mar 20: 8
- red hot poker (*Kniphofia uvaria*)**, Jul 18: 39
- red sorrel**. *see* roselle (*Hibiscus sabdariffa*)
- red spider lily (*Lycoris*)**, May 19: 21
- redbuds (*Cercis*)**
 care of, Mar 21: 22
 vs. crapemyrtles, Mar 21: 20
 edible, May 19: 31
 genetic improvement, Mar 21: 22/23
 pruning, Mar 19: 9, Mar 21: 8, Jan 22: 8/9
 species of, Mar 21: 25/26
 for spring color, Jan 20: 8
 taxonomy of, Mar 21: 21/22
 for texture, Jan 22: 20
 varieties of, Mar 21: 22/23
 white, Mar 20: 21
- Redmond, Chris**, Sep 19: 33
- red-tip photinias**, Sep 19: 9
- Reed, David**, May 22: 33
- Reese, Taylor**, Jul 19: 27
- Reid, Christina**, July 20: 38/39
- relocation, tips for**, Jul 18: 12
- rescue plants**, Jul 18: 20/23
- Resiliency Gardens**, Jan 21: 21
- Resolution Gardens**, Jul 18: 27, Jul 18: 29/30
- retaining walls**, Jul 19: 20/21
- Reynolds, Bryan**. *see* What's That Bug?
- rhizomes**
 discarding oldest, Jul 18:39
 of groundcovers, Jan 20: 30
 planting, Sep 20: 8
 regrowth, Mar 19: 27, Jan 20: 23
 removing invasive, Sep 19: 6
 rescuing, Sep 19: 13
 spreading from, Jan 20: 30, Jan 20: 31/32
- rhododendrons**, Sep 19: 21
- Rhodophiala**. *see under* lilies
- Rhus virens (evergreen sumac)**, Jul 18: 44
- Riccardi, Victoria Abbott**, May 20: 23
- Richter, Skip**
see also Ask Skip; checklists
 on April gardening, Mar 20: 4
 beneficial pests, Mar 20: 33/35
 chilling hours, Jan 20: 50
 common gardening myths, Nov 20: 32/35
 cool-season greens, Nov 22: 38/42
 drip irrigation, Jul 21: 38/43
 easier, more productive gardening, May 23: 36/41
 fertilizers, Nov 19: 22/25

- first cropping cycle, May 20: 4
 gardening fever, Jan 22: 40/42
 gardening mistakes, Sep 21: 22/25
 growing transplants, Jan 19: 36/39
 holiday plants, Nov 21: 38/41
 hosting *GardenLine*, May 23: 6
 landscaping, May 19: 26/29
 lawn watering, Jul 23: 18/21
 lawns, Mar 19: 27/31, Jul 19: 22/24
 light for seed starting, Jan 20: 33/35
 no-till gardening, Mar 22: 22/25
 okra, May 22: 36/39
 orname-dibles, Sep 23: 20/24
 ornamental ginger, May 21: 34/39
 on peace of mind, May 20: 15/17
 on roots, May 20: 30/34
 row covers, tunnels, Sep 19: 22/25
 seeds, July 20: 21/24, Jan 21: 36/41
 on small trees, Mar 19: 14
 soil testing, Jul 22: 38/39
 soil-building tips, Sep 18: 38/41
 soil-test results, Sep 22: 20
 speaking to Master Gardeners, Sep 19: 40
 tools, equipment, Sep 20: 30/34
 tree pruning, Jan 23: 38/41
 winter-proofing, Nov 18: 40/44
ristras, Nov 22: 30/31
river birch (*Betula nigra*), Jan 22: 20
Rivera, Hector, Jul 20: 41
rock penstemon (*Penstemon baccharifolius*), May 19: 24
Rodale, J.I., Jul 18: 4, Jul 18: 14, Jul 18: 19
Rodriguez, David, Jul 20: 41
Rogers, Peggy, May 19: 41/42
romaine lettuce, Sep 18: 15
root crops
 planting, Sep 18: 6, Nov 18: 6, Jan 20: 6, Nov 20: 6, Jan 21: 6, Sep 22: 7
 seeding, Sep 19: 6, Jan 22: 6
rooting hormone, Jul 18: 34
rooting media, Jul 18: 34
root-knot nematodes, Mar 19: 50
roots
 circling, Jan 21: 7
 critical roles of, May 20: 30
 growth, makeup of, May 20: 31
 locations, size of, May 20: 30/31
 needs of, May 20: 32/34
 problems, solutions, May 20: 34
 and soil microbes, May 20: 32/33
 taking in nutrients, May 20: 32
Rose Bed Garden, Jan 19: 33
rose moss (*Portulaca grandiflora*), Jul 18: 42, Jul 21: 7
rose rustling, Jul 18: 22, Jul 18: 23
roselle (*Hibiscus sabdariffa*)
 about, Jan 21: 28/29
 growing, harvesting, Jan 21: 29
 making tea from, July 20: 16/17
 seed sources for, Jul 20: 17
rosemary, Jul 23: 7
 about, Jul 23: 7
 attracting beneficial insects, Mar 20: 44
 beauty, flavor of, Nov 20: 14
 as Christmas wreath, Nov 22: 15/16
 in drought, Jul 18: 41, Jul 18: 44, Sep 18: 8
 in herb butter, Nov 20: 38
 for holiday decorating, Nov 21: 40
 indoor, Nov 19: 50, Nov 20: 7
 planting, Mar 20: 44
 Rosmarinus officinalis, Mar 23: 31
 versatility of, Sep 18: 22/23
roses
 see also Antique Rose Emporium
 American Garden Rose Selections Program (AGRS), Jan 23: 25
 bare-root planting, Jan 21: 7
 'Belinda's Dream,' Nov 20: 39
 'Cécile Brünner' (Sweetheart Rose), Nov 20: 39
 choosing, Mar 22: 8
 climbing, Nov 20: 47
 in cool season, Jan 19: 9/10, Mar 22: 8, Jan 23: 10
 disease control for, Mar 23: 20/21
 disease susceptibility, Jan 20: 10, Mar 20: 10
 Earth-Kind, Jul 18: 10, Sep 19: 10, Jan 23: 11
 fall care for, Sep 19: 9/10, Sep 23: 11
 fertilizing, Jul 23: 11
 fertilizing, pruning, May 19: 9, Jul 19: 10, Jan 20: 10, Mar 20: 10, Mar 20: 37, May 20: 8, July 20: 9/10
 'Fragrant Blush,' Nov 21: 19
 grown with grapes, Jul 18: 32
 hellebore, Nov 18: 25
 Helleborus (Lenten), Jan 20: 32
 hybrids from antiques, Jan 23: 25
 Knock Out, Nov 21: 18
 Macartney hedge roses, Jan 23: 25
 'Mutabilis' (Butterfly Rose), Nov 20: 39
 new hybrids, Nov 21: 16/19
 not pruning, Jan 20: 8
 Old Garden classes, Mar 20: 36/37
 'Peggy Martin' (Hurricane Katrina rose), Jan 20: 41, Nov 20: 39, Mar 23: 18/21
 planning for, Sep 22: 8
 planting, Jan 20: 8, Sep 21: 8, Jan 23: 12
 pruning, Sep 20: 10, Mar 21: 8, Jan 22: 8/9, Jul 22: 8, Jan 23: 11, Jan 23: 12, Jul 23: 11
 R. x 'Farmer's Dream' (climbing 'Belinda's Dream'),

- Mar 23: 47
R. x 'Grandma's Yellow' (Nacogdoches), Mar 23: 47
R. x polyantha ('Marie Daly'), Mar 23: 47
Rosa chinensis (China), Mar 20: 36/37
Rosa palustris var. *scandens* (swamp rose), Jan 20: 24/25
 Saint-Exupéry quote on, Jan 23: 25
 shearing, Sep 22: 8, Mar 23: 10/11
 Shoup as breeder, philosopher, Jan 23: 22, Jan 23: 24–25
 soil amendments for, Mar 20: 37
 spraying for diseases, May 19: 10, Jul 22: 8
 in summertime, Jul 18: 9
 swamp roses, Jan 23: 25
 terminology for, Jan 23: 24
 traits of antique roses, Jan 23: 25
 transplanting, Sep 19: 10
 Tyler Rose Garden, Sep 19: 19/21
 in warm season, Mar 19: 9/10
 white, Mar 20: 20
 'Zephirine Drouhin' climbing, May 20: 13
- rototilling, minimizing**, Mar 22: 22
- Round Top Antique Fair**, Mar 22: 16
- row covers, tunnels**
 about, Nov 18: 42/43
 adding heat for, Sep 19: 24/25
 in cool season, Nov 18: 7, Jan 19: 7, Sep 19: 22/25, Nov 19: 6, Nov 20: 6, Jan 21: 6, Nov 22: 6
 covering, Sep 19: 23/24
 design, materials for, Sep 19: 22/23
 as frost protection, Mar 19: 6, Mar 19: 7, Mar 19: 19, Jan 20: 50, Jan 23: 8
 for germination, establishment, Mar 21: 6
 high and low, Sep 19: 22
 homemade, Mar 20: 6
 as insect control, Jul 18: 17, May 19: 6/7
 planting, Sep 19: 6/7
 to slow drying, May 22: 6
 for temperature control, Jan 20: 50
 for tomatoes, Jan 23: 17/18
 for transplants, Sep 23: 8
 using, Nov 19: 4, Sep 20: 31
 for winter-proofing, Nov 18: 42
- Rowlett, Doug and Linda**, Jul 18: 32/33
- Ruby M. Mize Azalea Garden**, Mar 20: 23
- rudbeckia**, Sep 19: 28, Mar 23: 9
 planting, Sep 23: 10
- Rudbeckia (black-eyed Susans)**, Jul 18: 39, Jul 22: 47
- Rush, Benjamin**, Nov 18: 32, Nov 18: 36
- Russian sage (*Perovskia atriplicifolia*)**, Jul 18: 43
- rusty blackhaw (*Viburnum rufidulum*)**, Sep 20: 39
- Ruth, Bob**, Jan 20: 40/41
- Ryacionia frustrana (Nantucket pine-tip moth)**, Nov 18: 28
- rye**, Sep 19: 32
- rye grass**, Nov 18: 39, Jan 22: 10
- Ryman, Nan**, Sep 22: 5
- S**
- Saccharum arundinaceum* (hardy sugar cane)**, Jul 19: 39
- sage**. *see* *Salvia* (sage)
- Salanova lettuce**, Sep 18: 15/17
- Salazar, Augustine**, Jan 20: 40/41
- salt tolerance**, May 21: 33
- Salvia* (sage)**
 'Augusta Duelberg,' Mar 20: 21
 autumn, May 19: 24
 cenizo (Texas sage), Jan 21: 48
clevelandii, May 19: 24
coccinea, May 19: 24, Jul 21: 7, Sep 21: 31
 common (garden) (*S. officinalis*), Nov 22: 18
 cooking with, Nov 22: 19
farinacea ('Henry Duelberg' sage), Mar 23: 47
farinacea (mealycup sage), Jul 18: 43, July 20: 36, Sep 21: 31
 in full sun, May 19: 36, May 20: 7, May 21: 7
greggii (cherry sage), Sep 18: 8, May 19: 8, May 19: 24, Jul 19: 9, Sep 20: 38, Jan 21: 7, Mar 21: 7, May 22: 8
greggii (cherry sage), Sep 23: 10
 growing, Nov 22: 18
 grown in Texas, Nov 22: 18
guaranitica, May 19: 24
 'Henry Duelberg,' Mar 20: 21
 in hot season, Jul 18: 7, May 19: 7, Jul 19: 8, July 20: 8, May 22: 7, Jul 23: 8
 investing in, Mar 23: 9
leucantha (Mexican bush), Sep 18: 8, Sep 19: 8, Sep 19: 46, May 20: 8, July 20: 8, Sep 20: 38, Nov 21: 7, Jul 22: 8, Jul 23: 8
 lore concerning, Sep 18: 23/24
lyrata, May 19: 24
madrensis, May 19: 24
 maintaining, Nov 22: 18/19
 for medicinal purposes, Nov 22: 19/20
 Mexican bush sage (*Salvia leucantha*), Jul 22: 46
 planting, May 23: 9, Sep 23: 10
 recipe using, Nov 22: 20
regla (mountain), Sep 18: 8, May 19: 24, Sep 19: 8, May 20: 8, July 20: 8, Nov 21: 7, Jul 22: 8
roemeriana, May 19: 24, Sep 21: 31
S. officinalis, Mar 23: 31
 shade-tolerant, May 23: 23
 shearing, Jul 22: 47
 smudging with, Nov 22: 20
 spring planting, Mar 19: 8, Mar 20: 7, Mar 20: 8

- white sage (*S. apiana*), Nov 22: 19/20
white sagebrush (*Artemisia ludoviciana*), Nov 22: 19/20
- San Antonio Botanical Garden**, July 20: 40/42
- San Antonio Zoo**, July 20: 33
- Sanders, Boyd**, Jan 23: 36/37
- Sarcococca hookeriana var. humilis** (sweetbox), Jan 20: 31
- Sarracenia varieties**, Nov 19: 13
- Sarton, Mary**, May 20: 17
- sasanquas**, Sep 19: 46
- Satsuma orange** (*Citrus unshiu*)
about, Nov 20: 22/23
cold-tolerance of, Nov 20: 23/24
in containers, Nov 19: 10
fertilizing, Nov 20: 25
growing, protecting, Nov 20: 24/25
harvesting, Sep 20: 10/11, Sep 22: 8, Nov 22: 9
- sauerkraut**, Mar 19: 25
- saw, folding**, Sep 18: 33
- Sayle, Carol Ann**, Jul 18: 16/17
- scale insects**, Jul 19: 11
- scarlet flax**, Sep 21: 7
- Schattenberg, Paul**, Sep 18: 42, Sep 18: 44
- Scheick, William**
azaleas, Mar 20: 23
Christmas plants, Nov 22: 12/17
fruit-bearing bushes, trees, Jan 19: 27/31, Jan 21: 24
garden color in drought, Jul 18: 40/44
German-Texan horticulture, Nov 18: 32/36
herbs, autumn, Sep 18: 22/25
late-winter treescapes, Nov 19: 30/31
lawn alternatives, Jul 19: 18/21
moonflowers (four o'clocks), July 20: 29/30
native edibles, May 19: 30/35
snakes, Mar 22: 42/43
trap, companion plants, May 20: 18/22
trees for screening, Mar 19: 14/17
wisteria, Mar 20: 38/39
- Scheiner, Justin**, Sep 20: 40
- Schizachyrium scoparium** (little bluestem), Nov 18: 25
- Schlumberger, Frederic**, Nov 19: 39
- school gardens**
aquaponics as STEM tool, Sep 22: 42
organizing, funding, May 20: 37/39
programs for children, Jan 19: 43/44
- Science with Attitude (SWAt)**, Mar 20: 41
- Scott, Andrea**, Jan 22: 43
- Scottish moss** (*Sagina subulata*), Jan 20: 43
- Scutellaria suffrutescens** (pink skullcap), Jan 20: 32
- sea oats, wild** (*Chasmanthium latifolium*), Nov 18: 25
- Seagraves, Randy**, Sep 19: 44, May 20: 42/43
- Sebasta, Dan**, Jul 21: 11, Sep 23: 5
- sedges** (*Carex*)
about, May 19: 20/21, Jul 21: 33/34
C. bromoides (sweeping sedge), Jul 21: 37
C. buchananii ('Red Rooster'), Jul 21: 36
C. cherokeensis (Cherokee sedge), Jul 21: 37
C. divulsa (Berkeley sedge), Jul 21: 37
C. flaccosperma, Jul 21: 37
C. laxiculmis ('Hobb,' 'Bunny Blue'), Jul 21: 37
C. leavenworthii (Levenworth's sedge), Jul 21: 36
C. morrowii ('Everglow'), Jul 21: 35
C. morrowii ('Ice Dance,' 'Silk Tassel'), Jul 21: 35
C. oshimensis ('Everillo'), Jul 21: 35
C. phyllocephala ('Sparkler'), Jul 21: 35
C. scaposa (Chinese pink-fairy sedge), Jul 21: 36
C. testacea ('Prairie Fire'), Jul 21: 36
C. texensis (Texas sedge), Jul 21: 36
controlling, Mar 19: 29/30
'Feather Falls,' Jul 21: 35
in landscapes, Jul 21: 34/35
native, Jul 21: 36/37
ornamental, Jan 20: 32
readily available, Jul 21: 35/36
for winter interest, Nov 18: 25
winter shearing, Jan 19: 12
- sedum**
attracting butterflies, July 20: 36
palmeri, Jul 19: 30/31
potosinum, Jul 19: 30
x *Graptosedum* Vera Higgins, Jul 19: 31
see also **southern peas**. see Texas mountain laurel (*Dermatophyllum secundiflorum*)
- Seed Savers Exchange**, Jul 19: 5, Jan 20: 17
- seedlings**, Mar 19: 7, May 19: 6/7
fertilizing, May 23: 9
- seeds**
in Advent calendar, Sep 23: 16
bed preparation, Sep 21: 7
bombs for "attack," Jan 20: 21
books for children, Mar 19: 44
catalogs, Jan 20: 6/7
cherry tomatoes, Jan 21: 16
child's mix of, Jul 19: 13
for cole crops, Sep 19: 18
collecting, saving, Sep 18: 12, Jul 19: 28, May 20: 12, July 20: 22/23, Jul 20: 45, Sep 20: 8, Jul 22: 10, Sep 23: 13
containers, media for, Jan 21: 39
cool-season starting, Jan 20: 7/8
for cutting gardens, Jan 20: 36
days to maturity, Sep 18: 17, Jan 19: 20, Mar 19: 34, Jul 19: 29
direct seeding, Jul 18: 38
drying, July 20: 22/23

- for dwarf tomatoes, Jan 20: 16
 equipment for starting, Sep 20: 31
 germination test, May 23: 17
 gift cards for, Sep 23: 16/17
 harvesting, July 20: 22, Sep 22: 10
 heirloom, May 19: 38/40, Jul 19: 5, Jan 20: 19/21
 hybrid vs. open-pollinated, July 20: 21
 importance of, May 23: 16
 irrigation, lighting for, Jan 21: 40
 Johnny's Selected Seeds, Jan 21: 16
 Joy Max Jardin, Sep 23: 31
 lettuces, Sep 18: 17
 library seed exchanges, Jan 20: 19/21
 light for starting, Jan 20: 33/35, May 21: 5
 MBS Seed, Sep 19: 35
 Millenium Seed Bank Partnership, Jan 20: 19
 native-flower, Jan 20: 21
 ordering, Nov 18: 12, Nov 19: 12, Jan 22: 10
 ordering early, Nov 22: 10
 planting depths, Sep 20: 7
 preventing cross-pollination, July 20: 21/22
 research on, Jan 20: 19
 for roselle, July 20: 17
 scarifying, Sep 18: 5
The Seed Underground, Jan 20: 19
 self-, cross-pollination, July 20: 21
 sharing, May 23: 17
 soaking, Jul 18: 7
 sources for, Nov 19: 18, Jan 22: 15, Mar 22: 20
 sprouting indoors, May 20: 16
 starting, Nov 19: 12, Jan 21: 37/39, May 21: 5, Jan 22: 6/7
 storing, May 23: 16/17
 sunflower, Jan 21: 35
 testing germination, Jan 21: 38
 viability of, May 21: 17, May 23: 16
 watermelon, Mar 20: 19
 websites for, Jul 19: 29
 wintertime choosing, Jul 19: 13, Nov 21: 6
SEEDS newsletter, Sep 23: 6
self-incompatibility (SI), Jan 19: 31
senior citizens
 community gardens for, Jul 18: 26/27, Jul 18: 26/28, May 19: 41
 Eldergrow program for, Jul 21: 23/25
 Meals on Wheels produce, May 21: 42/43
***Senna corymbosa* (flowering senna)**, Jul 19: 16
Serant, Mike, Jul 23: 22/24
***Setcreasea* (purpleheart)**, Jan 20: 32
shade
 aiding germination, May 21: 6
 aiding root system, Sep 21: 6
 benefits of, May 19: 18
 classification of, May 23: 22
 on fruit plants, May 20: 10/11
 in hot season, Jul 19: 7, Jul 20: 7, Sep 20: 6
 planting, impatiens, Sep 23: 34
 plants for
 aspidistra, Sep 23: 34
 aucuba (*Aucuba japonica*), Nov 22: 32/33
 begonias, Sep 23: 34
 ferns, Sep 23: 34
 Japanese fatsia (*Fatsia japonica*), Nov 22: 33/35
 Japanese plum yews (*Caphalotaxus harringtonia*), Nov 22: 36/37
 Mahonia varieties, Nov 22: 35/36
 for sprouting seeds, Jul 18: 7
 tolerance for, May 19: 19/21
Shades of Green Garden Center, Mar 21: 30/31
shallots, Sep 19: 6/7, Sep 20: 7, Sep 23: 8
Shamburger, Maurice, Mar 23: 32
Shanghai Botanical Garden, Mar 20: 23
Shasta daisies, Jul 18: 38
shearing
 see also pruning
 for fall color, Jul 23: 8/9
 herbaceous plants, Jul 22: 46/47
shears, Sep 18: 32, Sep 18: 33
Shelley, Percy Bysshe, Sep 19: 45
shitake mushrooms (*Lentinula edodes*), Jan 20: 39
Shoup, Mike, Jan 20: 39, Nov 21: 19, Jan 23: 22/25
shovel, Sep 18: 33
shrimp plant, Jul 19: 8, May 20: 7, Mar 23: 9
 planting, Sep 23: 10
shrub coral tree (*Erythrina x bidwillii*), May 19: 37
shrubby boneset (*Ageratina havanensis*), Sep 21: 31
shrubs
 acid-loving, Sep 22: 8
 add amendments on planting, Jul 22: 24, Sep 22: 8
 as barriers, Jan 22: 37/38
 bee brush (*Eysenhardtia texana*), May 19: 30/31
 berry-producing, Nov 20: 7/8
 blooming, Mar 20: 9
 Chinese fringe (*Loropetalum*), Nov 18: 25
 compost for, Jul 22: 8
 container-grown, Mar 20: 9
 in cool season, Nov 18: 9
 deciduous, Sep 21: 44/45
 evergreens for color, Nov 19: 9
 fall planting, Sep 22: 4
 fertilizing, May 21: 7/8
 fertilizing, mulching, Mar 21: 8
 frequency of watering, Jul 19: 46
 as groundcover, Jan 20: 30
 irrigating, Jul 22: 8, May 23: 10, Jul 23: 9/10
 irrigation berms, May 22: 8
 January, February checklists, Jan 19: 8/10, Jan 20: 8/10, Jan 22: 8/9, Jan 23: 10/11

- July, August, Jul 22: 8
 July, August checklists, Jul 18: 9, Jul 19: 9/10, Jul 21: 8, Jul 23: 9/11
 March, April checklists, Mar 19: 8/9, Mar 21: 7/8, Mar 22: 8, Mar 23: 10
 May, June checklists, May 19: 9/10, May 20: 8, May 21: 7/8, May 22: 8/9, May 23: 10
 mulching, Jul 22: 8
 November, December checklists, Nov 19: 9/10, Nov 20: 7/8, Nov 21: 7/8, Nov 22: 7/8
 planting, Nov 18: 50, Sep 20: 39, Nov 20: 7, Sep 21: 8, Sep 22: 7, Mar 23: 10
 pruning, May 19: 9, Mar 20: 10, Mar 21: 8, Jul 22: 8, Jan 23: 12, Sep 23: 33/34
 September, October checklists, Sep 18: 9, Sep 19: 9/10, Sep 20: 9/10, Sep 21: 8, Sep 22: 7/8, Sep 23: 11
 shade-tolerant, May 19: 21
 shearing, Jul 22: 46
 'Soft Caress' mahonia (*Mahonia eurybracteata*), Jan 22: 20
 wax-leaf ligstrum, Sep 19: 50
shutters, Sep 23: 34/35
silk, spider, Nov 19: 48
Simpson, Benny, Mar 21: 35
Simpson, Logan, Sep 19: 34
skeleton-leaf goldeneye, Jul 18: 8
skin cancer, May 19: 4
skin protection, Jul 19: 12
Slaughter, David, May 21: 11
Smith, Brenda Beust, Mar 23: 40/41
Smith, Chris, July 20: 25
Smith, Jada F., Sep 20:19/21, Nov 21: 26/29, Jul 22: 30/34
Smith, John, Nov 19: 19
Smith, Sue, May 22: 20/21
Smith County Master Gardeners, Sep 19: 40/42, Mar 21: 46/47
snakes, benefits of, Mar 22: 42/43
snapdragons
 about, Mar 23: 22/23
 bringing children joy, Jan 20: 44
 in cool season, Nov 18: 8, Nov 19: 8, Jan 20: 7, Nov 20: 6, Jan 21: 7, Nov 22: 7
 dwarf series, Mar 23: 22
 for fall color, Sep 21: 7, Sep 22: 7
 fertilizing, Jan 22: 7
 in hot season, Jul 18: 8, Jul 19: 8
 intermediate series, Mar 23: 22
 lore of, Mar 23: 23
 planting, Sep 19: 8, Sep 20: 8, Jul 21: 7, Jan 23: 9, Sep 23: 9
 tall series, Mar 23: 22
 for winter color, Nov 18: 18, Nov 18: 21, Nov 18: 24/25
snowflakes, Mar 20: 21, Sep 23: 10
snowflakes (*Leucojum aestivum*), Sep 19: 41
sodium, Nov 19: 22
soil
see also erosion; pH; tilling
 ability to hold water, Jul 19: 47
 adding mycorrhizal spores, July 23: 36
 banks, for winter-proofing, Nov 18: 41/43
 Beck contributions to, Nov 18: 14, Nov 18: 16/17
 biology of
 bacteria in, Sep 20: 22/24
 microbe functions in, Jul 23: 23
 microbes for root growth, May 20: 32/33
 mycorrhizal fungi in, Jul 23: 23/24, Jul 23: 32/36
 nutrient content, Sep 18: 39
 rhizophagy, Jul 23: 24
 rhizosphere of, Jul 23: 24
 building organically, Sep 18: 19, Sep 18: 38/41, Nov 19: 25
 caliche, May 21: 11
 clay, Sep 19: 13, Sep 19: 20
 for cole crops, Sep 19: 15
 compacted, May 20: 11, May 20: 34
 for container gardens, Sep 18: 20
 in cool season, Nov 18: 6, Jan 19: 6
 drainage for, Sep 18: 41
 green-manure crops for, Sep 18: 41
 for herbs, Sep 18: 22
 Houston Black, Jul 22: 12/16
 improving, Sep 21: 8
 interpreting test results, Sep 22: 20/21
 kits vs. labs for testing, Jul 22: 38
 life in, Sep 18: 40
 maintaining, Nov 21: 36/37
 moistening, Nov 18: 40/41, May 21: 6
 moisture probe for, Sep 19: 38
 mushroom compost for, Jan 20: 41
 OHBA mission for, Jul 23: 22
 organic matter for, Sep 18: 39, Sep 18: 40/41
 oven pasteurization, Jan 21: 40
 plant preferences, Nov 22: 47
 poor drainage, Sep 21: 22
 preparing, Sep 19: 37, Nov 19: 11, Mar 20: 12, Sep 20: 8, Jan 21:10, Mar 21: 6, Jul 21: 7, Jul 21: 8, Sep 21: 7, Sep 21: 22/23, Sep 22: 7, May 23: 38
 Soil Food Web School, Jul 23: 23
 solarization, Jul 19: 12
 submitting sample, Jul 22: 39
 in summertime, Jul 18: 7, Jul 18: 8/9, Jul 19: 12
 supplementing, May 20: 7
 taking sample, Jul 22: 39
 testing, Sep 18: 40, Nov 18: 28, Jan 19: 12, Jan 19: 40/41, Sep 19: 11/12, Nov 19: 24/25, May 20: 7,

Index

- May 20: 34, Jan 21: 9, Sep 21: 23, Mar 22: 23, Jul 22: 38/39
texture, structure of, Sep 18: 38/39
thermometers for, Jan 23: 50
warming before mulching, Mar 23: 8
warming before planting, Mar 22: 6
- Solanum lycopersicum***. *see* tomatoes (*Solanum lycopersicum*)
- solar panels**, Jan 19: 46, Jul 20: 41
at Altman Plants, May 22: 21
- solarization**, to kill weeds, pests, disease, Sep. 18: 5, Jul 19: 12, July 20: 12, Jul 20: 15/17
- Solenopsis invicta* (imported fire ant)**, Jan 20: 48
- Solomon's seal (*Polygonatum*)**, May 19: 21
- songs, about bugs**, May 19: 44
- soniashnyk***. *see* sunflowers
- sorghum**, Jul 20: 46
- sorrel (*Oxalis*)**, Jan 19: 6, May 19: 32, Nov 22: 40
- soup, stock**, May 22: 14
- South Austin Senior Activity Center (SASAC)**, Jul 18: 26/28
- Southern black widow spider (*Latrodectus mactans*)**, Nov 19: 48
- Southern Bulb Company**, Mar 21: 47
- Southern Exposure Seed Exchange**, Jul 19: 29, Sep 19: 18, Jan 20: 16, Jan 20: 17, Jan 20: 20
- Southern Lawns***, Nov 18: 43
- southern peas**
African heritage of, Jul 20: 47
in hot season, Jul 18: 6, Jul 20: 6
pests attacking, May 19: 6
planting, Mar 20: 6, May 20: 6, May 21: 6, Jul 21: 6, Mar 22: 6, May 22: 6, Jul 22: 6, Mar 23: 8, Jul 23: 8
uses for, May 22: 16, May 22: 17
- southern sugar maple (*Acer barbatum*)**, Jul 18: 46
- Spaeth, Jenneth E. Jr.**, Sep 20: 42/44
- Spanish bluebells (*Hyacinthoides hispanica*)**, Sep 19: 41
- Spanish flag**, Jan 20: 8
- Spanish flag (*Mina lobata*)**, May 20: 8, May 21: 7
- Spanish lavender (*Lavendula stoeches*)**, Jul 18: 42
- specialty crops**, Jan 21: 28/29
- spider lilies (*Lycoris radiata*)**, Jul 18: 20
- spider mites**
controlling, Jul 18: 9
decline of, Jul 18: 8, Sep 20: 7
in dry weather, Jul 18: 6
first appearance of, Mar 20: 7
in hot season, May 21: 7
in pines, Nov 18: 28
in warm season, May 19: 6
- spider plants (*Chlorophytum comosum*)**, Jul 19: 21, Sep 20: 29
- spiders**, May 19: 16, Nov 19: 47/48, Mar 22: 46/47
- spinach**
in cool season, Nov 22: 39/40
frost avoidance, Jan 19: 6, Nov 21: 6
planting, Sep 18: 7, Nov 18: 6, Mar 20: 6, Sep 21: 6, Sep 22: 6
in salad gardens, Sep 18: 17
- spineless cactus**, Jul 19: 28
- spirea**, Mar 19: 9, May 19: 9
pruning, Jan 22: 8/9
- Spirea**
cantoniensis 'Lanceata,' Sep 21: 45
prunifolia 'Plena,' Sep 21: 45
thunbergii (baby's-breath), Sep 21: 45
x *bumalda* 'Anthony Waterer,' Sep 21: 45
x *vanhouttei* (*Vanhoutte*, *bridal-wreath*), Sep 21: 45
- sporangia**, Jan 22: 33
- spotted bee balm (*Monarda punctata*)**, May 19: 24
- sprayers, one-use**, Jul 20: 5
- squash**
see also summer squash (*Cucurbita pepo*); zucchini
blooming issues, May 19: 50
'Bossa Nova' zucchini, Nov 19: 17
harvesting, May 19: 6, May 20: 6, Nov 20: 6, Sep 23: 8
'Honeybaby' butternut, Nov 19: 17
hot-season diseases, Jul 19: 7
pests, disease attacking, May 23: 8
picking before full size, May 23: 8
planting, Mar 19: 6, Mar 19: 7, Mar 20: 6, May 20: 6, Jul 20: 7, Jan 21: 6, Mar 21: 6, Mar 22: 6, Mar 23: 8, Jul 23: 8
pollination, Jul 18: 5
soil moisture for, Sep 21: 6
starting indoors, Jan 19: 36, Jan 22: 7
'Sunshine' kabocha, Nov 19: 17
"Tatume," Jul 19: 29
winter, May 19: 6, May 19: 7, Jul 19: 6, Sep 20: 6, Nov 21: 6, Jul 22: 6, Sep 22: 7, May 23: 8
- squash-vine borers**, May 20: 21, Jul 20: 6, Mar 21: 12/16
- Squibb, Julia**, Sep 19: 40/42
- squirrels**, Nov 21: 26/29, Jan 22: 50
- St. Augustine grass**
brown patches in, Sep 19: 12
cool-season rest for, Sep 19: 11
irrigating, Jul 19: 11
mowing, May 19: 11
shade-tolerant, May 19: 18, Jul 19: 24
yellow patches in, Mar 23: 50
- Stamets, Paul**, Jan 20: 41
- star jasmine (*Trachelospermum*)**, Nov 20: 47
- star magnolias**, Jan 20: 8
- state flowers**, Sep 18: 45/47
-

- Stein, Larry**, Jul 22: 28/29
 on pollination, Mar 20: 16
 researching Satsumas, Nov 20: 24
 on watermelons, Mar 20: 18
- Stephen F. Austin State University**, Mar 20: 4, Sep 20: 17
- stink bugs**, controlling, Jul 18: 6, Jul 18: 18, May 19: 6, Mar 20: 7, May 21: 7
- stock (*Matthiola incana*)**
 in cool season, Nov 19: 8, Jan 20: 7, Nov 20: 6, Jan 21: 7, Nov 22: 7
 for fall color, Sep 21: 7, Sep 22: 7
 fertilizing, Jan 22: 7
 planting, Sep 19: 8, Sep 20: 8, Jul 21: 7, Jan 23: 9, Sep 23: 9
 white, Mar 20: 20
 for winter color, Nov 18: 20, Nov 18: 24/25
- Stout, Ruth**, Mar 22: 22
- strawberries**
 in containers, Sep 23: 24
 in craft beverages, Sep 19: 32
 harvesting, Mar 19: 10, May 21: 8, Mar 22: 9
 maintaining, Sep 20: 11
 pick-your-own, Nov 19: 33
 planting, Sep 18: 10, Sep 19: 10, Sep 20: 10/11, Sep 21: 9, Sep 22: 9
 using new plants annually, May 20: 10, May 22: 9
- Street, Liz**, Sep 18: 33
- Stringfellow School**, Nov 19: 26
- Stump, Barbara**, Mar 20: 23
- Stutzman, Jana**, Nov 18: 13
- Styrax**, May 23: 34
- styrofoam**, Mar 19: 50
- succulents**, Jul 19: 30/31, Jan 20: 32, Nov 20: 7
- Sudex**, Sep 18: 41
- sugar cane, hardy (*Saccharum arundinaceum*)**, Jul 19: 39
- sulfur**, Nov 19: 23
- sumac (*Rhus*)**, May 19: 32/33
lanceolata (flame-leaf), Sep 20: 39
- summer greens**, Jul 18: 6, Jul 20: 6/7, May 22: 16
see also greens
- summer phlox (*P. paniculata*)**, Jul 18: 39
- summer snowflakes (*Leucojum estivum*)**, July 20: 28/29
- summer squash (*Cucurbita pepo*)**
 borers affecting, Mar 21: 12/13
 covering with Micromesh, Mar 21: 15/16
 growth, success of, Mar 21: 14/15
 harvesting, Sep 20: 6, May 21: 6, May 22: 6
 planting, Sep 18: 6, Sep 19: 6, Mar 21: 16, Jul 21: 6, Jul 22: 6/7, Sep 22: 6
 soil moisture for, Sep 21: 6
 varieties of, Mar 21: 13/14
- sun jewel (*Portulaca grandiflora*)**, Jul 18: 42
- sun protection**, May 19: 4, May 19: 12, Jul 19: 12
- sunflowers**
 common annual (*H. annuus*), May 21: 19
 as flower of year, May 21: 18/19
 in full sun, May 20: 7, May 21: 7
 in Greek myth, Jan 21: 34
 growing, Jan 21: 35
 heat tolerance of, Jul 18: 7, May 19: 7
 history of, Jan 21: 34/35
 kid-friendly, Mar 19: 44
 maturity, Nov 19: 29
 Mexican (*Tithonia*), July 20: 36
 Mexican bush sage (*Salvia leucantha*), May 21: 7
 muck (*H. simulans*), May 21: 19
 native Maximilian (*Helianthus maximiliani*), May 21: 18/19
 origin of, May 22: 4
 planting, May 22: 7, Mar 23: 9
 planting, transplanting, Mar 19: 7, Mar 20: 7, Mar 20: 8, Mar 21: 7, May 21: 19, Jul 21: 7
 sawtooth (*H. grosseserratus*), May 21: 19
 seeds of, Jan 21: 35
 silverleaf (*H. argophyllus*), May 21: 19
 swamp (*H. angustifolius*), May 21: 19
 as trap plants, May 20: 22
 Ukrainian history, May 22: 4
 as windbreak, July 19: 27
- Sunset Landscaping Limited**, Jan 22: 20
- sustainability**
see also organic gardening; recycling
 at Altman Plants, May 22: 21
 Beck contributions to, Nov 18: 14
 at mushroom farm, Jan 20: 41
 with solar panels, water catchment, Jul 20: 41
 teaching, Jan 20: 43
- Sustainable Food Center**, Mar 20: 28
- Sustainable SITES Initiative**, Jul 23: 28/29
- sweet corn**, May 19: 6, May 20: 6
- sweet peas**, planting, Sep 23: 10
- sweet potatoes**
 African heritage of, Jul 20: 46
 grown by German settlers, Nov 18: 35
 harvesting, storing, Nov 18: 6, Sep 20: 6, Nov 20: 6, Nov 21: 6, Nov 22: 6
 in hot season, Jul 19: 6
 planting, Mar 20: 6, May 20: 6, May 21: 6, May 22: 6, May 23: 8
 roots of, Sep 19: 50
 soil moisture for, Sep 21: 6
 in summertime, Jul 18: 6
- sweet William (*Dianthus barbatus*)**, Nov 18: 19/20
- sweetbox (*Sarcococca hookeriana* var. *humilis*)**, Jan 20: 31

- sweeties** (*Narcissus jonquilla*), Sep 19: 41
sweet-potato vines, Jul 18: 6, May 20: 8
Swiss chard
 harvesting, Sep 20: 6
 in hot season, Jul 19: 6
 Jan 20: 6, Jan 20: 6
 as ornamental, Nov 20: 14, Sep 23: 21
 planting, Sep 18: 6, Sep 19: 6, Mar 20: 6, Jan 21: 7,
 Mar 21: 6, Sep 21: 6, Sep 22:6, Sep 23: 8
 in warm season, May 20: 6
 for winter color, Nov 18: 19
syrphid (hover) fly, May 19: 16, Jul 20: 48
- T**
- Tabor, Thresea**, Sep 18: 33
Takata, Yuki, Jul 18: 27
The Tale of Peter Rabbit, Jan 19: 42
Talley, Emma, Jan 21: 21
tangerine, Nov 18: 17
tansy (*Tanacetum vulgare*), May 20: 20
tapioca plant, May 23: 9
tarantula, Texas brown (*Aphonopelma hentzi*), Sep 19: 47
Taraxacum officinale (dandelions), Jan 20: 44
tarragon
 French (*Artemisia dracunculus*), Mar 22: 31/33
 Texas (Mexican) tarragon (*Tagetes lucida*), Mar 22: 31/33
Tarrant County Master Gardeners, Jan 19: 42/44
tatsoi, Sep 22:6
Taylor, Val, Sep 20: 21
tea
Camellia sinensis
 about, Sep 22: 28
 growing, Sep 22: 28/29
 history in America, Sep 22: 28
 processing, Sep 22:30/31
 from bee brush, May 19: 30/31
 herbal (tisane)
 (*Thymus vulgaris*), Mar 23: 31
 history of, Mar 23: 28
 Lemon balm (*Melissa officinalis*), Mar 23: 30
 Lemon verbena (*Aloysia triphylla*), Mar 23: 30
 making, blending, Mar 23: 31
 peppermint (*Mentha x piperita*), Mar 23: 30/31
 rosemary (*Rosmarinus officinalis*), Mar 23: 31
 sage (*Salvia officinalis*), Mar 23 31
 spearmint (*Mentha spicata*), Mar 23: 30/31
 types of, Mar 23: 28/31
tea tree (*Leptospermum scoparium*), Jan 22: 29
tecoma, Jul 18: 7
Tecoma stans (yellow bell). *see* yellow bells (*Tecoma stans*)
- Teh Lin Huang**, Mar 20: 23
termites, Sep 18: 5
terroir, Texas, Sep 19: 32, Sep 19: 36, Nov 19: 4
Tetraneuris scaposa (yellow-headed four-nerve daisies), Jul 18: 44
Texas 4-H Foundation, Sep 19: 44
Texas A&M Agrilife, Sep 18: 42, May 20: 39
Texas A&M Agrilife Extension, Sep 20: 40
Texas A&M AgriLife Extension, May 22: 43
Texas A&M AgriLife Research, Jul 18: 24
Texas A&M Forest Service Big Tree Registry, May 20: 46
Texas A&M University (TAMU), Sep 18: 4, Jan 19: 32, Mar 19: 41, Mar 19: 42, Jan 21: 42/43
Texas Association of Botanical Gardens and Arboreta (TABGA), Mar 23: 38/39
Texas bluebells, Jul 22: 44/45
Texas Bug Book, Nov 18: 25, Mar 19: 5, May 19: 17
Texas Christmas Tree Growers Association (TCTGA), Nov 18: 28, Nov 18: 30
Texas Craft Brewers Guild, Sep 19: 32
Texas Farmers Market, Mar 19: 24
Texas gold columbine (*Aquilegia chrysantha* var. *hinckleyana*), Jul 18: 38
Texas Master Naturalist Program, Jan 23: 46/47
Texas missions, Nov 18: 45
Texas mountain laurel (*Dermatophyllum secundiflorum*)
 beauty of, Nov 18: 24, Mar 19: 15
 frost resistance of, Mar 22: 5
 in spring, Jan 20: 8
 trimming, Mar 19: 9
Texas Organic Farmers and Gardening Association, Nov 19: 26/27
Texas Organic Vegetable Gardening, Nov 18: 25
Texas persimmon (*Diospyros texana*), Mar 19: 16
Texas Plant Disease Diagnostic Lab, Jan 23: 42
Texas rat snake (*Elaphe obsoleta lindheimeri*), Mar 22: 42/43
Texas Revenge Gin, Sep 19: 35
Texas Rose Rustlers, Sep 19: 20, Jan 23: 25
'Texas Star' jonquil (*Narcissus x intermedius*), Sep 19: 41
Texas Superstar Program
 garden for, Jan 19: 33, Sep 19: 21
 Satsumas added to, Nov 20: 23/24
Texas Tomato Lovers Conference, Sep 23: 6
Texas Tulips, Sep 18: 28, Sep 18: 30
Texas VegFest, Jan 20: 20
Texas Water Development Board (TWDB), Jul 21: 4
Texas white firewheel (*Gaillardia aestivalis* var. *winkleri*), Sep 20:17
Texas Wildscapes, Nov 18: 43

- Theophrastus**, Nov 18: 46
Theory and Practice of Landscape Gardening, Jan 20: 23
Thomas, Alice Stone, Sep 22:40/42
Thoreau, Henry David, May 20: 15
thunbergia, Sep 20: 38
Thunbergia grandiflora (blue sky vine), Mar 19: 8
thyme
 about, Nov 20: 36/38
 history, trivia of, Nov 20: 37/38
Thymus praecox, Jan 20: 43
Thymus serpyllum, Jan 20: 43
Thymus vularis, Mar 23: 31
 uses for, Sep 18: 23/24
tickseed (*Coreopsis* spp.), Jul 18: 42
Tillery, Carolyn, Jan 21:11
tilling
 before composting, Jan 19: 40
 dry-land farming, Nov 18: 34
 harming bacteria, Sep 20: 24
 reducing mycorrhizal fungi, Jul 23: 36
timely tips. see under checklists
tip layer, tip cutting, Jul 19: 6
tithonia, May 19: 7, Mar 23: 9
Tito's Handmade Vodka, Jul 22: 12/16
toad lily (*Tricyrtis*), May 19: 21
tomato hornworms, Jan 19: 20
Tomato Ladies, May 19: 39/40
tomatoes (*Solanum lycopersicum*)
 'Amish Paste,' Jan 22: 14
 'Banana Legs,' Jan 22: 14
 and bee pollination, Sep 19: 28
 'Big Beef,' Jan 23: 16
 'Big Mama,' Nov 19: 17, Jan 22: 14/15
 birds vandalizing, May 19: 6
 'Black Plum,' Jan 22: 15
 burying stems, Mar 22: 50
 cages from cattle panels, Jan 23: 17
 'Celebrity,' Jan 23: 16, Jan 23: 20
 'Chef's Choice Orange' beefsteak, Nov 19: 18
 cherry
 about, Jan 21: 15
 breeding new, Jan 21:14/15
 growing, Jan 21: 15/16
 in keyhole garden, Jan 20: 43
 'Midnight Snack,' Nov 19: 18
 small, Jan 21: 17
 sources for, Jan 21: 16
 varieties of, Jan 21:16/17
 Wild Texas, May 19: 40
 conference for, May 19: 5
 in cool season, Sep 22:6, Sep 23: 8/9
 daytime wilting, May 23: 8/9
 difficulties of growing, Jan 23: 6
 dwarf, Jan 20: 15/18
 dwarf, ultra dwarf, Sep 23: 24
 flavors, colors of, Jan 19: 18
 frost avoidance, Mar 20: 6
 girls' clubs for, Nov 20: 18/21, Mar 21: 5
 grafting, Sep 18: 42, Sep 18: 44
 green, Nov 22: 6
 growing in Texas, Jan 22: 14
 growing wild, Jul 22: 11
 harvesting, Jan 19: 20, May 19: 6, May 20: 6, Sep 20: 6, Nov 20: 6, May 21: 6, Nov 21: 6, Jan 23: 18, May 23: 8
 heirloom, May 19: 38/39
 history of, Jan 19: 14/15
 in hot season, Jul 18: 6, Jul 19: 6, Jul 20: 6, May 22: 6
 'Juliet,' Jan 23: 16, Jan 23: 20
 'Little Napoli,' Jan 22: 15
 marking varieties, Jan 23: 17/18
 as number-one garden crop, Jan 19: 14
 paste (plum, Roma), Jan 22: 12/15, Jan 23: 20/21
 pests, disease affecting, Jan 19: 20
 pests, diseases attacking, Jan 23: 18, Jan 23: 20, May 23: 8
 pests attacking, Mar 23: 14/17
 planning space, varieties, Jan 23: 16
 planting, care of, Jul 18: 6, Jan 19: 19/20, Mar 19: 6, Mar 19: 7, Mar 21: 6, Jul 21: 6, Jan 22: 6, Mar 22: 6, Jan 23: 16/18, Jan 23: 20, Mar 23: 8
 "Plum Regal," Jan 22: 15
 'Principe Borghese,' Jan 22: 15
 'Roma,' Jan 22: 15
 'San Marzano,' Jan 22: 15
 seed sources for, Jan 19: 20
 silvery fir tree, Jul 19: 29
 soil moisture for, Sep 21: 6
 soil prep for, Jan 23: 20
 sources for, Jan 22: 15
 starting, Jan 19: 6, Jan 19: 36, Jan 20: 6, Jan 21: 6, Jan 22: 6
 'Sun Gold," Jan 23: 16
 sun-drying, Jan 23: 21
 'Sunrise Sauce,' Jan 22: 15
 transplant starting, Jan 23: 8
 transplanting, Jul 22: 6
 varieties of, Jan 19: 15/17, Jan 19: 19
tools, equipment
 battery-operated, Mar 22: 10
 bottle-cap sprinkler, Sep 20: 31
 broadfork, Mar 22: 22, Mar 22: 24
 clips, May 21: 12
 Cobrahead weeder, Sep 20: 32, Nov 20: 5
 ergonomic, Sep 20: 34, Sep 23: 17
 flame weeder, Jul 18:16

- as gifts, Sep 23: 16
 handpick/cultivator, Sep 18: 32
 harvest knife, Sep 23: 18
 hoes, Jul 18: 16, Sep 18: 32, Sep 20: 31/32, May 23: 41
 as investments, Sep 20: 30/34, Nov 21: 8
 kneelers, May 23: 41, Sep 23: 17/18
 knife, Sep 18: 32, Sep 20: 34
 lawn rollers, Jul 19: 12
 lawnmowers, Jul 19: 11
 leaf vacuum/shredder, Sep 23: 18
 maintaining, Jan 23: 12, Jan 23: 13, Sep 23: 13
 mechanical seeder, Sep 20: 31
 mole and gopher traps, May 22: 24/25
 for plant rescue, Jul 18: 22
 preparing for spring, Jan 20: 12
 for pruning, Jan 23: 39/40
 rain gauge, May 22: 10
 rototillers, Mar 22: 22
 scissors, Sep 23: 18
 servicing, cleaning, Jan 19: 8/9, Nov 19: 12, Mar 20: 12, Nov 20: 10, Jan 21: 9/10, Sep 21: 10, Nov 21: 8, Nov 21: 10, Mar 22: 10, May 22: 10, Nov 22: 10
 sharpening, Nov 22: 10, Mar 23: 12
 shears, Jul 18: 34
 soil knife, Mar 22: 24
 spraying with Lysol, Sep 22: 10
 storing, Nov 18: 12
 totes, Sep 23: 18
 water wand head, Sep 18: 33
 for weed control, Jul 18: 16/17
 weeder/cultivator, Sep 23: 18
- toothache plant (*Acmella oleracea*)**, Jan 22: 29
topiary, Nov 19: 4, Nov 19: 43, Nov 20: 7
torenia (wishbone flower), Jul 21: 7
Torenia (wishbone flowers), May 19: 7, May 21: 7
Toxicodendron radicans (poison ivy), Mar 20: 29/32
Trachelospermum. *see* jasmine
Trachycarpus fortunei (windmill palm), Nov 18: 24
Tradescantia pallida (purpleheart), Jul 19: 20
- transpiration**
 affecting tree growth, Nov 19: 32
 cooling function of, Jan 19: 47
 evapotranspiration, Jul 19: 22
 narrow leaves restricting, Jul 18:43
 questions for children, Jul 19: 44
 seeing, Jul 19: 43
- transplants**
 acclimating, May 21: 12
 blocking pests from, May 19: 6/7
 containers for, Jan 19: 37/38
 in cool season, Nov 18: 9, Nov 19: 6, Jan 20: 7, Nov 20: 6, Nov 20: 7, Sep 22: 7
 covering, Mar 22: 6
 fertilizing, planting, Jul 18: 7, Jul 18: 8, Jan 19: 6, Jan 19: 7, Jan 19: 8, Mar 19: 7, May 20: 8, Jul 22: 6/7, Sep 22:6
 hardening, Jan 20: 12, Jan 21: 41
 maintaining, Jan 19: 39
 moving outdoors, Jan 19: 8, Jan 21: 41
 nutrients for, Jan 21: 41
 planting, Jul 21: 6
 shopping for, Jan 23: 17
 in spring, Mar 19: 6
 starting, Jul 22: 6, Jan 23: 9
 starting indoors, Jan 22: 7/8
 summer starting, Jul 21: 7
 temperatures, moisture, light for, Jan 19: 38/39, Jan 21: 40/41
 timing for, Jan 19: 36/37, Nov 22: 10
 tip-layering to produce, Jul 23: 8
 toughening, Jan 19: 6, Jan 19: 39
 watermelon, Mar 20: 18
- trap, companion plants**
 about, May 20: 17
 alyssum as, May 20: 21
 diversification of, May 20: 19/20
 for leaf-footed bug control, Mar 23: 17
 marigolds as, May 20: 22
 mustards as, May 20: 19/20
 nasturtium as, May 20: 21/22
 onions as, May 20: 21
 radishes as, May 20: 18/19
 sunflowers as, May 20: 22
 tansy as, May 20: 20
 types, practicality of, May 20: 18
- Traweek, Maggie**, Jan 22: 43
Tree Park Garden, Jan 19: 33
- tree-cycling**
 landfill, pollution reduction through, Mar 22: 35/36
 science of, Mar 22: 35
 value, benefits of, Mar 22: 35/37
- treehenges**, Sep 20:16
- trees**
see also evergreens; fruit trees; palms; *individual trees, e.g. maples*
 anatomy of, Nov 18: 22/23
 Ashe juniper (*Juniperus ashei*), Jan 20: 32/35
 bare-root planting, Jan 21: 8
 as barriers, Jan 22: 36/39
 branch drop, Jul 20: 50
 Christmas pines, Nov 18: 27/30
 climate resilience of
 call for, Sep 23: 40/41
 choosing for, Sep 22: 7
 resisting drought, Sep 21: 21, Jul 22: 27/29, Jul 22: 28/29

- color changes, Sep 19: 45/46
 cypress, May 21: 30/33
 environmental pressures on, Jul 22: 42/43
 fall planting, Sep 22: 4
 fertilizing, May 21: 8
 fringe, Jan 22: 5
 holes in trunks, Jan 19: 50
 as holiday decorations, Nov 21: 41
 hydration, pruning, Jul 18: 10
 irrigating, Jul 18: 9, Sep 21: 8/9, Jul 22: 8, May 23: 10, Jul 23: 10
 irrigation berms, May 22: 8
 January, February checklists, Jan 19: 8/9, Jan 19: 9/10, Jan 22: 8/9, Jan 23: 10/11
 July, August checklists, Jul 18: 9, Jul 21: 8, Jul 22: 8, Jul 23: 10/11
 location for, May 19: 26/27
 March, April checklists, Mar 19: 8/9, Mar 21: 7/8, Mar 22: 8, Mar 23: 10/11
 May, June checklists, May 19: 9/10, May 20: 8/10, May 21: 8, May 22: 8/9, May 23: 10
 mulching, Jul 19: 35, Jan 21: 8, Jul 22: 8, Jul 22: 29
 neem (*Azadirachta indica*), Jan 22: 29
 November, December checklists, Nov 19: 8/10, Nov 20: 7/8, Nov 22: 7/8
 plant island, raised beds for, Jul 19: 19/20
 planting, Sep 18: 9/10, Nov 18: 50, May 19: 27, Jul 19: 46, Sep 19: 4, Nov 19: 8/9, Sep 20: 39, Nov 20: 7, Jan 21: 8, Sep 21: 8, Mar 23: 10
 pruning
 Christmas trees, Nov 18: 28
 large limbs, Jan 23: 41
 and pruning paint, Mar 23: 10
 spring-blooming, Jul 18: 10
 targeting cuts, Jan 23: 40
 three-cut method, Jan 23: 41
 to train growth, Jan 23: 39
 recovery methods for, Jul 22: 43
 remove stakes, wires, Nov 22: 8
 removing water sprouts, sucker shoots, Sep 19: 10
 repurposing, Nov 20: 40/41
 root systems of, Jul 22: 27/28
 for screening, Mar 19: 14/17
 September, October checklists, Sep 18: 9, Sep 19: 9/10, Sep 20: 9/10, Sep 21: 8, Sep 22: 7/8, Sep 23: 10/11
 as shade grove, May 19: 19
 strong framework for, Jan 20: 8
 summer bud-setting, Jul 18: 10
 tracking rainfall for, Jul 22: 29
 training, May 19: 28, Jan 21: 8
 transpiration limits growth, Jul 22: 28
 value, benefits of, May 20: 45
 watering frequency, Jul 19: 46
 winter photography, Nov 19: 30/31
Tricyrtis (toad lily), May 19: 21
Trigg, Edna Westbrook, Nov 20: 19, Nov 20: 20/21
Trillium gracile, Jul 18: 45
Trillium recurvatum (bloody butcher), Jul 18: 45/47
Trillium recurvatum shayii, Jul 18: 47
trimming. *see* pruning
Trinity Aquifer, Jul 19: 18
tropical sage, May 19: 24
tropical Turk's cap, Sep 19: 46
Truck Crop Growers Association, Nov 20: 20
trumpet creeper (*Campsis*), Nov 20: 47
trumpet vine (*Campsis radicans*), May 19: 24
tulips
 bulb care, Sep 18: 28
 displaying, Sep 18: 30
 history of, Sep 18: 27/28
 as perennials, Nov 18: 5
 planting, Sep 18: 29, Jan 21: 6/7
tunnels. *see* row covers, tunnels
turf. *see* lawns
Turk's cap (*Malaviscus arboreus var. drummondii*). *see* *Malaviscus*
Turk's head cactus (*Ferocactus hematacanthus*), May 19: 34
Turn (business), July 20: 18/19
turnips
 frost avoidance, Nov 21: 6
 harvesting, May 21: 6
 planting, Sep 18: 6, Jan 20: 6, Sep 20: 6, Mar 21: 6, Sep 21: 6, Sep 22: 6, Jan 23: 8, Mar 23: 8, Sep 23: 8
Tusser, Thomas, Jul 18: 36
TX Bourbon, Sep 19: 35
Tyler Azalea & Spring Flower Trail
 about, Mar 20: 22, Mar 20: 24
 history of, Mar 23: 32/33
 Pyron family stop, Mar 22: 28
Tyler Camellia Society, Sep 19: 19
Tyler Men's Garden Club, Sep 19: 21
Tyler Rose Garden, Sep 19: 19/21, Sep 19: 40
- U**
Ukraine, and sunflowers, May 22: 4
Umstead, Pam, Jul 22: 40/41
Ungnadia speciosa (Mexican buckeye), Mar 19: 16/17
Upper Guadalupe River Authority EduScape, Jul 22: 40/41
Upper Sabine Soil & Water Conservation District, Mar 21: 41
Uribe, Pedro, May 22: 42/43, Jan 23: 42/43
urushiol, Mar 20: 31

V

Vaccinium. *see* blueberries (*Vaccinium*)

Vanhoozier, Amanda, Nov 19: 26/29

variegated shell ginger (*Alpinia*), Jul 19: 8

variegated silver grass (*Miscanthus sinensis* "Variegatus"), Jul 19: 36/37

variegated tapioca, May 21: 7, May 22: 7
for color, Jul 23: 8

Vegetable Farm Garden, Jan 19: 34

vegetables

see also individual vegetables e.g. artichokes

African heritage of, Jul 20: 46/47

All-American Selections (AAS), Nov 19: 14/15

Asian, Jan 19: 6

choosing for planting, Nov 21: 36

cruciferous, Sept 19: 14, May 20: 19, Nov 20: 6, Jan 21: 6

dehydration, pickling, May 22: 15/16

easy-to-grow, Nov 21: 37

as floral containers, Nov 19: 43

four-season growth, Nov 18: 36

frequency of watering, Jul 19: 46

fruiting of, May 21: 15

harvesting, Nov 22: 6

health benefits of, Jan 19: 47, Sep 20: 20/21

heirloom, Jul 19: 29

in hot season, Jul 22: 6

January, February checklists, Jan 19: 6/7, Jan 20: 6,
Jan 22: 6/7, Jan 23: 8

July, August checklists, Jul 18: 6/7, Jul 18:6/7, Jul 19: 6/7, Jul 21: 6/7, Jul 22: 6, Jul 23: 8

March, April checklists, Mar 19: 6/7, Mar 20: 6/7,
Mar 21: 5/6, Mar 22: 5, Mar 23: 8/9

May, June checklists, May 19: 6/7, May 20: 6/7,
May 21: 6/7, May 22: 6/7, May 23: 8/9

mixing summer, fall plants, Sep 23: 8

mushrooms, Jan 20: 38/41

November, December checklists, Nov 18: 6/7, Nov 19: 6/7, Nov 20: 6, Nov 21: 6, Nov 22: 6

over-maturity of, May 22: 6

patio, Sep 23: 24

planting guidelines for, Jul 18: 25, Jan 19: 26/27,
Jul 19: 42, Jan 20: 26/27, Jul 20: 43, Jan 21: 26,
Jan 21: 26/27

raised rows, trenches for, Jul 19: 47

removing exhausted plants, Jul 23: 8

September, October checklists, Sep 18: 6/8, Sep 19: 6/7, Sep 20: 6/7, Sep 21: 6/7, Sep 23: 8/9

for soup, stock, May 22: 14

stuffed, wrapped, rolled, May 22: 14/15

tips for better production, May 23: 36/41

varieties to try, Nov 19: 14/18

Venus flytrap (*Dionaea muscipula*), Nov 19: 13

verbenas, Jan 20: 32, July 20: 36, Sep 20: 38

vernalization, Sep 19: 14/15

Veronica ('Georgia Blue'), Jan 20: 32

Vespula squamosa (yellowjackets), Jul 19: 48

Viburnum spp., May 23: 35

Vinca. *see* periwinkle (*Vinca* spp.)

Vincent, Bev, July 20: 13

vines

see also jasmine

adding to landscape, Nov 20: 46/47

Dutchman's pipe (*Aristolochia*), July 20: 34

for fall color, Sep 20: 39

greenbrier (catbrier), May 23: 50

as groundcover, Jan 20: 30

'Helen Fredel' crossvine (*Bignonia capreolata*), Mar 23: 46

irrigating, Jul 22: 8, May 23: 10, Jul 23: 9

irrigation berms, May 22: 8

January, February checklists, Jan 19: 8/10, Jan 23: 10/11

July, August, Jul 22: 8

July, August checklists, Jul 18: 9, Jul 23: 9/11

March, April checklists, Mar 19: 8/9, Mar 23: 10

May, June checklists, May 20: 8/10, May 21: 8,
May 22: 8/9, May 23: 10

passionflower (maypop) (*Passiflora*), July 20: 34

planting, Sep 21: 8, Mar 23: 10

pruning, May 21: 8

save space, time with trellis, May 23: 41

September, October checklists, Sep 18: 9, Sep 19: 9/10, Sep 20: 9/10, Sep 21: 8, Sep 23: 11

for shade, May 21: 10

for summer flowering, May 23: 10

for temperature control, May 22: 10

as texture, Jan 22: 22

types of, Nov 20: 46/47

Vineyard Garden, Jan 19: 33

violas

in cool season, Sep 18: 8, Nov 18: 8, Nov 19: 8, Jan 20: 7, Sep 20: 8, Nov 20: 6, Sep 22: 7, Nov 22: 7, Sep 23: 10

edible, Sep 18: 18, Sep 23: 21

fertilizing, Jan 22: 7

planting, Sep 19: 8, Jan 21: 7, Jan 23: 8

in summertime, Jul 18: 8

white, Mar 20: 20

violets

Philippine violet (*Barleria*), Nov 21: 7

in shaded areas, May 19: 21

Virginia creeper, Sep 20: 39

Virginia creeper (*Parthenocissus quinquefolia*), Mar 20: 31/32

Virginia saltmarsh mallow (*Kosteletzkya virginica*),

Jul 21: 28
visor, sun, Sep 18: 33
vitex, Jan 20: 8, Jul 21: 8, May 23: 10/11
Vitex angus-castus (**chaste tree**), Mar 19: 15/16
Vitus. *see* grapes (*Vitus*)
vodka, Texas, Sep 19: 34
Vogler, Anna, July 20: 40/42
Vorderbruggen, Mark "Merriwether"
see also Forking Weeds
Allium (wild onion), May 23: 44
cattails (*Typha* spp.), Jul 23: 44
chickweed, Jan 23: 44
Prunella vulgaris ('heals all' mint), Mar 23: 44

W

Waco Downtown Farmers Market (WDFM), Mar 20: 27
wafer ash (*Ptelea trifoliata*), Mar 19: 16
walking stick (*Corylus avellana*), Nov 18: 22
wall art, outdoor, Sep 23: 35
Wallace, Russ, Sep 18: 44
Waller Creek, Jul 23: 26/30
wallflower (*Erysimum/Cheiranthus*), Nov 18: 20/21
Warren, Judy, Jul 20: 42
wasps, May 19: 16/17, May 20: 22
water
see also drip irrigation; drought; irrigation
catchment systems
cisterns, Jul 22: 4
rain barrels, Jul 22: 33/34, Jul 22: 41
recapturing, recycling, Jul 22: 41, Jul 23: 16/17, Jul 23: 26/30
at San Antonio Botanical Garden, July 20: 41
storing, Jul 23: 46/47
underground, Jul 22: 15
using, Jul 21: 4, Jul 21: 10
wall design for, July 20: 38/39
consciousness of, Jul 22: 30/34
conservation
in cisterns, Jul 19: 47
controversy over, Sep 19: 37
of gray water, Jul 23: 6
for landscapers, Sep 21: 21
tips for better production, Jul 19: 28
excess of, Sep 21: 4
for frost protection, Nov 18: 40/41, Nov 18: 44, Sep 19: 25
as garden feature, Jan 20: 23
Houston infrastructure for, Jul 22: 34
human need for, July 20: 15/17
infusing, July 20: 15/17
Jacob's Well flow stopped, Jul 23: 6
limitations of using hose, Jul 22: 30

PFAS crisis, Jul 22: 32/33
plant-water-use models, Jul 23: 15
reclamation at Altman Plants, May 22: 21
reservoirs
Bois d'Arc, Jul 22: 4
shortage of, Jul 22: 4
and root expanse, Sep 21: 20
science lessons on watering, Jul 23: 45
sprinkler for, Jul 21: 28
stock-tank water garden, Jul 21: 26/28
substrate storage of, Sep 21: 20
water-use models, Sep 21: 19/20
water plants, Jul 21: 26/28
water spinach, Jul 18: 6
Water Weekly, Jul 21: 4
watermelon
African heritage of, Jul 20: 47
back yard takeover, Nov 22: 5
cultivation, Mar 20: 17/18
festivals for, Mar 20: 16
grown by German settlers, Nov 18: 35
harvesting, Mar 20: 19, Sep 20: 6
Jubilee heirloom, May 19: 13
planting, Mar 19: 7, Mar 20: 6, Mar 21: 6, May 21: 6, May 22: 6, May 23: 8
pollination, Mar 20: 16/17
seedless, Mar 20: 17
varieties of, Mar 20: 18/19
watersprouts, May 20: 10, May 20: 11
wavelength, light, Jan 20: 34
websites
@GreenishTexas, May 23: 18/21
Aggie Horticulture, Jan 19: 32, Jan 21: 42
almanac, Jul 19: 27
for antique roses, Jan 23: 25
Arborsgate, May 21: 16
arborists, Mar 22: 50
Artisan Seeds collection, Jan 21: 16
Asian persimmons, Nov 19: 21
bacterial fruit blotch, Mar 20: 18
bee-friendly plants, Sep 19: 30
big tree registry, May 20: 46
birding, Jan 21: 45
blueberries, Jan 19: 25, Jan 21: 23
on books, Jan 22: 44
bug vacuums, May 19: 43
butterflies, Sep 21: 46
butterfly gardening, July 20: 35
for camellias, Jan 22: 43
children's gardening curricula, Sep 20: 45
chilling hours, Jan 19: 50, Jan 20: 50
chinch bugs, Jul 20: 50
City Girl Gardener, Sep 20: 20
Dave's Garden, Mar 19: 37

- on disease, Sep 23: 43
 drip sprinkler systems, Jul 21: 43
 dwarf tomatoes, Jan 20: 18
 evapotranspiration measurement, Jul 23: 19/20
 Eventbrite, Mar 21: 41
 EZ GRO Garden, Nov 22: 29
 farmers markets, Mar 20: 26, Mar 20: 26/29
 Feeding America, Sep 20: 4
 fermented products, Mar 19: 24
 for fertilizers, Sep 22: 21
 figs, Nov 22: 24, Nov 22: 25
 fire ants, Jan 20: 48
 flower seeds, Jan 20: 37
 flower trails, Mar 20: 24
 foraging, Mar 23: 44
 Froberg's Farm, Nov 19: 33
 frosts, freezes, Mar 19: 10
 for gardening art, Jul 21: 15
 gardening factsheets, Nov 22: 44
 gardening influencers, Mar 22: 12
 gardening with children, Mar 20: 44
 ginger, May 21: 39
 GoGardenland, May 20: 25
 "Greg's Ramblings," Sep 19: 40
 groundcovers, Jan 20: 32
 Harris County Master Gardeners, May 20: 41
 healing herbs, May 23: 23
 heirloom bulbs, Sep 23: 6
 Herb Society of America, May 22: 31
 hibiscus hybrid article, May 21: 28
 Hill County Master Gardeners, Jul 22: 41
 insect identification, Mar 20: 35
 Jennymarie Jemison, Sep 23: 30
 John Fairey Garden sale, festival, Mar 22: 4
 Joy Max Jardin, Sep 23: 30
 Junior Master Gardeners, Mar 19: 44, Sep 19: 44,
 Jul 20: 45, Jul 23: 45
 for KTRH radio, May 23: 6
 Learn, Grow, Eat & Go! program, May 20: 43, Jan
 21: 43
 Literature in the Garden program, Nov 20: 42
 local flowers, food, Nov 19: 29
 Lone Star Nursery, Jan 20: 31
 Long Walk Spring Farm, Jan 21: 29
 Malcolm Beck, Nov 18: 17
 Monarch butterflies, July 20: 34
 Mossy Oak Nativ Nurseries, Mar 21: 41
 mushroom farm, Jan 20: 41
 National Clean Plant Network, Sep 22: 43
 Old House Gardens, Mar 21: 46
 Organic Horticulture Benefits Alliance (OHBA), Jul
 23: 22
 Parsons article, Mar 20: 5
 Pearl Fryar topiary, Nov 19: 4
 peat moss, coir production, Sep 23: 39
 for pecans, Sep 22: 19
 for 'Peggy Martin' roses, Mar 23: 21
 on plant diseases, Sep 22: 50
 pomegranates, Nov 18: 47
 preservation, canning, Nov 18: 7, May 20: 7, May
 20: 16
Prunella vulgaris ('heals all' mint), Mar 23: 44
 rhizophagy, Jul 23: 24
 ristras, Jan 23: 5
 root rot, Mar 23: 43
 seeds, Mar 19: 7, Jul 19: 5, Jul 19: 29, Sep 19: 18,
 Nov 19: 18, Jan 20: 21, July 20: 24, Nov 22: 42
 Smith County Master Gardeners, Sep 19: 42, Mar
 21: 47
 Soil Food Web School, Jul 23: 23
 for soil temperatures, Jan 23: 50
 soil testing, Jan 19: 12, Nov 19: 24, Jan 21: 9
 Southern Bulb Company, Mar 21: 47
 special plants, Mar 23: 47
 spotted lanternfly (*Lycorma delicatula*) (SLF), Jan
 23: 43
 state plant clinic, May 20: 11
 Stephen F. Austin (SFA), Sep 20: 17
 stone fruit diseases, May 22: 43
 TCTGA, Nov 18: 30
 Texas citrus, Nov 22: 21
Texas Gardener, Jul 20: 4
 Texas Master Gardeners, Mar 19: 41, Mar 19: 42
 on Texas Rose Rustlers, Jan 23: 25
 Texas Water Development Board (TWDB), Jul 21:
 4
 for tomato cages, Jan 23: 17
 tomatoes, Sep 21: 5
 tools, equipment, Sep 23: 17
 totes, Sep 23: 18
 on tree care, Jan 23: 38
 on tree pruning, Jan 23: 41
 tree-cycling, Mar 22: 37
 tree-trunk video, Nov 20: 41
 turf sample analysis, Mar 23: 50
 turfgrasses, Nov 22: 43
 Turn business, July 20: 19
 Upper Guadalupe River Authority, Jul 22: 41
 vegetables, May 20: 17
 vermicomposting, Mar 20: 42
 water-thrifty lawns, Jul 19: 24
 Wild Boar Farms, Jan 21: 16
 Wild Veggie Bouquet, Nov 20: 29
 wildflowers, May 21: 19
 Xerces Society, Sep 19: 28
 for zones, Sep 23: 45
Webster, Bob, Mar 21: 27/31
webworms

- causing foliage loss, Sep 18: 50, Sep 20: 9
eradicating, Mar 19: 9, Sep 19: 10, Jul 20: 10
in ornamental trees, Jul 18: 10
treating, Jul 18: 11, Jul 18: 50, Sep 18: 9, Sep 20: 9,
Sep 21: 9
- weeds, weeding**
around new plantings, Jul 22: 25
bindweed, Jul 18: 5, Jul 22: 11
chickweed (*Stellaria media*), Jan 23: 44
controlling, May 21: 17, Jan 23: 12, Jul 23: 12
dandelions, Jan 20: 44
eradicate before planting, May 23: 40
fabric issues, Jul 19: 34/35
of fruit plants, Jul 21: 8
happiness, frustration found in, Mar 23: 6
herbicides for, May 19: 29
in hot season, Jul 19: 11, May 20: 12
in lawns, groundcovers, Sep 18: 11/12, Jan 19:
11/12, Mar 19: 11/12, Mar 19: 29/30, Nov 19: 11,
July 21: 9/10, Jan 22: 10, Mar 22: 10
long-term approach, Jan 20: 12
motivation for, Mar 21: 11
mulch for, Sep 18: 8, Jul 19: 33, Sep 19: 6/7, Mar
20: 6, Mar 20: 7
options for, Mar 20: 11/12, Mar 21: 11, Sep 21: 23
perennial, Jul 21: 7, Jul 22: 6
pre-emergent control, Sep 19: 12, Jan 20: 12, Jan
21: 9
preventing, May 22: 7
product timing, Mar 21: 9
removing, May 21: 6
removing rhizomes, tubers, Sep 19: 6
solarization, Jul 19: 12
in spring, Mar 23: 12/13
in summertime, Jul 18: 8, May 19: 11/12
triclopyr for woody weeds, Sep 19: 12
for water conservation, Jul 19: 28
wiper applicator, Jul 19: 11, Jul 19: 12
- Weisinger, Chris**, Mar 21: 47
- Welch, Beverly**, Mar 23: 41
- Welch, Doug**, Jan 19: 33
- Welch, Matt**
beautyberry find, Jan 23: 29
earthworms, Nov 19: 35/37
legumes, Jul 19: 15/17
poison ivy, Mar 20: 29/32
on trilliums, Jul 18: 45/46
- Welch, William C.**
blackberry lily, July 20: 30
on bulbs, Mar 21: 47
camelias, Jan 22: 43
on magenta, Jan 20: 45
mentor to Grant, Mar 23: 46
'Peggy Martin' roses, Mar 23: 18, Mar 23: 20
- repurposing fallen trees, Nov 20: 40/41
succulents, Jul 19: 30/31
on time-tested plants, Nov 21: 44
water's edge plants, Jan 20: 23/25
white flowers, Mar 20: 20/21
- Welsh, Doug**, Sep 19: 44
- Werner, Denny**, Mar 21: 22, Mar 21: 24
- What's That Bug?**
beneficial cockroaches (*Parcoblatta* spp.,
Ischnoptera deropeltiformis, *Pseudomops*
septentrionalis), Nov 21: 46
cicadas, Jul 18: 48
differential grasshopper (*Melanoplus differentialis*),
Jul 21: 48
dragonflies, May 20: 47/48
fire ants, Jan 20: 48
Gulf fritillary butterfly, Nov 20: 48
hoverflies, Jul 20: 48
imported fire ants, Jan 20: 48
io moth (*Automeris io*), May 19: 48
lady beetles, Sep 18: 48
leafcutter bees, Mar 20: 48
leafhoppers, Sep 20: 48
monarch butterfly, May 21: 48
mosquitoes, Jan 19: 48
painted lady butterfly, Sep 21: 46
paper wasps, Jul 19: 48
spiders, Nov 19: 47/48
spiny-bodied orb-weaving spiders, Jan 21: 48
spotted cucumber beetle, Mar 19: 48
Texas brown tarantula, Sep 19: 47
Texas crescent butterfly (*Anthanassa texana*), Nov
18: 48
- wheat, red winter**, Sep 19: 32, Sep 19: 34
- whiskey, Texas**, Sep 19: 34/35
- Whitcomb, Carl**, Jul 22: 24
- White, Jay**
see also From the Publishers; Opening Lines
2023 appearances, Mar 23: 5
appreciating gardens more, May 20: 4
eggshell project, Jul 19: 40/41
eggshells as fertilizer, Mar 19: 5
elephant garlic, July 20: 30/31
farmers markets, Mar 20: 26/29
gardening enthusiasm, Jul 20: 4
grapes, Jul 18: 32/35
growing luffa, Mar 19: 32
on health, life, passion, Nov 22: 4
independent nurseries, Jan 19: 5
joins *Texas Gardener*, Jul 18: 4
Malcolm Beck, Mar 19: 5
Master Gardeners program, Mar 19: 40/42
spider lilies, Sep 18: 31
thanked for program, Jul 19: 5, Jan 22: 5

- water conservation, Jul 19: 4
 water excess, Sep 21: 4
- White, Sally**
 finding twisted wire, Sep 22: 5
 joins *Texas Gardener*, Nov 18: 4
 thanked for program, Jul 19: 5
 welcomed to *Texas Gardener*, Nov 18: 5
- white Nancy (*Lamium maculatum*)**, Jul 18: 41
- Whittlesey, Byron Victoria**, Nov 21: 42
- Whittlesey, Lisa**
see also Little Green Thumbs
 Camp Aunt Lisa, May 19: 43/44
 extension horticulture, Jan 21: 42/43
 holiday floral designs, Nov 19: 42/43
 planting fun and seeds, Mar 19: 43/44
 on potatoes, Jan 22: 4
 spring blossoms for children, Jan 20: 44
- The Whole Okra: A Seed to Stem Celebration*, July 20: 25
- Wild Boar Farms**, Jan 21:16
- Wild Veggie Bouquet**, Nov 20: 4, Nov 20: 26/29
- Wilde, Oscar**, Jul 21: 15
- Wilder, Louise Beebe**, Jan 20: 46
- wildflowers**
see also flowers; Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center
 April viewing, Mar 19: 12
 and children, May 22: 44
 in cool season, Nov 19: 8
 planting, Sep 18: 9, Sep 19: 8, Nov 20: 7
 saving seeds, May 21: 10
 year of sunflowers, May 21: 17
- Wildflowers of the Big Thicket and Western Louisiana**, Jul 18: 45
- windbreak**, Jul 19: 21, Jul 19: 27
- windmill palm (*Trachycarpus fortunei*)**, Nov 18: 24
- window boxes**, Sep 23: 35
- wine, winemaking**, Jul 18: 32/33, Nov 18: 34
- winecup (*Callirhoe involu crata*)**, Sep 21: 30
- winecups**, Jan 20: 46
- winter squash. *see under* squash**
- wintercreeper (*Euonymus fortune*)**, Jul 19: 20
- winterization, winterizers**
 adding heat, Nov 18: 43/44
 and lawns, Nov 18: 37/39
 mulch, soil banks, coverings, Nov 18: 41/42
 ratios for, Nov 18: 38/39
 respecting zones, Nov 18: 39
 using microclimates, Nov 18: 39
- Wisely, Dottie**, Mar 20: 23
- wishbone flower (*Torenia*)**
 heat tolerance, May 19: 7
 in hot season, Jul 18: 7, Jul 19: 8, July 20: 8, Mar 21: 7
- in partial shade, May 20: 7, Mar 23: 9
 planting, May 22: 7, May 23: 9
 spring planting, Mar 19: 7, Mar 21: 7
- Wister, Gertrude**, Mar 20: 4
- wisteria (*Wisteria*)**
frutescens (Texas wisteria), Mar 20: 39
 for garden culture, Nov 20: 47
 pruning, Jan 22: 8/9
sinensis (Chinese wisteria), Mar 20: 38/39
 spring blooming, Jan 20: 8
 white-flowering, Mar 20: 20
- witch hazel**, May 23: 34
- witch hazel (*Hamamelis spp.*)**, Nov 18: 25
- Wittinger, Dave**, Sep 19: 40
- woodchips**
 cautions for, Jul 19: 35
 as mulch, Jul 19: 10, Jul 19: 32, Jul 19: 34
 using, Jul 19: 28
 for water conservation, Jul 19: 27, Jul 19: 28
- woodland phlox (*P. divaricata*)**, Jul 18: 39
- woodpeckers**, Jul 21: 46/47
- Woodward, Ellen**, Sep 18: 32
- Wooten, Tracy**, Jan 19: 42
- Worldwide Dwarf Tomato Project**, Jan 20: 15/18
- worms. *see* earthworms**
- wreaths, decorative**, Nov 19: 43
- Wuensch, Ed**, Jan 20: 39
- X**
- xanthophylls**, Sep 19: 46
- Xerces Society**, Sep 19: 28
- Y**
- yage (*Banisteriopsis caapi*)**, Jan 22: 29
- Yan Chen**, Sep 22: 29
- yarrow (*Achillea spp.*)**, Jul 18: 42
- yeast, pecan**, Sep 19: 35
- yellow bells (*Tecoma stans*)**
 attracting hummingbirds, May 19: 24
 for color, Sep 20: 38
 in cool season, Nov 19: 7
 drought recovery, Jul 18: 42
 in full sun, May 20: 7
 'Gold Star' esperanza, Mar 23: 47
 in hot season, Jul 19: 8, July 20: 8, Mar 21: 7, May 22: 7, Jul 22: 7
 planting, May 23: 9
 pruning, Jan 20: 8, Jul 22: 47
- yellow rocket (*Barbarea vulgaris var. arcuata*)**, May 20: 19
- yellow-headed four-nerve daisies (*Tetraneris scaposa*)**, Jul 18: 44
- yellowjackets (*Vespula squamosa*)**, Jul 19: 48

yerba mansa (*Anemopsis californica*), Jan 22: 29

yerba mate (*Ilex paraguariensis*), Jan 22: 29

Young, Michael, Jan 19: 33

YouTube, as farm resource, Nov 19: 27

yuccas

flowers, May 19: 30

low-water use, Jul 22: 23

spiky, Nov 18: 24

for texture, Jan 22: 22

Yurosek, Mike, Sep 20: 35

Z

Zak, Bill, Mar 19: 36

zeaxanthin, May 21: 17

zebra grass (*Miscanthus sinensis* 'Zebrinus'), Jul 19: 32, Jul 19: 37

Zephyranthes candida (rain lilies), Sep 18: 34

Zexmenia, Jul 18: 8

zexmenia (*Wedelia acapulcensis* var. *hispida*), Sep 21: 30

zinc, Nov 19: 23

zinnias (*Zinnia elegans*)

attracting butterflies, July 20: 36

Benary's Giant series, Jan 20: 37

for color, May 19: 37

deadheading, May 23: 9

fall color, Jul 22: 8

in fall season, Sep 20: 7

in full sun, May 20: 7, May 21: 7

in hot season, Jul 18: 7, May 19: 7, Jul 19: 8, July 20: 8, Mar 21: 7, Jul 22: 7, Jul 23: 8

'Jazzy Mix,' Jan 20: 37

Oklahoma series, Jan 20: 37

planting, Mar 19: 7, Sep 19: 8, Mar 20: 7, July 20: 8, Jan 21: 7, Mar 21: 7, Jul 21: 7, May 22: 7, Sep 22: 7, Mar 23: 9, May 23: 9

Queen Lime series, Jan 20: 37

starting indoors, Jan 19: 37

in warm season, Mar 20: 8

white, Mar 20: 20

zones

ecological, May 23: 44

planting, Jul 19: 42, Jan 23: 27

zoysia

cool-season rest for, Sep 19: 11

irrigating, Jul 19: 11

mowing, May 19: 11

shade-tolerant, May 19: 18

zucchini, May 20: 6